## Contents

### Preface
- Audience xi
- Related documents xi
- Conventions xii
- Documentation Accessibility xiii

### What's New
- New features in Release 18.1.4.4.0 xv
- New features in Release 18.1.4.1.0 xv
- New features in Release 18.1.3.1.0 xvi
- New features in Release 18.1.2.1.0 xvi
- New features in Release 18.1.1.2.0 xvi
- New features in Release 18.1.1.1.0 xvi

### 1 Data Types
- Type specifications 1-2
- ANSI SQL data types 1-6
- Types supported for backward compatibility 1-7
- Character data types 1-8
  - CHAR 1-9
  - NCHAR 1-10
  - VARCHAR2 1-10
  - NVARCHAR2 1-12
- Numeric data types 1-12
  - NUMBER 1-13
  - TT_BIGINT 1-15
  - TT_INTEGER 1-15
  - TT_SMALLINT 1-16
  - TT_TINYINT 1-17
  - Floating-point numbers 1-17
    - BINARY_DOUBLE 1-17
    - BINARY_FLOAT 1-18
    - FLOAT and FLOAT(n) 1-18
- BINARY and VARBINARY data types 1-18
- Numeric precedence 1-19
# Names, Namespace and Parameters

## Basic names

## Owner names

## Compound identifiers

## Namespace

## Dynamic parameters

## Duplicate parameter names

## Inferring data type from parameters
3 Expressions

- Expression specification ........................................................................................................... 3-2
- Subqueries ................................................................................................................................. 3-6
- Constants .................................................................................................................................... 3-8
- Format models ............................................................................................................................ 3-13
  - Number format models ............................................................................................................ 3-14
  - Datetime format models ......................................................................................................... 3-17
    - Datetime format elements ..................................................................................................... 3-17
  - Format model for ROUND and TRUNC date functions ....................................................... 3-20
  - Format model for TO_CHAR of TimesTen datetime data types ........................................... 3-21
- CASE expressions ..................................................................................................................... 3-23
- ROWID pseudocolumn ............................................................................................................... 3-25
- ROWNUM pseudocolumn .......................................................................................................... 3-26
- Pseudocolumns in TimesTen Scaleout ...................................................................................... 3-27

4 Functions

- Numeric functions ..................................................................................................................... 4-1
- Bitwise functions ..................................................................................................................... 4-2
- Character functions returning character values ....................................................................... 4-2
- Character functions returning number values ......................................................................... 4-3
- String functions ....................................................................................................................... 4-3
- LOB functions ........................................................................................................................ 4-3
- NLS character set functions ................................................................................................... 4-3
- General comparison functions ............................................................................................... 4-3
- Null-related comparison functions ....................................................................................... 4-4
- Conversion functions .............................................................................................................. 4-4
- Datetime functions ................................................................................................................ 4-4
- Aggregate functions ............................................................................................................... 4-5
- Analytic functions .................................................................................................................. 4-5
  - SQL syntax .......................................................................................................................... 4-6
  - Parameters ............................................................................................................................ 4-7
- Encoding and decoding functions .......................................................................................... 4-9
- User and session functions ..................................................................................................... 4-9
- Function in TimesTen Scaleout ............................................................................................... 4-10
- ABS ........................................................................................................................................ 4-11
- ACOS ....................................................................................................................................... 4-12
- ADD_MONTHS ........................................................................................................................ 4-13
- ASCIISTR ............................................................................................................................... 4-13
- ASIN ....................................................................................................................................... 4-16
- ATAN ....................................................................................................................................... 4-17
- ATAN2 ..................................................................................................................................... 4-17
- AVG ......................................................................................................................................... 4-18
- BITAND .................................................................................................................................... 4-19
- BITNOT .................................................................................................................................... 4-20
- BITOR ...................................................................................................................................... 4-21
- BITXOR ................................................................................................................................... 4-22
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAST</td>
<td>4-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHR</td>
<td>4-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEIL</td>
<td>4-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COALESCE</td>
<td>4-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONCAT</td>
<td>4-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS</td>
<td>4-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSH</td>
<td>4-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUNT</td>
<td>4-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_USER</td>
<td>4-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECODE</td>
<td>4-35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENSE_RANK</td>
<td>4-36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEMENTIDCOMPUTE</td>
<td>4-37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMPTY_BLOB</td>
<td>4-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMPTY_CLOB</td>
<td>4-41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP</td>
<td>4-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXTRACT</td>
<td>4-43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRST_VALUE</td>
<td>4-44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOOR</td>
<td>4-45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREATEST</td>
<td>4-46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUP_ID</td>
<td>4-48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUPING</td>
<td>4-49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUPING_ID</td>
<td>4-51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSTR, INSTRB, INSTR4</td>
<td>4-53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAST_VALUE</td>
<td>4-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAST</td>
<td>4-55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LENGTH, LENGTHB, LENGTH4</td>
<td>4-57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LN</td>
<td>4-58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG</td>
<td>4-59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOWER and UPPER</td>
<td>4-60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPAD</td>
<td>4-61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTRIM</td>
<td>4-63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX</td>
<td>4-65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN</td>
<td>4-66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOD</td>
<td>4-68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONTHS_BETWEEN</td>
<td>4-69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCHR</td>
<td>4-71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NLS_CHARSET_ID</td>
<td>4-72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NLS_CHARSET_NAME</td>
<td>4-73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NLSSORT</td>
<td>4-74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULLIF</td>
<td>4-76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMTODSINTERVAL</td>
<td>4-78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMTOYMINTERVAL</td>
<td>4-79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVL</td>
<td>4-80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWER</td>
<td>4-82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RANK</td>
<td>4-83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REPLACE</td>
<td>4-84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROUND (date)</td>
<td>4-85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5 Search Conditions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function/Condition</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ROUND (expression)</td>
<td>4-86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROW_NUMBER</td>
<td>4-87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPAD</td>
<td>4-88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTRIM</td>
<td>4-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SESSION_USER</td>
<td>4-92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGN</td>
<td>4-93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIN</td>
<td>4-95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SINH</td>
<td>4-96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOUNDEX</td>
<td>4-97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQRT</td>
<td>4-99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBSTR, SUBSTRB, SUBSTR4...</td>
<td>4-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUM</td>
<td>4-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYS_CONTEXT</td>
<td>4-103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSDATE and GETDATE</td>
<td>4-106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSTEM_USER</td>
<td>4-108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAN</td>
<td>4-109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TANH</td>
<td>4-110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMESTAMPADD</td>
<td>4-111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMESTAMPDIFF</td>
<td>4-113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TO_BLOB</td>
<td>4-116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TO_CHAR</td>
<td>4-117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TO_CLOB</td>
<td>4-119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TO_DATE</td>
<td>4-120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TO_TIMESTAMP</td>
<td>4-121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TO_LOB</td>
<td>4-125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TO_NCLOB</td>
<td>4-126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TO_NUMBER</td>
<td>4-127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRIM</td>
<td>4-128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRUNC (date)</td>
<td>4-130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRUNC (expression)</td>
<td>4-131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT_HASH</td>
<td>4-132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UID</td>
<td>4-133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISTR</td>
<td>4-134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USER</td>
<td>4-135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VSIZE</td>
<td>4-136</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6 SQL Statements

Summary of SQL statements supported in TimesTen .............................................. 6-2
Comments within SQL statements ........................................................................ 6-5
Optimizer hints ......................................................................................................... 6-6
Statement level optimizer hints .............................................................................. 6-8
Optimizer hints supported in TimesTen Scaleout only ........................................... 6-26
  TT_GridQueryExec optimizer hint ........................................................................ 6-27
  TT_PartialResult optimizer hint ............................................................................ 6-28
  TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess optimizer hint ............................................................... 6-29
ALTER ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR .............................................................................. 6-37
ALTER CACHE GROUP ............................................................................................ 6-41
ALTER FUNCTION .................................................................................................... 6-44
ALTER PACKAGE ..................................................................................................... 6-46
ALTER PROCEDURE .................................................................................................. 6-48
ALTER PROFILE ....................................................................................................... 6-50
ALTER REPLICAATION ........................................................................................ 6-55
ALTER SEQUENCE .................................................................................................. 6-65
ALTER SESSION ...................................................................................................... 6-66
ALTER TABLE ........................................................................................................... 6-74
ALTER USER ............................................................................................................. 6-101
CALL .......................................................................................................................... 6-105
COMMIT ..................................................................................................................... 6-107
CREATE ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR .............................................................. 6-109
CREATE CACHE GROUP ......................................................................................... 6-115
CREATE FUNCTION .................................................................................................. 6-127
CREATE INDEX ........................................................................................................ 6-132
CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW .............................................................................. 6-138
CREATE PACKAGE ................................................................................................ 6-144
CREATE PACKAGE BODY ....................................................................................... 6-150
CREATE PROCEDURE ............................................................................................ 6-151
CREATE PROFILE .................................................................................................. 6-158
CREATE REPLICATION ........................................................................................ 6-167
  CHECK CONFLICTS ............................................................................................ 6-174
CREATE SEQUENCE ............................................................................................... 6-181
CREATE SYNONYM ............................................................................................... 6-186
CREATE TABLE ........................................................................................................ 6-190
CREATE USER ......................................................................................................... 6-225
CREATE VIEW .......................................................................................................... 6-229
DELETE .................................................................................................................... 6-231
DROP ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR .............................................................................. 6-234
DROP CACHE GROUP ............................................................................................ 6-235
DROP FUNCTION .................................................................................................... 6-237
DROP INDEX ........................................................................................................... 6-238

IS NULL predicate .................................................................................................... 5-21
LIKE predicate ........................................................................................................ 5-22
Pattern matching for strings of NCHAR, NVARCHAR2, and NCLOB data types ...... 5-26
7 Privileges

System privileges ........................................................................................................ 7-1
Object privileges .......................................................................................................... 7-3
Privilege hierarchy ....................................................................................................... 7-4
The PUBLIC role .......................................................................................................... 7-5

8 Reserved Words

Index
Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database (TimesTen) is a relational database that is memory-optimized for fast response and throughput. The database resides entirely in memory at runtime and is persisted to the file system.

- Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database in classic mode, or TimesTen Classic, refers to single-instance and replicated databases (as in previous releases).
- Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database in grid mode, or TimesTen Scaleout, refers to a multiple-instance distributed database. TimesTen Scaleout is a grid of interconnected hosts running instances that work together to provide fast access, fault tolerance, and high availability for in-memory data.
- TimesTen alone refers to both classic and grid modes (such as in references to TimesTen utilities, releases, distributions, installations, actions taken by the database, and functionality within the database).
- TimesTen Application-Tier Database Cache, or TimesTen Cache, is an Oracle Database Enterprise Edition option. TimesTen Cache is ideal for caching performance-critical subsets of an Oracle database into cache tables within a TimesTen database for improved response time in the application tier. Cache tables can be read-only or updatable. Applications read and update the cache tables using standard Structured Query Language (SQL) while data synchronization between the TimesTen database and the Oracle database is performed automatically. TimesTen Cache offers all of the functionality and performance of TimesTen Classic, plus the additional functionality for caching Oracle Database tables.
- TimesTen Replication features, available with TimesTen Classic or TimesTen Cache, enable high availability.

TimesTen supports standard application interfaces JDBC, ODBC, and ODP.NET; Oracle interfaces PL/SQL, OCI, and Pro*C/C++; and the TimesTen TTClasses library for C++.

### Audience

This document provides a reference for TimesTen SQL data types, statements, expressions, functions, including TimesTen SQL extensions.

To work with this guide, you should understand how database systems work. You should also have knowledge of SQL (Structured Query Language).

### Related documents

TimesTen documentation is available at:
Oracle Database documentation is also available on the Oracle documentation website. This may be especially useful for Oracle Database features that TimesTen supports but does not attempt to fully document.

Conventions

TimesTen supports multiple platforms. Unless otherwise indicated, the information in this guide applies to all supported platforms. The term Windows refers to all supported Windows platforms. The term UNIX applies to all supported UNIX platforms. The term Linux is used separately. Refer to "Platforms and compilers" in Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Release Notes (README.html) in your installation directory for specific platform versions supported by TimesTen.

Note: In TimesTen documentation, the terms "data store" and "database" are equivalent. Both terms refer to the TimesTen database.

This document uses the following text conventions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Convention</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>boldface</strong></td>
<td>Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text or the glossary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>italic</strong></td>
<td>Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>monospace</strong></td>
<td>Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>italic monospace</strong></td>
<td>Italic monospace type indicates a placeholder or a variable in a code example for which you specify or use a particular value. For example:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIBS = -L&lt;installation_dir&gt;/install/lib -ltten</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Replace &lt;installation_dir&gt; with the path to the TimesTen instance home directory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ]</td>
<td>Square brackets indicate that an item in a command line is optional.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{ }</td>
<td>Curly braces indicated that you must choose one of the items separated by a vertical bar (</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>...</td>
<td>An ellipsis (...) after an argument indicates that you may use more than one argument on a single command line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% or $</td>
<td>The percent sign or dollar sign indicates the UNIX shell prompt, depending on the shell that is used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>The number (or pound) sign indicates the UNIX root prompt.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TimesTen documentation uses these variables to identify path, file and user names:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Convention</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt;installation_dir&gt;</td>
<td>The path that represents the directory where the current release of TimesTen is installed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;timesten_home&gt;</td>
<td>The path that represents the home directory of a TimesTen instance.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at

Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers that have purchased support have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit
http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info or visit
http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs if you are hearing impaired.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Convention</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>release or rr</td>
<td>The first two parts in a release number, with or without dots. The first two parts of a release number represent a major TimesTen release. For example, 181 or 18.1 represents TimesTen Release 18.1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSN</td>
<td>The data source name.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
What's New

This section summarizes the new features of Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Release 18.1 that are documented in this guide. It provides links to more information.

**New features in Release 18.1.4.4.0**

- The *CREATE PROFILE* statement creates a profile, which is a set of limits on database resources. See "CREATE PROFILE" on page 6-158 for details.
- The *ALTER PROFILE* statement adds, modifies, or removes a password parameter in a profile. See "ALTER PROFILE" on page 6-50 for details.
- The *DROP PROFILE* statement drops a profile. See "DROP PROFILE" on page 6-244 for information.
- These clauses have been added to the *CREATE USER* and the *ALTER USER* statements:
  - PROFILE
  - ACCOUNT LOCK and ACCOUNT UNLOCK
  - PASSWORD EXPIRE

  See "CREATE USER" on page 6-225 and "ALTER USER" on page 6-101 for information on these clauses.

**New features in Release 18.1.4.1.0**

- The *VSIZE* function is a scalar function that returns the number of bytes in the internal representation of an expression. See "VSIZE" on page 4-136 for information.
- The *CURRENT_SCHEMA* parameter has been added to the *SYS_CONTEXT* function. See "SYS_CONTEXT" on page 4-103 for more information.
- The *TO_TIMESTAMP* is a datetime function that converts a *CHAR* or *VARCHAR2* data type to a value of *TIMESTAMP* data type. See "TO_TIMESTAMP" on page 4-121 for details.
- The accessibility clause has been added to the *CREATE FUNCTION*, *CREATE PROCEDURE*, and *CREATE PACKAGE* statements. See "CREATE FUNCTION" on page 6-127 or "CREATE PROCEDURE" on page 6-151 or "CREATE PACKAGE" on page 6-144 for details.
New features in Release 18.1.3.1.0

- The ACTION, CLIENT_INFO, and MODULE parameters have been added to the SYS_CONTEXT function. See "SYS_CONTEXT" on page 4-103 for more information.

- These scalar functions are supported:
  - ACOS: See "ACOS" on page 4-12 for information.
  - ASIN: See "ASIN" on page 4-16 for information.
  - ATAN: See "ATAN" on page 4-17 for information.
  - ATAN2: See "ATAN2" on page 4-18 for information.
  - COS: See "COS" on page 4-30 for information.
  - COSH: See "COSH" on page 4-31 for information.
  - EXP: See "EXP" on page 4-42 for information.
  - LN: See "LN" on page 4-58 for information.
  - LOG: See "LOG" on page 4-59 for information.
  - SIN: See "SIN" on page 4-95 for information.
  - SINH: See "SINH" on page 4-96 for information.
  - TAN: See "TAN" on page 4-109 for information.
  - TANH: See "TANH" on page 4-110 for information.

- The syntax for table name in the SELECT statement allows optional parenthesis. This is also true for the SELECT clause of the INSERT...SELECT and CREATE TABLE AS SELECT statements. See "TableSpec" on page 6-293 for details.

New features in Release 18.1.2.1.0

You can use the PLSQL_SESSION_CACHED_CURSORS clause in the ALTER SESSION statement to specify the number of session cursors to cache. See "ALTER SESSION" on page 6-66 for details.

New features in Release 18.1.1.2.0

In TimesTen Scaleout, you can specify the TT_DMLCommitOnSuccess hint to enable or disable a commit operation as part of DML execution. See "TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess optimizer hint" on page 6-29 for more information. Also see "Using the TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess hint" in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Scaleout User's Guide.

New features in Release 18.1.1.1.0

- TimesTen Scaleout enables you to distribute data across instances in the grid in a highly available manner. There are three distribution schemes used for tables to distribute data:
  - DISTRIBUTED BY HASH
  - DISTRIBUTED BY REFERENCE
  - DUPLICATE

See "CREATE TABLE" on page 6-190 for more information.
There are considerations when you ALTER a table in TimesTen Scaleout. See "ALTER TABLE" on page 6-74 for more information.

The DISTIBUTE BY HASH clause is supported in the CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW statement in TimesTen Scaleout. See "CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW" on page 6-138 for more information.

The ALTER SEQUENCE statement and the BATCH clause of the CREATE SEQUENCE statement are supported in TimesTen Scaleout. See "CREATE SEQUENCE" on page 6-181 and "ALTER SEQUENCE" on page 6-65 for more information.

The TT_GridQueryExecute and TT_PartialResult optimizer hints are supported in TimesTen Scaleout. See "TT_GridQueryExec optimizer hint" on page 6-27 and "TT_PartialResult optimizer hint" on page 6-28 for more information.

There are ROWID changes for TimesTen Scaleout. See "ROWID pseudocolumn" on page 3-25 for more information.

The elementId#, replicaSetId#, and dataspaceId# pseudocolumns are supported in TimesTen Scaleout. See "Pseudocolumns in TimesTen Scaleout" on page 3-27.

The elementIdCompute function is supported in TimesTen Scaleout. See "ELEMENTIDCOMPUTE" on page 4-37 for more information.

The SQL statements that are supported in TimesTen are summarized in table format. See "Summary of SQL statements supported in TimesTen" on page 6-2 for more information.

Bitwise functions are supported. See "Bitwise functions" on page 4-2 for more information.

The return result type for the COUNT and SUM (integer data types) aggregate functions have been changed from TT_INTEGER to TT_BIGINT. See "COUNT" on page 4-32 and "SUM" on page 4-101 for more information.

COLUMNAR and DISTRIBUTE are reserved words. See Chapter 8, "Reserved Words" for more information.
A data type defines a set of values. A reference to a data type specifies the set of values that can occur in a given context. A data type is associated with each value retrieved from a table or computed in an expression and each constant.

TimesTen follows the ODBC standard for type conversion. For more information, refer to ODBC API reference documentation, which is available from Microsoft or a variety of third parties. The following site contains Microsoft’s ODBC API reference documentation:


If you are using TimesTen Cache, see "Mappings between Oracle Database and TimesTen data types" in Oracle TimesTen Application-Tier Database Cache User’s Guide. This section compares valid data types for creating cache group columns and type conversions for passthrough queries.

The following subjects describe data types in TimesTen:

- Type specifications
- ANSI SQL data types
- Types supported for backward compatibility
- Character data types
- Numeric data types
- BINARY and VARBINARY data types
- Numeric precedence
- LOB data types
- ROWID data type
- Datetime data types
- TimesTen intervals
- Storage requirements
- Data type comparison rules
- Data type conversion
- Null values
- INF and NAN
- Overflow and truncation
- Underflow
Table 1-1, "Supported data types" shows the supported data types in TimesTen.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BINARY(n)</td>
<td>Fixed-length binary value of ( n ) bytes. Legal values for ( n ) range from 1 to 8300. BINARY data is padded to the maximum column size with trailing zeroes. Alternatively, specify TT_BINARY((n)). See &quot;BINARY and VARBINARY data types&quot; on page 1-18 for details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BINARY_DOUBLE</td>
<td>A 64-bit floating-point number. BINARY_DOUBLE is a double-precision native floating point number that supports +Inf, -Inf, and NaN values. BINARY_DOUBLE is an approximate numeric value consisting of an exponent and mantissa. You can use exponential or E-notation. BINARY_DOUBLE has binary precision 53. Minimum positive finite value: 2.22507485850720E-308 Maximum positive finite value: 1.79769313486231E+308 See &quot;BINARY_DOUBLE&quot; on page 1-17 for details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BINARY_FLOAT</td>
<td>A 32-bit floating-point number. BINARY_FLOAT is a single-precision native floating-point type that supports +Inf, -Inf, and NaN values. BINARY_FLOAT is an approximate numeric value consisting of an exponent and mantissa. You can use exponential or E-notation. BINARY_FLOAT has binary precision 24. Minimum positive finite value: 1.17549E-38F Maximum positive finite value: 3.40282E+38F See &quot;BINARY_FLOAT&quot; on page 1-18 for details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLOB</td>
<td>A variable-length binary large object. The valid range is from 1 to 16,777,216 bytes. See &quot;BLOB&quot; on page 1-20 for details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAR([ACTER])</td>
<td>Fixed-length character string of length ( n ) bytes or ( n ) characters. BYTE indicates that the column has byte-length semantics. The valid values for ( n ) range from a minimum of one byte to a maximum of 8300 bytes. CHAR indicates that the column has character-length semantics. The minimum CHAR length is one character. The maximum CHAR length depends on how many characters fit in 8300 bytes. This is determined by the database character set in use. For character set AL12UFT8, up to four bytes per character may be needed, so the CHAR length limit ranges from 2075 to 8300 depending on the character set. If you do not specify BYTE or CHAR, the default is BYTE. If you do not specify ( n ), the default is 1. A zero-length string is interpreted as NULL. CHAR data is padded to the maximum column size with trailing blanks. Blank-padded comparison semantics are used. See &quot;CHAR&quot; on page 1-9 for details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLOB</td>
<td>A variable-length character large object containing single-byte or multibyte characters. The valid range is from 1 to 4,194,304 bytes of data depending on the database character set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>Date and time information: century, year, month, day, hour, minute, and second. Format is: YYYY-MM-DD HHMISS. Valid date range is from January 1, 4712 BC to December 31, 9999 AD. There are no fractional seconds. See “DATE” on page 1-24 for details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERVAL [+/-] IntervalQualifier</td>
<td>Interval type TimesTen partially supports interval types, expressed with the type INTERVAL and an IntervalQualifier. An IntervalQualifier can only specify a single field type with no precision. The default leading precision is eight digits for all interval types. The single field type can be: year, month, day, hour, minute, or second. Currently, interval types can be specified only with a constant. Note: You cannot specify a column of an interval type. These are non-persistent types used in SQL expressions at runtime. In addition, for those comparisons where an interval data type is returned, the interval data type cannot be the final result of a complete expression. The EXTRACT function must be used to extract the desired component of this interval result. See “TimesTen intervals” on page 1-25 for details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCHAR [(n)]</td>
<td>Fixed-length string of n two-byte Unicode characters. The number of bytes required is 2*n where n is the specified number of characters. NCHAR character limits are half the byte limits so the maximum size is 4150. A zero-length string is interpreted as NULL. NCHAR data is padded to the maximum column size with U+0020 SPACE. Blank-padded comparison semantics are used. See “NCHAR” on page 1-10 for details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCLOB</td>
<td>A national variable-length character large object containing Unicode characters. The valid range is from 1 to 2,097,152 characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See “NCLOB” on page 1-21 for details.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 1–1 (Cont.) Supported data types

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER([p [, s]])</td>
<td>Number having precision and scale. The precision ranges from 1 to 38 decimal. The scale ranges from -84 to 127. Both precision and scale are optional. If you do not specify a precision or a scale, TimesTen assumes the maximum precision of 38 and flexible scale. NUMBER supports negative scale and scale greater than precision. NUMBER stores both zero and positive and negative fixed numbers with absolute values from (1.0 \times 10^{-38}) to (but not including) (1.0 \times 10^{126}). If you specify an arithmetic expression whose value has an absolute value greater than or equal to (1.0 \times 10^{126}), then TimesTen returns an error. See “NUMBER” on page 1-13 for details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVARCHAR2((n))</td>
<td>Variable-length string of (n) two-byte Unicode characters. The number of bytes required is (2^n) where (n) is the specified number of characters. NVARCHAR2 character limits are half the byte limits. The valid range is from 1 to 2,097,152 characters. You must specify (n). A zero-length string is interpreted as NULL. Nonpadded comparison semantics are used. See “NVARCHAR2” on page 1-12 for details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROWID</td>
<td>An 18-byte character string that represents the address of a table row or materialized view row in TimesTen Classic. Specify a literal ROWID value as a CHAR constant enclosed in single quotes. See “ROWID data type” on page 1-22 for details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME</td>
<td>A time of day between 00:00:00 (midnight) and 23:59:59 (11:59:59 pm), inclusive. The format is: HH:MI:SS. Alternatively, specify TT_TIME. See “TIME” on page 1-24 for details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMESTAMP</td>
<td>Year, month, and day values of the date plus hour, minute, and second values of the time. The fractional_seconds_precision is the number of digits in the fractional part of the seconds field. Valid date range is from January 1, 4712 BC to December 31, 9999 AD. TT_TIMESTAMP has a smaller storage size than TIMESTAMP. TT_TIMESTAMP is faster than TIMESTAMP because TT_TIMESTAMP is an eight-byte integer containing the number of microseconds since January 1, 1753. Comparisons are very fast. TIMESTAMP has a larger range than TT_TIMESTAMP in that TIMESTAMP can store date and time data as far back as 4712 BC. TIMESTAMP also supports up to nine digits of fractional second precision whereas TT_TIMESTAMP supports six digits of fractional second precision. The fractional seconds precision range is 0 to 9. The default is 6. Format is: YYYY-MM-DD HH:MI:SS [.FFFFFFFF] See “TIMESTAMP” on page 1-24 for details.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Data Types

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>TT_BIGINT</strong></td>
<td>A signed eight-byte integer in the range -9,223,372,036,854,775,808 to 9,223,372,036,854,775,807. Use <strong>TT_BIGINT</strong> rather than the <strong>NUMBER</strong> data type. <strong>TT_BIGINT</strong> is more compact and offers faster performance than the <strong>NUMBER</strong> type. If you need to store greater than 19-digit integers, use <strong>NUMBER</strong>($p$) where $p &gt; 19$. See &quot;<strong>TT_BIGINT</strong>&quot; on page 1-15 for details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TT_DATE</strong></td>
<td>Date information: century, year, month, and day. The format is <strong>YYYY-MM-DD</strong>, where <strong>MM</strong> is expressed as an integer such as 2006-10-28. Valid dates are between 1753-01-01 (January 1, 1753) and 9999-12-31 (December 31, 9999). See &quot;<strong>TT_DATE</strong>&quot; on page 1-25 for details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TT_INTEGER</strong></td>
<td>A signed integer in the range -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647. <strong>TT_INTEGER</strong> is a native signed integer data type. Use <strong>TT_INTEGER</strong> rather than <strong>INTEGER</strong>. <strong>INTEGER</strong> maps to the <strong>NUMBER</strong> data type. <strong>TT_INTEGER</strong> is more compact and offers faster performance than the <strong>NUMBER</strong> type. If you need to store greater than 19-digit integers, use <strong>NUMBER</strong>($p$) where $p &gt; 19$. See &quot;<strong>TT_INTEGER</strong>&quot; on page 1-15 for details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TT_SMALLINT</strong></td>
<td>A native signed 16-bit integer in the range -32,768 to 32,767. Use <strong>TT_SMALLINT</strong> rather than <strong>SMALLINT</strong>. <strong>SMALLINT</strong> maps to the <strong>NUMBER</strong> data type. <strong>TT_SMALLINT</strong> is more compact and offers faster performance than the <strong>NUMBER</strong> type. If you need to store greater than 19-digit integers, use <strong>NUMBER</strong>($p$) where $p &gt; 19$. See &quot;<strong>TT_SMALLINT</strong>&quot; on page 1-16 for details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TT_TIMESTAMP</strong></td>
<td>A date and time between 1753-01-01 00:00:00 (midnight on January 1, 1753) and 9999-12-31 23:59:59 pm (11:59:59 pm on December 31, 9999), inclusive. Any values for the fraction not specified in full microseconds result in a &quot;Data Truncated&quot; error. The format is <strong>YYYY-MM-DD HH:MI:SS [.FFFFFFFF]</strong>. <strong>TT_TIMESTAMP</strong> has a smaller storage size than <strong>TIMESTAMP</strong> and is faster than <strong>TIMESTAMP</strong> because <strong>TT_TIMESTAMP</strong> is an eight-byte integer containing the number of microseconds since January 1, 1753. Comparisons are very fast. <strong>TIMESTAMP</strong> has a larger range than <strong>TT_TIMESTAMP</strong> in that <strong>TIMESTAMP</strong> can store date and time data as far back as 4712 BC. <strong>TIMESTAMP</strong> also supports up to nine digits of fractional second precision whereas <strong>TT_TIMESTAMP</strong> supports six digits of fractional second precision. You can specify <strong>TT_TIMESTAMP(6)</strong>. See &quot;<strong>TT_TIMESTAMP</strong>&quot; on page 1-25 for details.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TimesTen supports ANSI SQL data types. These data types are converted to TimesTen data types with data stored as TimesTen data types. Table 1–2 shows how the ANSI SQL data types are mapped to TimesTen data types.

### Table 1–1 (Cont.) Supported data types

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>TT_TINYINT</strong></td>
<td>Unsigned integer ranging from 0 to 255.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use <strong>TT_TINYINT</strong> rather than the <strong>NUMBER</strong> data type. <strong>TT_TINYINT</strong> is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>more compact and offers faster performance than the <strong>NUMBER</strong> type. If you</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>need to store greater than 19-digit integers, use <strong>NUMBER</strong> ((p)) where (p)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt; 19.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Since <strong>TT_TINYINT</strong> is unsigned, the negation of a <strong>TT_TINYINT</strong> is a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TT_SMALLINT</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See &quot;<strong>TT_TINYINT</strong>&quot; on page 1-17 for details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VARBINARY</strong> ((n))</td>
<td>Variable-length binary value with length (n) bytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The valid range is from 1 to 4,194,304 bytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alternatively, specify <strong>TT_VARBINARY</strong> ((n)).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See &quot;<strong>BINARY and VARBINARY data types</strong>&quot; on page 1-18 for details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VARCHAR(2)</strong> ((n[BYTE</td>
<td>CHAR]))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>BYTE</strong> indicates that the column has byte-length semantics. <strong>CHAR</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>indicates that the column has character-length semantics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For byte-length semantics, the valid range is from 1 to 4,194,304 bytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For character-length semantics, the valid range is from 1 to 1,048,576</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If you do not specify <strong>BYTE</strong> or <strong>CHAR</strong>, the default is <strong>BYTE</strong>. You</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>must specify a value for (n).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A zero-length string is interpreted as <strong>NULL</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nonpadded comparison semantics are used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Do not use the <strong>VARCHAR</strong> type. Although it is currently synonymous with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>VARCHAR2</strong>, the <strong>VARCHAR</strong> type is scheduled to be redefined.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See &quot;<strong>VARCHAR2</strong>&quot; on page 1-10 for details.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 1-2  Data type mapping: ANSI SQL to TimesTen

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ANSI SQL data type</th>
<th>TimesTen data type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTER VARYING(n[BYTE</td>
<td>CHAR]) or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAR VARYING(n[BYTE</td>
<td>CHAR])</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOUBLE [PRECISION]</td>
<td>NUMBER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Floating-point number with a binary precision of 126.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alternatively, specify FLOAT(126).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOAT((b))</td>
<td>NUMBER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Floating-point number with binary precision (b).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acceptable values for (b) are between 1 and 126 (binary digits).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLOAT is an exact numeric type. Use FLOAT to define a column with a floated scale and a specified precision. A floated scale is supported with the NUMBER type, but you cannot specify the precision. A lower precision requires less space, so because you can specify a precision with FLOAT, it may be more desirable than NUMBER. If you do not specify (b), then the default precision is 126 binary (38 decimal).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BINARY_FLOAT and BINARY_DOUBLE are inexact numeric types and are therefore different floating types than FLOAT. In addition, the semantics are different between FLOAT and BINARY_FLOAT/BINARY_DOUBLE because BINARY_FLOAT and BINARY_DOUBLE conform to the IEEE standard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Internally, FLOAT is implemented as type NUMBER.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>NUMBER(38, 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TT_INTEGER is a native 32-bit integer type. Use TT_INTEGER, as this data type is more compact and offers faster performance than the NUMBER type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATIONAL CHARACTER(n) or</td>
<td>NCHAR(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATIONAL CHAR(n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATIONAL CHARACTER VARYING(n) or</td>
<td>NVARCHAR2(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATIONAL CHAR VARYING(n) or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCHAR VARYING(n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMERIC([p[,s]]) or</td>
<td>NUMBER(p,s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECIMAL([p[,s]])</td>
<td>Specifies a fixed-point number with precision (p) and scale (s). This can only be used for fixed-point numbers. If no scale is specified, (s) defaults to 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL</td>
<td>NUMBER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Floating-point number with a binary precision of 63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alternatively, specify FLOAT(63).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
<td>NUMBER(38, 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TT_SMALLINT is a native signed integer data type. Using TT_SMALLINT is more compact and offers faster performance than the NUMBER type.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Types supported for backward compatibility**

TimesTen supports the data types shown in Table 1–3.
Character data types store character (alphanumeric) data either in the database character set or the UTF-16 format. Character data is stored in strings with byte values.

### Table 1–3  Data types supported for backward compatibility

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **TT_CHAR( (n[BYTE|CHAR]) )** | Fixed-length character string of length \( n \) bytes or characters  

Default is one byte.  

**BYTE** indicates that the column has byte-length semantics. Legal values for \( n \) range from a minimum of one byte to a maximum 8300 bytes.  

**CHAR** indicates that the column has character-length semantics. The minimum **CHAR** length is one character. The maximum **CHAR** length depends on how many characters fit in 8300 bytes. This is determined by the database character set in use. For character set **AL32UTF8**, up to four bytes per character may be needed, so the **CHAR** length limit ranges from 2075 to 8300 depending on the character set.  

If you insert a zero-length (empty) string into a column, the SQL **NULL** value is inserted.  

**TT_CHAR** data is padded to the maximum column size with trailing blanks. Blank-padded comparison semantics are used. |
| **TT_NCHAR( (n) )** | Fixed-length string of \( n \) two-byte Unicode characters  

The number of bytes required is \( 2^*n \) where \( n \) is the specified number of characters. **NCHAR** character limits are half the byte limits so the maximum size is 4150.  

If you insert a zero-length (empty) string into a column, the SQL **NULL** value is inserted.  

**TT_NCHAR** data is padded to the maximum column size with **U+0020 SPACE**. Blank-padded comparison semantics are used. |
| **TT_NVARCHAR( n )** | Variable-length string of \( n \) two-byte Unicode characters  

The number of bytes required is \( 2^*n \) where \( n \) is the specified number of characters. **TT_NVARCHAR** character limits are half the byte limits so the maximum size is 2,097,152 \( (2^{21}) \). You must specify \( n \).  

If you insert a zero-length (empty) string into a column, the SQL **NULL** value is inserted.  

Blank-padded comparison semantics are used. |
| **TTVARCHAR( n[BYTE|CHAR] )** | Variable-length character string having maximum length \( n \) bytes or characters  

You must specify \( n \). **BYTE** indicates that the column has byte-length semantics. Legal values for \( n \) range from a minimum of 1 byte to a maximum 4194304 \( (2^{22}) \) bytes.  

**CHAR** indicates that the column has character-length semantics.  

If you insert a zero-length (empty) string into a column, the SQL **NULL** value is inserted.  

Blank-padded comparison semantics are used. |
The byte values correspond to one of the database character sets defined when the
database is created. TimesTen supports both single and multibyte character sets.

The character types are as follows:

- **CHAR**
- **NCHAR**
- **VARCHAR2**
- **NVARCHAR2**

**CHAR**

The CHAR type specifies a fixed length character string. If you insert a value into a CHAR
column and the value is shorter than the defined column length, then TimesTen
blank-pads the value to the column length. If you insert a value into a CHAR column
and the value is longer than the defined length, TimesTen returns an error.

By default, the column length is defined in bytes. Use the CHAR qualifier to define the
column length in characters. The size of a character ranges from one byte to four bytes
depending on the database character set. The BYTE and CHAR qualifiers override the
NLS_LENGTH_SEMANTICS parameter setting. For more information about NLS_LENGTH_ SEMANTICS, see "ALTER SESSION" on page 6-66. Also see "Setting globalization
support attributes" in Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Operations Guide.

**Note:** With the CHAR type, a zero-length string is interpreted as NULL. With the TT_CHAR type, a zero-length string is a valid non-NULL value. Both CHAR and TT_CHAR use blank padded comparison semantics. The TT_CHAR type is supported for backward compatibility.

The following example creates a table. Columns are defined with type CHAR and TT_ CHAR. Blank padded comparison semantics are used for these types.

```
Command> CREATE TABLE typedemo (name CHAR (20), nnme2 TT_CHAR (20));
Command> INSERT INTO typedemo VALUES ('SMITH ','SMITH ');
1 row inserted.
Command> DESCRIBE typedemo;
Table USER.TYPEDEMO:
Columns:
  NAME CHAR (20)
  NAME2 TT_CHAR (20)
1 table found.
Command> SELECT * FROM typedemo;
< SMITH , SMITH >
1 row found.
Command> -- Expect 1 row found; blank-padded comparison semantics
Command> SELECT * FROM typedemo WHERE name = 'SMITH';
< SMITH , SMITH >
1 row found.
Command> SELECT * FROM typedemo WHERE name2 = 'SMITH';
< SMITH , SMITH >
1 row found.
Command> -- Expect 0 rows; blank padded comparison semantics.
Command> SELECT * FROM typedemo WHERE name > 'SMITH';
0 rows found.
Command> SELECT * FROM typedemo WHERE name2 > 'SMITH';
0 rows found.
```
The following example alters table `typedemo` adding column `name3`. The column `name3` is defined with character semantics.

```
Command> ALTER TABLE typedemo ADD COLUMN name3 CHAR (10 CHAR);
Command> DESCRIBE typedemo;
Table USER.TYPEDEMO:
  Columns:
    NAME            CHAR (20)
    NAME2           TT_CHAR (20)
    NAME3           CHAR (10 CHAR)
1 table found.
```

**NCHAR**

The `NCHAR` data type is a fixed length string of two-byte Unicode characters. `NCHAR` data types are padded to the specified length with the Unicode space character `U+0020 SPACE`. Blank-padded comparison semantics are used.

---

**Note:** With the `NCHAR` type, a zero-length string is interpreted as `NULL`. With the `TT_NCHAR` type, a zero-length string is a valid non-null value. Both `NCHAR` and `TT_NCHAR` use blank padded comparison semantics. The `TT_NCHAR` type is supported for backward compatibility.

The `NCHAR` data type is encoded as UTF-16.

---

The following example alters table `typedemo` to add column `Name4`. Data type is `NCHAR`.

```
Command> ALTER TABLE typedemo ADD COLUMN Name4 NCHAR (10);
Command> DESCRIBE typedemo;
Table USER.TYPEDEMO:
  Columns:
    NAME            CHAR (20)
    NAME2           TT_CHAR (20)
    NAME3           CHAR (10 CHAR)
    NAME4           NCHAR (10)
1 table found.
```

**VARCHAR2**

The `VARCHAR2` data type specifies a variable length character string. When you define a `VARCHAR2` column, you define the maximum number of bytes or characters. Each value is stored exactly as you specify it. The value cannot exceed the maximum length of the column.

You must specify the maximum length. The minimum must be at least one byte. Use the `CHAR` qualifier to specify the maximum length in characters. For example, `VARCHAR2(10 CHAR)`.

The size of a character ranges from one byte to four bytes depending on the database character set. The `BYTE` and `CHAR` qualifiers override the `NLS_LENGTH_SEMANTICS` parameter setting. For more information on `NLS_LENGTH_SEMANTICS`, see "ALTER SESSION" on page 6-66. Also see "Setting globalization support attributes" in Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Operations Guide.

The `NULL` value is stored as a single bit for each nullable field within the row. An `INLINE VARCHAR2(n)` whose value is `NULL` takes (null bit) + four bytes + n bytes of
storage, or \( n \) more bytes of storage than a NOT INLINE VARCHAR2\( (n) \) whose value is NULL. This storage principal holds for all variable length data types: TT_VARCHAR, TT_NVARCHAR, VARCHAR2, NVARCHAR2, VARBINARY.

**Notes:**

- Do not use the VARCHAR data type. Use VARCHAR2. Even though both data types are currently synonymous, the VARCHAR data type may be redefined as a different data type with different semantics.

- With the VARCHAR2 type, a zero-length string is interpreted as NULL. With the TT_VARCHAR type, a zero-length string is a valid non-NULL value. VARCHAR2 uses nonpadded comparison semantics. TT_VARCHAR uses blank-padded comparison semantics. The TT_VARCHAR type is supported for backward compatibility.

The following example alters table typedemo, adding columns name5 and name6. The name5 column is defined with type VARCHAR2. The name6 column is defined with TT_VARCHAR. The example illustrates the use of nonpadded comparison semantics with column name5 and blank-padded comparison semantics with column name6:

```sql
Command> ALTER TABLE typedemo ADD COLUMN name5 VARCHAR2 (20);
Command> ALTER TABLE typedemo ADD COLUMN name6 TT_VARCHAR (20);
Command> DESCRIBE typedemo;
Table USER.TYPEDEMO:
Columns:  
NAME CHAR (20)  
NAME2 TT_CHAR (20)  
NAME3 CHAR (10 CHAR)  
NAME4 NCHAR (10)  
NAME5 VARCHAR2 (20) INLINE  
NAME6 TT_VARCHAR (20) INLINE
1 table found.
```

(primary key columns are indicated with *)

Command> -- Insert SMITH followed by 5 spaces into all columns
Command> INSERT INTO typedemo VALUES ('SMITH', 'SMITH', 'SMITH', 'SMITH', 'SMITH', 'SMITH');
1 row inserted.

Command> -- Expect 0; Nonpadded comparison semantics
Command> SELECT COUNT (*) FROM typedemo WHERE name5 = 'SMITH';
< 0 >
1 row found.

Command> -- Expect 1; Blank-padded comparison semantics
Command> SELECT COUNT (*) FROM typedemo WHERE name6 = 'SMITH';
< 1 >
1 row found.

Command> -- Expect 1; Nonpadded comparison semantics
Command> SELECT COUNT (*) FROM typedemo WHERE name5 > 'SMITH';
< 1 >
1 row found.

Command> -- Expect 0; Blank-padded comparison semantics
Command> SELECT COUNT (*) FROM typedemo WHERE name6 > 'SMITH';
< 0 >
1 row found.
NVARCHAR2

The NVARCHAR2 data type is a variable length string of two-byte Unicode characters. When you define an NVARCHAR2 column, you define the maximum number of characters. Each value is stored exactly as you specify it. The value cannot exceed the maximum length of the column.

**Note:** With the NVARCHAR2 type, a zero-length string is interpreted as NULL. With the TT_NVARCHAR type, a zero-length string is a valid non-NULL value. NVARCHAR2 uses nonpadded comparison semantics. TT_NVARCHAR uses blank-padded comparison semantics. The TT_NVARCHAR type is supported for backward compatibility.

The NVARCHAR2 data type is encoded as UTF-16.

The following example alters table typedemo to add column name7. Data type is NVARCHAR2.

Command> ALTER TABLE typedemo ADD COLUMN Nnme7 NVARCHAR2 (20);
Command> DESCRIBE typedemo;
Table USER1.TYPEDEMO:
Columns:
  NAME CHAR (20)
  NAME2 TT_CHAR (20)
  NAME3 CHAR (10 CHAR)
  NAME4 NVARCHAR (10)
  NAME5 VARCHAR2 (20) INLINE
  NAME6 TT_VARCHAR (20) INLINE
  NAME7 NVARCHAR2 (20) INLINE
1 table found.

Numeric data types

Numeric types store positive and negative fixed and floating-point numbers, zero, infinity, and values that are the undefined result of an operation (NaN, meaning not a number).

TimesTen supports both exact and approximate numeric data types. Arithmetic operations can be performed on numeric types only. Similarly, SUM and AVG aggregates require numeric types.

Following are the exact numeric types.

- NUMBER
- TT_BIGINT
- TT_INTEGER
- TT_SMALLINT
- TT_TINYINT

The approximate types are:

- BINARY_DOUBLE
- BINARY_FLOAT
- FLOAT and FLOAT(n)
The `NUMBER` data type stores both zero and positive and negative fixed numbers with absolute values from $1.0 \times 10^{-130}$ up to but not including $1.0 \times 10^{126}$. Each `NUMBER` value requires from five to 22 bytes.

Specify a fixed-point number as `NUMBER(p, s)`, where the following holds:

- The argument `p` is the precision or the total number of significant decimal digits, where the most significant digit is the left-most nonzero digit and the least significant digit is the right-most known digit.
- The argument `s` is the scale, or the number of digits from the decimal point to the least significant digit. The scale ranges from -84 to 127.
  
  - Positive scale is the number of significant digits to the right of the decimal point up to and including the least significant digit.
  - Negative scale is the number of significant digits to the left of the decimal point up to but not including the least significant digit. For negative scale, the least significant digit is on the left side of the decimal point, because the number is rounded to the specified number of places to the left of the decimal point.

Scale can be greater than precision. For example, in the case of E-notation. When scale is greater than precision, the precision specifies the maximum number of significant digits to the right of the decimal point. For example, if you define the column as type `NUMBER(4, 5)` and you insert .000127 into the column, the value is stored as .00013. A zero is required for the first digit after the decimal point. TimesTen rounds values after the fifth digit to the right of the decimal point.

If a value exceeds the precision, then TimesTen returns an error. If a value exceeds the scale, then TimesTen rounds the value.

`NUMBER(p)` represents a fixed-point number with precision `p` and scale 0 and is equivalent to `NUMBER(p, 0)`. Specify a floating-point number as `NUMBER`. If you do not specify precision and scale, TimesTen uses the maximum precision and scale.

The following example alters table `numerics` by adding columns `col6`, `col7`, `col8`, and `col9` defined with the `NUMBER` data type and specified with different precisions and scales.

```
Command> ALTER TABLE numerics ADD col6 NUMBER;
Command> ALTER TABLE numerics ADD col7 NUMBER (4,2);
Command> ALTER TABLE numerics ADD col8 NUMBER (4,-2);
Command> ALTER TABLE numerics ADD col8 NUMBER (2,4);
Command> ALTER TABLE numerics ADD col9 NUMBER (2,4);
Command> DESCRIBE numerics;
Table USER1.NUMERICS:
Columns:
    COL1       TT_TINYINT
    COL2       TT_SMALLINT
    COL3       TT_INTEGER
    COL4       TT_INTEGER
    COL5       TT_BIGINT
    COL6       NUMBER
    COL7       NUMBER (4,2)
    COL8       NUMBER (4,-2)
    COL9       NUMBER (2,4)
1 table found.
(primary key columns are indicated with *)
```
The next example creates table `numbercombo` and defines columns with the `NUMBER` data type using different precisions and scales. The value 123.89 is inserted into the columns.

```
Command> CREATE TABLE numbercombo (col1 NUMBER, col2 NUMBER (3),
    col3 NUMBER (6,2),
    col4 NUMBER (6,1),
    col5 NUMBER (6,-2));
```

```
Command> DESCRIBE numbercombo;
Table USER1.NUMBERCOMBO:
  Columns:
    COL1 NUMBER
    COL2 NUMBER (3)
    COL3 NUMBER (6,2)
    COL4 NUMBER (6,1)
    COL5 NUMBER (6,-2)
1 table found.
```

```
Command> INSERT INTO numbercombo VALUES (123.89,123.89,123.89,123.89,123.89);
1 row inserted.
```

```
Command> VERTICAL ON;
Command> SELECT * FROM numbercombo;
COL1: 123.89
COL2: 124
COL3: 123.89
COL4: 123.9
COL5: 100
1 row found.
```

The next example creates a table and defines a column with data type `NUMBER(4,2)`. An attempt to insert a value of 123.89 results in an overflow error.

```
Command> CREATE TABLE invnumbervalue (col6 NUMBER (4,2));
Command> INSERT INTO invnumbervalue VALUES (123.89);
2923: Number type value overflow
The command failed.
```

The next example creates a table and defines columns with the `NUMBER` data type using a scale that is greater than the precision. Values are inserted into the columns.

```
Command> CREATE TABLE numbercombo2 (col1 NUMBER (4,5), col2 NUMBER (4,5),
    col3 NUMBER (4,5), col4 NUMBER (2,7),
    col5 NUMBER (2,7), col6 NUMBER (2,5),
    col7 NUMBER (2,5));
```

```
Command> INSERT INTO numbercombo2 VALUES (.01234, .00012, .000127, .0000012, .00000123, 1.2e-4, 1.2e-5);
1 row inserted.
```

```
Command> DESCRIBE numbercombo2;
Table USER1.NUMBERCOMBO2:
  Columns:
    COL1 NUMBER (4,5)
    COL2 NUMBER (4,5)
    COL3 NUMBER (4,5)
    COL4 NUMBER (2,7)
    COL5 NUMBER (2,7)
    COL6 NUMBER (2,5)
    COL7 NUMBER (2,5)
1 table found.
```

(Primary key columns are indicated with *)
**TT_BIGINT**

The TT_BIGINT data type is a signed integer that ranges from -9,223,372,036,854,775,808 (-2^63) to 9,223,372,036,854,775,807 (2^63-1). It requires eight bytes of storage and thus is more compact than the NUMBER data type. It also has better performance than the NUMBER data type. You cannot specify BIGINT.

This example alters table numerics and attempts to add col5 with a data type of BIGINT. TimesTen generates an error. A second ALTER TABLE successfully adds col5 with the data type TT_BIGINT.

```
Command> ALTER TABLE numerics ADD COLUMN col5 BIGINT;
3300: BIGINT is not a valid type name; use TT_BIGINT instead
The command failed.
Command> ALTER TABLE numerics ADD COLUMN col5 TT_BIGINT;
Command> DESCRIBE numerics;
Table USER1.NUMERICS:
Columns:
  COL1 TT_TINYINT
  COL2 TT_SMALLINT
  COL3 TT_INTEGER
  COL4 TT_INTEGER
  COL5 TT_BIGINT
1 table found.
```

**TT_INTEGER**

The TT_INTEGER data type is a signed integer that ranges from -2,147,483,648 (-2^31) to 2,147,483,647 (2^31-1). It requires four bytes of storage and thus is more compact than the NUMBER data type. It also has better performance than the NUMBER data type. You can specify TT_INT for TT_INTEGER. If you specify either INTEGER or INT, these types are mapped to NUMBER(38).

The following example alters the table numerics and adds col3 with the data type INT. Describing the table shows that the data type is NUMBER(38). The column col3 is dropped. A second ALTER TABLE adds col2 with the data type INTEGER. Describing the table shows that the data type is NUMBER(38). The column col3 is dropped. Columns col3 and col4 are then added with the data types TT_INTEGER and TT_INT. Describing the table shows both data types as TT_INTEGER.

```
Command> ALTER TABLE numerics ADD col3 INT;
Command> DESCRIBE numerics;
Table USER1.NUMERICS:
Columns:
  COL1 TT_TINYINT
  COL2 TT_SMALLINT
  COL3 NUMBER (38)
1 table found.
```
Command> ALTER TABLE numerics col3;
Command> ALTER TABLE numerics ADD col3 INTEGER;
Command> DESCRIBE numerics;
Table USER1.NUMERICS:
Columns:
  COL1     TT_TINYINT
  COL2     TT_SMALLINT
  COL3     NUMBER (38)
1 table found.
(primary key columns are indicated with *)
Command> ALTER TABLE numerics col3;
Command> ALTER TABLE numerics ADD COLUMN col3 TT_INTEGER;
Command> DESCRIBE numerics;
Table USER1.NUMERICS:
Columns:
  COL1     TT_TINYINT
  COL2     TT_SMALLINT
  COL3     TT_INTEGER
1 table found.
(primary key columns are indicated with *)
Command> ALTER TABLE numerics ADD col4 TT_INT;
Command> DESCRIBE numerics;
Table USER1.NUMERICS:
Columns:
  COL1     TT_TINYINT
  COL2     TT_SMALLINT
  COL3     TT_INTEGER
  COL4     TT_INTEGER
1 table found.
(primary key columns are indicated with *)

TT_SMALLINT

The TT_SMALLINT data type is a signed integer that ranges from -32,768 (-2^{15}) to 32,767 (2^{15}-1). It requires two bytes of storage and thus is more compact than the NUMBER data type. It also has better performance than the NUMBER data type. You can specify the data type SMALLINT, but it maps to NUMBER(38).

The following example alters the table numerics and adds col2 with the data type SMALLINT. Describing the table shows that the data type is NUMBER(38). The column col2 is dropped. A second ALTER TABLE adds col2 with the data type TT_SMALLINT.

Command> ALTER TABLE numerics ADD COLUMN col2 SMALLINT;
Command> DESCRIBE numerics;
Table USER1.NUMERICS:
Columns:
  COL1     TT_TINYINT
  COL2     NUMBER (38)
1 table found.
(primary key columns are indicated with *)
Command> ALTER TABLE numerics COLUMN col2;
Command> ALTER TABLE numerics ADD COLUMN col2 TT_SMALLINT;
Command> DESCRIBE numerics;
Table USER1.NUMERICS:
Columns:
  COL1     TT_TINYINT
  COL2     TT_SMALLINT
1 table found.
(primary key columns are indicated with *)
**TT_TINYINT**

The TT_TINYINT data type is an unsigned integer that ranges from 0 to 255 ($2^8 - 1$). It requires one byte of storage and thus is more compact than the NUMBER data type. It also has better performance than the NUMBER data type. The data type of a negative TT_TINYINT is TT_SMALLINT. You cannot specify TINYINT.

The following example first attempts to create a table named numerics that defines a column named col1 with data type TINYINT. TimesTen returns an error. The example then redefines the column with data type TT_TINYINT.

```sql
Command> CREATE TABLE numerics (col1 TINYINT);
3300: TINYINT is not a valid type name; use TT_TINYINT instead
The command failed.
Command> CREATE TABLE numerics (col1 TT_TINYINT);
Command> DESCRIBE numerics;
Table USER1.NUMERICS:
Columns:
  COL1   TT_TINYINT
1 table found.
(primary key columns are indicated with *)
```

**Floating-point numbers**

Floating-point numbers can be with or without a decimal point. An exponent may be used to increase the range (for example, 1.2E-20).

Floating-point numbers do not have a scale because the number of digits that can appear after the decimal point is not restricted.

Binary floating-point numbers are stored using binary precision (the digits 0 and 1). For the NUMBER data type, values are stored using decimal precision (the digits 0 through 9).

Literal values that are within the range and precision supported by NUMBER are stored as NUMBER because literals are expressed using decimal precision.

Use one of the following data types for floating-point numbers:

- **BINARY_DOUBLE**
- **BINARY_FLOAT**
- **FLOAT and FLOAT(n)**

**BINARY_DOUBLE**

BINARY_DOUBLE is a 64-bit, double-precision, floating-point number.

Both BINARY_FLOAT and BINARY_DOUBLE support the special values Inf, -Inf, and NaN (not a number) and conform to the IEEE standard.

Floating-point number limits:

- **BINARY_FLOAT**
  - Minimum positive finite value: 1.17549E-38F
  - Maximum positive finite value: 3.40282E+38F
- **BINARY_DOUBLE**
  - Minimum positive finite value: 2.22507485850720E-308
  - Maximum positive finite value: 1.79769313486231E+308
The following example creates a table and defines two columns with the `BINARY_FLOAT` and `BINARY_DOUBLE` data types.

```
Command> CREATE TABLE BfBd (Col1 BINARY_FLOAT, Col2 BINARY_DOUBLE);
Command> DESCRIBE BfBd;
Table USER1.BFBD:
   Columns:
      COL1        BINARY_FLOAT
      COL2        BINARY_DOUBLE
1 table found.
(primary key columns are indicated with *)
```

**BINARY_FLOAT**

`BINARY_FLOAT` is a 32-bit, single-precision, floating-point number.

**FLOAT and FLOAT(n)**

TimesTen also supports the ANSI type `FLOAT`. `FLOAT` is an exact numeric type and is implemented as the `NUMBER` type. The value of `n` indicates the number of bits of precision that can be stored, from 1 to 126. To convert from binary precision to decimal precision, multiply `n` by 0.30103. To convert from decimal precision to binary precision, multiply the decimal precision by 3.32193. The maximum 126 digits of binary precision is equivalent to approximately 38 digits of decimal precision.

**BINARY and VARBINARY data types**

The `BINARY` data type is a fixed-length binary value with a length of `n` bytes, where the value of `n` ranges from 1 to 8300 bytes. The `BINARY` data type requires `n` bytes of storage. Data is padded to the maximum column size with trailing zeros. Zero padded comparison semantics are used.

The `VARBINARY` data type is a variable-length binary value having a maximum length of `n` bytes, where the value of `n` ranges from 1 to 4,194,304 ($2^{22}$) bytes.

The following example creates a table and defines two columns: `col1` is defined with data type `BINARY` and `col2` with data type `VARBINARY`. Then, binary data is inserted into each column. Note that the `BINARY` value is padded to the right with zeros.

```
Command> CREATE TABLE bvar (col1 BINARY (10), col2 VARBINARY (10));
Command> DESCRIBE bvar;
Table USER1.BVAR:
   Columns:
      COL1        BINARY (10)
      COL2        VARBINARY (10) INLINE
1 table found.
(primary key columns are indicated with *)

Command> INSERT INTO bvar (col1, col2) VALUES (0x4D7953514C, 0x39274D);
1 row inserted.

Command> SELECT * FROM bvar;
< 4D7953514C0000000000, 39274D >
1 row found.
```

Note: For details on assigning hexadecimal literals as binary data in TimesTen, see the description for the `HexadecimalLiteral` in “Constants” on page 3-8.
Numeric precedence

The result type of an expression is determined by the operand with the highest type precedence. The numeric precedence order is as follows (highest to lowest):

- BINARY_DOUBLE
- BINARY_FLOAT
- NUMBER
- TT_BIGINT
- TT_INTEGER
- TT_SMALLINT
- TT_TINYINT

For example, the sum of TT_INTEGER and BINARY_FLOAT values is type BINARY_FLOAT because BINARY_FLOAT has higher numeric precedence. Similarly, the product of NUMBER and BINARY_DOUBLE values is type BINARY_DOUBLE.

LOB data types

LOB data types are not supported in TimesTen Scaleout.

The large object (LOB) data types can store large and unstructured data such as text, image, video, and spatial data. LOBs include the BLOB, CLOB and NCLOB data types.

You can insert or update data in a column that is of a LOB data type. For update operations, you can set the LOB value to NULL, an empty value through EMPTY_CLOB or EMPTY_BLOB, or replace the entire LOB with new data. You can update a LOB value with another LOB value. If you delete a row containing a LOB column, you also delete the LOB value.

LOB data type semantics are similar to the following SQL semantics:

- BLOB data types use SQL VARBINARY semantics.
- CLOB data types use SQL VARCHAR2 semantics.
- NCLOB data types use SQL NVARCHAR2 semantics.

The following SQL statements, operators, and functions accept one or more of the LOB data types as arguments.

- SQL statements: CREATE TABLE, SELECT, INSERT, and UPDATE
- Operators: LIKE and IS [NOT] NULL
- Functions: ASCIISTR, CONCAT, INSTR, INSTR4, LENGTH, LENGTHB, LOWER, LPAD, NLSSORT, NVL, TRIM, LTRIM, RTRIM, SUBSTR, SUBSTRB, SUBSTR4, REPLACE, RPAD, SOUNDEX, TO_DATE, TO_NUMBER, TO_CHAR, and UPPER

Note: Support for LOB data types is detailed in documentation for the above statements, operators, and functions. Refer to Chapter 6, "SQL Statements", Chapter 5, "Search Conditions", and Chapter 4, "Functions", respectively.
LOB data types

- LOB conversion SQL functions (TO_BLOB, TO_CLOB, and TO_LOB) convert to the desired LOB data type.
- LOB columns are always stored out of line, so you cannot use the INLINE attribute when declaring LOB columns.
- You can define multiple columns of the LOB data type within a single table.
- You cannot create a primary key on a LOB column. You cannot define an index on a LOB column.
- You cannot create a materialized view if the detail table contains a LOB column.
- In addition to SQL, you can use LOB specific APIs in PL/SQL, ODBC, JDBC, OCI, and PRO*C/C++ for creating and updating LOBs. See the appropriate TimesTen developer's guide for more information on these APIs.

The following sections describe each LOB data type in more detail:

- **BLOB**
- **CLOB**
- **NCLOB**

In addition, the following sections provide more details on LOBs in general:

- **Difference between NULL and empty LOBs**
- **Initializing LOBs**

**BLOB**

The Binary LOB (BLOB) data type stores unstructured binary large objects. The maximum size for BLOB data is 16 MB.

**Note:** For details on assigning hexadecimal literals as binary data in TimesTen, see the description for the `HexadecimalLiteral` in "Constants" on page 3-8.

When you define a BLOB in a column, you do not define the maximum number of characters as you would with `VARBINARY` and other variable length data types. Instead, the definition for the column would be as follows:

```
Command> CREATE TABLE blob_content (id NUMBER PRIMARY KEY,
                   blob_column BLOB );
```

To manipulate a BLOB, the following functions are provided:

- There are two methods to initialize a BLOB, including the EMPTY_BLOB function to initialize an empty BLOB. For details on initializing a BLOB, see "Initializing LOBs" on page 1-21. For details on how an empty LOB is different from a NULL LOB, see "Difference between NULL and empty LOBs" on page 1-21.
- To convert a binary value to a BLOB, use the TO_LOB or TO_BLOB functions. See "TO_BLOB" on page 4-116 and "TO_LOB" on page 4-125 for more details.

**CLOB**

The Character LOB (CLOB) data type stores single-byte and multibyte character data. The maximum size for CLOB data is 4 MB. The maximum number of characters that can
be stored in the CLOB depends on whether you are using a single or multibyte character set.

When you define a CLOB in a column, you do not define the maximum number of characters as you would with VARCHAR and other variable length data types. Instead, the definition for the column would be as follows:

Command> CREATE TABLE clob_content (id NUMBER PRIMARY KEY,
clob_column CLOB );

To manipulate a CLOB, the following functions are provided:

- There are two methods to initialize a CLOB, including the EMPTY_CLOB function to initialize an empty CLOB. For details on initializing a CLOB, see "Initializing LOBs" on page 1-21. For details on how an empty LOB is different from a NULL LOB, see "Difference between NULL and empty LOBs" below.
- To convert a character string to a CLOB, use the TO_LOB or TO_CLOB functions. See "TO_CLOB" on page 4-119 and "TO_LOB" on page 4-125 for more details.

NCLOB

The National Character LOB (NCLOB) data type stores Unicode data. The maximum size for an NCLOB data is 4 MB.

When you define a NCLOB in a column, you do not define the maximum number of characters as you would with VARCHAR and other variable length data types. Instead, the definition for the column would be as follows:

Command> CREATE TABLE nclob_content (id NUMBER PRIMARY KEY,
nclob_column NCLOB );

The following functions support the NCLOB data type:

- There are two methods to initialize an NCLOB, including the EMPTY_CLOB function to initialize an empty NCLOB. For details on initializing a NCLOB, see "Initializing LOBs" on page 1-21. For details on how an empty LOB is different from a NULL LOB, see "Difference between NULL and empty LOBs", immediately below.
- To convert a character string to an NCLOB, use the TO_LOB or TO_CLOB functions. See "TO_CLOB" on page 4-119 and "TO_LOB" on page 4-125 for more details.

Difference between NULL and empty LOBs

A NULL LOB has a different meaning than an empty LOB.

- A NULL LOB has the value of NULL, so NULL is returned if you request a NULL LOB.
- An empty LOB is initialized with either the EMPTY_CLOB or EMPTY_BLOB functions. These functions initialize the LOB to be a zero-length, non-NULL value. You can also use the EMPTY_CLOB or EMPTY_BLOB functions to initialize a LOB in a non-nullable column.

Initializing LOBs

You can initialize a LOB in one of two ways:

- You can insert an empty LOB into a BLOB, CLOB or NCLOB column by using the EMPTY_BLOB or EMPTY_CLOB functions. This is useful when you do not have any data, but want to create the LOB in preparation for data. It is also useful for initializing non-nullable LOB columns.
Initialize the LOB by inserting data directly. There is no need to initialize a LOB using the `EMPTY_BLOB` or `EMPTY_CLOB` functions, you can simply insert the data directly.

The following demonstrates examples of each type of initialization:

You can initialize a LOB with the `EMPTY_CLOB` function, as shown with the following example:

```
Command> INSERT INTO clob_content (id, clob_column)
VALUES (1, EMPTY_CLOB( ) );
1 row inserted.
```

You can initialize a LOB by inserting data directly, as shown with the following example:

```
Command> INSERT INTO clob_content(id, clob_column)
VALUES (4, 'Demonstration of the LOB initialization.');
1 row inserted.
```

You can initialize or update an existing LOB value with the `UPDATE` statement, as shown with the following examples:

```
Command> UPDATE blob_content
    SET blob_column = 0x000AF4511
    WHERE id = 1;
1 row updated.

Command> UPDATE clob_content
    SET clob_column = 'Demonstration of the CLOB data type '
    WHERE id = 1;
1 row updated.
```

ROWID data type

The ROWID data type is not supported in TimesTen Scaleout. The address of a row in a table or materialized view is called a rowid. The rowid data type is ROWID. You can examine a rowid by querying the `ROWID` pseudocolumn. See "ROWID pseudocolumn" on page 3-25 for details on the ROWID pseudocolumn.

Specify literal ROWID values in SQL statements as constants enclosed in single quotes, as follows:

```
Command> SELECT ROWID, last_name FROM employees
    WHERE department_id = 20;
< BMUFVUAAACOAAAALhM, Hartstein >
< BMUFVUAAACOAAAAMhM, Fay >
2 rows found.

Command> SELECT ROWID, last_name FROM employees
    WHERE ROWID='BMUFVUAAACOAAAALhM';
< BMUFVUAAACOAAAALhM, Hartstein >
1 row found.
```
Use the ROWID data type as follows:

- As the data type for a table column or materialized view column

- In these types of expressions:
  - Literals
  - Comparisons: <, <=, >, >=, BETWEEN
  - CASE expressions
  - CAST
  - COALESCE
  - COUNT
  - DECODE
  - GREATEST
  - IN
  - IS NULL
  - LEAST
  - MAX
  - MIN
  - NVL
  - TO_CHAR
  - TT_HASH

- In ORDER BY and GROUP BY clauses

- In INSERT...SELECT statements. Column col1 has been defined with the ROWID data type for these examples:

Command> DESCRIBE master;

Table MYUSER.MASTER:
Columns:
*ID                      ROWID NOT NULL
NAME                    CHAR (30)

1 table found.
(primary key columns are indicated with *)

Command> INSERT INTO master(id, name) SELECT ROWID, last_name FROM employees;
107 rows inserted.
Command> SELECT * FROM master;
< BMUFVUAACAOAAAAGhG, King                >
< BMUFVUAACAOAAAAhG, Kochhar               >
< BMUFVUAACOOAAAIhG, De Haan               >
...
107 rows found.

You can use the TO_CHAR function with the ROWID pseudocolumn as shown below:

Command> INSERT INTO master(id, name)
SELECT TO_CHAR(ROWID), last_name
FROM employees;
107 rows inserted.
Command> SELECT * FROM master;
< BMUFVUAAACOAAAAGhG, King >
< BMUFVUAAACOAAAAHhG, Kochhar >
...
107 rows found.

You can use the CAST function with the ROWID pseudocolumn as shown below:

Command> CREATE TABLE master (id CHAR(20) NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY,
name CHAR(30));
Command> INSERT INTO master(id, name)
SELECT CAST(ROWID AS CHAR(20)), last_name
FROM employees;
107 rows inserted.

Implicit type conversions are supported for assigning values and comparison operations between ROWID and CHAR or between ROWID and VARCHAR2 data.

When CHAR, VARCHAR2, and ROWID operands are combined in COALESCE, DECODE, NVL, or CASE expressions (see "CASE expressions" on page 3-23), the result data type is ROWID. Expressions with CHAR and VARCHAR2 values are converted to ROWID values to evaluate the expression.

To use ROWID values with string functions such as CONCAT, the application must convert ROWID values explicitly to CHAR values using the SQL TO_CHAR function.

**Datetime data types**

The datetime data types are as follows:

- **DATE**
- **TIME**
- **TIMESTAMP**
- **TT_DATE**
- **TT_TIMESTAMP**

**DATE**

The format of a DATE value is YYYY-MM-DD HH:MI:SS and ranges from -4712-01-01 (January 1, 4712 BC) to 9999-12-31 (December 31, 9999 AD). There are no fractional seconds. The DATE type requires seven bytes of storage.

TimesTen does not support user-specified NLS_DATE_FORMAT settings. You can use the SQL TO_CHAR and TO_DATE functions to specify other formats.

**TIME**

The format of a TIME value is HH:MI:SS and ranges from 00:00:00 (midnight) to 23:59:59 (11:59:59 pm). The TIME data type requires eight bytes of storage.

**TIMESTAMP**

The format of a TIMESTAMP value is YYYY-MM-DD HH:MI:SS [.PPPPPPPPPP]. The fractional seconds precision range is 0 to 9. The default is 6. The date range is from -4712-01-01 (January 1, 4712 BC) to 9999-12-31 (December 31, 9999 AD). The TIMESTAMP
TimesTen intervals

This section includes the following topics:

- Using interval data types
- Using DATE and TIME data types
- Handling time zone conversions
- Datetime and interval data types in arithmetic operations

Using interval data types

TimesTen supports interval types only in a constant specification or intermediate expression result. Interval types cannot be the final result. Columns cannot be defined with an interval type. See "Type specifications" on page 1-2.

You can specify a single-field literal that is an interval in an expression, but you cannot specify a complete expression that returns an interval data type. Instead, the EXTRACT function must be used to extract the desired component of the interval result.

TimesTen supports interval literals of the following form:

```
INTERVAL [+/-] CharString IntervalQualifier
```

Using DATE and TIME data types

This section shows some DATE, TIME, and TIMESTAMP data type examples:

To create a table named `sample` that contains a column `dcol` of type DATE and a column `tcol` of type TIME, use the following:

```
CREATE TABLE sample (tcol TIME, dcol DATE);
```

To insert DATE and TIME values into the `sample` table, use this:

```
INSERT INTO sample VALUES (TIME '12:00:00', DATE '1998-10-28');
```

To select all rows in the `sample` table that are between noon and 4:00 p.m. on October 29, 1998, use the following:
SELECT * FROM sample WHERE dcol = DATE '1998-10-29'
AND tcol BETWEEN TIME '12:00:00' AND TIME '16:00:00';

To create a table named sample2 that contains a column tscol of type TIMESTAMP and then select all rows in the table that are between noon and 4:00 p.m. on October 29, 1998, use these statements:

CREATE TABLE sample2 (tscol TIMESTAMP);
INSERT INTO sample2 VALUES (TIMESTAMP '1998-10-28 12:00:00');
SELECT * FROM sample2 WHERE tscol
BETWEEN TIMESTAMP '1998-10-29 12:00:00' AND '1998-10-29 16:00:00';

---

**Note:** TimesTen enables both literal and string formats of the TIME, DATE, and TIMESTAMP types. For example, timestring ('12:00:00') and timeliteral (TIME '16:00:00') are both valid ways to specify a TIME value. TimesTen reads the first value as CHAR type and later converts it to TIME type as needed. TimesTen reads the second value as TIME. The examples above use the literal format. Any values for the fraction not specified in full microseconds result in a "Data truncated" error.

---

**Handling time zone conversions**

TimesTen does not support TIMEZONE. TIME and TIMESTAMP data type values are stored without making any adjustment for time difference. Applications must assume one time zone and convert TIME and TIMESTAMP to that time zone before sending values to the database. For example, an application can assume its time zone to be Pacific Standard Time. If the application is using TIME and TIMESTAMP values from Pacific Daylight Time or Eastern Standard Time, for example, the application must convert TIME and TIMESTAMP to Pacific Standard Time.

**Datetime and interval data types in arithmetic operations**

You can perform numeric operations on date, timestamp and interval data. TimesTen calculates the results based on the rules:

- You can add or subtract a numeric value to or from a DATE or TIMESTAMP value. TimesTen internally converts TIMESTAMP values to DATE values.
- You can add or subtract a numeric value to or from a TT_DATE or TT_TIMESTAMP value and the resulting value is TT_DATE or TT_TIMESTAMP respectively.
- Numeric values are treated as number of days. For example, SYSDATE + 1 is tomorrow. SYSDATE - 7 is one week ago.
- Subtracting two date columns results in the number of days between the two dates. The return type is numeric.
- You cannot add date values. You cannot multiple or divide date or timestamp values.

Table 1–4 is a matrix of datetime arithmetic operations.
### Table 1–4 DateTime arithmetic operations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operation</th>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>TT_DATE</th>
<th>TIMESTAMP</th>
<th>TT_TIMESTAMP</th>
<th>NUMERIC</th>
<th>INTERVAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>+ (plus)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- (minus)</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* (multiply)</td>
<td>NUMBER</td>
<td>NUMBER</td>
<td>INTERVAL</td>
<td>INTERVAL</td>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/ (divide)</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT_DATE</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ (plus)</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>TT_DATE</td>
<td>TT_DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- (minus)</td>
<td>INTERVAL</td>
<td>INTERVAL</td>
<td>INTERVAL</td>
<td>INTERVAL</td>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* (multiply)</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/ (divide)</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMESTAMP</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ (plus)</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>TIMESTAMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- (minus)</td>
<td>INTERVAL</td>
<td>INTERVAL</td>
<td>INTERVAL</td>
<td>INTERVAL</td>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>TIMESTAMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* (multiply)</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/ (divide)</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT_TIMESTAMP</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ (plus)</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>TT_TIMESTAMP</td>
<td>TT_TIMESTAMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- (minus)</td>
<td>INTERVAL</td>
<td>INTERVAL</td>
<td>INTERVAL</td>
<td>INTERVAL</td>
<td>TT_TIMESTAMP</td>
<td>TT_TIMESTAMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* (multiply)</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/ (divide)</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMERIC</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ (plus)</td>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>TT_DATE</td>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>TT_TIMESTAMP</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- (minus)</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* (multiply)</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>INTERVAL</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/ (divide)</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERVAL</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ (plus)</td>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>TT_DATE</td>
<td>TIMESTAMP</td>
<td>TT_TIMESTAMP</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>INTERVAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- (minus)</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>INTERVAL</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* (multiply)</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>INTERVAL</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/ (divide)</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>INTERVAL</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
<td>unsupported</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** An interval data type cannot be the final result of a complete expression. The `EXTRACT` function must be used to extract the desired component of this interval result.

```sql
SELECT tt_date1 - tt_date2 FROM t1;
SELECT EXTRACT(DAY FROM timestamp1-timestamp2) FROM t1;
SELECT * FROM t1 WHERE timestamp1 - timestamp2 = NUMTODSINTERVAL(10, 'DAY');
SELECT SYSDATE + NUMTODSINTERVAL(20, 'SECOND') FROM dual;
SELECT EXTRACT(SECOND FROM timestamp1-timestamp2) FROM dual;
/* select the microsecond difference between two timestamp values d1 and d2 */
SELECT 1000000*(EXTRACT(DAY FROM d1-d2)*24*3600+)
```
This example inserts \texttt{TIMESTAMP} values into two columns and then subtracts the two values using the \texttt{EXTRACT} function:

\begin{verbatim}
Command> CREATE TABLE ts (id TIMESTAMP, id2 TIMESTAMP);
Command> INSERT INTO ts VALUES (TIMESTAMP '2007-01-20 12:45:23',
                                   TIMESTAMP '2006-12-25 17:34:22');
1 row inserted.
Command> SELECT EXTRACT (DAY FROM id - id2) FROM ts;
< 25 >
1 row found.
\end{verbatim}

The following queries return errors. You cannot select an interval result:

\begin{verbatim}
SELECT timestamp1 - timestamp2 FROM t1;

You cannot compare an \texttt{INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH} with an \texttt{INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND}:
SELECT * FROM t1 WHERE timestamp1 - timestamp2 = NUMTOYMINTERVAL(10, 'YEAR');

You cannot compare an \texttt{INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND} with an \texttt{INTERVAL DAY}:
SELECT * FROM t1 WHERE timestamp1 - timestamp2 = INTERVAL '10' DAY;

You cannot extract \texttt{YEAR} from an \texttt{INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND}:
SELECT EXTRACT (YEAR FROM timestamp1 - timestamp2) FROM dual;
\end{verbatim}

\section*{Restrictions on datetime and interval arithmetic operations}

Consider these restrictions when performing datetime and interval arithmetic:

\begin{itemize}
  \item The results for addition and subtraction with \texttt{DATE} and \texttt{TIMESTAMP} types for \texttt{INTERVAL YEAR} and \texttt{INTERVAL MONTH} are not closed. For example, adding one year to the \texttt{DATE} or \texttt{TIMESTAMP} of '2004-02-29' results in a date arithmetic error (TimesTen error 2787) because February 29, 2005 does not exist (2005 is not a leap year).
    Adding \texttt{INTERVAL '1' month} to \texttt{DATE '2005-01-30'} also results in the same error because February never has 30 days.
  \item The results are closed for \texttt{INTERVAL DAY}.
  \item An interval data type cannot be the final result of a complete expression. The \texttt{EXTRACT} function must be used to extract the desired component of the interval result.
\end{itemize}

\section*{Storage requirements}

Variable-length columns whose declared column length is greater than 128 bytes are stored out of line. Variable-length columns whose declared column length is less than or equal to 128 bytes are stored inline. All LOB data types are stored out of line.

For character semantics, the number of bytes stored out of line depends on the character set. For example, for a character set with four bytes per character, variable-length columns whose declared column length is greater than 32 (128/4) are stored out of line.

\textit{Table 1–5} shows the storage requirements of the various data types.
### Table 1–5  Data type storage requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Storage required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BINARY ((n))</td>
<td>(n) bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BINARY_DOUBLE</td>
<td>Eight bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BINARY_FLOAT</td>
<td>Four bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAR ((n[\text{BYTE}</td>
<td>\text{CHAR}]))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If character semantics, the length of the column ((n)) is based on length semantics and character set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>Seven bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interval</td>
<td>An interval type cannot be stored in TimesTen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCHAR ((n))</td>
<td>Bytes required is (2^n) where (n) is the number of characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER</td>
<td>Five to 22 bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVARCHAR2 ((n))</td>
<td>For NOT INLINE columns:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(2^*(\text{length of value}) + 24) bytes (minimum of 40 bytes).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For INLINE columns:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(2^*(\text{length of column}) + 8) bytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROWID</td>
<td>Twelve bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMESTAMP</td>
<td>Twelve bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT_BIGINT</td>
<td>Eight bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT_DATE</td>
<td>Four bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT_INT[\text{GER}]</td>
<td>Four bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT_SMALLINT</td>
<td>Two bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT_TIME</td>
<td>Eight bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT_TIMESTAMP</td>
<td>Eight bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT_TINYINT</td>
<td>One byte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARBINARY ((n))</td>
<td>For NOT INLINE columns:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Length of value + 24 bytes (minimum of 40 bytes).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For INLINE columns:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Length of column + 8 bytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARCHAR2 ((n[\text{BYTE}</td>
<td>\text{CHAR}]))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Length of value + 24 bytes (minimum of 40 bytes). \text{NULL} value is stored as (null bit) + 8 bytes, or 8.125 bytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This storage principal holds for all variable length NOT INLINE data types: TT_ VARCHAR, TT_NVARCHAR, VARCHAR2, NVARCHAR2, and VARBINARY.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For INLINE columns:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(n + 8) bytes. \text{NULL} value is stored as (null bit) + (n + 8) bytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If character semantics, the length of the column ((n)) is based on length semantics and character set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLOB and CLOB</td>
<td>Length of value + 48 bytes (minimum of 56 bytes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCLOB</td>
<td>(2^*\text{(length of value)} + 48) bytes (minimum of 56 bytes)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Data type comparison rules

This section describes how values of each data type are compared in TimesTen.

Numeric values

A larger value is greater than a smaller value: -1 is less than 10, and -10 is less than -1.
The floating-point value NaN is greater than any other numeric value and is equal to itself.

Date values

A later date is considered greater than an earlier one. For example, the date equivalent of '10-AUG-2005' is less than that of '30-AUG-2006', and '30-AUG-2006 1:15 pm' is greater than '30-AUG-2006 10:10 am'.

Character values

Character values are compared in the following ways:

- Binary and linguistic sorting
- Blank-padded and nonpadded comparison semantics

Binary and linguistic sorting

In binary sorting, TimesTen compares character strings according to the concatenated value of the numeric codes of the characters in the database character set. One character is greater than the other if it has a greater numeric values than the other in the character set. Blanks are less than any character.

Linguistic sorting is useful if the binary sequence of numeric codes does not match the linguistic sequence of the characters you are comparing. In linguistic sorting, SQL sorting and comparison are based on the linguistic rule set by NLS_SORT. For more information on linguistic sorts, see "Linguistic sorts" in Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Operations Guide.

The default is binary sorting.

Blank-padded and nonpadded comparison semantics

With blank-padded semantics, if two values have different lengths, TimesTen adds blanks to the shorter value until both lengths are equal. Values are then compared character by character up to the first character that differs. The value with the greater character in the first differing position is considered greater. If two values have no differing characters, then they are considered equal. Thus, two values are considered equal if they differ only in the number of trailing blanks.

Blank-padded semantics are used when both values in the comparison are expressions of type CHAR or NCHAR or text literals.

With nonpadded semantics, two values are compared, character by character, up to the first character that differs. The value with the greater character in that position is considered greater. If two values that have differing lengths are identical up to the end of the shorter one, then the longer one is considered greater. If two values of equal length have no differing characters, they are considered equal.

Nonpadded semantics are used when both values in the comparison have the type VARCHAR2 or NVARCHAR2.
An example with blank-padded semantics:
'a   ' = 'a'

An example with nonpadded semantics:
'a   ' > 'a'

Data type conversion

Generally an expression cannot contain values of different data types. However, TimesTen supports both implicit and explicit conversion from one data type to another. Because algorithms for implicit conversion are subject to change across software releases and the behavior of explicit conversions is more predictable, TimesTen recommends explicit conversion.

Implicit data type conversion

TimesTen converts a value from one data type to another when such a conversion is sensible.

Table 1–6 and Table 1–7 use a matrix to illustrate TimesTen implicit data type conversions. YES in the cell indicates the conversion is supported. NO in the cell indicates the conversion is not supported. The rules for implicit conversion follow the table.

Table 1–6  Implicit data type conversion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>CHAR</th>
<th>VARCHAR2</th>
<th>NCHAR</th>
<th>NVARCHAR2</th>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>TT_DATE</th>
<th>TIMESTAMP</th>
<th>TT_TIMESTAMP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHAR</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARCHAR2</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCHAR</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVARCHAR2</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT_DATE</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMESTAMP</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT_TIMESTAMP</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMERIC</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLOB</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLOB</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCLOB</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BINARY/VARBINARY</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROWID</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 1–7  Implicit data type conversion (continuation of preceding table)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>NUMERIC</th>
<th>BLOB</th>
<th>CLOB</th>
<th>NCLOB</th>
<th>BINARY/VARBINARY</th>
<th>ROWID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHAR</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARCHAR2</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCHAR</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following rules apply:

- During arithmetic operations on and comparisons between character and non-character data types, TimesTen converts from any character data type to a numeric or datetime data type as appropriate. In arithmetic operations between `CHAR/VARCHAR2` and `NCHAR/NVARCHAR2`, TimesTen converts to a `NUMBER`.

- During arithmetic operations, floating point values `INF` and `NAN` are not supported when converting character values to numeric values.

- During concatenation operations, TimesTen converts non-character data types to `CHAR`, `NCHAR`, `VARCHAR2`, or `NVARCHAR2` depending on the other operand.

- When comparing a character value with a numeric value, TimesTen converts the character data to a numeric value.

- When comparing a character value with a datetime value, TimesTen converts the character data to a datetime value.

- During conversion from a timestamp value to a `DATE` value, the fractional seconds portion of the timestamp value is truncated.

- Conversions from `BINARY_FLOAT` to `BINARY_DOUBLE` are exact.

- Conversions from `BINARY_DOUBLE` to `BINARY_FLOAT` are inexact if the `BINARY_DOUBLE` value uses more bits of precision that supported by the `BINARY_FLOAT`.

- Conversions between either character values or exact numeric values (`TT_TINYINT, TT_SMALLINT, TT_INTEGER, TT_BIGINT, NUMBER`) and floating-point values (`BINARY_FLOAT, BINARY_DOUBLE`) can be inexact because the character values and the exact numeric values use decimal precision whereas the floating-point numbers use binary precision.

- When manipulating numeric values, TimesTen usually adjusts precision and scale to allow for maximum capacity. In such cases, the numeric data type resulting from such operations can differ from the numeric data type found in the underlying tables.

- When making assignments, TimesTen converts the value on the right side of the equal sign (=) to the data type of the target of the assignment on the left side.
Null values

The value NULL indicates the absence of a value. It is a placeholder for a value that is missing. Use a NULL when the actual value is not known or when a value would not be meaningful. Do not use NULL to represent a numeric value of zero, because they are not equivalent. Any parameter in an expression can contain NULL regardless of its data type. In addition, any column in a table can contain NULL, regardless of its data type, unless you specify NOT NULL or PRIMARY KEY integrity constraints for the column when you create the table.

The following properties of NULL affect operations on rows, parameters, or local variables:

■ By default, NULL is sorted as the highest value in a sequence of values. However, you can modify the sort order value for NULL with NULLS FIRST or NULLS LAST in the ORDER BY clause.

■ Two NULL values are not equal to each other except in a GROUP BY or SELECT DISTINCT operation.

■ An arithmetic expression containing a NULL evaluates to NULL. In fact, all operators (except concatenation) return NULL when given a NULL operand. For example, (5 - col), where col is NULL, evaluates to NULL.

■ To test for NULL, use the comparison conditions IS NULL or IS NOT NULL. Because NULL represents a lack of data, a NULL cannot be equal or unequal to any value or to another NULL. Thus, the statement select * from employees where mgr_id = NULL evaluates to 0, since you cannot use this comparison to NULL. However, the statement select * from employees where mgr_id IS NULL provides the CEO of the company, since that is the only employee without a manager. For details, see "IS NULL predicate" on page 5-21.

■ You can use the NULL value itself directly as an operand of an operator or predicate. For example, the (1 = NULL) comparison is supported. This is the same...

■ When you use a SQL function or operator with an argument of a data type other than the one it accepts, TimesTen converts the argument to the accepted data type as long as TimesTen supports the implicit conversion.

■ During INSERT, INSERT... SELECT, and UPDATE operations, TimesTen converts the value to the data type of the affected column.

■ Implicit and explicit CHAR/VARCHAR2 <-> NCHAR/NVARCHAR2 conversions are supported. An example of implicit conversion:

Command> CREATE TABLE convdemo (c1 CHAR (10), x1 TT_INTEGER);
Command> CREATE TABLE convdemo2 (c1 NCHAR (10), x2 TT_INTEGER);
Command> INSERT INTO convdemo VALUES ('ABC', 10);
1 row inserted.
Command> INSERT INTO convdemo VALUES ('def', 100);
1 row inserted.
Command> INSERT INTO convdemo2 SELECT * FROM convdemo;
2 rows inserted.
Command> SELECT x1,x2,convdemo.c1, convdemo2.c1
FROM convdemo, convdemo2
WHERE Convdemo.c1 = convdemo2.c1;
X1, X2, C1, C1
< 10, 10, ABC , ABC >
< 100, 100, def , def >
2 rows found.
as if you cast NULL to the appropriate data type, as follows: (1 = CAST(NULL AS INT)). Both methods are supported and return the same results.

Because of these properties, TimesTen ignores columns, rows, or parameters containing NULL when:

- Joining tables if the join is on a column containing NULL.
- Executing aggregate functions.

In several SQL predicates, you can explicitly test for NULL. APIs supported by TimesTen offer ways to handle null values. For example, in an ODBC application, use the functions SQLBindCol, SQLBindParameter, SQLGetData, and SQLParamData to handle input and output of NULL values.

INF and NAN

TimesTen supports the IEEE floating-point values Inf (positive infinity), -Inf (negative infinity), and NaN (not a number).

Constant values

You can use constant values in places where a floating-point constant is allowed. The following constants are supported:

- BINARY_FLOAT_INFINITY
- -BINARY_FLOAT_INFINITY
- BINARY_DOUBLE_INFINITY
- -BINARY_DOUBLE_INFINITY
- BINARY_FLOAT_NAN
- BINARY_DOUBLE_NAN

In the following example, a table is created with a column of type BINARY_FLOAT and a column of type TT_INTEGER. BINARY_FLOAT_INFINITY and BINARY_FLOAT_NAN are inserted into the column of type BINARY_FLOAT.

Command> CREATE TABLE bfdemo (id BINARY_FLOAT, Ii2 TT_INTEGER);
Command> INSERT INTO bfdemo VALUES (BINARY_FLOAT_INFINITY, 50);
1 row inserted.
Command> INSERT INTO bfdemo VALUES (BINARY_FLOAT_NAN, 100);
1 row inserted.
Command> SELECT * FROM bfdemo;
< INF, 50 >
< NAN, 100 >
2 rows found.

Primary key values

Inf, -Inf, and NaN are acceptable values in columns defined with a primary key. This is different from NULL, which is not allowed in columns defined with a primary key.

You can only insert Inf, -Inf, and NaN values into BINARY_FLOAT and BINARY_DOUBLE columns.
Selecting Inf and NaN (floating-point conditions)

Floating-point conditions determine whether an expression is infinite or is the undefined result of an operation (NaN, meaning not a number).

Consider the following syntax:

Expression IS [NOT] (NAN|INFINITE)

Expression must either resolve to a numeric data type or to a data type that can be implicitly converted to a numeric data type.

The following table describes the floating-point conditions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Operation</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IS [NOT] NAN</td>
<td>Returns TRUE if Expression is the value NaN when NOT is not specified. Returns TRUE if Expression is not the value NaN when NOT is specified.</td>
<td>SELECT * FROM bdemo WHERE id IS NOT NAN; ID, ID2 &lt; INF, 50 &gt; 1 row found.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS [NOT] INFINITE</td>
<td>Returns TRUE if Expression is the value +Inf or -Inf when NOT is not specified. Returns TRUE if Expression is neither +Inf nor -Inf when NOT is specified.</td>
<td>SELECT * FROM bdemo WHERE id IS NOT INFINITE; ID, ID2 &lt; NaN, 100 &gt; 1 row found.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The constant keywords represent specific BINARY_FLOAT and BINARY_DOUBLE values. The comparison keywords correspond to properties of a value and are not specific to any type, although they can only evaluate to TRUE for BINARY_FLOAT or BINARY_DOUBLE types or types that can be converted to BINARY_FLOAT or BINARY_DOUBLE.

The following rules apply to comparisons with Inf and NaN:

- Comparison between Inf (or -Inf) and a finite value are as expected. For example, 5 > -Inf.
- (Inf = Inf) and (Inf > -Inf) both evaluate to TRUE.
- (NaN = NaN) evaluates to TRUE.

In reference to collating sequences:

- -Inf sorts lower than any other value.
- Inf sorts lower than NaN and NULL and higher than any other value.
- NaN sorts higher than Inf.
- NULL sorts higher than NaN. NULL is always the largest value in any collating sequence.

Expressions involving Inf and NaN

- Expressions containing floating-point values may generate Inf, -Inf, or NaN. This can occur either because the expression generated overflow or exceptional conditions or because one or more of the values in the expression was Inf, -Inf, or NaN. Inf and NaN are generated in overflow or division-by-zero conditions.
Overflow and truncation

Some operations can result in data overflow or truncation. Overflow results in an error and can generate Inf. Truncation results in loss of least significant data.

Exact values are truncated only when they are stored in the database by an INSERT or UPDATE statement, and if the target column has smaller scale than the value. TimesTen returns a warning when such truncation occurs. If the value does not fit because of overflow, TimesTen returns the special value Inf and does not insert the specified value.

TimesTen may truncate approximate values during computations, when values are inserted into the database, or when database values are updated. TimesTen returns an error only upon INSERT or UPDATE. When overflow with approximate values occurs, TimesTen returns the special value Inf.

There are several circumstances that can cause overflow:

- During arithmetic operations, overflow can occur when multiplication results in a number larger than the maximum value allowed in its type. See Chapter 3, "Expressions" for more information.
- When aggregate functions are used, overflow can occur when the sum of several numbers exceeds the maximum allowable value of the result type.
- During type conversion, overflow can also occur when, for example, a TT_INTEGER value is converted to a TT_SMALLINT value.

Truncation can cause an error or warning for alphanumeric or numeric data types, as follows.

- For character data, an error occurs if a string is truncated because it is too long for its target type. For NCHAR and NVARCHAR2 types, truncation always occurs on Unicode character boundaries. In the NCHAR data types, a single-byte value (half a Unicode character) has no meaning and is not possible.
- For numeric data, a warning occurs when any trailing nonzero digit is dropped from the fractional part of a numeric value.

Underflow

When an approximate numeric value is too close to zero to be represented by the hardware, TimesTen underflows to zero and returns a truncation warning.

- Inf, -Inf, and NaN values are not ignored in aggregate functions. NULL values are. If you want to exclude Inf and NaN from aggregates, or from any SELECT result, use both the IS NOT NAN and IS NOT INFINITE predicates.
This chapter presents general rules for names and parameters used in TimesTen SQL statements. It includes the following topics:

- Basic names
- Owner names
- Compound identifiers
- Namespace
- Dynamic parameters
- Duplicate parameter names
- Inferring data type from parameters

Basic names

*Basic names*, or simple names, identify columns, tables, views and indexes. Basic names must follow these rules:

- The maximum length of a basic name is 30 characters.
- A name can consist of any combination of letters (A to Z a to z), decimal digits (0 to 9), $, #, @, or underscore (_). For identifiers, the first character must be a letter (A-Z a-z) and not a digit or special character. However, for parameter names, the first character can be a letter (A-Z a-z), a decimal digit (0 to 9), or special characters $, #, @, or underscore (_).

  If a column name contains the # special character, enclose the column name in quotation marks. If an object name contains the $ special character, enclose the object name in quotation marks.

- TimesTen changes lowercase letters (a to z) to the corresponding uppercase letters (A to Z). Thus names are not case-sensitive.

- If you enclose a name in quotation marks, you can use any combination of characters even if they are not in the set of legal characters. When the name is enclosed in quotes, the first character in the name can be any character, including one or more spaces.

  If a column, table, or index is initially defined with a name enclosed in quotation marks and the name does not conform to the rule noted in the second bullet, then that name must always be enclosed in quotation marks whenever it is subsequently referenced.

- Unicode characters are not allowed in names.
Owner names

The owner name is the user name of the account that created the table. Tables and indexes defined by TimesTen itself have the owner SYS or TTREP. User objects cannot be created with owner names SYS or TTREP. TimesTen converts all owner and table names to upper case.

Owners of tables in TimesTen are determined by the user ID settings or login names. For cache groups, Oracle database table owner names must always match TimesTen table owner names.

Owner names may be specified by the user during table creation, in addition to being automatically determined if they are left unspecified. See “CREATE TABLE” on page 6-190. When creating owner names, follow the same rules as those for creating basic names. See "Basic names" on page 2-1.

Compound identifiers

Basic names and user names are simple names. In some cases, simple names are combined and form a compound identifier, which consists of an owner name combined with one or more basic names, with periods (.) between them.

In most cases, you can abbreviate a compound identifier by omitting one of its parts. If you do not use a fully qualified name, a default value is automatically for the missing part. For example, if you omit the owner name (and the period) when you refer to tables you own, TimesTen generates the owner name by using your login name.

A complete compound identifier, including all of its parts, is called a fully qualified name. Different owners can have tables and indexes with the same name. The fully qualified name of these objects must be unique.

The following are compound identifiers:

- Column identifier: [Owner.]TableName.ColumnName
- [Owner.]IndexName
- Table identifier: [Owner.]TableName
- Row identifier: [Owner.]TableName.rowid

Namespace

In SQL syntax, object names that share the same namespace must each be unique. This is so that when a name is referenced in any SQL syntax, the exact object can be found.

If the object name provided is not qualified with the name (namespace) of the user that owns it, then the search order for the object is as follows:

1. Search for any match from all object names within the current user namespace. If there is a match, the object name is resolved.
2. If no match is found in the user namespace, search for any match from the PUBLIC namespace, which contains objects such as public synonyms. Public synonyms are pre-defined for SYS and TTREP objects. If there is a match, the object name is resolved. Otherwise, the object does not exist.

Any tables, views, materialized views, sequences, private synonyms, PL/SQL packages, functions, procedures, and cache groups owned by the same user share one namespace and so the names for each of these objects must be unique within that namespace. Indexes are created in their own namespace.
For example, because tables and views are in the same namespace, a table and a view owned by the same user cannot have the same name. However, tables and indexes are in different namespaces, so a table and an index owned by the same user can have the same name.

Tables that are owned by separate users can have the same name, since they exist in separate user namespaces.

**Dynamic parameters**

Dynamic parameters pass information between an application program and TimesTen. TimesTen uses dynamic parameters as placeholders in SQL commands and at runtime replaces the parameters with actual values.

A dynamic parameter name must be preceded by a colon (:) when used in a SQL command and must conform to the TimesTen rules for basic names. However, unlike identifiers, parameter names can start with any of the following characters:

- Uppercase letters: A to Z
- Lowercase letters: a to z
- Digits: 0 to 9
- Special characters: # $ @ _

Enhanced ":" style parameter markers have this form:

`:parameter [INDICATOR] :indicator`

The :indicator is considered to be a component of the `:parameter`. It is not counted as a distinct parameter. Do not specify '?' for this style of parameter marker.

**Duplicate parameter names**

Consider this SQL statement:

```
SELECT * FROM t1 WHERE c1=:a AND c2=:a AND c3=:b AND c4=:a;
```

Traditionally in TimesTen, multiple instances of the same parameter name in a SQL statement are considered to be multiple occurrences of the *same* parameter. When assigning parameter numbers to parameters, TimesTen assigns parameter numbers only to the first occurrence of each parameter name. The second and subsequent occurrences of a given name do not get their own parameter numbers. In this case, a TimesTen application binds a value for every unique parameter in a SQL statement. It cannot bind different values for different occurrences of the same parameter name nor can it leave any parameters or parameter occurrences unbound.

In Oracle Database, multiple instances of the same parameter name in a SQL statement are considered to be different parameters. When assigning parameter numbers, Oracle Database assigns a number to each parameter occurrence without regard to name duplication. An Oracle database application, at a minimum, binds a value for the first occurrence of each parameter name. For the subsequent occurrences of a given parameter, the application can either leave the parameter occurrence unbound or it can bind a different value for the occurrence.
Inferring data type from parameters

The following table shows a query with the parameter numbers that TimesTen and Oracle Database assign to each parameter.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Query</th>
<th>TimesTen parameter number</th>
<th>Oracle Database parameter number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SELECT *</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FROM t1</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHERE c1=:a</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND c2=:a</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND c3=:b</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND c4=:a;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The total number of parameter numbers for TimesTen in this example is 2. The total number of parameters for Oracle Database in this example is 4. The parameter bindings provided by an application produce different results for the traditional TimesTen behavior and the Oracle Database behavior.

You can use the `DuplicateBindMode` general connection attribute to determine whether applications use traditional TimesTen parameter binding for duplicate occurrences of a parameter in a SQL statement or Oracle-style parameter binding. Oracle-style parameter binding is the default.

**Inferring data type from parameters**

Consider this statement:

```
SELECT :a FROM dual;
```

TimesTen cannot infer the data type of parameter `a` from the query. TimesTen returns this error:

```
2778: Cannot infer type of parameter from its use
The command failed.
```

Use the `CAST` function to declare the data type for parameters:

```
SELECT CAST (:a AS NUMBER) FROM dual;
```
Expressions are used for the following purposes:

- The select list of the `INSERT ... SELECT` statement
- A condition of the `WHERE` clause and the `HAVING` clause
- The `GROUP BY` and `ORDER BY` clauses
- The `VALUES` clause of the `INSERT` and `MERGE` statements
- The `SET` clause of the `UPDATE` and `MERGE` statements

The following sections describe expressions in TimesTen:

- Expression specification
- Subqueries
- Constants
- Format models
- CASE expressions
- ROWID pseudocolumn
- ROWNUM pseudocolumn
- Pseudocolumns in TimesTen Scaleout
Expression specification

An expression specifies a value to be used in a SQL operation.

An expression can consist of a primary or several primaries connected by arithmetic operators, comparison operators, string or binary operators, bit operators or any of the functions described in Chapter 4, "Functions". A primary is a signed or unsigned value derived from one of the items listed in the SQL syntax.

SQL syntax

{%ColumnName | ROWID | {? | :DynamicParameter} | Function | Constant | (Expression)%

Or:

{[+ | -] {ColumnName | SYSDATE | TT_SYSDATE | GETDATE() | {? | :DynamicParameter} | Function | Constant | (~ | + | -) Expression}

[...

Or:

Expression1 & | | | ^ | + | / | * | - Expression2

Or:

Expression1 | | Expression2

Or:

Expression

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| +, -               | Unary plus and unary minus
|                    | Unary minus changes the sign of the primary. The default is to leave the sign unchanged. |
| ColumnName         | Name of a column from which a value is to be taken |
|                    | See Chapter 2, "Names, Namespace and Parameters" for more information. |
| ROWID              | Unique ID for each row stored in a table |
|                    | The rowid value can be retrieved through the ROWID pseudocolumn. |
| ?                  | A placeholder for a dynamic parameter |
| :DynamicParameter  | The value of the dynamic parameter is supplied at runtime. |
| Function           | A computed value |
|                    | See Chapter 4, "Functions" for more information. |
| Constant           | A specific value |
|                    | See "Constants" on page 3-8. |
| (Expression)       | Any expression enclosed in parentheses |
### Component Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression1</td>
<td>The specified expressions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expression2</td>
<td>Expression1 and Expression2, when used with the bitwise operators, can be of integer or binary types. The data types of the expressions must be compatible. See Chapter 1, &quot;Data Types&quot; for more information.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* | Multiplies two primaries |
/ | Divides two primaries |
+ | Adds two primaries |
– | Subtracts two primaries |
& | Bitwise AND of the two operands |
| | Sets a bit to 1 if and only if both of the corresponding bits in Expression1 and Expression2 are 1. Sets a bit to 0 if the bits differ or both are 0. |
| | Bitwise OR of the two operands |
| | Sets a bit to 1 if one or both of the corresponding bits in Expression1 and Expression2 are 1. Sets a bit to 0 if both of the corresponding bits are 0. |
~ | Bitwise NOT of the operand |
| | Takes only one Expression and inverts each bit in the operand, changing all the ones to zeros and zeros to ones. |
^ | Exclusive OR of the two operands |
| | Sets the bit to 1 where the corresponding bits in its Expression1 and Expression2 are different and to 0 if they are the same. If one bit is 0 and the other bit is 1, the corresponding result bit is set to 1. Otherwise, the corresponding result bit is set to 0. |
|| | Concatenate operator |
| | Concatenates Expression1 and Expression2, where both expressions are character strings. Forms a new string value that contains the values of both expressions. See also "CONCAT" on page 4-28. |

### Description

- Arithmetic operators can be used between numeric values. See "Numeric data types" on page 1-12.
- Arithmetic operators can also be used between datetime values and interval types. The result of a datetime expression is either a datetime data type or an interval data type.
- Arithmetic operators cannot be applied to string values.
- Elements in an expression are evaluated in the following order:
  - Functions and expressions in parentheses
  - Unary pluses and minuses
  - The * and / operations
  - The + and – operations
  - Elements of equal precedence are evaluated in left-to-right order
- You can enclose expressions in parentheses to control the order of their evaluation. An example follows.
10 * 2 – 1 = 19 but 10 * (2 – 1) = 10

■ Type conversion, truncation, underflow, or overflow can occur when some expressions are evaluated. See Chapter 1, "Data Types" for more information.

■ If either operand in a numeric expression is NULL, the result is NULL.

■ Since NVL takes two parameters, both designated as an "expression", TimesTen does not permit NULL in either position. If there is a NULL value in an expression, comparison operators and other predicates evaluate to NULL. See Chapter 5, "Search Conditions" for more information on evaluation of comparison operators and predicates containing NULL values. TimesTen permits inserting NULL, but in general INSERT takes only specific values, and not general expressions.

■ The query optimizer and execution engine permit multiple rowid lookups when a predicate specifies a disjunct of rowid equalities or uses IN. For example, multiple fast rowid lookups are executed for:

WHERE ROWID = :v1 OR ROWID = :v2

Or equivalently:

WHERE ROWID IN (:v1, :v2)

■ The ? or :DynamicParameter can be used as a dynamic parameter in an expression.

Examples

This example shows a dynamic parameter in the WHERE clause of any SELECT statement:

```sql
SELECT * FROM purchasing.orders
  WHERE partnumber = ? AND ordernumber > ?
  ORDER BY ordernumber;
```

This example shows a dynamic parameter in the WHERE and SET clauses of an UPDATE statement:

```sql
UPDATE purchasing.parts
  SET salesprice = :dynamicparameter1
  WHERE partnumber = :dynamicparameter2;
```

This example shows a dynamic parameter in the WHERE clause of a DELETE statement:

```sql
DELETE FROM purchasing.orderitems
  WHERE itemnumber BETWEEN ? AND ?;
```

This example shows a dynamic parameter in the VALUES clause of an INSERT statement. In this example, both ? and :dynamicparameter are used where :dynamicparameter1 corresponds to both the second and fourth columns of the purchasing.orderitems table. Therefore, only four distinct dynamic parameters need to be passed to this expression with the second parameter used for both the second and fourth columns.

```sql
INSERT INTO purchasing.orderitems VALUES
  (?, :dynamicparameter1,
   :dynamicparameter2,
   :dynamicparameter1, ?);
```

This example demonstrates that both ? and :dynamicparameter can be used in the same SQL statement and shows the semantic difference between repeating both types of dynamic parameters.

Following are examples of bitwise operators.
Command> SELECT 0x183D & 0x00FF FROM dual;
< 003D >
1 row found.
Command> SELECT -255 FROM dual;
< -256 >
1 row found.
Command> SELECT 0x08 | 0x0F FROM dual;
< 0F >
1 row found.
Subqueries

TimesTen supports subqueries in `INSERT...SELECT`, `CREATE VIEW`, or `UPDATE` statements and in the `SET` clause of an `UPDATE` statement, in a search condition and as a derived table. TimesTen supports table subqueries and scalar subqueries. TimesTen does not support row subqueries. A subquery can specify an aggregate with a `HAVING` clause or joined table. It can also be correlated.

SQL syntax

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{[NOT]} & \text{ EXISTS} \mid \text{[NOT]} \text{ IN (Subquery)} \\
\text{Expression} \{= \mid <\mid > \mid >= \mid <\mid <= \} \text{[ANY \mid ALL]} \text{ (Subquery)} \\
\text{Expression} \text{[NOT]} \text{ IN (ValueList} \mid \text{Subquery)} \\
\end{align*}
\]

Where `ValueList` is a list of constant expressions. Each constant expression specifies a constant value or an expression that evaluates to a constant value (such as a number, character string, or date). This includes support for bound values (?, or `:DynamicParameter`), `NULL`, and calls to functions that return constant values.

Description

TimesTen supports queries with the characteristics listed in each section.

Table subqueries

- A subquery can appear in the `WHERE` clause or `HAVING` clause of any statement except one that creates a materialized view. Only one table subquery can be specified in a predicate. These predicates can be specified in a `WHERE` or `HAVING` clause, an `OR` expression within a `WHERE` or `HAVING` clause, or an `ON` clause of a joined table. They cannot be specified in a `CASE` expression, a materialized view, or a `HAVING` clause that uses the `+` operator for outer joins.

- A subquery can be specified in an `EXISTS` or `NOT EXISTS` predicate, a quantified predicate with `ANY` or `ALL`, or a comparison predicate. The allowed operators for both comparison and quantified predicates are: `=\mid <\mid >\mid >=\mid <=\mid <>`. The subquery cannot be connected to the outer query through a `UNIQUE` or `NOT UNIQUE` operator.

- Only one subquery can be specified in a quantified or comparison predicate. Specify the subquery as either the right operand or the left operand of the predicate, but not both.

- The subquery should not have an `ORDER BY` clause.

- `FIRST NumRows` is not supported in subquery statements.

- In a query specified in a quantified or comparison predicate, the underlying `SELECT` must have a single expression in the select list. In a query specified in a comparison predicate, if the underlying select returns a single row, the return value is the select result. If the underlying select returns no row, the return value is `NULL`. It is an error if the subquery returns multiple rows.

Scalar subqueries

A scalar subquery returns a single value.

- A nonverifiable scalar subquery has a predicate such that the optimizer cannot detect at compile time that the subquery returns at most one row for each row of the outer query. The subquery cannot be specified in an `OR` expression.
Examples

Examples of supported subqueries for a list of customers having at least one unshipped order:

```
SELECT customers.name FROM customers
WHERE EXISTS (SELECT 1 FROM orders
  WHERE customers.id = orders.custid
  AND orders.status = 'unshipped');
```

```
SELECT customers.name FROM customers
WHERE customers.id = ANY
  (SELECT orders.custid FROM orders
   WHERE orders.status = 'unshipped');
```

```
SELECT customers.name FROM customers
WHERE customers.id IN
  (SELECT orders.custid FROM orders
   WHERE orders.status = 'unshipped');
```

In this example, list items are shipped on the same date as when they are ordered:

```
SELECT line_items.id FROM line_items
WHERE line_items.ship_date =
  (SELECT orders.order_date FROM orders
   WHERE orders.id = line_items.order_id);
```
## Constants

A constant is a literal value.

### SQL syntax

```sql
{IntegerValue | FloatValue | FloatingPointLiteral |
FixedPointValue | 'CharacterString' |
'NationalCharacterString' | HexadecimalLiteral |
'DateString' | DateLiteral | 'TimeString' |
IntervalLiteral | BINARY_FLOAT_INFINITY |
BINARY_DOUBLE_INFINITY | -BINARY_FLOAT_INFINITY |
-BINARY_DOUBLE_INFINITY | BINARY_FLOAT_NAN |
BINARY_DOUBLE_NAN }
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Constant</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| IntegerValue            | A whole number compatible with TT_INTEGER, TT_BIGINT or TT_SMALLINT data types or an unsigned whole number compatible with the TT_TINYINT data type  
For example:  
155, 5, -17     |
| FloatValue              | A floating-point number compatible with the BINARY_FLOAT or BINARY_DOUBLE data types  
Examples:  
.2E-4, 1.23e -4, 27.03, -13.1     |
| FloatingPointLiteral    | Floating point literals  
These are compatible with the BINARY_FLOAT and BINARY_DOUBLE data types. f or F indicates that the number is a 32-bit floating point number (of type BINARY_FLOAT). d or D indicates that the number is a 64-bit floating point number (of type BINARY_DOUBLE). For example:  
123.23F, 0.5d     |
| FixedPointValue         | A fixed-point number compatible with the BINARY_FLOAT, BINARY_DOUBLE or NUMBER data types  
For example:  
27.03     |
| CharacterString         | A character string compatible with CHAR or VARCHAR2 data types  
String constants are delimited by single quotation marks. For example:  
‘DON’ ‘T JUMP!’  
Two single quotation marks in a row are interpreted as a single quotation mark, not as string delimiters or the empty string.  |
### NationalCharacterString

A character string compatible with NCHAR or NVARCHAR2 data types.

National string constants are preceded by an indicator consisting of either N or n, and delimited by single quotation marks. For example:

N'Here's how!'

Two single quotation marks in a row are interpreted as a single quotation mark.

The contents of a national string constant may consist of any combination of:

- ASCII characters
- UTF-8 encoded Unicode characters
- Escaped Unicode characters

ASCII characters and UTF-8 encoded characters are converted internally to their corresponding UTF-16 format Unicode equivalents.

Escaped Unicode characters are of the form \uxxxx, where xxxx is the four hexadecimal-digit representation of the Unicode character. For example:

N'This is an \u0061'

Is equivalent to:

N'This is an a'

The \u itself can be escaped with another \. The sequence \\u is always converted to \u. No other escapes are recognized.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Constant</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NationalCharacterString</td>
<td>A character string compatible with NCHAR or NVARCHAR2 data types</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

National string constants are preceded by an indicator consisting of either N or n, and delimited by single quotation marks. For example:

N'Here's how!'

Two single quotation marks in a row are interpreted as a single quotation mark.

The contents of a national string constant may consist of any combination of:

- ASCII characters
- UTF-8 encoded Unicode characters
- Escaped Unicode characters

ASCII characters and UTF-8 encoded characters are converted internally to their corresponding UTF-16 format Unicode equivalents.

Escaped Unicode characters are of the form \uxxxx, where xxxx is the four hexadecimal-digit representation of the Unicode character. For example:

N'This is an \u0061'

Is equivalent to:

N'This is an a'

The \u itself can be escaped with another \. The sequence \\u is always converted to \u. No other escapes are recognized.
Hexadecimal literals

Hexadecimal literals containing digits 0 - 9 and A - F (or a - f) are compatible with the BINARY, VARBINARY, CHAR, VARCHAR2 and BLOB data types. A HexadecimalLiteral constant should be prefixed with the characters "0x." For example:

0xFFFAB088088343330FFAA7

Or:

0x000A001231

Hexadecimal digits provided with an odd length are pre-fixed with a zero to make it even. For example, the value 0x123 is converted to 0x0123.

If you provide a character literal, the binary values of the characters are used. For example, the following demonstrates what is stored when inserting a hexadecimal literal and a character literal in a VARBINARY column colbin in table tabvb:

Command> INSERT INTO tabvb VALUES (0x1234);
1 row inserted.

Command> INSERT INTO tabvb VALUES ('1234');
1 row inserted.

Command> SELECT colbin FROM tabvb;
< 1234 >
< 31323334 >
2 rows found.

However, Oracle Database differs in that it only accepts character literals, such as '1234', and translates the character literal as a binary literal of 0x1234. As a result, insert into tabvb values ('1234'); behaves differently between Oracle Database and TimesTen. Oracle Database does not accept 0x1234 as a hexadecimal literal.

DateString

A string of the format YYYY-MM-DD HH:MI:SS enclosed in single quotation marks (').

For example:

'2007-01-27 12:00:00'

The YYYY field must have a four-digit value. The MM and DD fields must have two-digit values. The only spaces allowed are trailing spaces (after the day field). The range is from '1753-01-01' (January 1, 4712 BC) to '9999-12-31', (December 31, 9999). The time component is not required. For example:

'2007-01-27'

For TT_DATE data types, the string is of format YYYY-MM-DD and ranges from '1753-01-01' to '9999-12-31'.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Constant</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HexadecimalLiteral</td>
<td>Hexadecimal literals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hexadecimal literals containing digits 0 - 9 and A - F (or a - f) are</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>compatible with the BINARY, VARBINARY, CHAR, VARCHAR2 and BLOB data types.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A HexadecimalLiteral constant should be prefixed with the characters &quot;0x.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For example:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0xFFFAB088088343330FFAA7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Or:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x000A001231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sDateString</td>
<td>A string of the format YYYY-MM-DD HH:MI:SS enclosed in single quotation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>marks (').</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For example:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>'2007-01-27 12:00:00'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The YYYY field must have a four-digit value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The MM and DD fields must have two-digit values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The only spaces allowed are trailing spaces (after the day field). The</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>range is from '1753-01-01' (January 1, 4712 BC) to '9999-12-31', (December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>31, 9999). The time component is not required. For example:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>'2007-01-27'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For TT_DATE data types, the string is of format YYYY-MM-DD and ranges from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>'1753-01-01' to '9999-12-31'.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Constant Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Constant</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **DateLiteral** | Format: `DATE DateString`  
For example:  
`DATE '2007-01-27'` or `DATE '2007-01-27 12:00:00'`  
For `TT_DATE` data types, use the literal `TT_DATE`. For example:  
`TT_DATE '2007-01-27'`.  
Do not specify a time portion with the `TT_DATE` literal.  
The `DATE` keyword is case-insensitive.  
TimesTen also supports ODBC date-literal syntax. For example:  
`(d '2007-01-27')`.  
See ODBC documentation for details. |
| **TimeString**  | A string of the format `HH:MI:SS` enclosed in single quotation marks (`'`).  
For example:  
`'20:25:30'`  
The range is `'00:00:00'` to `'23:59:59'`, inclusive. Every component must be two digits. The only spaces allowed are trailing spaces (after the seconds field). |
| **TimeLiteral** | Format: `TIME TimeString`  
For example:  
`TIME '20:25:30'`  
The `TIME` keyword is case-insensitive.  
Usage examples:  
`INSERT INTO timetable VALUES (TIME '10:00:00');`  
`SELECT * FROM timetable WHERE col1 < TIME '10:00:00';`  
TimesTen also supports ODBC time literal syntax. For example:  
`(t '12:00:00')` |
Constants

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Constant</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>TimestampString</strong></td>
<td>A string of the format YYYY-MM-DD HH:MI:SS [.FFFFFFFF] enclosed in single quotation marks ('). The range is from '-4713-01-01' (January 1, 4712 BC) to '9999-12-31' (December 31, 9999). The year field must be a four-digit value. All other fields except for the fractional part must be two-digit values. The fractional field can consist of zero to nine digits. For TT_TIMESTAMP data types, a string of format YYYY-MM-DD HH:MI:SS[.FFFFFF] enclosed in single quotation marks('). The range is from '1753-01-01 00:00:00.000000' to '9999-12-31 23:59:59.999999'. The fractional field can consist of zero to six digits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If you have a CHAR column called C1, and want to enforce the TIME comparison, you can do the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SELECT * FROM testable WHERE C1 = TIME '12:00:00'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>In this example, each CHAR value from C1 is converted into a TIME value before comparison, provided that values in C1 conform to the proper TIME syntax.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>TimestampLiteral</strong></th>
<th>Format: TIMESTAMP TimestampString</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For example:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TIMESTAMP '2007-01-27 11:00:00.000000'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For TIMESTAMP data types, the fraction field supports from zero to nine digits of fractional seconds. For TT_TIMESTAMP data types, the fraction field supports from zero to six digits of fractional seconds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The TIMESTAMP keyword is case-insensitive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use literal syntax to enforce DATE/TIME/TIMESTAMP comparisons for CHAR and VARCHAR2 data types.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TimesTen also supports ODBC timestamp literal syntax. For example:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(ts '9999-12-31 12:00:00')</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>IntervalLiteral</strong></th>
<th>Format: INTERVAL [+-] CharacterString IntervalQualifier</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For example:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INTERVAL '8' DAY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>**BINARY_FLOAT_INFINITY</th>
<th>BINARY_DOUBLE_INFINITY**</th>
<th>Positive infinity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INF</td>
<td>(positive infinity) is an IEEE floating-point value that is compatible with the BINARY_FLOAT and BINARY_DOUBLE data types. Use the constant values BINARY_FLOAT_INFINITY or BINARY_DOUBLE_INFINITY to represent positive infinity.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>**-BINARY_FLOAT_INFINITY</th>
<th>-BINARY_DOUBLE_INFINITY**</th>
<th>Negative infinity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-INF</td>
<td>(negative infinity) is an IEEE floating-point value that is compatible with the BINARY_FLOAT and BINARY_DOUBLE data types. Use the constant values -BINARY_FLOAT_INFINITY and -BINARY_DOUBLE_INFINITY to represent negative infinity.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>**BINARY_FLOAT_NAN</th>
<th>BINARY_DOUBLE_NAN**</th>
<th>Non-numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NaN (&quot;not a number&quot;) is an IEEE floating-point value that is compatible with the BINARY_FLOAT and BINARY_DOUBLE data types. Use the constant values BINARY_FLOAT_NAN or BINARY_DOUBLE_NAN to represent NaN.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Format models

A format model is a character literal that describes the format of datetime and numeric data stored in a character string. When you convert a character string into a date or number, a format model determines how TimesTen interprets the string.

This section covers the following format models:

- Number format models
- Datetime format models
- Format model for ROUND and TRUNC date functions
- Format model for TO_CHAR of TimesTen datetime data types
Number format models

Use number format models in the following functions:

- In the TO_CHAR function to translate a value of NUMBER, BINARY_FLOAT, or BINARY_DOUBLE data type to VARCHAR2 data type.
- In the TO_NUMBER function to translate a value of CHAR or VARCHAR2 data type to NUMBER data type.

The default american_america NLS language and territory setting is used.

A number format model is composed of one or more number format elements. The table lists the elements of a number format model. Negative return values automatically contain a leading negative sign and positive values automatically contain a leading space unless the format model contains the MI, S, or PR format element.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| ,       | 9,999   | Returns a comma in the specified position. You can specify multiple commas in a number format model.  
Restrictions:  
- A comma element cannot begin a number format model.  
- A comma cannot appear to the right of the decimal character or period in a number format model. |
| .       | 99.99   | Returns a decimal point, which is a period (.) in the specified position.  
Restriction:  
You can specify only one period in a format model. |
| $       | $9999   | Returns value with leading dollar sign. |
| 0       | 0999    | Returns leading zeros. |
|         | 9990    | Returns trailing zeros. |
| 9       | 9999    | Returns value with the specified number of digits with a leading space if positive or with a leading minus if negative.  
Leading zeros are blank, except for a zero value, which returns a zero for the integer part of the fixed-point number. |
| B       | B9999   | Returns blanks for the integer part of a fixed-point number when the integer part is zero (regardless of zeros in the format model). |
| C       | C999    | Returns in the specified position the ISO currency symbol. |
| D       | 99D99   | Returns the decimal character in the specified position. The default is a period (.).  
Restriction:  
You can specify only one decimal character in a number format model. |
<p>| EEEE    | 9.9EEE  | Returns a value in scientific notation. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>9G999</td>
<td>Returns the group separator in the specified position. You can specify multiple group separators in a number format model.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Restriction:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A group separator cannot appear to the right of a decimal character or period in a number format model.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>L999</td>
<td>Returns the local currency symbol in the specified position.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI</td>
<td>999MI</td>
<td>Returns negative value with a trailing minus sign (−). Returns positive value with a trailing blank.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Restriction:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The MI format element can appear only in the last position of a number format model.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR</td>
<td>999PR</td>
<td>Returns negative value in angle brackets (&lt; &gt;). Returns positive value with a leading and trailing blank.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Restriction:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The PR format element can appear only in the last position of a number format model.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RN</td>
<td>RN</td>
<td>Returns a value as Roman numerals in uppercase.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rn</td>
<td>rn</td>
<td>Returns a value as Roman numerals in lowercase. Value can be an integer between 1 and 3999.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>S9999</td>
<td>Returns negative value with a leading minus sign (−). Returns positive value with a leading plus sign (+).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>9999S</td>
<td>Returns negative value with a trailing minus sign (−). Returns positive value with a trailing plus sign (+).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM</td>
<td>TM</td>
<td>The text minimum number format model returns (in decimal output) the smallest number of characters possible. This element is case insensitive. The default is TM9, which returns the number in fixed notation unless the output exceeds 64 characters. If the output exceeds 64 characters, then TimesTen automatically returns the number in scientific notation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Restrictions:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- You cannot precede this element with any other element.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- You can follow this element only with one 9 or one E or (e), but not with any combination of these. The following statement returns an error:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><code>SELECT TO_NUMBER (1234, 'TM9e') FROM dual;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>U9999</td>
<td>Returns the euro or other dual currency symbol in the specified position.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| V       | 9999V99 | Returns a value multiplied by \(10^n\) (and if necessary, rounds it up), where \(n\) is the number of 9s after the \(V\).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| X       | XXXX    | Returns the hexadecimal value of the specified number of digits. If the specified number is not an integer, then TimesTen rounds it to an integer. **Restrictions:**  
  - This element accepts only positive values or 0. Negative values return an error.  
  - You can precede this element only with 0 (which returns leading zeros) or FM. Any other elements return an error. If you specify neither 0 nor FM with X, then the return always has a leading blank. |
Datetime format models

Use datetime format models in the following functions:

- In the `TO_CHAR`, `TO_DATE`, and `TO_TIMESTAMP` functions to translate a character value that is in a format other than the default format for a datetime value.
- In the `TO_CHAR` function to translate a datetime value that is in a format other than the default format into a string.

The total length of a datetime format model cannot exceed 22 characters.

The default `american_america` NLS language and territory setting are used.

Datetime format elements

A datetime format model is composed of one or more datetime format elements. Table 3–2, "Datetime format elements" shows the datetime format elements. In addition:

- For input format models, the format elements cannot appear more than once, and format elements that represent similar information cannot be combined. For example, you cannot use the `SYYYY` and the `BC` format elements in the same format string.
- For `DATE` format elements, capitalization in a spelled-out word, abbreviation or Roman numeral, follows the capitalization in the corresponding format element. For example, the date format model `DAY` produces capitalized words, like `MONDAY`, whereas `Day` produces `Monday`, and `day` produces `monday`.

Table 3–2 Datetime format elements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>~/,:,&quot;text&quot;</code></td>
<td>Punctuation and quoted text are reproduced in the result.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD</td>
<td>AD indicator with or without periods.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.D.</td>
<td>AD indicator with or without periods.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AM</td>
<td>Meridian indicator with or without periods.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.M.</td>
<td>Meridian indicator with or without periods.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BC</td>
<td>BC indicator with or without periods.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.C.</td>
<td>BC indicator with or without periods.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC</td>
<td>Valid in <code>TO_CHAR</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCC</td>
<td>Century:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- If the last two digits of a 4-digit year are between 01 and 99 (inclusive), the century is one greater than the first two digits of the year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- If the last two digits of a 4-digit year are 00, the century is the same as the first two digits of that year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For example, 2002 returns 21 and 2000 returns 20.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Day of week (1-7).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAY</td>
<td>Name of day, padded with blanks to display width of widest name of day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD</td>
<td>Day of month (1-31).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDD</td>
<td>Day of year.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Datetime format models

**Table 3-2 (Cont.) Datetime format elements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| DL      | Long date format.  
In the default `AMERICAN_AMERICA` locale, this is equivalent to specifying the format `"fmDay, Month dd, yyyy"`.  
**Restriction:** Specify this format only with the TS element, separated by white space. |
| DS      | Short date format  
In the default `AMERICAN_AMERICA` locale, this is equivalent to specifying the format `"MM/DD/YYYY"`.  
**Restriction:** Specify this format only with the TS element, separated by white space. |
| DY      | Abbreviated name of day. |
| FF[1-9] | Valid in TO_TIMESTAMP.  
Fractional seconds. No radix character is printed. Use the X format element to add the radix character. Use the 1 to 9 numbers after FF to specify the number of digits in the fractional second part of the datetime value returned. If you do not specify a digit, the value is determined by the precision specified for the datetime data type, or by the data type’s default precision. |
| FM      | Returns a value with no leading or no trailing blanks. |
| FX      | Returns exact matching between the character data and the format model. |
| HH      | Hour of day (1-12). |
| HH12    |  |
| HH24    | Hour of day (0-23). |
| IW      | Valid in TO_CHAR.  
Calendar week of year (1-52 or 1-53), as defined by the ISO 8601 standard.  
- A calendar week starts on Monday.  
- The first calendar week of the year includes January 4.  
- The first calendar week of the year may include December 29, 30, and 31.  
- The last calendar week of the year may include January 1, 2, and 3. |
| IYYYY   | Valid in TO_CHAR.  
4-digit year of the year containing the calendar week, as defined by the ISO 8601 standard. |
| IYY     | Valid in TO_CHAR. |
| IY      | Last 3, 2, or 1 digit(s) of the year containing the calendar week, as defined by the ISO 8601 standard. |
| I       |  |
| J       | Julian day.  
This is the number of days since January 1, 4712 BC. Numbers specified with J must be integers. |
| MI      | Minute (0-59). |
| MM      | Month (01-12, where January = 01). |
| MON     | Abbreviated name of month. |
Table 3–2  (Cont.) Datetime format elements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MONTH</td>
<td>Name of month padded with blanks to display width of the widest name of month.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM</td>
<td>Meridian indicator with or without periods.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.M.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Valid in TO_CHAR. Quarter of the year (1, 2, 3, 4). January = 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RM</td>
<td>Roman numeral month (I-XII. January = I).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR</td>
<td>For 20th century dates in the 21st century using only two digits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRRR</td>
<td>Rounded year. Accepts either 4-digit or 2-digit input. If 2-digit, provides the same return as RR. If you do not want this functionality, then enter the 4-digit year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS</td>
<td>Second (0-59).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSSSS</td>
<td>Seconds past midnight (0-86399).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS</td>
<td>Returns a value in the short time format. <strong>Restriction:</strong> Specify this format only with the DL or DS element, separated by white space.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WW</td>
<td>Valid in TO_CHAR. Week of year (1-53) where week one starts on the first day of the year and continues to the seventh day of the year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Valid in TO_CHAR. Week of month (1-5) where week one starts on the first day of the month and ends on the seventh.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| X      | Local radix character For example: 

```
'HH:MI:SSXX'
```

| Y, YYY | Year with comma in this position |
| YEAR   | Valid in TO_CHAR. |
| SYEAR  | Year, spelled out. S prefixes BC dates with a minus sign (-). |
| YYYY   | 4-digit year. |
| SYYYYY | S prefixes BC dates with a minus sign. |
| YYY    | Last 3, 2, or 1 digit(s) of year. |
| YY     | |
| Y      | |
Format model for ROUND and TRUNC date functions

The table lists the format models you can use with the `ROUND` and `TRUNC` date functions and the units to which they round and truncate dates. The default model `DD` returns the date rounded or truncated to the day with a time of midnight.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Format model</th>
<th>Rounding or truncating unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CC</td>
<td>Century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCC</td>
<td>If the last two digits of a four-digit year are between 01 and 99 (inclusive), then the century is one greater than the first two digits of that year. If the last two digits of a four-digit year are 00, then the century is the same as the first two digits of that year. For example, 2002 returns 21; 2000 returns 20.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YYYY</td>
<td>Year (rounds up on July 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YEAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYEAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YYY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IYYYY</td>
<td>ISO year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IYY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Quarter (rounds up on the sixteenth day of the second month of the quarter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONTH</td>
<td>Name of month (rounds up on the sixteenth day)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM</td>
<td>Same day of the week as the first day of the year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IW</td>
<td>Same day of the week as the first day of the ISO week, which is Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Same day of the week as the first day of the month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDDD</td>
<td>Day of year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAY</td>
<td>Starting day of the week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HH</td>
<td>Hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HH12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HH24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI</td>
<td>Minute</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Format model for TO_CHAR of TimesTen datetime data types

Use this format model when invoking the TO_CHAR function to convert a datetime value of TT_TIMESTAMP or TT_DATE. In addition, use this format model when invoking the TO_CHAR function to convert any numeric value other than NUMBER or ORA_FLOAT.

- If a numeric value does not fit in the specified format, TimesTen truncates the value.
- The format string cannot exceed 50 characters.
- D always results in a decimal point. Its value cannot be changed with an NLS parameter.
- If a float with an absolute value less than 1e-126 or greater than 1e126 is specified as input to the TO_CHAR function, TimesTen returns an error.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Format</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DD</td>
<td>Day of month (1-31)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MM</td>
<td>Month (1-12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON</td>
<td>Month (three character prefix)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONTH</td>
<td>Month (full name blank-padded to 9 characters)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YYYY</td>
<td>Year (four digits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y, YYY</td>
<td>Year (with comma as shown)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YYY</td>
<td>Year (last three digits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YY</td>
<td>Year (last two digits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Year (last digit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HH</td>
<td>Hour (1-12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HH12</td>
<td>Hour (1-12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HH24</td>
<td>Hour (0-23)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI</td>
<td>Minute (0-59)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS</td>
<td>Second (0-59)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FF</td>
<td>Fractions of a second to a precision of six digits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFn</td>
<td>Fractions of a second to the precision specified by n</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AM</td>
<td>Meridian indicator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.M.</td>
<td>Meridian indicator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM</td>
<td>Meridian indicator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.M.</td>
<td>Meridian indicator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“” / , : ; :</td>
<td>Punctuation to be output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;text&quot;</td>
<td>Text to be output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Digit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Leading or trailing zero</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.</td>
<td>Decimal point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>,</td>
<td>Comma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEEE</td>
<td>Scientific notation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Sign mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Blank mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If there are no digits, the string is filled with blanks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM</td>
<td>No-blank mode (fill mode)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If this element is used, trailing and leading spaces are suppressed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td>Leading dollar sign</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CASE expressions

Specifies a conditional value. Both simple and searched case expressions are supported. The CASE expression can be specified anywhere an expression can be specified and can be used as often as needed.

Instead of using a series of IF statements, the CASE expression enables you to use a series of conditions that return the appropriate values when the conditions are met. With CASE, you can simplify queries and write more efficient code.

SQL syntax

The syntax for a searched CASE expression is:

```
CASE
  WHEN SearchCondition THEN Expression1
  [...]
  [ELSE Expression2]
END
```

The syntax for a simple CASE expression is:

```
CASE Expression
  WHEN CompExpression THEN Expression1
  [...]
  [ELSE Expression2]
END
```

Parameters

CASE has the parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WHEN SearchCondition</td>
<td>Specifies the search criteria. This clause cannot specify a subquery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHEN CompExpression</td>
<td>Specifies the operand to be compared.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expression</td>
<td>Specifies the first operand to be compared with each CompExpression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEN Expression1</td>
<td>Specifies the resulting expression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELSE Expression2</td>
<td>If condition is not met, specifies the resulting expression. If no ELSE clause is specified, TimesTen adds an ELSE NULL clause to the expression.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

You cannot specify the CASE expression in the value clause of an INSERT statement.

Examples

To specify a searched CASE statement that specifies the value of a color, use:

```
SELECT CASE
  WHEN color=1 THEN 'red'
  WHEN color=2 THEN 'blue'
  ELSE 'yellow'
END FROM cars;
```

To specify a simple CASE statement that specifies the value of a color, use the following.
SELECT CASE color 
  WHEN 1 THEN 'red'
  WHEN 2 THEN 'blue'
  ELSE 'yellow'
END FROM cars;
ROWID pseudocolumn

TimesTen assigns a unique id called a rowid to each row stored in a table. This rowid (called a ROWID pseudocolumn) has data type ROWID.

In TimesTen Scaleout, the ROWID pseudocolumn has a different meaning than in TimesTen Classic.

In TimesTen Scaleout:
- TimesTen Scaleout uses ROWID to ensure uniqueness across all elements.
- ROWID is the identifier of a specific copy of a row. If that copy is not available because the element that has the copy is not available, then you cannot access the row by ROWID. In this case, you should access the row by primary key.
- Each copy of a row has different ROWID values. This is true for a duplicate distribution scheme where K-safety is set to 1 and for all tables (no matter what the distribution scheme is) where K-safety is set to 2. In these cases, when using ROWID based access, TimesTen Scaleout returns the value of the ROWID in the first data space.
- Applications should not store ROWID values and try to use these values later.
- ROWID values may change if the location of the data changes (through data redistribution).

For information on the ttGridAdmin dbDistribute command, see "Set or modify the distribution scheme of a database (dbDistribute)” in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Reference.

- TimesTen Scaleout does not support the ROWID data type.

In TimesTen Classic:
- You can examine a rowid by querying the ROWID pseudocolumn.
- The ROWID is a pseudocolumn (not an actual column) and thus does not require database space. You cannot update, index, or drop ROWID.
- The ROWID value persists throughout the life of the table row.
- ROWID values persist through recovery, backup and restore operations. However copies of rows that are created as a result of replication or as a result of running ttMigrate to migrate rows out of the database and then back into the database or running ttBulkCp to copy rows out of the database and then back into the database have different ROWID values than the original rows.

For TimesTen Scaleout, see "Understanding ROWID in data distribution” in Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Scaleout User’s Guide.

For TimesTen Classic, see “Expression specification” on page 3-2 for more information on rowids. See "ROWID data type” on page 1-22 for more information about the ROWID data type.
For each row returned by a query, the ROWNUM pseudocolumn returns a number indicating the order in which the row was selected. The first row selected has a ROWNUM of 1, the second a ROWNUM of 2, and so on.

Use ROWNUM to limit the number of rows returned by a query as in this example:

```
SELECT * FROM employees WHERE ROWNUM < 10;
```

The order in which rows are selected depends on the index used and the join order. If you specify an ORDER BY clause, ROWNUM is assigned before sorting. However, the presence of the ORDER BY clause may change the index used and the join order. If the order of selected rows changes, the ROWNUM value associated with each selected row could also change.

For example, the following query may return a different set of employees than the preceding query if a different index is used:

```
SELECT * FROM employees WHERE ROWNUM < 10 ORDER BY last_name;
```

Conditions testing for ROWNUM values greater than a positive integer are always false. For example, the following query returns no rows:

```
SELECT * FROM employees WHERE ROWNUM > 1;
```

Use ROWNUM to assign unique values to each row of a table. For example:

```
UPDATE my_table SET column1 = ROWNUM;
```

If your query contains either FIRST NumRows or ROWS m TO n, do not use ROWNUM to restrict the number of rows returned. For example, the following query results in an error message:

```
SELECT FIRST 2 * FROM employees WHERE ROWNUM < 1 ORDER BY employee_id;
```

2974: Using rownum to restrict number of rows returned cannot be combined with first N or rows M to N
Pseudocolumns are not actual columns in a table but behave like columns. A pseudocolumn is an assigned value used in the same context as a column, but is not stored.

You can perform select operations, but you cannot perform insert or update operations on a pseudocolumn.

Pseudocolumns in TimesTen Scaleout:

- **elementId#**: An element stores a portion of the database. Use the `elementId#` pseudocolumn to determine the element from which you accessed the row. This pseudocolumn returns a `NOT NULL TT_INTEGER` data type.

- **replicaSetId#**: Use this pseudocolumn to determine the replica set in which the row is stored. This pseudocolumn returns a `NOT NULL TT_INTEGER` data type.

- **dataspaceId#**: Use this pseudocolumn to determine the data space in which the copy of the row resides. This pseudocolumn returns a `NOT NULL TT_INTEGER` data type.

**Notes:**

- For DML operations, use `replicaSetId#` instead of `elementId#`. This is also true for `SELECT...FOR UPDATE`.

- For `SELECT` operations, use `replicaSetId#` unless you want to select rows from a specific element. In this case, use the `TT_GridQueryExec (GLOBAL)` optimizer hint with your `SELECT` statement. See "TT_GridQueryExec optimizer hint" on page 6-27 for more information.

**Examples include:**

- **Example 3–1, "Use pseudocolumns to locate data"**
- **Example 3–2, "Working with pseudocolumns and duplicate tables"**
- **Example 3–3, "Use pseudocolumns to locate the local element"**
- **Example 3–4, "Display the element id associated with an instance"**

**Example 3–1  Use pseudocolumns to locate data**

This example first determines the element to which the application is connected. It then issues a query on the `customers` table and returns the `elementId#`, `replicaSetId#`, and `dataspaceId#` where the data is located.

Command> SELECT elementid# FROM dual;
< 1 >
1 row found.

Command> SELECT elementId#,replicasetid#,dataspaceId#,cust_id,last_name,first_name
 FROM customers WHERE cust_id BETWEEN 910 AND 920
 ORDER BY cust_id, last_name, first_name;
< 3, 2, 1, 910, Riley, Tessa >
< 1, 1, 1, 911, Riley, Rashad >
< 1, 1, 1, 912, Riley, Emma >
< 1, 1, 1, 913, Rivera, Erin >
Example 3–2 Working with pseudocolumns and duplicate tables

This example first uses the `ttIsql describe` command on the `account_status` table to validate the table has a duplicate distribution scheme. The example then issues a query from a connection that has been connected to element 1. The example returns the `elementId#`, `replicasetId#`, and `dataspaceId#` so the location of the data can be determined. The example repeats the same query from a connection that has been connected to element 2. The example illustrates the data is located on the element to which the application is connected and thus is present in every element of the database (duplicate distribution scheme).

```sql
Command> describe account_status;

Table SAMPLEUSER.ACCOUNT_STATUS:
Columns:
  STATUS                          NUMBER (2) NOT NULL
  DESCRIPTION                     VARCHAR2 (100) INLINE NOT NULL
  DUPLICATE

1 table found.
(primary key columns are indicated with *)

Command> SELECT elementId# FROM dual;
< 1 >
1 row found.

Command> SELECT elementId#,replicasetId#,dataspaceId#, *
    FROM account_status;
< 1, 1, 1, 10, Active - Account is in good standing>
< 1, 1, 1, 20, Pending - Payment is being processed>
< 1, 1, 1, 30, Grace - Automatic payment did not process successfully>
< 1, 1, 1, 40, Suspend - Account is in process of being disconnected>
< 1, 1, 1, 50, Disconnected - You can no longer make calls or receive calls>
5 rows found.

Issue the same query from a connection to element 2.

Command> SELECT elementid# from dual;
< 2 >
1 row found.

Command> SELECT elementId#,replicasetId#,dataspaceId#, *
    FROM account_status;
< 2, 1, 2, 10, Active - Account is in good standing>
< 2, 1, 2, 20, Pending - Payment is being processed>
< 2, 1, 2, 30, Grace - Automatic payment did not process successfully>
< 2, 1, 2, 40, Suspend - Account is in process of being disconnected>
< 2, 1, 2, 50, Disconnected - You can no longer make calls or receive calls>
5 rows found.
Example 3–3 Use pseudocolumns to locate the local element

This example assumes you have created a grid with six data instances and K-safety set to 2. The purpose of this example is to show you how to identify the element id, replica set, and data space group for the element to which the application is connected. This example assumes your connection is connected to element 1. Selecting from the dual table returns the element id, replica set id, and data space id of the current local connection. In this example, element 1 is in replica set 1 and data space 1.

Command> SELECT elementId#,replicaSetId#,dataspaceId# FROM dual;
< 1, 1, 1 >
1 row found.

This example assumes your connection is connected to element 3. Element 3 is in replica set 2 and in data space 1.

Command> SELECT elementId#,replicaSetId#,dataspaceId# FROM dual;
< 3, 2, 1 >
1 row found.

Example 3–4 Display the element id associated with an instance

You can also use the ttGridAdmin dbStatus -element command to display the element id associated with each instance. This command also gives the status of each element. (You must issue this command from the active management instance and must issue it as the instance administrator.)

See "Monitor the status of a database (dbStatus)" in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Reference for more information.

$ ttGridAdmin dbStatus -element
Database database1 element level status as of Thu Apr  5 12:57:44 PDT 2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Host</th>
<th>Instance</th>
<th>Elem</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Date/Time of Event</th>
<th>Message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>host1</td>
<td>instance1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>opened</td>
<td>2018-04-05 11:15:33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>host2</td>
<td>instance2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>opened</td>
<td>2018-04-05 11:15:33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>host3</td>
<td>instance3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>opened</td>
<td>2018-04-05 11:15:33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>host4</td>
<td>instance4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>opened</td>
<td>2018-04-05 11:15:33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>host5</td>
<td>instance5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>opened</td>
<td>2018-04-05 11:15:33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>host6</td>
<td>instance6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>opened</td>
<td>2018-04-05 11:15:33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Functions

Functions manipulate data and return a result. In addition to an alphabetical listing of all functions, this chapter contains an overview of functions including:

- Numeric functions
- Bitwise functions
- Character functions returning character values
- Character functions returning number values
- String functions
- LOB functions
- NLS character set functions
- General comparison functions
- Null-related comparison functions
- Conversion functions
- Datetime functions
- Aggregate functions
- Analytic functions
- Encoding and decoding functions
- User and session functions
- Function in TimesTen Scaleout

**Numeric functions**

Numeric functions accept numeric input and return numeric values. The numeric functions are:

- ABS
- ACOS
- ASIN
- ATAN
- ATAN2
- COS
- COSH
Bitwise functions

Bitwise functions include:

- CEIL
- EXP
- FLOOR
- LN
- LOG
- MOD
- POWER
- ROUND (expression)
- SIGN
- SIN
- SINH
- SQRT
- TAN
- TANH
- TRUNC (expression)

Character functions returning character values

The character functions that return character values are:

- CHR
- CONCAT
- LOWER and UPPER
- LPAD
- LTRIM
- NCHR
- NLSSORT
- REPLACE
- RPAD
- RTRIM
- SOUNDEX
- SUBSTR, SUBSTRB, SUBSTR4
General comparison functions

- TRIM

Character functions returning number values

Character functions that return number values are:

- ASCII\text{STR}
- INSTR, INSTRB, INSTR4
- LENGTH, LENGTHB, LENGTH4

String functions

TimesTen supports these string functions in \textit{SELECT} statements:

- INSTR, INSTRB, INSTR4
- LENGTH, LENGTHB, LENGTH4
- SUBSTR, SUBSTRB, SUBSTR4

A selected value that specifies a string function causes the \textit{SELECT} result to be materialized. This causes overhead in both time and space.

LOB functions

LOB functions are not supported in TimesTen Scaleout.

The following \textit{EMPTY\_} functions initialize LOBs to a non-null value:

- EMPTY\_BLOB
- EMPTY\_CLOB

The following \textit{TO\_} functions convert specific data types into the desired LOB data type.

- TO\_BLOB
- TO\_CLOB
- TO\_LOB
- TO\_NCLOB

NLS character set functions

The NLS character set functions return information about the specified character set.

- NLS\_CHARSET\_ID
- NLS\_CHARSET\_NAME

General comparison functions

The general comparison functions perform comparisons between input expressions.

The general comparison functions are:

- GREATEST
- LEAST
Null-related comparison functions

The null-related comparison functions compare expressions against NULL or return NULL based on comparison of expressions. The null-related comparison functions are:

- COALESCE
- NULLIF
- NVL

Conversion functions

Conversion functions convert a value from one data type to another. Some of the conversion function names follow the convention of TO_dataType.

The SQL conversion functions are:

- ASCIISTR
- CAST
- NUMTODSINTERVAL
- NUMTOYMINTERVAL
- TO_CHAR
- TO_DATE
- TO_NUMBER
- UNISTR

Datetime functions

For a full description of the datetime data types, see "Datetime data types" on page 1-24.

The datetime functions are:

- ADD_MONTHS
- EXTRACT
- MONTHS_BETWEEN
- NUMTODSINTERVAL
- NUMTOYMINTERVAL
- ROUND (date)
- SYSDATE and GETDATE
- TIMESTAMPADD
- TIMESTAMPDIFF
- TO_DATE
- TO_TIMESTAMP
- TRUNC (date)
Aggregate functions

Aggregate functions perform a specific operation over all rows in a group. Aggregate functions return a single result row based on groups of rows, rather than on single rows. They are commonly used with the GROUP BY clause in a SELECT statement, where the returned rows are divided into groups. If you omit the GROUP BY clause, the aggregate functions in the select list are applied to all the rows in the queried table or view.

Aggregate functions can be specified in the select list or the HAVING clause. See "SELECT" on page 6-278 for more information. The value of the expression is computed using each row that satisfies the WHERE clause.

Many aggregate functions that take a single argument can use the ALL or DISTINCT keywords. The default is ALL. See each aggregate function syntax to see if ALL or DISTINCT can be used.

- Specify DISTINCT in an aggregate function to consider only distinct values of the argument expression.
- Specify ALL in an aggregate function to consider all values, including duplicates.

For example, the DISTINCT average of 1, 1, 1, and 3 is 2. The ALL average for these results is 1.5.

The ROLLUP and CUBE clauses within a GROUP BY clause produce superaggregate rows where the column values are represented by null values. Because the superaggregate rows are denoted by NULL, it can be a challenge to differentiate between query results that include a null value and the superaggregate result. In addition, within the returned subtotals, how do you find the exact level of aggregation for a given subtotal? Use the GROUP_ID, GROUPING and GROUPING_ID functions to resolve these issues.

See Chapter 1, "Data Types" for information about the following.

- Truncation and type conversion that may occur during the evaluation of aggregate functions.
- Precision and scale of aggregate functions involving numeric arguments.
- Control of the result type of an aggregate function.

The following is a list of aggregate functions:

- AVG
- COUNT
- GROUP_ID
- GROUPING
- GROUPING_ID
- MAX
- MIN
- SUM

Analytic functions

Analytic functions compute an aggregate value based on a group of rows. They differ from aggregate functions in that they return multiple rows for each group. The group of rows is called a window and is defined by the analytic_clause.
Analytic functions are the last set of operations performed in a query except for the final ORDER BY clause. All joins, WHERE, GROUP BY, and HAVING clauses are completed before the analytic functions are processed. The final ORDER BY clause is used to order the result of analytic functions. Analytic functions can appear in the select list of a query or subquery and in the ORDER BY clause.

Analytic functions allow you to divide query result sets into groups of rows called partitions. You can define partitions on columns or expressions. You can partition a query result set into just one partition holding all rows, a few large partitions or many small partitions holding just a few rows each.

You can define a sliding window for each row in the partition. This window determines the range of rows used to perform the calculations for the current row. Window sizes are based on a physical number of rows. The window has a starting row and an ending row and the window may move at one or both ends. For example, a window defined for a cumulative sum function would have its starting row fixed at the first row of the partition and the ending rows would slide from the start point to the last row of the partition. In contrast, a window defined for a moving average would have both the start point and end point slide.

You can set the window as large as all the rows in the partition or as small as one row within a partition.

You can specify multiple ordering expressions within each function. This is useful when using functions that rank values because the second expression can resolve ties between identical values for the first expression.

Analytic functions are commonly used to compute cumulative, moving, centered, and reporting aggregates.

Restrictions:
- Analytic functions are not supported in materialized views.

The list of analytic functions follows. Functions followed by an asterisk (*) support the WindowingClause.

- AVG *
- COUNT *
- DENSE_RANK
- FIRST_VALUE *
- LAST_VALUE *
- MAX *
- MIN *
- RANK
- ROW_NUMBER
- SUM *

**SQL syntax**

Analytic function syntax:

```
AnalyticFunctionName ([arguments]) OVER ([AnalyticClause])
```

```
AnalyticClause ::= QueryPartitionClause [ORDER BY OrderByClause [,....] [WindowingClause]] |
```
Analytic functions

ORDER BY OrderByClause [,...] [WindowingClause]

QueryPartitionClause ::= PARTITION BY { Expression[,Expression]... | (Expression [,Expression]...) }

OrderByClause ::= Expression [ASC|DESC] [NULLS (FIRST|LAST)]

WindowingClause ::= ROWS ( BETWEEN StartPoint AND EndPoint | StartPoint )

StartPoint ::= UNBOUNDED PRECEDING | CURRENT ROW | PosNumConstantExpr { PRECEDING | FOLLOWING }

EndPoint ::= UNBOUNDED FOLLOWING | CURRENT ROW | PosNumConstantExpr { PRECEDING | FOLLOWING }

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AnalyticFunctionName</td>
<td>Name of analytic function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>arguments</td>
<td>Arguments for the analytic function. Number of arguments depends on the analytic function. Refer to the particular function for specific information on the arguments to the function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OVER [ [ AnalyticClause ] ]</td>
<td>Indicates that the function is an analytic function. This clause is computed after the FROM, WHERE, GROUP BY, and HAVING clauses. If you do not specify the AnalyticClause, then the analytic function is evaluated over the entire result set without partitioning, ordering, or using a window.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QueryPartitionClause</td>
<td>Optional clause used in AnalyticClause. Denoted by the PARTITION BY clause. If specified, the query result set is partitioned into groups based on the Expression list. If you omit this clause, then the function treats all rows of the query result set as a single group. You can specify multiple analytic functions in the same query using either the same or different PARTITION keys. Valid values for Expression are constants, columns, non-analytic functions or function expressions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ORDER BY OrderByClause

Optional clause used in AnalyticClause. Use this clause to specify how data is ordered within the partition. Expression cannot be a column alias or position.

You can order the values in a partition on multiple keys each defined by Expression and each qualified by an ordering sequence.

Analytic functions operate in the order specified in this clause. However this clause does not guarantee the order of the result. Use the ORDER BY clause of the query to guarantee the final result ordering.

If you specify the ORDER BY OrderByClause and you do not specify either a QueryPartitionClause or a WindowingClause, then the default window is ROWS BETWEEN UNBOUNDED PRECEDING AND CURRENT ROW.

If you do not specify the ORDER BY OrderByClause, then the order is indeterminate.

ASC | DESC

Specifies the ordering sequence (ascending or descending). ASC is the default.

Clause is optional.

NULLS FIRST | NULLS LAST

Specifies whether rows that contain NULL values are specified first or last in the ordering sequence. NULLS LAST is the default for ascending order. NULLS FIRST is the default for descending order.

Clause is optional.

WindowingClause

Clause is denoted by the ROWS keyword. Specifies for each row a window expressed in physical units (rows). The window is used for calculating the function result. The function is applied to all the rows in the window. The window moves through the query result set or partition from top to bottom.

You cannot specify the WindowingClause if you have not specified the ORDER BY OrderByClause.

The value returned by the analytic function may produce nondeterministic results unless the ordering sequence results in unique ordering. In this case, specify multiple columns in the OrderByClause to achieve unique ordering.

For the list of functions that allow the WindowingClause, see “Analytic functions” on page 4-5.

BETWEEN...AND

Use the BETWEEN...AND clause to specify a start point (StartPoint) and end point (EndPoint) for the window.

If you omit the BETWEEN...AND clause and attempt to specify one end point, then TimesTen considers this end point the start point and the end point defaults to the current row.
User and session functions

TimesTen supports these user and session functions:

- CURRENT_USER

Encoding and decoding functions

The encoding and decoding functions let you inspect and decode data.

- DECODE
- TT_HASH
- VSIZE
The ELEMENTIDCOMPUTE SQL function is only supported in TimesTen Scaleout.
ABS

The ABS function returns the absolute value of Expression.

SQL syntax

ABS(Expression)

Parameters

ABS has the parameter:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression</td>
<td>Operand or column can be any numeric data type. Absolute value of Expression is returned.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

- If Expression is of type NUMBER, the data type returned is NUMBER with maximum precision and scale. Otherwise, ABS returns the same data type as the numeric data type of Expression.
- If the value of Expression is NULL, NULL is returned. If the value of the Expression is -INF, INF is returned.

Examples

Create table abstest and define columns with type BINARY_FLOAT and TT_INTEGER. Insert values -BINARY_FLOAT_INFINITY and -10. Call ABS to return the absolute value. You see INF and 10 are the returned values:

Command> CREATE TABLE abstest (col1 BINARY_FLOAT, col2 TT_INTEGER);
Command> INSERT INTO abstest
VALUES (-BINARY_FLOAT_INFINITY, -10);
1 row inserted.
Command> SELECT ABS (col1) FROM abstest;
< INF >
1 row found.
Command> SELECT ABS (col2) FROM abstest;
< 10 >
1 row found.
ACOS

The ACOS function returns the arc cosine of Expression.

SQL syntax

ACOS(Expression)

Parameters

ACOS has the parameter:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression</td>
<td>Operand or column can be any numeric data type or any non-numeric data type that can be implicitly converted to a numeric data type.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

- Expression must be in the range of -1 to 1. ACOS returns a value in the range of 0 to pi, expressed in radians.
- If Expression is of type NUMBER, the data type returned is NUMBER. For all other numeric data types, the data type returned is BINARY_DOUBLE.
- If the value of Expression is NULL, NULL is returned.

Example

Use the ACOS function to return the arc cosine of .3.

Command>

```
SELECT ACOS(.3) "Arc cosine of .3" FROM dual;
< 1.26610367277949911259318730412222822 >
1 row found.
```
ADD_MONTHS

The ADD_MONTHS function returns the date resulting from \textit{date} plus \textit{integer} months.

### SQL syntax

\texttt{ADD\_MONTHS(Date, Integer)}

### Parameters

ADD_MONTHS has the parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>\textit{Date}</td>
<td>A datetime value or any value that can be converted to a datetime value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textit{Integer}</td>
<td>An integer or any value that can be converted to an integer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Description

- The return type is always \texttt{DATE} regardless of the data type of \textit{date}. Supported data types are \texttt{DATE}, \texttt{TIMESTAMP}, \texttt{ORA\_TIMESTAMP} and \texttt{ORA\_DATE}.
- Data types \texttt{TIME}, \texttt{TT\_TIME}, \texttt{TT\_DATE} and \texttt{TT\_TIMESTAMP} are not supported.
- If \textit{date} is the last day of the month or if the resulting month has fewer days than the day component of \textit{date}, then the result is the last day of the resulting month. Otherwise, the result has the same day component as \textit{date}.

### Examples

Call the \texttt{ADD\_MONTHS} function to add 1 month to date January 31, 2007. The last day of February is returned.

Command> \texttt{SELECT ADD\_MONTHS (DATE '2007-01-31', 1) FROM dual;}
< 2007-02-28 00:00:00 >
1 row found.

\texttt{ADD\_MONTHS} returns data type \texttt{DATE} if \textit{date} is of type \texttt{TIMESTAMP}:

Command> \texttt{DESCRIBE SELECT ADD\_MONTHS (TIMESTAMP '2007-01-31 10:00:00', 1) FROM dual;}
Prepared Statement:
Columns:
\texttt{EXP} \hspace{1cm} \texttt{DATE NOT NULL}

Use the \texttt{HR} schema to select the first 5 rows of the \texttt{employees} table, showing \texttt{employee\_id}, \texttt{last\_name} and \texttt{hire\_date}. Create new table \texttt{temp\_hire\_date} using the \texttt{CREATE TABLE} \texttt{... AS SELECT} statement. Call \texttt{ADD\_MONTHS} to add 23 months to the original \texttt{hire\_date}.

Command> \texttt{SELECT FIRST 5 employee\_id, last\_name, hire\_date FROM employees;}
< 100, King, 1987-06-17 00:00:00 >
< 101, Kochhar, 1989-09-21 00:00:00 >
< 102, De Haan, 1993-01-13 00:00:00 >
< 103, Hunold, 1990-01-03 00:00:00 >
< 104, Ernst, 1991-05-21 00:00:00 >
5 rows found.

Command> \texttt{CREATE TABLE temp\_hire\_date (employee\_id, last\_name, hire\_date) AS SELECT FIRST 5 employee\_id, last\_name,
ADD_MONTHS (hire_date, 23) FROM employees;
5 rows inserted.
Command> SELECT * FROM temp_hire_date;
< 100, King, 1989-05-17 00:00:00 >
< 101, Kochhar, 1991-08-21 00:00:00 >
< 102, De Haan, 1994-12-13 00:00:00 >
< 103, Hunold, 1991-12-03 00:00:00 >
< 104, Ernst, 1993-04-21 00:00:00 >
5 rows found.
**ASCIISTR**

The ASCIISTR function takes as its argument, either a string or any expression that resolves to a string, in any character set, and returns the ASCII version of the string in the database character set. Non-ASCII characters are converted to Unicode escapes.

**SQL syntax**

ASCIISTR ([N]'String')

**Parameters**

ASCIISTR has the parameter:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[N]'String'</td>
<td>The string or expression that evaluates to a string that is passed to the ASCIISTR function. The string can be in any character set. Value can be of any supported character data types including CHAR, VARCHAR, VARCHAR2, NCHAR, NVARCHAR, NVARCHAR2, CLOB, or NLOB data types. Both TimesTen and Oracle Database data types are supported. The ASCII version of the string in the database character set is returned. Specify N if you want to pass the string in UTF-16 format.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description**

The ASCIISTR function enables you to see the representation of a string value that is not in the database character set.

**Examples**

The following example invokes the ASCIISTR function passing as an argument the string 'Aâa' in UTF-16 format. The ASCII version is returned in the WEB8ISO8859P1 character set. The non-ASCII character a is converted to Unicode encoding value:

Command> connect "dsn=test; ConnectionCharacterSet= WEB8ISO8859P1";
Connection successful: DSN=test;UID=user1;DataStore=/datastore/user1/test;
DatabaseCharacterSet=WEB8ISO8859P1;
ConnectionCharacterSet=WEB8ISO8859P1;PermSize=32;
(Default setting AutoCommit=1)
Command> SELECT ASCIISTR (n'Aâa') FROM dual;
< A\00E4a >
1 row found.
ASIN

The ASIN function returns the arc sine of \( Expression \).

**SQL syntax**

```sql
ASIN(Expression)
```

**Parameters**

ASIN has the parameter:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression</td>
<td>Operand or column can be any numeric data type or any non-numeric data type that can be implicitly converted to a numeric data type.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description**

- \( Expression \) must be in the range of \(-1\) to \(1\). ASIN returns a value in the range of \(-\pi/2\) to \(\pi/2\), expressed in radians.
- If \( Expression \) is of type \( NUMBER \), the data type returned is \( NUMBER \). For all other numeric data types, the data type returned is \( BINARY\_DOUBLE \).
- If the value of \( Expression \) is \( NULL \), \( NULL \) is returned.

**Example**

Use the ASIN function to return the arc sine of \( .3 \).

```sql
Command> SELECT ASIN(.3) "Arc sine of .3" FROM dual;
< .3046926540153975079720029612275291599 >
1 row found.
```
**ATAN**

The ATAN function returns the arc tangent of `Expression`.

**SQL syntax**

\[ \text{ATAN(}\text{Expression}\text{)} \]

**Parameters**

ATAN has the parameter:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Expression</strong></td>
<td>Operand or column can be any numeric data type or any non-numeric data type that can be implicitly converted to a numeric data type.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description**

- `Expression` can be in an unbounded range. ATAN returns a value in the range of \(-\pi/2\) to \(\pi/2\), expressed in radians.
- If `Expression` is of type NUMBER, the data type returned is NUMBER. For all other numeric data types, the data type returned is BINARY_DOUBLE.
- If the value of `Expression` is NULL, NULL is returned.

**Example**

Use the ATAN function to return the arc tangent of .3.

Command> SELECT ATAN(.3) "Arc tangent of .3" FROM dual;
< .2914567944778670919956046214328911935013 >
1 row found.
ATAN2

The ATAN2 function returns the arc tangent of Expression1 and Expression2.

SQL syntax

ATAN2(Expression1, Expression2)

Parameters

ATAN2 has the parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression1</td>
<td>Operand or column can be any numeric data type or any non-numeric data type that can be implicitly converted to a numeric data type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expression2</td>
<td>Operand or column can be any numeric data type or any non-numeric data type that can be implicitly converted to a numeric data type.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

- Expression1 can be in an unbounded range. ATAN2 returns a value in the range of -pi to pi depending on the signs of Expression1 and Expression2, expressed in radians.
- If Expression is of type NUMBER, the data type returned is NUMBER. For all other numeric data types, the data type returned is BINARY_DOUBLE.
- If the value of Expression1 or Expression2 is NULL, or the value of both Expression1 and Expression2 are NULL, NULL is returned.

Example

Use the ATAN2 function to return the arc tangent of .3 and .2.

Command:
```
SELECT ATAN2(.3,.2) 'Arc tangent of .3 and .2' FROM dual;
```

Result:
```
< .9827937232473290679857106110146660144997 >
```

1 row found.
AVG

Computes the arithmetic mean of the values in the argument. Null values are ignored.

SQL syntax

```
AVG ([ALL | DISTINCT] Expression) [OVER ([AnalyticClause])]
```

Parameters

AVG has the following parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression</td>
<td>Can be any numeric data type or any nonnumeric data type that can be implicitly converted to a numeric data type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>Includes duplicate rows in the argument of an aggregate function. If neither ALL nor DISTINCT is specified, ALL is assumed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISTINCT</td>
<td>Eliminates duplicate column values from the argument of an aggregate function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OVER ([AnalyticClause])</td>
<td>If specified, indicates aggregate analytic function. For more information on analytic functions, see &quot;Analytic functions&quot; on page 4-5.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

- If AVG is computed over an empty table in which GROUP BY is not used, then AVG returns NULL.
- If AVG is computed over an empty group or an empty grouped table (GROUP BY is used), AVG returns nothing.
- AVG is evaluated as SUM/COUNT. The result data type is derived using the rule that is applied for the DIV operator.
- If you do not specify the AnalyticClause in your query, then AVG acts as an aggregate function.
- If you specify DISTINCT and the AnalyticClause, then you can only specify the QueryPartitionClause. The OrderByClause and WindowingClause are not allowed.

Examples

Calculate the average salary for employees in the HR schema. Use CAST to cast the average as the data type of the column:

```
Command> SELECT CAST(AVG (salary) AS NUMBER (8,2)) FROM employees;
< 6461.68 >
```
BITAND

Computes an AND operation on the bits of `expression1` and `expression2`.

SQL syntax

`BITAND (Expression1, Expression2)`

Parameters

`BITAND` has the following parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>Expression1</code></td>
<td>AND operation computed on the bits of <code>Expression1</code> and <code>Expression2</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>Expression2</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

- This function returns `TT_INTEGER NOT NULL`.
- The `BITAND` function is rewritten into `(expression1 & expression2)`. See the bitwise AND operator for more information.
- The AND operation compares two bit values. If the values are the same, the operator returns 1. If the values are different, the operator returns 0.

Examples

Use the `BITAND` function to return the result of the bitwise AND (\&) operation on two expressions.

```sql
Command> SELECT BITAND (1,2) FROM dual;
< 0 >
1 row found.
```
BITNOT

Computes a NOT operation on the bits of expression.

SQL syntax

BITNOT (Expression)

Parameters

BITNOT has the following parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression</td>
<td>NOT operation computed on the bits of Expression.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

- This function returns TT_INTEGER NOT NULL.
- The BITNOT function is rewritten into (~expression). See the bitwise NOT operator for more information.
BITOR

Computes an OR operation on the bits of expression1 and expression2.

SQL syntax

BITOR (Expression1, Expression2)

Parameters

BITOR has the following parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression1</td>
<td>OR operation computed on the bits of Expression1, Expression2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expression2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

- This function returns TT_INTEGER NOT NULL.
- The BITOR function is rewritten into (expression1 | expression2). See the bitwise OR operator for more information.
BITXOR

Computes an exclusive OR operation on the bits of expression1 and expression2.

SQL syntax

BITXOR (Expression1, Expression2)

Parameters

BITXOR has the following parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression1</td>
<td>Exclusive OR operation computed on the bits of Expression1 and Expression2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expression2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

- This function returns TT_INTEGER NOT NULL.
- The BITXOR function is rewritten into (expression1 ^ expression2). See the bitwise exclusive OR operator for more information.
CAST

Enables you to convert data of one type to another type. CAST can be used wherever a constant can be used. CAST is useful in specifying the exact data type for an argument. This is especially true for unary operators like ‘-’ or functions with one operand like TO_CHAR or TO_DATE.

A value can only be CAST to a compatible data type, with the exception of NULL. NULL can be cast to any data type. CAST is not needed to convert a NULL literal to the desired target type.

The following conversions are supported:

- Numeric value to numeric or BCD (Binary Coded Decimal)
- NCHAR to NCHAR
- CHAR string to BINARY string or DATE, TIME or TIMESTAMP
- BINARY string to BINARY or CHAR string
- DATE, TIME or TIMESTAMP to CHAR

SQL syntax

CAST
   ( {Expression | NULL} AS DataType )

Parameters

CAST has the parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression</td>
<td>Specifies the value to be converted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS DataType</td>
<td>Specifies the resulting data type.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

- CAST to a domain name is not supported.
- Casting a selected value may cause the SELECT statement to take more time and memory than a SELECT statement without a CAST expression.

Examples

```
INSERT INTO t1 VALUES(TO_CHAR(CAST(? AS REAL)));
SELECT CONCAT(x1, CAST (? AS CHAR(10))) FROM t1;
SELECT * FROM t1 WHERE CAST (? AS INT)=CAST(? AS INT);
```
The **CHR** function returns the character having the specified binary value in the database character set.

### SQL syntax

```
CHR(n)
```

### Parameters

**CHR** has the parameter:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>The binary value in the database character set. The character having this binary value is returned. The result is of type <code>VARCHAR2</code>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Description

- For single-byte character sets, if \( n > 256 \), then TimesTen returns the binary value of \( n \mod 256 \).
- For multibyte character sets, \( n \) must resolve to one code point. Invalid code points are not validated. If you specify an invalid code point, the result is indeterminate.

### Examples

The following example is run on an ASCII-based system with the `WE8ISO8859P1` character set.

```
Command> SELECT CHR(67)||CHR(65)||CHR(84) FROM dual;
< CAT >
1 row found.
```
CEIL

The CEIL function returns the smallest integer greater than or equal to Expression.

SQL syntax

CEIL(Expression)

Parameters

CEIL has the parameter:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression</td>
<td>Operand or column can be any numeric data type.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

- If Expression is of type NUMBER, the data type returned is NUMBER with maximum precision and scale. Otherwise, CEIL returns the same data type as the numeric data type of Expression.
- If the value of Expression is NULL, NULL is returned. If the value of Expression is -INF, INF, or NaN, the value returned is -INF, INF, or NaN respectively.

Examples

Sum the commission_pct for employees in the employees table, and then call CEIL to return the smallest integer greater than or equal to the value returned by SUM. You see the value returned by the SUM function is 7.8 and the value returned by the CEIL function is 8.

Command> SELECT SUM (commission_pct) FROM employees;
< 7.8 >
1 row found.
Command> SELECT CEIL (SUM (commission_pct)) FROM employees;
< 8 >
1 row found.
COALESCE

The COALESCE function returns the first non-null expression in the expression list. If all occurrences of expression evaluate to NULL, then the function returns NULL.

SQL syntax

COALESCE(Expression1, Expression2 [,...])

Parameters

COALESCE has the parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression1, Expression2 [,...]</td>
<td>The expressions in the expression list. The first non-null expression in the expression list is returned.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

- This function is a generalization of the NVL function.
- Use COALESCE as a variation of the CASE expressions. For example:

  COALESCE (Expression1, Expression2)

  is equivalent to:

  CASE WHEN Expression1 IS NOT NULL THEN Expression1
    ELSE Expression2
    END

Examples

The example illustrates the use of the COALESCE expression. The COALESCE expression is used to return the commission_pct for the first 10 employees with manager_id = 100. If the commission_pct is NOT NULL, then the original value for commission_pct is returned. If commission_pct is NULL, then 0 is returned.

Command> SELECT FIRST 10 employee_id, COALESCE (commission_pct, 0) FROM employees WHERE manager_id = 100;

< 101, 0 >
< 102, 0 >
< 114, 0 >
< 120, 0 >
< 121, 0 >
< 122, 0 >
< 123, 0 >
< 124, 0 >
< 145, .4 >
< 146, .3 >
10 rows found.
The `CONCAT` function concatenates one character string with another to form a new character string.

**SQL syntax**

`CONCAT(Expression1, Expression2)`

**Parameters**

`CONCAT` has the parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>Expression1</code></td>
<td>A CHAR, VARCHAR2, NCHAR, NVARCHAR2, CLOB, or NCLOB expression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>Expression2</code></td>
<td>A CHAR, VARCHAR2, NCHAR, NVARCHAR2, CLOB, or NCLOB expression.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description**

- `CONCAT` returns `Expression1 concatenated` with `Expression2`.
- The type of `Expression1` and `Expression2` must be compatible.
- If `Expression2` is NULL, `CONCAT` returns `Expression1`. If `Expression1` is NULL, `CONCAT` returns `Expression2`.
- If both `Expression1` and `Expression2` are NULL, `CONCAT` returns NULL.
- The treatment of `NCHAR` and `NVARCHAR2` is similar. If one of the operands is of varying length, the result is of varying length. Otherwise the result is of a fixed length.
- The return data type of `CONCAT` depends on the types of `Expression1` and `Expression2`. In concatenations of two different data types, the database returns the data type that can contain the result. Therefore, if one of the arguments is a national character data type, the returned value is a national character data type. If one of the arguments is a LOB, the returned value is a LOB.

The following table provides examples of how the return type is determined.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><code>Expression1</code></th>
<th><code>Expression2</code></th>
<th><code>CONCAT</code></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHAR (m)</td>
<td>CHAR (n)</td>
<td>CHAR (m+n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAR (m)</td>
<td>VARCHAR2 (n)</td>
<td>VARCHAR2 (m+n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARCHAR2 (m)</td>
<td>CHAR (n)</td>
<td>VARCHAR2 (m+n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARCHAR2 (m)</td>
<td>VARCHAR2 (n)</td>
<td>VARCHAR2 (m+n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLOB</td>
<td>NCLOB</td>
<td>NCLOB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCLOB</td>
<td>NCHAR</td>
<td>NCLOB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCLOB</td>
<td>CHAR (n)</td>
<td>NCLOB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCHAR (n)</td>
<td>CLOB</td>
<td>NCLOB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Examples**

The following example concatenates first names and last names.
The following example concatenates column `id` with column `id2`. In this example, the result type is `NCHAR(40)`.

```
Command> CREATE TABLE cat (id CHAR (20), id2 NCHAR (20));
Command> INSERT INTO cat VALUES ('abc', 'def');
1 row inserted.
Command> SELECT CONCAT (id, id2) FROM cat;
< abc def >
1 row found.
```

The description of the `||` operator is in "Expression specification" on page 3-2.
COS

The COS function returns the cosine of Expression (an angle expressed in radians).

SQL syntax

COS(Expression)

Parameters

COS has the parameter:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression</td>
<td>Operand or column can be any numeric data type or any non-numeric data type that can be implicitly converted to a numeric data type.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

- If Expression is of type NUMBER, the data type returned is NUMBER. For all other numeric data types, the data type returned is BINARY_DOUBLE.
- If the value of Expression is NULL, NULL is returned.

Example

Use the COS function to return the cosine of 180 degrees.

Command> SELECT COS(180 * 3.14159265359/180) "Cosine of 180 degrees" FROM dual;
<- .9999999999999999999999997862483333497 >
1 row found.
COSH

The COSH function returns the hyperbolic cosine of Expression.

SQL syntax

COSH(Expression)

Parameters

COSH has the parameter:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Expression | Operand or column can be any numeric data type or any non-numeric data type that can be implicitly converted to a numeric data type.

Description

- If Expression is of type NUMBER, the data type returned is NUMBER. For all other numeric data types, the data type returned is BINARY_DOUBLE.
- If the value of Expression is NULL, NULL is returned.

Example

Use the COSH function to return the hyperbolic cosine of 0.

Command> SELECT COSH(0) "Hyperbolic cosine of 0" FROM dual;
< 1 >
1 row found.
COUNT

Counts all rows that satisfy the WHERE clause, including rows containing null values. The data type of the result is TT_BIGINT.

COUNT is an aggregate function and can also be an aggregate analytic function. For more details on aggregate functions, see "Aggregate functions" on page 4-5. For information on analytic functions, see "Analytic functions" on page 4-5. For more information on the number of rows in a table, see the description for the NUMTUPS field in "SYS.TABLES" in Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database System Tables and Views Reference.

SQL syntax

COUNT ({* | [ALL | DISTINCT]{Expression|ROWID}}) [OVER ([AnalyticClause])]

Parameters

COUNT has the parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression</td>
<td>Can be any numeric data type or any nonnumeric type that can be implicitly converted to a numeric type. Counts all rows. Rows containing null values are not counted. The data type of the result is TT_BIGINT. For more information on the number of rows in a table, see the description for the NUMTUPS field in &quot;SYS.TABLES&quot; in Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database System Tables and Views Reference.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>Counts all rows that satisfy the WHERE clause, including duplicates and null values. COUNT never returns NULL. The data type of the result is TT_BIGINT. For more information on the number of rows in a table, see the description for the NUMTUPS field in &quot;SYS.TABLES&quot; in Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database System Tables and Views Reference.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>Includes duplicate rows in the argument of an aggregate function. If neither ALL nor DISTINCT is specified, ALL is assumed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISTINCT</td>
<td>Eliminates duplicate column values from the argument of an aggregate function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROWID</td>
<td>TimesTen assigns a unique ID called a rowid to each row stored in a table. The rowid value can be retrieved through the ROWID pseudocolumn. See &quot;ROWID pseudocolumn&quot; on page 3-25 for more details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OVER ([AnalyticClause])</td>
<td>If specified, indicates aggregate analytic function. For more information on analytic functions, see &quot;Analytic functions&quot; on page 4-5.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
- If you specify DISTINCT and the AnalyticClause, then you can only specify the
  QueryPartitionClause. The OrderByClause and WindowingClause are not
  allowed.

Examples

Count the number of employees.

Command> SELECT COUNT(*) "TOTAL EMP" FROM employees;

TOTAL EMP
< 107 >
1 row found.

Count the number of managers by selecting out each individual manager ID without
duplication.

Command> SELECT COUNT(DISTINCT manager_id) "Managers" FROM employees;

MANAGERS
< 18 >
1 row found.
CURRENT_USER

Returns the name of the TimesTen user currently connected to the database.

SQL syntax

CURRENT_USER

Parameters

CURRENT_USER has no parameters.

Examples

To return the name of the user who is currently connected to the database:

SELECT CURRENT_USER FROM dual;
The `DECODE` function compares an expression to each search value one by one. If the expression is equal to the search value, the result value is returned. If no match is found, then the default value (if specified) is returned. Otherwise `NULL` is returned.

### SQL syntax

```
DECODE(Expression, (SearchValue, Result [...])) [,Default])
```

### Parameters

`DECODE` has the parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression</td>
<td>The expression that is compared to the search value. Expression can be CHAR, VARCHAR2, NCHAR, or NVARCHAR2 data types. Both TimesTen and Oracle Database data types are supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SearchValue</td>
<td>An expression is compared to one or more search values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Result</td>
<td>If the expression is equal to a SearchValue, the specified Result value is returned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Default</td>
<td>If no match is found, the default value is returned. Default is optional. If Default is not specified and no match is found, then NULL is returned.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Description

If an expression is `NULL`, then the null expression equals a null search value.

### Examples

The following example invokes the `DECODE` function. In the `locations` table, if the column `country_id` is equal to 'IT', the function returns 'Italy'. If the `country_id` is equal to 'JP', the function returns 'Japan'. If the `country_id` is equal to 'US', 'United States' is returned. If the `country_id` is not equal to 'IT' or 'JP' or 'US', the function returns 'Other'.

```
Command> SELECT location_id,
    DECODE (country_id, 'IT', 'Italy',
             'JP', 'Japan', 'US', 'United States', 'Other')
    FROM locations WHERE location_id < 2000;
```

LOCATION_ID, EXP
< 1000, Italy >
< 1100, Italy >
< 1200, Japan >
< 1300, Japan >
< 1400, United States >
< 1500, United States >
< 1600, United States >
< 1700, United States >
< 1800, Other >
< 1900, Other >
10 rows found.
The DENSE_RANK function is an analytic function that computes the rank of rows in an ordered group of rows and returns the ranks as type NUMBER.

SQL syntax

DENSE_RANK () OVER ( [QueryPartitionClause] OrderByClause )

Parameters

DENSE_RANK has the parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QueryPartitionClause</td>
<td>For information on syntax, semantics, and restrictions, see &quot;Analytic functions&quot; on page 4-5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OrderByClause</td>
<td>For information on syntax, semantics, and restrictions, see &quot;Analytic functions&quot; on page 4-5.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

- The ranks are consecutive integers beginning with 1. The largest rank value is the number of unique values returned by the query. Rank values are not skipped in the event of ties. Rows with equal values for the ranking criteria receive the same rank.
- DENSE_RANK computes the rank of each row returned from a query with respect to the other rows, based on the values of the Expressions in the OrderByClause.

Example

Select the department name, employee name, and salary of all employees who work in the human resources or purchasing department. Compute a rank for each unique salary in each of the two departments. The salaries that are equal receive the same rank.

Command> SELECT d.department_name, e.last_name, e.salary, DENSE_RANK() OVER (PARTITION BY e.department_id ORDER BY e.salary) AS dense
FROM employees e, departments d
WHERE e.department_id = d.department_id
AND d.department_id IN ('30', '40')
ORDER BY e.last_name, e.salary, d.department_name, dense;

< Purchasing, Baida, 2900, 4 >
< Purchasing, Colmenares, 2500, 1 >
< Purchasing, Himuro, 2600, 2 >
< Purchasing, Khoo, 3100, 5 >
< Human Resources, Mavris, 6500, 1 >
< Purchasing, Raphaely, 11000, 6 >
< Purchasing, Tobias, 2800, 3 >
7 rows found.
The `ELEMENTIDCOMPUTE` function is only supported in TimesTen Scaleout. This function returns the id of the element to which the distribution key belongs.

### SQL syntax

`ELEMENTIDCOMPUTE (Expression [, ...])`

### Parameters

`ELEMENTIDCOMPUTE` has the parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression</td>
<td>One or more expressions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Description

The `ELEMENTIDCOMPUTE` SQL function accepts one or more expressions. This list of expressions represents a hash distribution key. The element id returned by this function is stable within the transaction. If the TimesTen Scaleout topology changes, the element id of the particular row may change since the row may be mapped to a different element.

You can use this function to predict into which element a particular distribution key is inserted. See Example 4–3, "Predict the element for a distribution key" for more information.

`ELEMENTIDCOMPUTE` returns a `TT_INTEGER` data type.

**Note:** If you have set K-safety to 2, `ELEMENTIDCOMPUTE` returns the id of one of the elements of the replica set. The value returned may not be the element id to which you are connected even though the data row maps to the local element id.

### Examples

These examples illustrate the use of the `ELEMENTIDCOMPUTE` function.

- **Example 4–1**, "Invoke `ELEMENTIDCOMPUTE` to return the element id of the distribution key"
- **Example 4–2**, "Return one of the elements of the replica set"
- **Example 4–3**, "Predict the element for a distribution key"

**Example 4–1  Invoke `ELEMENTIDCOMPUTE` to return the element id of the distribution key**

This example invokes the `ELEMENTIDCOMPUTE` function to return the element id of one element in the replica set to which the `cust_id` distribution key belongs. The query also returns the `cust_id, last_name, and first_name` columns from the `customers` table where the `cust_id` is between 910 and 920.

```
Command> SELECT ELEMENTIDCOMPUTE (cust_id), cust_id, last_name, first_name
          FROM customers WHERE cust_id BETWEEN 910 AND 920
          ORDER BY cust_id, last_name, first_name;
< 3, 910, Riley, Tessa >
```
Example 4–2  Return one of the elements of the replica set

In this example, elements 1 and 2 are in the same replica set. This example shows a connection to element 1 and a second connection to the replica (element 2). When connected to element 2, the value returned from ELEMENTIDCOMPUTE is not element 2, even though the data row maps to element 2. This example illustrates that the value returned may not be the element id to which the application is connected.

```
Command> SELECT elementId# FROM dual;
< 1 >
1 row found.

Command> SELECT FIRST 5 ELEMENTIDCOMPUTE (cust_id), elementid# FROM customers;
< 1, 1 >
< 1, 1 >
< 1, 1 >
< 1, 1 >
< 1, 1 >
5 rows found.

Command> SELECT elementId# FROM dual;
< 2 >
1 row found.

Command> SELECT FIRST 5 ELEMENTIDCOMPUTE (cust_id), elementid# FROM customers;
< 1, 2 >
< 1, 2 >
< 1, 2 >
< 1, 2 >
< 1, 2 >
5 rows found.
```

Example 4–3  Predict the element for a distribution key

This example illustrates how to use the ELEMENTIDCOMPUTE function to predict into which element a particular row of data gets inserted. In the customers table, there are 1 to 1000 cust_id values. Predict into which element cust_id 1003, 2000 or 2400 is inserted.

For example, a cust_id value of 1003, if inserted into the customers table, is predicted to reside in the replica set containing element 5.

```
Command> SELECT FIRST 1 ELEMENTIDCOMPUTE (CAST (? AS NUMBER)) FROM customers;
```

Type '?' for help on entering parameter values.
Type '*' to end prompting and abort the command.
Type '-' to leave the parameter unbound.
Type ‘/;’ to leave the remaining parameters unbound and execute the command.

Enter Parameter 1 '_QMARK_1' (NUMBER) > 1003
< 5 >
1 row found.

A cust_id value of 2000 if inserted into the customers table is predicted to reside in the replica set containing element 3.

Command> SELECT FIRST 1 ELEMENTIDCOMPUTE (CAST (? AS NUMBER)) FROM customers;

Type '?' for help on entering parameter values.
Type '*' to end prompting and abort the command.
Type '-' to leave the parameter unbound.
Type '/;' to leave the remaining parameters unbound and execute the command.

Enter Parameter 1 '_QMARK_1' (NUMBER) > 2000
< 3 >
1 row found.

A cust_id value of 2400 if inserted into the customers table is predicted to reside in the replica set containing element 1.

Command> SELECT FIRST 1 ELEMENTIDCOMPUTE (CAST (? AS NUMBER)) FROM customers;

Type '?' for help on entering parameter values.
Type '*' to end prompting and abort the command.
Type '-' to leave the parameter unbound.
Type '/;' to leave the remaining parameters unbound and execute the command.

Enter Parameter 1 '_QMARK_1' (NUMBER) > 2400
< 1 >
1 row found.
**EMPTY_BLOB**

A BLOB column can be initialized to a zero-length, empty BLOB using the `EMPTY_BLOB` function. This function initializes the LOB to a non-null value, so can be used for initializing any BLOB that has been declared as `NOT NULL`.

This function is not supported in TimesTen Scaleout.

**SQL syntax**

```
EMPTY_BLOB ( )
```

**Parameters**

`EMPTY_BLOB` has no parameters.

**Description**

You can only use `EMPTY_BLOB` in the `VALUES` clause of an `INSERT` statement or the `SET` clause of an `UPDATE` statement.

**Examples**

The following example uses the `EMPTY_BLOB` function to initialize a non-null BLOB column to a zero-length value.

```
Command> CREATE TABLE blob_content (id NUMBER PRIMARY KEY,
        blob_column BLOB NOT NULL); -- Does not allow a NULL value

Command> INSERT INTO blob_content (id, blob_column)
        VALUES (1, EMPTY_BLOB( ) );
1 row inserted.
```
A CLOB or NCLOB column can be initialized to a zero-length, empty CLOB or NCLOB using the EMPTY_CLOB function. Both CLOB and NCLOB data types are initialized with the EMPTY_CLOB function. This function initializes the LOB to a non-null value, so can be used for initializing any CLOB or NCLOB that has been declared as NOT NULL.

This function is not supported in TimesTen Scaleout.

### SQL syntax

```sql
EMPTY_CLOB ()
```

### Parameters

EMPTY_CLOB has no parameters.

### Description

You can only use EMPTY_CLOB in the VALUES clause of an INSERT statement or the SET clause of an UPDATE statement.

### Examples

The following example uses the EMPTY_CLOB function to initialize a non-null CLOB column to a zero-length value.

Command:

```sql
CREATE TABLE clob_content (id NUMBER PRIMARY KEY,
    clob_column CLOB NOT NULL ); -- Does not allow a NULL value
```

Command:

```sql
INSERT INTO clob_content (id, clob_column)
VALUES (1, EMPTY_CLOB( ) );
```

1 row inserted.
EXP

The EXP function returns e raised to the nth power (where \( e = 2.71828183 \ldots \)).

SQL syntax

`EXP(Expression)`

Parameter

EXP has the parameter:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>Expression</code></td>
<td>Operand or column can be any numeric data type or any non-numeric data type that can be implicitly converted to a numeric data type.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

- EXP returns a value of the same type as `Expression`.
- If `Expression` is of type `NUMBER`, the data type returned is `NUMBER`. For all other numeric data types, the data type returned is `BINARY_DOUBLE`.
- If the value of `Expression` is `NULL`, `NULL` is returned.

Example

Use the EXP function to return e to the fourth power.

Command:

```sql
SELECT EXP(4) 'e to the 4th power' FROM dual;
```

Output:

```
< 54.59815003314423907811026120286087840308 >
```

1 row found.
EXTRACT

The `EXTRACT` function extracts and returns the value of a specified datetime field from a datetime or interval value expression as a `NUMBER` data type. This function can be useful for manipulating datetime field values in very large tables.

**SQL syntax**

```
EXTRACT (DateTimeField FROM IntervalExpression | DateTimeExpression)
```

**Parameters**

`EXTRACT` has the following parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>DateTimeField</code></td>
<td>The field to be extracted from <code>IntervalExpression</code> or <code>DateTimeExpression</code>. Accepted fields are <code>YEAR</code>, <code>MONTH</code>, <code>DAY</code>, <code>HOUR</code>, <code>MINUTE</code> or <code>SECOND</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>IntervalExpression</code></td>
<td>An interval result.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>DateTimeExpression</code></td>
<td>A datetime expression. For example, <code>TIME</code>, <code>DATE</code>, <code>TIMESTAMP</code>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description**

- Some combinations of `DateTimeField` and `DateTimeExpression` or `IntervalExpression` result in ambiguity. In these cases, TimesTen returns `UNKNOWN`.

- The field you are extracting must be a field of the `IntervalExpression` or `DateTimeExpression`. For example, you can extract only `YEAR`, `MONTH`, and `DAY` from a `DATE` value. Likewise, you can extract `HOUR`, `MINUTE` or `SECOND` only from the `TIME`, `DATE`, or `TIMESTAMP` data type.

- The fields are extracted into a `NUMBER` value.

**Examples**

The following example extracts the second field out of the interval result `sysdate-t1.createtime`.

```
SELECT EXTRACT(SECOND FROM sysdate-t1.createtime) FROM t1;
```

The following example extracts the second field out of `sysdate` from the `dual` system table.

```
Command> SELECT EXTRACT (SECOND FROM sysdate) FROM dual;
< 20 >
1 row found.
```
The `FIRST_VALUE` function is an analytic function that returns the first value in an ordered set of values.

**SQL syntax**

```sql
FIRST_VALUE (Expression [IGNORE NULLS]) OVER (AnalyticClause)
```

**Parameters**

`FIRST_VALUE` has the parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression</td>
<td>For information on supported Expressions, see &quot;Analytic functions&quot; on page 4-5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IGNORE NULLS</td>
<td>Specify <code>IGNORE NULLS</code> if you want <code>FIRST_VALUE</code> to return the first non-null value in the set or <code>NULL</code> if all values in the set are <code>NULL</code>. Clause is optional.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OVER (AnalyticClause)</td>
<td>For information on syntax, semantics, and restrictions, see &quot;Analytic functions&quot; on page 4-5.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description**

- If the first value in the set is `NULL`, then `FIRST_VALUE` returns `NULL` unless you specify `IGNORE NULLS`. Specify `IGNORE NULLS` if you want the function to return the first non-null value in the set or `NULL` if all values in the set are `NULL`.

**Example**

Use the `FIRST_VALUE` function to select for each employee in department 90, the last name of the employee with the lowest salary.

```sql
Command>
SELECT department_id, last_name, salary, FIRST_VALUE (last_name) OVER (ORDER BY salary ASC ROWS UNBOUNDED PRECEDING) AS lowest_sal
FROM
(SELECT * FROM employees WHERE department_id = 90 ORDER BY employee_id)
ORDER BY department_id, last_name, salary, lowest_sal;
```

```
< 90, De Haan, 17000, Kochhar >
< 90, King, 24000, Kochhar >
< 90, Kochhar, 17000, Kochhar >
3 rows found.
```
FLOOR

The FLOOR function returns the largest integer equal to or less than Expression.

SQL syntax

FLOOR (Expression)

Parameters

FLOOR has the parameter:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression</td>
<td>Operand or column can be any numeric data type.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

- If Expression is of type NUMBER, the data type returned is NUMBER with maximum precision and scale. Otherwise, FLOOR returns the same data type as the numeric data type of Expression.
- If the value of Expression is NULL, NULL is returned. If the value of Expression is -INF, INF, or NaN, the value returned is -INF, INF, or NaN respectively.

Examples

Sum the commission_pct for employees in the employees table. Then call FLOOR to return the largest integer equal to or less than the value returned by SUM. You see the value returned by the SUM function is 7.8 and the value returned by the FLOOR function is 7:

Command> SELECT SUM (commission_pct) FROM employees;
< 7.8 >
1 row found.
Command> SELECT FLOOR (SUM (commission_pct)) FROM employees;
< 7 >
1 row found.
The **GREATEST** function returns the greatest of the list of one or more expressions.

**SQL syntax**

```
GREATEST (Expression [...])
```

**Parameters**

**GREATEST** has the parameter:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression [...]</td>
<td>List of one or more expressions that is evaluated to determine the greatest expression value. Operand or column can be numeric, character or date. Each expression in the list must be from the same data type family.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description**

- Each expression in the list must be from the same data type family or date subfamily. Data type families include numeric, character and date. The date family includes four subfamilies: date family, **TIME** family, **TT_DATE** family, and **TT_TIMESTAMP** family. As an example, do not specify a numeric expression and a character expression in the list of expressions. Similarly, do not specify a date expression and a **TT_TIMESTAMP** expression in the list of expressions.

- If the first `Expression` is numeric, then TimesTen determines the argument with the highest numeric precedence, implicitly converts the remaining arguments to that data type before the comparison, and returns that data type.

- If the first `Expression` is in the character family, and the operand or column is of type **CHAR** or **VARCHAR2**, the data type returned is **VARCHAR2**. If the operand or column is of type **NCHAR** or **NVARCHAR2**, the data type returned is **NVARCHAR2**. The returned data type length is equal to the largest of the expressions. If one operand or column is of type **CHAR** or **VARCHAR2** and the second operand or column is of type **NCHAR** or **NVARCHAR2**, the data type returned is **NVARCHAR2**.

- TimesTen uses nonpadded comparison semantics for data types from the character family.

- If the first expression is in the date family, the data type returned is the same data type as the first expression.

- If any of the expressions is **NULL**, the result is **NULL**.

- If the first `Expression` is in the character family, and the operand or column is of type **TT_CHAR** or **TT_VARCHAR**, the data type returned is **TT_VARCHAR**. If the operand or column is of type **TT_NCHAR** or **TT_NVARCHAR**, the data type returned is **TT_NVARCHAR**. The returned data type length is equal to the largest of the expressions.

- You can specify a maximum of 256 expressions.

Use the **GREATEST** function to return the string with the greatest value:

```
Command> SELECT GREATEST ('GREAT', 'GREATER', 'GREATEST') FROM dual;
< GREATEST >
1 row found.
```
Use the `GREATEST` function to return the numeric expression with the greatest value. In this example, `BINARY_DOUBLE` is the data type with the highest numeric precedence, so arguments are implicitly converted to `BINARY_DOUBLE` before the comparison and the data type `BINARY_DOUBLE` is returned:

```
Command> SELECT GREATEST (10, 10.55, 10.1D) FROM dual;
< 10.5500000000000 >
1 row found.
```

Use the `DESCRIBE` command to confirm the data type returned is `BINARY_DOUBLE`:
```
Command> DESCRIBE SELECT GREATEST (10, 10.55, 10.1D) FROM dual;
Prepared Statement:
Columns:
  EXP                             BINARY_DOUBLE NOT NULL
```

Use the `GREATEST` function to return the `DATE` expression with the greatest value. `DATE` and `TIMESTAMP` are in the same date family.
```
Command> SELECT GREATEST (DATE '2007-09-30', TIMESTAMP '2007-09-30:10:00:00')
FROM dual;
< 2007-09-30 10:00:00 >
1 row found.
```

Attempt to use the `GREATEST` function to return the greatest value in the list of `TT_DATE` and `TT_TIMESTAMP` expressions. You see an error because `TT_DATE` and `TT_TIMESTAMP` are in different date subfamilies and cannot be used in the same list of expressions.
```
Command> SELECT GREATEST (TT_DATE '2007-09-30',
                          TT_TIMESTAMP '2007-09-30:10:00:00')
FROM dual;
2817: Invalid data type TT_TIMESTAMP for argument 2 for function GREATEST
The command failed.
```

Use the `GREATEST` function to return the `TT_DATE` expression with the greatest value.
```
Command> SELECT GREATEST (TT_DATE '2007-09-30',
                          TT_DATE '2007-09-29',
                          TT_DATE '2007-09-28')
FROM dual;
< 2007-09-30 >
1 row found.
```
GROUP_ID

The GROUP_ID function identifies duplicate groups in a SELECT query resulting from a GROUP BY clause. This function returns the number 0 for a unique group; any subsequent duplicate grouping row receives a higher number, starting with 1. The GROUP_ID function filters out duplicate groupings from the query result. If you have complicated queries that may generate duplicate values, you can eliminate those rows by including the HAVING GROUP_ID() = 0 condition.

Note: For full details on the GROUP BY clause, see "GROUP BY clause" on page 6-298. For details on the HAVING clause, see "SELECT" on page 6-278.

Syntax

The GROUP_ID function is applicable only in a SELECT statement that contains a GROUP BY clause; it can be used in the select list and HAVING clause of the SELECT query.

GROUP_ID()

Parameters

GROUP_ID has no parameters.

Example

The following example shows how GROUP_ID returns 0 for a unique group and a number > 0 to identify duplicate groups. The following example prints out the department number, manager id and the sum of the salary within the manager. The resulting output is grouped using the ROLLUP clause on the manager and department providing superaggregate results.

Command> SELECT department_id as DEPT, manager_id AS MGR,
  GROUP_ID(), SUM(salary) as SALARY
  FROM employees
  WHERE manager_id > 146
  GROUP BY manager_id, ROLLUP(manager_id, department_id)
  ORDER BY manager_id, department_id;

DEPT, MGR, EXP, SALARY
< 80, 147, 0, 46600 >
< <NULL>, 147, 1, 46600 >
< <NULL>, 147, 0, 46600 >
< 80, 148, 0, 51900 >
< <NULL>, 148, 0, 51900 >
< <NULL>, 148, 1, 51900 >
< 80, 149, 0, 43000 >
< <NULL>, 149, 0, 7000 >
< <NULL>, 149, 0, 50000 >
< <NULL>, 149, 1, 50000 >
< 20, 201, 0, 6000 >
< <NULL>, 201, 0, 6000 >
< <NULL>, 201, 1, 6000 >
< 110, 205, 0, 8300 >
< <NULL>, 205, 0, 8300 >
< <NULL>, 205, 1, 8300 >
16 rows found.
GROUPING

The GROUPING function enables you to determine whether a NULL is a stored NULL or an indication of a subtotal or grand total. Using a single column as its argument, GROUPING returns a 1 when it encounters a null value created by a ROLLUP or CUBE operation, indicating a subtotal or grand total. Any other type of value, including a stored NULL, returns a 0.

**Note:** For full details on ROLLUP and CUBE clauses, see "GROUP BY clause" on page 6-298.

**Syntax**

The GROUPING function is applicable only in a SELECT statement that contains a GROUP BY clause. It can be used in the select list and HAVING clause of the SELECT query that includes the GROUP BY clause. The expression indicated in the GROUPING function syntax must match one of the expressions contained in the GROUP BY clause.

The following syntax uses GROUPING to identify the results from the expression listed as an aggregate or not:

```sql
SELECT ... [GROUPING(Expression) ... ] ... 
GROUP BY ... { RollupCubeClause | GroupingSetsClause } ...
```

The following syntax uses GROUPING within a HAVING clause to identify the results from the expression listed as an aggregate or not:

```sql
SELECT ... 
GROUP BY ... { RollupCubeClause | GroupingSetsClause } ... 
HAVING GROUPING(Expression) = 1
```

**Parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression</td>
<td>Valid expression syntax. See Chapter 3, &quot;Expressions&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RollupCubeClause</td>
<td>The GROUP BY clause may include one or more ROLLUP or CUBE clauses. See &quot;GROUP BY clause&quot; on page 6-298 for full details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GroupingSetsClause</td>
<td>The GROUP BY clause may include one or more GROUPING SETS clauses. The GROUPING SETS clause enables you to explicitly specify which groupings of data that the database returns. For more information, see &quot;GROUPING SETS&quot; on page 6-300.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Examples**

The following example shows how the grouping function returns a '1' when it encounters the grand total for the department.

```
Command> columnlabels on;

Command> SELECT department_id AS DEPT, 
GROUPING(department_id) AS DEPT_GRP, SUM(salary) AS SALARY 
FROM emp_details_view 
GROUP BY ROLLUP(department_id) 
ORDER BY department_id; 
DEPT, DEPT_GRP, SALARY
```
The following example shows that you can use the GROUPING function for each column to determine which null values are for the totals.

Command> SELECT department_id AS DEPT, job_id AS JOB,
GROUPING(department_id) AS DEPT_GRP, GROUPING(job_id) AS JOB_GRP,
GROUPING_ID(department_id, job_id) AS GRP_ID, SUM(salary) AS SALARY
FROM emp_details_view
GROUP BY CUBE(department_id, job_id)
ORDER BY department_id, job_id, grp_id ASC;

DEPT, JOB, DEPT_GRP, JOB_GRP, GRP_ID, SALARY
< 10, AD_ASST, 0, 0, 0, 4400 >
< 10, <NULL>, 0, 1, 1, 4400 >
< 20, MK_MAN, 0, 0, 0, 13000 >
< 20, MK_REP, 0, 0, 0, 6000 >
< 20, <NULL>, 0, 1, 1, 13000 >
< 30, PU_CLERK, 0, 0, 0, 13900 >
< 30, PU_MAN, 0, 0, 0, 11000 >
< 30, <NULL>, 0, 1, 1, 13900 >
...
< 110, AC_ACCOUNT, 0, 0, 0, 8300 >
< 110, AC_MGR, 0, 0, 0, 12000 >
< 110, <NULL>, 0, 1, 1, 20300 >
< <NULL>, AC_ACCOUNT, 1, 0, 2, 8300 >
< <NULL>, AC_MGR, 1, 0, 2, 12000 >
< <NULL>, AD_ASST, 1, 0, 2, 4400 >
< <NULL>, AD_PRES, 1, 0, 2, 24000 >
< <NULL>, AD_VP, 1, 0, 2, 34000 >
< <NULL>, FI_ACCOUN, 1, 0, 2, 39600 >
< <NULL>, FI_MGR, 1, 0, 2, 12000 >
< <NULL>, HR_REP, 1, 0, 2, 6500 >
< <NULL>, IT_PROG, 1, 0, 2, 28800 >
< <NULL>, MK_MAN, 1, 0, 2, 13000 >
< <NULL>, MK_REP, 1, 0, 2, 6000 >
< <NULL>, PR_REP, 1, 0, 2, 10000 >
< <NULL>, PU_CLERK, 1, 0, 2, 13900 >
< <NULL>, PU_MAN, 1, 0, 2, 11000 >
< <NULL>, SA_MAN, 1, 0, 2, 61000 >
< <NULL>, SA_REP, 1, 0, 2, 243500 >
< <NULL>, SH_CLERK, 1, 0, 2, 64300 >
< <NULL>, ST_CLERK, 1, 0, 2, 55700 >
< <NULL>, ST_MAN, 1, 0, 2, 36400 >
< <NULL>, <NULL>, 1, 1, 3, 684400 >
50 rows found.
The GROUPING_ID function returns a number that shows the exact GROUP BY level of aggregation resulting from a ROLLUP or CUBE clause.

**Note:** For details on ROLLUP and CUBE clauses, see "GROUP BY clause" on page 6-298.

The GROUPING_ID function takes the ordered list of grouping columns from the ROLLUP or CUBE as input and computes the grouping ID as follows:

1. Applies the GROUPING function to each of the individual columns in the list. The result is a set of ones and zeros, where 1 represents a superaggregate generated by the ROLLUP or CUBE.
2. Puts these ones and zeros in the same order as the order of the columns in its argument list to produce a bit vector.
3. Converts this bit vector from a binary number into a decimal (base 10) number, which is returned as the grouping ID.

For instance, if you group with CUBE(department_id, job_id), the returned values are as shown in Table 4–1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aggregation Level</th>
<th>Bit Vector</th>
<th>GROUPING_ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Normal grouping rows for department and job</td>
<td>0 0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal for department_id, aggregated at job_id</td>
<td>0 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal for job_id, aggregated at department_id</td>
<td>1 0</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand total</td>
<td>1 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The GROUPING_ID function can be used in a query to filter rows so that only the summary rows are displayed. You can use the GROUPING_ID function in the HAVING clause to restrict output to only those rows that contain totals and subtotals. This can be accomplished when adding a comparison of the GROUPING_ID function results as greater than zero in the HAVING clause.

**Syntax**

The GROUPING_ID function is applicable only in a SELECT statement that contains the GROUP BY clause, a GROUPING function, and one of the following clauses: ROLLUP, CUBE or GROUPING SETS clauses. It can be used in the select list and HAVING clause of the SELECT query.

GROUPING_ID(Expression [, Expression ]...)

For details on ROLLUP and CUBE clauses, see "GROUP BY clause" on page 6-298.
Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression</td>
<td>Valid expression syntax. See Chapter 3, &quot;Expressions&quot;.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

The following example has the HAVING clause filter on the GROUPING_ID function, where the returned value is greater than zero. This excludes rows that do not contain either a subtotal or grand total. The following example shows the subtotals for the departments are identified with a group ID of 1, subtotals for the job ID with a group ID of 2 and the grand total with a group ID of 3:

```
Command> SELECT department_id AS DEPT, job_id AS JOB,
            GROUPING_ID(department_id, job_id) AS GRP_ID,
            SUM(salary) AS SALARY
        FROM emp_details_view
        GROUP BY CUBE(department_id, job_id)
        HAVING GROUPING_ID(department_id, job_id) > 0
        ORDER BY department_id, job_id, grp_id ASC;
```

```
DEPT, JOB, GRP_ID, SALARY
< 10, <NULL>, 1, 4400 >
< 20, <NULL>, 1, 19000 >
< 30, <NULL>, 1, 24900 >
< 40, <NULL>, 1, 6500 >
< 50, <NULL>, 1, 156400 >
< 60, <NULL>, 1, 28800 >
< 70, <NULL>, 1, 10000 >
< 80, <NULL>, 1, 304500 >
< 90, <NULL>, 1, 58000 >
< 100, <NULL>, 1, 51600 >
< 110, <NULL>, 1, 20300 >
< <NULL>, AC_ACCOUNT, 2, 8300 >
< <NULL>, AC_MGR, 2, 12000 >
< <NULL>, AD_ASST, 2, 4400 >
< <NULL>, AD_PRES, 2, 24000 >
< <NULL>, AD_VP, 2, 34000 >
< <NULL>, FI_ACCOUNT, 2, 39600 >
< <NULL>, FI_MGR, 2, 12000 >
< <NULL>, HR_REP, 2, 6500 >
< <NULL>, IT_PROG, 2, 28800 >
< <NULL>, MK_MAN, 2, 13000 >
< <NULL>, MK_REP, 2, 6000 >
< <NULL>, PR_REP, 2, 10000 >
< <NULL>, PU_CLERK, 2, 13900 >
< <NULL>, PU_MAN, 2, 11000 >
< <NULL>, SA_MAN, 2, 61000 >
< <NULL>, SA_REP, 2, 243500 >
< <NULL>, SH_CLERK, 2, 64300 >
< <NULL>, ST_CLERK, 2, 55700 >
< <NULL>, ST_MAN, 2, 36400 >
< <NULL>, <NULL>, 3, 684400 >
31 rows found.
"
INSTR, INSTRB, INSTR4

Determines the first position, if any, at which one string occurs within another. If the substring does not occur in the string, 0 is returned. The position returned is always relative to the beginning of SourceExpr. INSTR returns type NUMBER.

SQL syntax

(INSTR | INSTRB | INSTR4) (SourceExpr, SearchExpr[,m[,n]])

Parameters

INSTR has the parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SourceExpr</td>
<td>The string to be searched to find the position of SearchExpr. Value can be any supported character data types including CHAR, VARCHAR2, NCHAR, NVARCHAR2, CLOB, or NCLOB data types. Both TimesTen and Oracle Database data types are supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SearchExpr</td>
<td>The substring to be found in string SourceExpr. If SearchExpr does not occur in SourceExpr, zero is returned. If either string is of length zero, NULL is returned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m</td>
<td>The optional position at which to begin the search. If m is specified as zero, the result is zero. If m is positive, the search begins at the CharExpr2+m. If m is negative, the search begins m characters from the end of CharExpr2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>If n is specified it must be a positive value and the search returns the position of the nth occurrence of CharExpr1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

INSTR calculates strings using characters as defined by character set. INSTRB uses bytes instead of characters. INSTR4 uses UCS4 code points.

Examples

The following example uses INSTR to determine the position at which the substring 'ing' occurs in the string 'Washington':

Command> SELECT INSTR ('Washington', 'ing') FROM dual;
< 5 >
1 row found.

The following example uses INSTR to provide the number of employees with a '650' area code as input to the COUNT function:

Command> SELECT COUNT(INSTR(phone_number, '650')) FROM employees;
< 107 >
1 row found.
LAST_VALUE

The LAST_VALUE function is an analytic function that returns the last value in an ordered set of values.

SQL syntax

LAST_VALUE (Expression [IGNORE NULLS]) OVER (AnalyticClause)

Parameters

LAST_VALUE has the parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression</td>
<td>For information on supported Expressions, see &quot;Analytic functions&quot; on page 4-5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IGNORE NULLS</td>
<td>Specify IGNORE NULLS if you want LAST_VALUE to return the last non-NULL value in the set or NULL if all values in the set are NULL. Clause is optional.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OVER (AnalyticClause)</td>
<td>For information on syntax, semantics, and restrictions, see &quot;Analytic functions&quot; on page 4-5.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

- If the last value in the set is NULL, then LAST_VALUE returns NULL unless you specify IGNORE NULLS. Specify IGNORE NULLS if you want the function to return the last non-null value in the set or NULL if all values in the set are NULL.

Example

Use the LAST_VALUE function to return for each row the hire date of the employee with the highest salary.

Command> SELECT last_name, salary, hire_date,
    LAST_VALUE (hire_date) OVER (ORDER BY salary
    ROWS BETWEEN UNBOUNDED PRECEDING AND UNBOUNDED FOLLOWING) AS lv
FROM
    (SELECT * FROM employees WHERE department_id = 90 ORDER BY hire_date)
ORDER BY last_name, salary, hire_date, lv;
< De Haan, 17000, 1993-01-13 00:00:00, 1987-06-17 00:00:00 >
< King, 24000, 1987-06-17 00:00:00, 1987-06-17 00:00:00 >
< Kochhar, 17000, 1989-09-21 00:00:00, 1987-06-17 00:00:00 >
3 rows found.
The **LEAST** function returns the smallest of the list of one or more expressions.

### SQL syntax

```
LEAST (Expression [,....])
```

### Parameters

**LEAST** has the parameter:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression [,....]</td>
<td>List of one or more expressions that is evaluated to determine the smallest expression value. Operand or column can be numeric, character, or date. Each expression in the list must be from the same data type family.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Description

- Each expression in the list must be from the same data type family or date subfamily. Data type families include numeric, character and date. The date family includes four subfamilies: date family, **TIME** family, **TT_DATE** family, and **TT_TIMESTAMP** family. As an example, do not specify a numeric expression and a character expression in the list of expressions. Similarly, do not specify a date expression and a **TT_TIMESTAMP** expression in the list of expressions.

- If the first `Expression` is numeric, then TimesTen determines the argument with the highest numeric precedence, implicitly converts the remaining arguments to that data type before the comparison, and returns that data type.

- If the first `Expression` is in the character family, and the operand or column is of type `CHAR` or `VARCHAR2`, the data type returned is `VARCHAR2`. If the operand or column is of type `NCHAR` or `NVARCHAR2`, the data type returned is `NVARCHAR2`. The returned data type length is equal to the length of the largest expression. If one operand or column is of type `CHAR` or `VARCHAR2` and the second operand or column is of type `NCHAR` or `NVARCHAR2`, the data type returned is `NVARCHAR2`.

- TimesTen uses nonpadded comparison semantics for data types from the character family.

- If the first expression is in the date family, the data type returned is the same data type as the first expression.

- If any of the expressions is **NULL**, the result is **NULL**.

- If the first `Expression` is in the character family, and the operand or column is of type **TT_CHAR** or **TT_VARCHAR**, the data type returned is **TT_VARCHAR**. If the operand or column is of type **TT_NCHAR** or **TT_NVARCHAR**, the data type returned is **TT_NVARCHAR**. The returned data type length is equal to the largest of the expressions.

- You can specify a maximum of 256 expressions.

Use the **LEAST** function to return the string with the smallest value:

```
Command> SELECT LEAST ('SMALL','SMALLER','SMALLEST') FROM dual;
< SMALL >
1 row found.
```
Use the **LEAST** function to return the numeric expression with the smallest value. In this example, **NUMBER** is the data type with the highest numeric precedence, so arguments are implicitly converted to **NUMBER** before the comparison and the data type **NUMBER** is returned. First describe the table `leastex` to see the data types defined for columns `col1` and `col2`. Then `SELECT *` from `leastex` to see the data. Then invoke the **LEAST** function.

Command> DESCRIBE leastex;

Table SAMPLEUSER.LEASTEX:

Columns:

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COL1</td>
<td>NUMBER (2,1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL2</td>
<td>TT_BIGINT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 table found.
(Primary key columns are indicated with *)

Command> SELECT * FROM leastex;

< 1.1, 1 >
1 row found.

Command> SELECT LEAST (Col2,Col1) from leastex;

< 1 >
1 row found.

Use the **DESCRIBE** command to confirm that the data type returned is **NUMBER**:

Command> DESCRIBE SELECT LEAST (Col2,Col1) FROM leastex;

Prepared Statement:

Columns:

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use the **LEAST** function to return the **DATE** expression with the smallest value. **DATE** and **TIMESTAMP** are in the same date family.

Command> SELECT LEAST (DATE '2007-09-17',
                              TIMESTAMP '2007-09-17:10:00:00') FROM dual;

< 2007-09-17 00:00:00 >
1 row found.

Attempt to use the **LEAST** function to return the smallest value in the list of **TT_DATE** and **TT_TIMESTAMP** expressions. You see an error because **TT_DATE** and **TT_TIMESTAMP** are in different date subfamilies and cannot be used in the same list of expressions.

Command> SELECT LEAST (TT_DATE '2007-09-17',
                              TT_TIMESTAMP '2007-09-17:01:00:00') FROM dual;

2817: Invalid data type TT_TIMESTAMP for argument 2 for function LEAST
The command failed.

Use the **LEAST** function to return the **TIME** expression with the smallest value.

                              TIME '14:00:00') FROM dual;

< 13:59:58 >
1 row found.
**LENGTH, LENGTHB, LENGTH4**

Returns the length of a given character string in an expression. **LENGTH** returns type **NUMBER**.

**SQL syntax**

```
{LENGTH|LENGTHB|LENGTH4} (CharExpr)
```

**Parameters**

**LENGTH** has the parameter:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CharExpr</td>
<td>The string for which to return the length. Supported data types for CharExpr are <code>CHAR</code>, <code>VARCHAR2</code>, <code>NCHAR</code>, or <code>NVARCHAR2</code>. <strong>LENGTH</strong> and <strong>LENGTHB</strong> also support <code>CLOB</code>, <code>NCLOB</code>, and <code>BLOB</code> data types.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description**

The **LENGTH** functions return the length of `CharExpr`. **LENGTH** calculates the length using characters as defined by the character set. **LENGTHB** uses bytes rather than characters. **LENGTH4** uses UCS4 code points.

**Examples**

Determine the length of the string 'William':

```
Command> SELECT LENGTH('William') FROM dual;
< 7 >
1 row found.
```

The following determines the length of the NCLOB data:

```
Command> SELECT nclob_column FROM nclob_content;
< Demonstration of the NCLOB data type >
1 row found.
```

```
Command> SELECT LENGTH(nclob_column) FROM nclob_content;
< 36 >
1 row found.
```
The **LN** function returns the natural logarithm of *Expression*, where the value of *Expression* is greater than 0.

**SQL syntax**

```
LN(Expression)
```

**Parameters**

**LN** has the parameter:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Expression</em></td>
<td>Operand or column can be any numeric data type or any non-numeric data type that can be implicitly converted to a numeric data type.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description**

- If *Expression* is of type **NUMBER**, the data type returned is **NUMBER**. For all other numeric data types, the data type returned is **BINARY_DOUBLE**.
- If the value of *Expression* is **NULL**, **NULL** is returned.

**Example**

Use the **LN** function to return the natural logarithm of 95.

```
Command> SELECT LN(95) "Natural logarithm of 95" FROM dual;
< 4.55387689160054083460978676511404117675 >
1 row found.
```
LOG

The LOG function returns the logarithm, base `Expression2`, of `Expression1`. The base `Expression2` can be any positive value other than 0 or 1 and `Expression1` can be any positive value.

SQL syntax

```
LOG(Expression1,Expression2)
```

Parameters

`LN` has the parameter:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>Expression1</code></td>
<td>Operand or column can be any numeric data type or any non-numeric data type that can be implicitly converted to a numeric data type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>Expression2</code></td>
<td>Operand or column can be any numeric data type or any non-numeric data type that can be implicitly converted to a numeric data type.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

- If `Expression1` or `Expression2` is of type `NUMBER`, the data type returned is `NUMBER`. For all other numeric data types, the data type returned is `BINARY_DOUBLE`.
- If the value of `Expression1` or `Expression2` is `NULL`, or if both `Expression1` and `Expression2` are `NULL`, `NULL` is returned.

Example

Use the LOG function to return the natural logarithm of 100.

```
Command> SELECT LOG(10,100) "Log base 10 of 100" FROM dual;
< 2 >
1 row found.
```
LOWER and UPPER

The LOWER function converts expressions of type CHAR, NCHAR, VARCHAR2, NVARCHAR2, CLOB, or NCLOB to lowercase. The UPPER function converts expressions of type CHAR, NCHAR, VARCHAR2, NVARCHAR2, CLOB, or NCLOB to uppercase. Character semantics are supported for CHAR and VARCHAR2 types. The data type of the result is the same as the data type of the expression.

SQL syntax

{UPPER | LOWER} (Expression1)

Parameters

LOWER and UPPER have the following parameter:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression1</td>
<td>An expression which is converted to lowercase (using LOWER) or uppercase (using UPPER).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

LOWER(?) and UPPER(?) are not supported, but you can combine it with the CAST operator. For example:

LOWER(CAST(? AS CHAR(30)))

Command> SELECT LOWER(last_name) FROM employees WHERE employee_id = 100;
< king >
1 row found.
LPAD

The LPAD function returns Expression1, left-padded to length n characters with the sequence of characters in Expression2. This function is useful for formatting the output of a query.

SQL syntax

LPAD (Expression1, n [,Expression2])

Parameters

LPAD has the parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression1</td>
<td>CHAR, VARCHAR2, NCHAR, NVARCHAR2, CLOB or NCLOB operand or column to be left-padded. If Expression1 is longer than n, then LPAD returns the portion of Expression1 that fits in n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>Length of characters returned by the LPAD function. Must be a NUMBER integer or a value that can be implicitly converted to a NUMBER integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expression2</td>
<td>Sequence of characters to be left-padded in Expression1. If you do not specify Expression2, the default is a single blank. Operand or column can be of type CHAR, VARCHAR2, NCHAR, NVARCHAR2, CLOB or NCLOB.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

- If Expression1 is of type CHAR or VARCHAR2, the data type returned is VARCHAR2. If Expression1 is of type NCHAR or NVARCHAR2, the data type returned is NVARCHAR2. If Expression1 is a LOB, the data type returned is the same as the LOB data type provided.
- The returned data type length is equal to n if n is a constant. Otherwise, the maximum result length of 8300 is returned.
- You can specify TT_CHAR, TT_VARCHAR, TT_NCHAR, and TT_NVARCHAR for Expression1 and Expression2. If Expression1 is of type TT_CHAR or TT_VARCHAR, the data type returned is TT_VARCHAR. If Expression1 is of type TT_NCHAR or TT_NVARCHAR, the data type returned is TT_NVARCHAR.
- For CHAR, VARCHAR2, NCHAR, NVARCHAR2, CLOB or NCLOB data types:
  - If either Expression1 or Expression2 is NULL, the result is NULL. If n is less than or equal to 0, the result is NULL.
- For TT_CHAR, TT_VARCHAR, TT_NCHAR and TT_NVARCHAR types:
  - If either Expression1 or Expression2 is not NULL and if n is less than or equal to 0, the result is the empty string.

Examples

The following prints out the last names of the first 5 employees, left-padded with periods out to 20 characters.

Command> SELECT FIRST 5 LPAD (last_name, 20, '.')
FROM employees
ORDER BY last_name;
< ................Abel >
Use LPAD function to left-pad the string 'LPAD Function' with string 'DEMO-ONLY' plus 2 spaces. The DEMO-ONLY string is replicated as much as it can as defined by the total characters output by the function, which is replicated three times.

Command> SELECT LPAD ('LPAD Function', 46, 'DEMO-ONLY ') FROM dual;
< DEMO-ONLY DEMO-ONLY DEMO-ONLY LPAD Function >
1 row found.

Call LPAD function with length of -1. NULL is returned.

Command> SELECT LPAD ('abc', -1, 'a') FROM dual;
< <NULL> >
1 row found.
The LTRIM function removes from the left end of Expression1 all of the characters contained in Expression2. TimesTen begins scanning Expression1 from its first character and removes all characters that appear in Expression2 until reaching a character not in Expression2 and returns the result.

**SQL syntax**

LTRIM (Expression1 [,Expression2])

**Parameters**

LTRIM has the parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression1</td>
<td>The CHAR, VARCHAR2, NCHAR, NVARCHAR2, CLOB or NCLOB operand or column to be trimmed. If Expression1 is a character literal, then enclose it in single quotes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expression2</td>
<td>Optional expression used for trimming Expression1. If Expression2 is a character literal, enclose it in single quotes. If you do not specify Expression2, it defaults to a single blank. Operand or column can be of type CHAR, VARCHAR2, NCHAR, NVARCHAR2, CLOB or NCLOB.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description**

- If Expression1 is of type CHAR or VARCHAR2, the data type returned is VARCHAR2. If Expression1 is of type NCHAR or NVARCHAR2, the data type returned is NVARCHAR2. If Expression1 is a CLOB or NCLOB, the data type returned is the same as the LOB data type provided. The returned data type length is equal to the data type length of Expression1.
- If Expression1 is a data type defined with CHAR length semantics, the returned length is expressed in CHAR length semantics.
- If either Expression1 or Expression2 is NULL, the result is NULL.
- You can specify TT_CHAR, TT_VARCHAR, TT_NCHAR, and TT_NVARCHAR for Expression1 and Expression2. If Expression1 is of type TT_CHAR or TT_VARCHAR, the data type returned is TT_VARCHAR. If Expression1 is of type TT_NCHAR or TT_NVARCHAR, the data type returned is TT_NVARCHAR.
- If Expression1 is of type CHAR or VARCHAR2 and Expression2 is of type NCHAR or NVARCHAR2, then Expression2 is demoted to CHAR or VARCHAR2 before LTRIM is invoked. The conversion of Expression2 could be lost. If the trim character of Expression2 is not in the database character set, then the query may produce unexpected results.
- For CHAR, VARCHAR2, NCHAR, NVARCHAR2, CLOB or NCLOB types:
  - If all the characters in Expression1 are removed by the LTRIM function, the result is NULL.
- For TT_CHAR, TT_VARCHAR, TT_NCHAR and TT_NVARCHAR types:
  - If all the characters in Expression1 are removed by the LTRIM function, the result is the empty string.
Examples

Call the LTRIM function to remove left-most 'x' and 'y' from string. LTRIM removes individual occurrences of 'x' and 'y', not pattern 'xy'.

Command> SELECT LTRIM ('xxxyyyxyxyLTRIM Example', 'xy') FROM dual;
< LTRIM Example >
1 row found.

Call the LTRIM function to remove YYYY-MM-DD from SYSDATE. Call TO_CHAR to convert SYSDATE to VARCHAR2.

Command> SELECT LTRIM (TO_CHAR(SYSDATE), '2007-08-21') FROM dual;
< 22:54:39 >
1 row found.

Call LTRIM to remove all characters from Expression1. In the first example, the data type is CHAR, so NULL is returned. In the second example, the data type is TT_CHAR, so the empty string is returned.

Command> CREATE TABLE ltrimtest (col1 CHAR (4), col2 TT_CHAR (4));
Command> INSERT INTO ltrimtest VALUES ('ABBB','ABBB');
1 row inserted.
Command> SELECT LTRIM (col1, 'AB') FROM ltrimtest;
< <NULL> >
1 row found.
Command> SELECT LTRIM (col2, 'AB') FROM ltrimtest;
< >
1 row found.
MAX

Finds the largest of the values in the argument (ASCII comparison for alphabetic types). Null values are ignored. \texttt{MAX} can be applied to numeric, character, and BINARY data types. \texttt{MAX} is an aggregate function and can also be an aggregate analytic function. For more details on aggregate functions, see "Aggregate functions" on page 4-5. For more information on analytic functions, see "Analytic functions" on page 4-5.

\textbf{SQL syntax}

\texttt{MAX \{[ALL | DISTINCT](Expression | ROWID)\} [OVER ([AnalyticClause])]}  

\textbf{Parameters}

\texttt{MAX} has the parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{Expression}</td>
<td>Can be any numeric data type or any nonnumeric data type that can be implicitly converted to a numeric data type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{ALL}</td>
<td>Includes any duplicate rows in the argument of an aggregate function. If neither \texttt{ALL} nor \texttt{DISTINCT} is specified, \texttt{ALL} is assumed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{DISTINCT}</td>
<td>Eliminates duplicate column values from the argument of an aggregate function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{ROWID}</td>
<td>TimesTen assigns a unique ID called a rowid to each row stored in a table. The rowid value can be retrieved through the \texttt{ROWID} pseudocolumn. See &quot;ROWID pseudocolumn&quot; on page 3-25 for more details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{OVER ([AnalyticClause])}</td>
<td>If specified, indicates aggregate analytic function. For more information on analytic functions, see &quot;Analytic functions&quot; on page 4-5.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\textbf{Description}

- If \texttt{MAX} is computed over an empty table in which \texttt{GROUP BY} is not used, \texttt{MAX} returns \texttt{NULL}.
- If \texttt{MAX} is computed over an empty group or an empty grouped table (\texttt{GROUP BY} is used), \texttt{MAX} returns nothing.
- The result data type is the same as the source.
- If you do not use the \texttt{AnalyticClause} in your query, then \texttt{MAX} acts as an aggregate function.

\textbf{Examples}

Find the largest salary:

\texttt{Command> SELECT MAX(salary) "Max Salary" FROM employees;}

\begin{verbatim}
MAX SALARY
< 24000 >
1 row found.
\end{verbatim}
**MIN**

Finds the smallest of the values in the argument (ASCII comparison for alphabetic types). Null values are ignored. **MIN** can be applied to numeric, character, and **BINARY** data types. For more details on aggregate functions, see "Aggregate functions" on page 4-5. **MIN** can also be an aggregate analytic function. For information on analytic functions, see "Analytic functions" on page 4-5.

**SQL syntax**

```
MIN ([ALL | DISTINCT] {Expression | ROWID}) [OVER (AnalyticClause)]
```

**Parameters**

**MIN** has the parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Expression</strong></td>
<td>Can be any numeric data type or any nonnumeric data type that can be implicitly converted to a numeric data type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ALL</strong></td>
<td>Includes any duplicate rows in the argument of an aggregate function. If neither ALL nor DISTINCT is specified, ALL is assumed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DISTINCT</strong></td>
<td>Eliminates duplicate column values from the argument of an aggregate function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ROWID</strong></td>
<td>TimesTen assigns a unique ID called a rowid to each row stored in a table. The rowid value can be retrieved through the ROWID pseudocolumn. See &quot;ROWID pseudocolumn&quot; on page 3-25 for more details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OVER</strong> (AnalyticClause)</td>
<td>If specified, indicates aggregate analytic function. For more information on analytic functions, see &quot;Analytic functions&quot; on page 4-5.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description**

- If the **MIN** function is computed over an empty table in which **GROUP BY** is not used, **MIN** returns **NULL**.
- If the **MIN** function is computed over an empty group or an empty grouped table (**GROUP BY** is used), **MIN** returns nothing.
- The result data type is the same as the source.
- If you do not use the **AnalyticClause** in your query, then **MIN** acts as an aggregate function.

**Examples**

Show the smallest salary:

Command> SELECT MIN(salary) 'Min Salary' FROM employees;

**MIN SALARY**

< 2100 >

Show the earliest hire date:

Command> SELECT MIN(hire_date) 'Earliest Hire Date' FROM employees;

**EARLIEST HIRE DATE**
< 1987-06-17 00:00:00 >
1 row found.
MOD

Returns the remainder of an INTEGER expression divided by a second INTEGER expression.

SQL syntax

\[ \text{MOD} (\text{Expression1}, \text{Expression2}) \]

Parameters

MOD has the following parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression1</td>
<td>An INTEGER expression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expression2</td>
<td>An INTEGER expression.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

- MOD returns the remainder of Expression1 divided by Expression2.
- If Expression2 is 0, then MOD returns Expression1.
- If either Expression1 or Expression2 is NULL, MOD returns NULL.
- MOD is treated as a binary arithmetic operation, so the return type is determined according to the rules specified in Chapter 1, “Data Types”.
- The MOD function behaves differently from the classic mathematical modulus function when one of the operands is negative. The following table illustrates this difference:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>M</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>Classic Modulus</th>
<th>MOD(M,N)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-11</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following example tests whether the value of the expression \( m \) is divisible by the value of expression \( n \).

\[
\text{SELECT} \ m, \ n \ \text{FROM} \ \text{test} \ \text{WHERE} \ \text{MOD}(m, \ n) = 0;
\]
MONTHS_BETWEEN

The `MONTHS_BETWEEN` function returns number of months between dates `date1` and `date2`.

**SQL syntax**

```
MONTHS_BETWEEN(date1, date2)
```

**Parameters**

`MONTHS_BETWEEN` has the parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>date1</td>
<td>A datetime value or any value that can be converted to a datetime value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>date2</td>
<td>A datetime value or any value that can be converted to a datetime value.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description**

Input parameters can be any combination of all supported datetime data types, excluding the `TIME` or `TT_TIME` data types. The supported datetime data types include `DATE`, `TIMESTAMP`, `TT_DATE`, `TT_TIMESTAMP`, `ORA_DATE`, and `ORA_TIMESTAMP`. For details on all datetime data types, see Chapter 1, "Data Types".

The return data type is a `NUMBER`.

`MONTHS_BETWEEN` returns number of months between dates `date1` and `date2`.

- If `date1` is later than `date2`, the returned result is positive.
- If `date1` is earlier than `date2`, the returned result is negative.
- If `date1` and `date2` are both either the same day of the month or the last day of the month, the returned result is an integer. For all other cases, the returned result is a fraction based on a 31-day month that considers the difference in time components for `date1` and `date2` parameters.

**Examples**

The following examples calculate months between two given dates.

```
Command> SELECT MONTHS_BETWEEN(DATE '1995-02-02', DATE '1995-01-01')
AS Months FROM dual;

MONTHS
< 1.03225806451613 >
1 row found.

Command> SELECT MONTHS_BETWEEN(DATE '2010-02-02', DATE '2010-10-01') "Months"
FROM dual;

MONTHS
< -7.96774193548387 >
1 row found.
```

The following command uses `CAST` to explicitly convert `CHAR` strings into timestamps. The first result is rounded to an integer.
Command> SELECT ROUND ( MONTHS_BETWEEN (CAST ('2010-04-15 14:13:52' AS TIMESTAMP), CAST ('2000-12-31 00:00:00' AS TIMESTAMP)),
MONTHS_BETWEEN (CAST ('2010-04-15 14:13:52' AS TIMESTAMP),
CAST ('2000-12-31 00:00:00' AS TIMESTAMP))
FROM dual;

< 112, 111.502998805257 >
1 row found.
NCHR

The NCHR function returns the character having the specified Unicode value.

SQL syntax

NCHR(n)

Parameters

NCHR has the parameter:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>The specified Unicode value. The character having this Unicode value is returned. The result is of type NVARCHAR2.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

The following example returns the NCHAR character 187:

Command> SELECT NCHR(187) FROM dual;
< > >
1 row found.
NLS_CHARSET_ID

NLS_CHARSET_ID returns the character set ID number corresponding to the character set name.

Note: For a complete list of supported character sets, see "Supported character sets" in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Reference.

SQL syntax

NLS_CHARSET_ID(String)

Parameters

NLS_CHARSET_ID has the parameter:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>String</td>
<td>The input string argument is a run-time VARCHAR2 value that represents the character set. This string is case-insensitive. If the input string corresponds to a legal TimesTen character set, the associated character set ID number is returned; otherwise, NULL is returned. Providing CHAR_CS returns the database character set ID number. Providing NCHAR_CS returns the national character set ID number. Other input string values are interpreted as Oracle Database NLS character set names, such as AL32UTF8.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

The following example returns the character set ID number of character set US7ASCII:

Command> SELECT nls_charset_id('US7ASCII') FROM dual;
< 1 >
1 row found.

Also see the example in the next section, "NLS_CHARSET_NAME", that uses the NLS_CHARSET_ID result as input to NLS_CHARSET_NAME.
NLS_CHARSET_NAME

NLS_CHARSET_NAME returns the name of the character set corresponding to the character set ID number.

Note: For a complete list of supported character sets, see "Supported character sets" in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Reference.

SQL syntax

NLS_CHARSET_NAME(Number)

Parameters

NLS_CHARSET_NAME has the parameter:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>The number represents a character set ID. If the number does not correspond to a legal TimesTen character set ID, NULL is returned.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

The character set name is returned as a VARCHAR2 value in the database character set.

Examples

The following example returns the database character set corresponding to character set ID number 1:

Command> SELECT nls_charset_name(1) FROM dual;
< US7ASCII >
1 row found.

The following example gets the same result, determining the name of the database character set by providing CHAR_CS as the character set name within the NLS_CHARSET_ID function, whose results are provided to the NLS_CHARSET_NAME function:

SELECT NLS_CHARSET_NAME(NLS_CHARSET_ID('CHAR_CS')) FROM dual;
< US7ASCII >
1 row found.

See the previous section, "NLS_CHARSET_ID", for related information.
NLSSORT

Returns the sort key value for the given string.

SQL syntax

```
NLSSORT (String [, 'NLS_SORT = SortName'])
```

Parameters

NLSSORT has the following parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>String</td>
<td>Given the String, NLSSORT returns the sort key value used to sort the String. Supported data types for String are CHAR, VARCHAR2, NCHAR, NVARCHAR2, CLOB, and NCLOB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>['NLS_SORT = SortName']</td>
<td>SortName is either the linguistic sort sequence or BINARY. If you omit this parameter, then the default sort sequence for the session is used. Append to the SortName the suffix -ai for accent-insensitive sorting or -ci for case-insensitive sorting. For more information on acceptable linguistic SortName values, see “Supported linguistic sorts” in Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Reference.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

- The returned sort key value is of type VARBINARY.
- You can create a linguistic index for linguistic comparisons.

Examples

The following example illustrates sorting and comparison operations based on a linguistic sort sequence rather than on the binary value of the string. In addition, the example shows the same results can be obtained by using the ALTER SESSION... SET NLS_SORT statement.

```
Command> CREATE TABLE nsortdemo (name VARCHAR2 (15));
Command> INSERT INTO nsortdemo VALUES ('Gaardiner');
1 row inserted.
Command> INSERT INTO nsortdemo VALUES ('Gaberd');
1 row inserted.
Command> INSERT INTO nsortdemo VALUES ('Gaasten');
1 row inserted.
Command> -- Perform Sort
Command> SELECT * FROM nsortdemo ORDER BY name;
< Gaardiner >
< Gaasten >
< Gaberd >
3 rows found.
Command> -- Use function to perform sort
Command> SELECT * FROM nsortdemo ORDER BY NLSSORT (name, 'NLS_SORT = XDanish');
< Gaberd >
< Gaardiner >
< Gaasten >
3 rows found.
Command> -- comparison operation
Command> SELECT * FROM nsortdemo where Name > 'Gaberd';
```
< Gardiner >
1 row found.
Command> -- Use function in comparison operation
Command> SELECT * FROM nsortdemo WHERE NLSSORT (name, 'NLS_SORT = XDanish') >
   NLSSORT ('Gaberd', 'NLS_SORT = XDanish');
< Gaardiner >
< Gaasten >
2 rows found.
Command> -- Use ALTER SESSION to obtain the same results
Command> ALTER SESSION SET NLS_SORT = 'XDanish';
Session altered.
Command> SELECT * FROM nsortdemo ORDER BY name;
< Gaberd >
< Gaardiner >
< Gaasten >
3 rows found.
Command> SELECT * FROM nsortdemo WHERE name > 'Gaberd';
< Gaardiner >
< Gaasten >
2 rows found.

The following example creates a linguistic index:

Command> CREATE INDEX danishindex
   ON nsortdemo (NLSSORT (name, 'NLS_SORT = XDanish'));
Command> INDEXES N%;
Indexes on table USER1.NSORTDEMO:
   DANISHINDEX: non-unique range index on columns:
      NLSSORT(NAME,'NLS_SORT = XDanish')
1 index found.
1 index found on 1 table.
NULLIF

NULLIF compares two expressions. If the values are equal, NULLIF returns a NULL; otherwise, the function returns the first expression.

**SQL syntax**

NULLIF(Expression1, Expression2)

**Parameters**

NULLIF has the following parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression1</td>
<td>The expression that is tested to see whether it is equal to Expression2. You cannot specify the literal NULL for Expression1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expression2</td>
<td>The expression that is tested to see whether it is equal to Expression1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description**

- If both parameters are numeric data types, TimesTen determines the argument with the higher numeric precedence, implicitly converts the other argument to this data type, and returns this data type. If the parameters are not numeric data types, they must be in the same data type family.
- LOB data types are not supported in NULLIF. The TIME data type is only supported if both columns are of the TIME data type.
- The NULLIF function is logically equivalent to the following CASE expression:

  ```sql
  CASE WHEN Expression1 = Expression2 THEN NULL ELSE Expression1 END
  ```

  **Note:** See "CASE expressions" on page 3-23 for more details.

**Examples**

The following example selects employees who have changed jobs since they were hired, which is indicated by a different `job_id` in the `job_history` table from the current `job_id` in the `employees` table. Thus, when you apply NULLIF to the old and new `job_id` entries, those that are the same returns a NULL; those that are different indicate those employees who have changed jobs.

```sql
Command> SELECT e.last_name, NULLIF(e.job_id, j.job_id) "Old Job ID"
  FROM employees e, job_history j
  WHERE e.employee_id = j.employee_id
  ORDER BY last_name, 'Old Job ID';
```

< De Haan, AD_VP >
< Hartstein, MK_MAN >
< Kaufling, ST_MAN >
< Kochhar, AD_VP >
< Kochhar, AD_VP >
< Raphaely, PU_MAN >
< Taylor, SA_REP >
< Taylor, <NULL> >
< Whalen, AD_ASST >
< Whalen, <NULL> >
10 rows found.
NUMTODSINTERVAL

Converts a number or expression to an INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND type.

SQL syntax

NUMTODSINTERVAL (Expression1, IntervalUnit)

Parameters

NUMTODSINTERVAL has the parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression1</td>
<td>The argument can be any NUMBER value or an expression that can be implicitly converted to a NUMBER value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IntervalUnit</td>
<td>One of the string constants: 'DAY', 'HOUR', 'MINUTE', or 'SECOND'.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

Example using NUMTODSINTERVAL with SYSDATE:

Command> SELECT SYSDATE + NUMTODSINTERVAL(20,'SECOND') FROM dual;
< 2007-01-28 09:11:06 >
NUMTOYMINTERVAL

Converts a number or expression to an INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH type.

SQL syntax

NUMTOYMINTERVAL (Expression1, 'IntervalUnit')

Parameters

NUMTOYMINTERVAL has the parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression1</td>
<td>The argument can be any NUMBER value or an expression that can be implicitly converted to a NUMBER value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IntervalUnit</td>
<td>One of the string constants 'YEAR' or 'MONTH'.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

An example using NUMTOYMINTERVAL:

Command> SELECT SYSDATE + NUMTOYMINTERVAL(1,'MONTH') FROM dual;
< 2007-02-28 09:23:28 >
1 row found.
NVL

The NVL function replaces a null value with a second value.

SQL syntax

NVL(Expression1, Expression2)

Parameters

NVL has the parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression1</td>
<td>The expression whose values are to be tested for NULL, which can be a CHAR, VARCHAR2, NCHAR, NVARCHAR2, CLOB, NCLOB, or BLOB expression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expression2</td>
<td>The alternate value to use if the value of Expression1 is NULL, which can be a CHAR, VARCHAR2, NCHAR, NVARCHAR2, CLOB, NCLOB, or BLOB expression.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

- The data types of Expression1 and Expression2 must be compatible. If the data types are different, the data types are implicitly converted, if possible. If they cannot be implicitly converted, an error is returned.

  The following describes how the implicit conversion of data types is performed:

  - If Expression1 is character data, then Expression2 is converted to the same data type of Expression1 and returns the result in a VARCHAR2 in the character set of Expression1.
  - If Expression1 is numeric data, then TimesTen determines which expression has the highest numeric precedence and implicitly converts the other argument to that data type, which is also the data type that is returned.
  - If Expression1 is NULL, the NVL function returns Expression2. If Expression1 is NOT NULL, the NVL function returns Expression1.
  - The NVL function can be used in the WHERE or HAVING clause of SELECT, UPDATE, or DELETE statements and in the SELECT list of a SELECT statement.

Examples

This example checks for null values of commission_pct and replaces them with 'Not Applicable' for employees whose last names start with "B".

Command> SELECT last_name, NVL(TO_CHAR(commission_pct), 'Not Applicable')
FROM employees
WHERE last_name LIKE 'B%'
ORDER BY last_name;

< Baer, Not Applicable >
< Baida, Not Applicable >
< Banda, .1 >
< Bates, .15 >
< Bell, Not Applicable >
< Bernstein, .25 >
< Bissot, Not Applicable >
< Bloom, .2 >
< Bull, Not Applicable >
9 rows found.
The `POWER` function returns `Base` raised to the `Exponent` power. The `Base` and `Exponent` can be any numbers, but if the `Base` is negative, the `Exponent` must be an integer.

### SQL syntax

```sql
POWER (Base, Exponent)
```

### Parameters

`POWER` has the parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>Base</code></td>
<td>Operand or column can be any numeric type. <code>POWER</code> returns this value raised to <code>Exponent</code> power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>Exponent</code></td>
<td>Operand or column can be any numeric type. If <code>Base</code> is negative, <code>Exponent</code> must be an integer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Description

If either `Base` or `Exponent` is of type `BINARY_FLOAT` or `BINARY_DOUBLE`, the data type returned is `BINARY_DOUBLE`. If the `Base` is of type `NUMBER` and the `Exponent` is not of type `BINARY_FLOAT` or `BINARY_DOUBLE`, the data type returned is `NUMBER` with maximum precision and scale. If `Base` is one of the TT* numeric types (`TT_BIGINT`, `TT_INTEGER`, `TT_SMALLINT`, or `TT_TINYINT`), the data type returned is `BINARY_DOUBLE`.

### Example

Use the `POWER` function to return the `commission_pct` squared for the employee with `employee_id` equal to 145.

```sql
Command> SELECT employee_id, commission_pct FROM employees
WHERE employee_id = 145;
```

```
< 145, .4 >
1 row found.
```

```sql
Command> SELECT POWER (commission_pct, 2) FROM employees
WHERE employee_id = 145;
```

```
< .16 >
1 row found.
```
The `RANK` function is an analytic function that calculates the rank of a value in a group of values.

**SQL syntax**

```
RANK () OVER ( [QueryPartitionClause] OrderByClause )
```

**Parameters**

`RANK` has the parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>QueryPartitionClause</code></td>
<td>For information on syntax, semantics, and restrictions, see &quot;Analytic functions&quot; on page 4-5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>OrderByClause</code></td>
<td>For information on syntax, semantics, and restrictions, see &quot;Analytic functions&quot; on page 4-5.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description**

- The return type is `NUMBER`.
- Rows with equal values for the ranking criteria receive the same rank. TimesTen then adds the number of tied rows to the ties rank to calculate the next rank. Therefore, the ranks may not be consecutive numbers.
- `RANK` computes the rank of each row returned from a query with respect to the other rows returned by the query, based on the values of the expressions in the `OrderByClause`.

**Example**

Use the `RANK` function to rank the first 10 employees in department 80 based on their salary and commission. Identical salary values receive the same rank and cause nonconsecutive ranks.

Command>

```
SELECT first 10 department_id, last_name, salary, commission_pct, 
RANK() OVER (PARTITION BY department_id 
ORDER BY salary DESC, commission_pct) "Rank"
FROM employees WHERE department_id = 80
ORDER BY department_id, last_name, salary, commission_pct, "Rank";
```

```
< 80, Abel, 11000, .3, 5 >
< 80, Ande, 6400, .1, 31 >
< 80, Banda, 6200, .1, 32 >
< 80, Bates, 7300, .15, 26 >
< 80, Bernstein, 9500, .25, 14 >
< 80, Bloom, 10000, .2, 9 >
< 80, Cambrault, 7500, .2, 23 >
< 80, Cambrault, 11000, .3, 5
< 80, Doran, 7500, .3, 24 >
< 80, Errazuriz, 12000, .3, 3 >
```

10 rows found.
**REPLACE**

REPLACE substitutes a sequence of characters in a given string with another set of characters or removes the string entirely.

**SQL syntax**

REPLACE (String, SearchString [,ReplacementString] )

**Parameters**

REPLACE has the parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>String</td>
<td>Source string containing the substring to replace.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SearchString</td>
<td>String of characters to be replaced in the original string. If SearchString is NULL, the original String is returned without any modification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReplacementString</td>
<td>String of characters that are used to replace all occurrences of the search string in the original string. If ReplacementString is omitted or NULL, all occurrences of SearchString are removed from the source String.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description**

- REPLACE returns a string where every occurrence of the SearchString is replaced with ReplacementString in the source String.
- **String**, **SearchString** and **ReplacementString** can be any of the following data types: CHAR, VARCHAR2, NCHAR, NVARCHAR2, CLOB, or NCLOB. Both TimesTen and Oracle Database data types are supported. All non-character data types, except for BLOB, are implicitly converted to a string data type.
- If **String** is a CHAR or VARCHAR2, the returned string is of data type VARCHAR2. If **String** is an NCHAR or NVARCHAR2, the returned string is of data type NVARCHAR2. For CLOB or NCLOB data types, the data type returned is the same as the data type provided in **String**. The character set is the same as the source **String**.
- If the returned string length is zero, NULL is returned for Oracle Database data types and a zero length string is returned for TimesTen data types. See Chapter 1, "Data Types" for details on all data types.

**Examples**

The following prints out all locations in Canada, replacing the country code of CA with Canada for easier readability.

```sql
Command> SELECT location_id, street_address,
        city, state_province, postal_code,
        REPLACE(country_id, 'CA', 'Canada')
FROM LOCATIONS
WHERE country_id LIKE 'CA';

< 1800, 147 Spadina Ave, Toronto, Ontario, M5V 2L7, Canada >
< 1900, 6092 Boxwood St, Whitehorse, Yukon, YSW 9T2, Canada >
2 rows found.
```

4-84 Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database SQL Reference
ROUND (date)

Returns date rounded to the unit specified by the format model \textit{fmt}. The value returned is of type \texttt{DATE}. If you do not specify \textit{fmt}, then \textit{date} is rounded to the nearest day.

**SQL syntax**

```
ROUND (Date [,Fmt])
```

**Parameters**

\texttt{ROUND (Date)} has the parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>The date that is rounded. Must resolve to a date value. If you do not specify \textit{fmt}, then \textit{date} is rounded to the nearest day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[,Fmt]</td>
<td>The format model rounding unit. Specify either a constant or a parameter for \textit{fmt}.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description**

- Date can be of type \texttt{DATE} or \texttt{TIMESTAMP}. The data type returned is \texttt{DATE}.
- Data types \texttt{TT_DATE} and \texttt{TT_TIMESTAMP} are not supported.
- For the supported format models to use in \textit{fmt}, see "Format model for ROUND and TRUNC date functions" on page 3-20.

**Examples**

Round \textit{Date} to the first day of the following year by specifying \texttt{‘YEAR’} as the format model:

```
Command> SELECT ROUND (DATE ‘2007-08-25’, ‘YEAR’) FROM dual;
< 2008-01-01 00:00:00 >
1 row found.
```

Omit \textit{Fmt}. Specify \textit{Date} as type \texttt{TIMESTAMP} with a time of 13:00:00. \textit{Date} is rounded to nearest day:

```
Command> SELECT ROUND (TIMESTAMP ‘2007-08-16 13:00:00’) FROM dual;
< 2007-08-17 00:00:00 >
1 row found.
```
ROUND (expression)

The **ROUND** function returns **Expression1** rounded to **Expression2** places to the right of the decimal point.

**SQL syntax**

```
ROUND (Expression1 [, Expression2])
```

**Parameters**

**ROUND** has the parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression1</td>
<td>Operand or column can be any numeric type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expression2</td>
<td>Operand or column that indicates how many places to round. Can be negative to round off digits left of the decimal point. If you omit Expression2, then Expression1 is rounded to 0 places. Must be an integer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description**

- If you omit **Expression2**, the data type returned is the same as the numeric data type of **Expression1**.
- If you specify **Expression2**, the data type returned is **NUMBER** with maximum precision and scale.
- If **Expression1** is of type **BINARY_FLOAT** or **BINARY_DOUBLE**, the value of **Expression1** is rounded to the nearest even value. Otherwise, the value of **Expression1** is rounded away from 0 (for example, to x+1 when x .5 is positive and to x-1 when x .5 is negative).

**Examples**

Round a number two places to the right of the decimal point.

```
Command> SELECT ROUND (15.5555, 2) FROM dual;
< 15.56 >
1 row found.
```

Round a number to the left of the decimal point by specifying a negative number for **Expression2**.

```
Command> SELECT ROUND (15.5555, -1) FROM dual;
< 20 >
1 row found.
```

Round a floating point number. Floating point numbers are rounded to nearest even value. Contrast this to rounding an expression of type **NUMBER** where the value is rounded up (for positive values).

```
Command> SELECT ROUND (1.5f), ROUND (2.5f) FROM dual;
< 2.00000000000000, 2.0000000000000000000 >
1 row found.
Command> SELECT ROUND (1.5), ROUND (2.5) FROM dual;
< 2, 3 >
1 row found.
```
**ROW_NUMBER**

The `ROW_NUMBER` function is an analytic function that assigns a unique number to each row to which it is applied (either each row in a partition or each row returned by the query), in the ordered sequence of rows specified in `OrderByClause`, beginning with 1.

**SQL syntax**

```
ROW_NUMBER () OVER ( [QueryPartitionClause] OrderByClause )
```

**Parameters**

`ROW_NUMBER` has the parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>QueryPartitionClause</code></td>
<td>For information on syntax, semantics, and restrictions, see &quot;Analytic functions&quot; on page 4-5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>OrderByClause</code></td>
<td>For information on syntax, semantics, and restrictions, see &quot;Analytic functions&quot; on page 4-5.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description**

- `ROWNUM` pseudo column returns a number indicating the order in which TimesTen selects a row from a table or a set of joined rows. In contrast, the analytic function, `ROW_NUMBER`, gives superior support in ordering the results of a query before assigning the number.
- By nesting a subquery, using `ROW_NUMBER`, inside a query that retrieves the `ROW_NUMBER` values for a specified range, you can find a precise subset or rows from the results of the inner query. For consistent results, the query must ensure a deterministic sort order.
- The return data type is `NUMBER`.

**Example**

Use `ROW_NUMBER` to return the three highest paid employees in each department. Fewer then three rows are returned for departments with fewer than three employees.

```
Command> SELECT FIRST 10 department_id, first_name, last_name, salary
FROM
  (SELECT department_id, first_name, last_name, salary, ROW_NUMBER()
   OVER (PARTITION BY department_id ORDER BY salary desc) rn
   FROM employees )
WHERE rn <= 3
ORDER BY department_id, salary DESC, last_name;
```

```
< 10, Jennifer, Whalen, 4400 >
< 20, Michael, Hartstein, 13000 >
< 20, Pat, Fay, 6000 >
< 30, Den, Raphaela, 11000 >
< 30, Alexander, Khoo, 3100 >
< 30, Shelli, Baida, 2900 >
< 40, Susan, Mavris, 6500 >
< 50, Adam, Fripp, 8200 >
< 50, Matthew, Weiss, 8000 >
< 50, Payam, Kaufling, 7900 >
10 rows found.
```
The **RPAD** function returns `Expression1`, right-padded to length `n` characters with `Expression2`, replicated as many times as necessary. This function is useful for formatting the output of a query.

### SQL syntax

```
RPAD (Expression1, n [,Expression2])
```

### Parameters

**RPAD** has the parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Expression1</strong></td>
<td>CHAR, VARCHAR2, NCHAR, NVARCHAR2, CLOB or NCLOB operand or column to be right-padded. If <code>Expression1</code> is longer than <code>n</code>, then <code>RPAD</code> returns the portion of <code>Expression1</code> that fits in <code>n</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>n</strong></td>
<td>Length of characters returned by <code>RPAD</code> function. Must be a NUMBER integer or a value that can be implicitly converted to a NUMBER integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Expression2</strong></td>
<td>CHAR, VARCHAR2, NCHAR, NVARCHAR2, CLOB or NCLOB operand or column to be right-padded to <code>Expression1</code>. If you do not specify <code>Expression2</code>, the default is a single blank.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Description

- If `Expression1` is of type CHAR or VARCHAR2, the data type returned is VARCHAR2. If `Expression1` is of type NCHAR or NVARCHAR2, the data type returned is NVARCHAR2. If `Expression1` is a LOB, the data type returned is the same as the LOB data type provided.
- The returned data type length is equal to `n` if `n` is a constant. Otherwise, the maximum result length of 8300 is returned.
- You can specify TT_CHAR, TT_VARCHAR, TT_NCHAR, and TT_NVARCHAR for `Expression1` and `Expression2`. If `Expression1` is of type TT_CHAR or TT_VARCHAR, the data type returned is TT_VARCHAR. If `Expression1` is of type TT_NCHAR or TT_NVARCHAR, the data type returned is TT_NVARCHAR.
- For CHAR, VARCHAR2, NCHAR, NVARCHAR2, CLOB or NCLOB data types:
  - If either `Expression1` or `Expression2` is NULL, the result is NULL. If `n` is less than or equal to 0, the result is NULL.
- For TT_CHAR, TT_VARCHAR, TT_NCHAR and TT_NVARCHAR types:
  - If either `Expression1` or `Expression2` is not NULL and if `n` is less than or equal to 0, the result is the empty string.

### Examples

Concatenate `first_name` and `last_name` from the employees table. Call the `RPAD` function to return `first_name` right-padded to length 12 with spaces and call `RPAD` a second time to return `last_name` right-padded to length 12 with spaces. Select first five rows.

```
Command> SELECT FIRST 5 CONCAT (RPAD (first_name,12), RPAD (last_name,12)) FROM employees
```
ORDER BY first_name, last_name;
< Adam Fripp >
< Alana Walsh >
< Alberto Errazuriz >
< Alexander Hunold >
< Alexander Khoo >
5 rows found.

Call the **RPAD** function to return last_name right-padded to length 20 characters with the dot (‘.’) character. Use the employees table and select first five rows.

Command> SELECT FIRST 5 RPAD (last_name,20,'.') FROM employees
ORDER BY last_name;
< Abel................. >
< Ande............... >
< Atkinson........... >
< Austin............. >
< Baer............... >
5 rows found.
The RTRIM function removes from the right end of Expression1 all of the characters contained in Expression2. TimesTen scans Expression1 backward from its last character and removes all characters that appear in Expression2 until reaching a character not in Expression2 and then returns the result.

**SQL syntax**

RTRIM (Expression1 [,Expression2])

**Parameters**

RTRIM has the parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression1</td>
<td>The CHAR, VARCHAR2, NCHAR, NVARCHAR2, CLOB or NCLOB operand or column to be trimmed. If Expression1 is a character literal, then enclose it in quotes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expression2</td>
<td>Optional expression used for trimming Expression1. If Expression2 is a character literal, enclose it in single quotes. If you do not specify Expression2, it defaults to a single blank. Operand or column can be of type CHAR, VARCHAR2, NCHAR, NVARCHAR2, CLOB or NCLOB.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description**

- If Expression1 is of type CHAR or VARCHAR2, the data type returned is VARCHAR2. If Expression1 is of type NCHAR or NVARCHAR2, the data type returned is NVARCHAR2. If Expression1 is a CLOB or NCLOB, the data type returned is the same as the LOB data type provided. The returned data type length is equal to the data type length of Expression1.
- If Expression1 is a data type defined with CHAR length semantics, the returned length is expressed in CHAR length semantics.
- If either Expression1 or Expression2 is NULL, the result is NULL.
- You can specify TT_CHAR, TT_VARCHAR, TT_NCHAR, and TT_NVARCHAR for Expression1 and Expression2. If Expression1 is of type TT_CHAR or TT_VARCHAR, the data type returned is TT_VARCHAR. If Expression1 is of type TT_NCHAR or TT_NVARCHAR, the data type returned is TT_NVARCHAR.
- If Expression1 is of type CHAR or VARCHAR2 and Expression2 is of type NCHAR or NVARCHAR2, then Expression2 is demoted to CHAR or VARCHAR2 before RTRIM is invoked. The conversion of Expression2 could be lost. If the trim character of Expression2 is not in the database character set, then the query may produce unexpected results.
- For CHAR, VARCHAR2, NCHAR, NVARCHAR2, CLOB and NCLOB types:
  - If all the characters in Expression1 are removed by the RTRIM function, the result is NULL.
- For TT_CHAR, TT_VARCHAR, TT_NCHAR and TT_NVARCHAR types:
  - If all the characters in Expression1 are removed by the RTRIM function, the result is the empty string.
Examples

The following example trims the trailing spaces from `col1` in table `rtrimtest`.

Command> CREATE TABLE rtrimtest (col1 VARCHAR2 (25));
Command> INSERT INTO rtrimtest VALUES ('abc ');
1 row inserted.
Command> SELECT * FROM rtrimtest;
< abc >
1 row found.
Command> SELECT RTRIM (col1) FROM rtrimtest;
< abc >
1 row found.

Call the `RTRIM` function to remove right-most 'x' and 'y' from string. `RTRIM` removes individual occurrences of 'x' and 'y', not pattern 'xy'.

Command> SELECT RTRIM ('RTRIM Examplexxxxyyyxyxy', 'xy') FROM dual;
< RTRIM Example >
1 row found.

Call `RTRIM` to remove all characters from `Expression1`. In the first example, the data type is CHAR, so NULL is returned. In the second example, the data type is TT_CHAR, so the empty string is returned.

Command> CREATE TABLE rtrimtest (col1 CHAR (4), col2 TT_CHAR (4));
Command> INSERT INTO rtrimtest VALUES ('BBBA', 'BBBA');
1 row inserted.
Command> SELECT RTRIM (col1, 'AB') FROM rtrimtest;
< <NULL> >
1 row found.
Command> SELECT RTRIM (col2, 'AB') FROM rtrimtest;
< >
1 row found.
SESSION_USER

Returns the name of the TimesTen user currently connected to the database.

SQL syntax

    SESSION_USER

Parameters

SESSION_USER has no parameters.

Examples

To return the name of the session user:

    SELECT SESSION_USER FROM dual;
The SIGN function returns the sign of Expression.

**SQL syntax**

SIGN (Expression)

**Parameters**

SIGN has the parameter:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression</td>
<td>Operand or column can be any numeric data type.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description**

- If Expression is of type NUMBER, the data type returned is NUMBER with maximum precision and scale. Otherwise, the data type returned is TT_INTEGER.
  
  For numeric types that are not binary floating-point numbers, the sign is:
  
  - -1 if the value of Expression is < 0
  
  - 0 if the value of Expression is = 0
  
  - 1 if the value of Expression is > 0

- For binary floating-point numbers (BINARY_FLOAT and BINARY_DOUBLE), this function returns the sign bit of the number. The sign bit is:
  
  - -1 if the value of Expression is < 0
  
  - +1 if the value of Expression is >= 0 or the value of Expression is equal to NaN

**Examples**

These examples illustrate use of the SIGN function with different data types. Table signex has been created and the columns have been defined with different data types. First, describe the table signex to see the data types of the columns. Then select each column to retrieve values for that column. Use the SIGN function to return the sign for the column.

Command> DESCRIBE signex;

Table SAMPLEUSER.SIGNEX:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Columns</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COL1</td>
<td>TT_INTEGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL2</td>
<td>TT_BIGINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL3</td>
<td>BINARY_FLOAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL4</td>
<td>NUMBER (3,2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 table found.

Command> SELECT col1 FROM signex;

< 10 >
< -10 >
< 0 >
3 rows found.
Command> SELECT SIGN (col1) FROM signex;
< 1 >
< -1 >
< 0 >
3 rows found.
Command> SELECT col2 FROM signex;
< 0 >
< -3 >
< 0 >
3 rows found.
Command> SELECT SIGN (col2) FROM signex;
< 0 >
< -1 >
< 0 >
3 rows found.
Command> SELECT col3 FROM signex;
< 3.500000 >
< -3.560000 >
< NAN >
3 rows found.
Command> SELECT SIGN (col3) FROM signex;
< 1 >
< -1 >
< 1 >
3 rows found.
Command> SELECT col4 FROM signex;
< 2.2 >
< -2.2 >
< 0 >
3 rows found.
Command> SELECT SIGN (col4) FROM signex;
< 1 >
< -1 >
< 0 >
3 rows found.
SIN

The SIN function returns the sine of Expression (an angle expressed in radians).

SQL syntax

SIN(Expression)

Parameters

SIN has the parameter:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression</td>
<td>Operand or column can be any numeric data type or any non-numeric data type that can be implicitly converted to a numeric data type.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

- If Expression is of type NUMBER, the data type returned is NUMBER. For all other numeric data types, the data type returned is BINARY_DOUBLE.
- If the value of Expression is NULL, NULL is returned.

Example

Use the SIN function to return the sine of 30 degrees.

Command> SELECT SIN(30 * 3.14159265359/180) FROM dual;
< .50000000000002984345731272558489799959561 >
1 row found.
SINH

The `SINH` function returns the hyperbolic sine of `Expression`.

**SQL syntax**

```
SINH(Expression)
```

**Parameters**

`SINH` has the parameter:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>Expression</code></td>
<td>Operand or column can be any numeric data type or any non-numeric data type that can be implicitly converted to a numeric data type.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description**

- If `Expression` is of type `NUMBER`, the data type returned is `NUMBER`. For all other numeric data types, the data type returned is `BINARY_DOUBLE`.
- If the value of `Expression` is `NULL`, `NULL` is returned.

**Example**

Use the `SINH` function to return the hyperbolic sine of 1.

```
Command> SELECT SINH(1) "Hyperbolic sine of 1" FROM dual;
< 1.17520119364380145688238185059560081516 >
1 row found.
```
SOUNDEX

The SOUNDEX function determines a phonetic signature for a string and allows comparisons of strings based on phonetic similarity. SOUNDEX lets you compare words that are spelled differently, but sound alike in English.

SQL syntax

SOUNDEX (InputString)

Parameters

SOUNDEX has the parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>InputString</td>
<td>Valid types are CHAR, VARCHAR2, NCHAR and NVARCHAR2 with both ORA and TT variants and CLOB and NCLOB. If the data type is CLOB or NCLOB, TimesTen performs implicit conversion before returning the result.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

- Converts an alpha-numeric string into a 4 character code, beginning with the first letter encountered in the string, followed by three numbers.

- The phonetic representation is defined in *The Art of Computer Programming*, Volume 3: Sorting and Searching, by Donald E. Knuth, as follows:

  1. Retain the first letter of the string and drop all other occurrences of the following letters: A, E, I, O, U. The treatment of the letters is case insensitive.

  2. Drop all occurrences of H, W, and Y.

  3. Assign numbers to the remaining letters (after the first) as follows:

     - B, F, P, V = 1
     - C, G, J, K, Q, S, X, Z = 2
     - D, T = 3
     - L = 4
     - M, N = 5
     - R = 6

  4. If two or more letters with the same number were adjacent in the original name (before step 1), omit all but the first.

  5. Return the first four characters of the result (padded with '0' if the result has less than four characters).

- The function returns NULL if no soundex code could be generated for the InputString. For example, NULL is returned when the InputString contains no English letters.

- The input to output type mapping is:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input Type</th>
<th>Output Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VARCHAR2(x), CHAR, CLOB</td>
<td>VARCHAR2 (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT_CHAR(x), TT_VARCHAR(x)</td>
<td>TT_VARCHAR (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVARCHAR2(x), NCHAR(x), NCLOB</td>
<td>NVARCHAR2 (4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Examples

Use SOUNDEX function to return the phonetic signature for employees with last name equal to 'Taylor'.

Command> SELECT last_name, first_name, SOUNDEX (last_name)
               FROM employees where last_name = 'Taylor';
< Taylor, Jonathon, T460 >
< Taylor, Winston, T460 >
2 rows found.

Invoke the function again to return the phonetic signature for the string 'Tailor'. Invoke the function a third time to return the last name and first name of each employee whose last name is phonetically similar to the string 'Tailor'.

Command> SELECT SOUNDEX ('Tailor') FROM dual;
< T460 >
1 row found.

Command> SELECT last_name, first_name FROM employees WHERE SOUNDEX (last_name) = SOUNDEX ('Tailor');
< Taylor, Jonathon >
< Taylor, Winston >
2 rows found.
The `SQRT` function returns the square root of `Expression`.

### SQL syntax

`SQRT(Expression)`

### Parameters

`SQRT` has the parameter:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression</td>
<td>Operand or column can be any numeric data type.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Description

- If `Expression` is of type `NUMBER`, the data type returned is `NUMBER` with maximum precision and scale. If `Expression` is of type `BINARY_FLOAT`, the data type returned is `BINARY_FLOAT`. Otherwise, the data type returned is `BINARY_DOUBLE`.
- If `Expression` is of type `NUMBER`, the value of `Expression` cannot be negative.
- If `Expression` resolves to a binary floating-point number (`BINARY_FLOAT` or `BINARY_DOUBLE`):
  - If the value of the `Expression` is \(\geq 0\), the result is positive.
  - If the value of the `Expression` is \(-0\), the result is \(-0\).
  - If the value of the `Expression` is \(< 0\), the result is `NaN`.

### Examples

Use `SQRT` function to return the square root of the absolute value of \(-10\). Then cast the value as `BINARY_FLOAT`.

Command:

```
SELECT CAST (SQRT (ABS (-10)) AS BINARY_FLOAT) FROM dual;
```

```
< 3.162278 >
```

1 row found.
SUBSTR, SUBSTRB, SUBSTR4

Returns a string that represents a substring of a source string. The returned substring is of a specified number of characters, beginning from a designated starting point, relative to either the beginning or end of the string.

SQL syntax

\{SUBSTR | SUBSTRB | SUBSTR4\}=\{Source, m, n\}

Parameters

SUBSTR has the parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Source</td>
<td>The string for which this function returns a substring. Value can be any supported character data types including CHAR, VARCHAR2, NCHAR, NVARCHAR2, CLOB, or NCLOB data types. Both TimesTen and Oracle Database data types are supported. If Source is a CHAR string, the result is a CHAR or VARCHAR2 string. If Source is a NCHAR string, the result is a NVARCHAR2 string. If Source is a LOB, the result is the same LOB data type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m</td>
<td>The position at which to begin the substring. If m is positive, the first character of the returned string is m characters from the beginning of the string specified in char. Otherwise it is m characters from the end of the string. If ABS(m) is bigger than the length of the character string, a null value is returned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>The number of characters to be included in the substring. If n is omitted, all characters to the end of the string specified in char are returned. If n is less than 1 or if char, m or n is NULL, NULL is returned.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

SUBSTR calculates lengths using characters as defined by character set. SUBSTRB uses bytes instead of characters. SUBSTR4 uses UCS4 code points.

Examples

In the first five rows of employees, select the first three characters of last_name:

SELECT FIRST 5 SUBSTR(last_name,1,3) FROM employees;
< Kin >
< Koc >
< De >
< Hun >
< Ern >
5 rows found.

In the first five rows of employees, select the last five characters of last_name:

SELECT FIRST 5 SUBSTR(last_name,-5,5) FROM employees;
< <NULL> >
< chhar >
< Haan >
< unold >
< Ernst >
5 rows found.
SUM

Finds the total of all values in the argument. Null values are ignored. SUM is an aggregate function. SUM can also be an aggregate analytic function. For more details on aggregate functions, see "Aggregate functions" on page 4-5. For more information on analytic functions, see "Analytic functions" on page 4-5.

SQL syntax

SUM ([ALL | DISTINCT] Expression) [OVER ([AnalyticClause])]  

Parameters

SUM has the parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression</td>
<td>Can be any numeric data type or any nonnumeric data type that can be implicitly converted to a numeric data type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>Includes any duplicate rows in the argument of an aggregate function. If neither ALL nor DISTINCT is specified, ALL is assumed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISTINCT</td>
<td>Eliminates duplicate column values from the argument of an aggregate function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OVER ([AnalyticClause])</td>
<td>If specified, indicates aggregate analytic function. For more information on analytic functions, see &quot;Analytic functions&quot; on page 4-5.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

- If the SUM function is computed over an empty table in which GROUP BY is not used, SUM returns NULL.
- If the SUM function is computed over an empty group or an empty grouped table (GROUP BY is used), SUM returns nothing.
- If the source is TT_TINYINT, TT_SMALLINT, or TT_INTEGER, the result data type is TT_BIGINT.
- If the source is NUMBER, then the result data type is NUMBER with undefined scale and precision.
- For all other data types, the result data type is the same as the source.
- If you do not use the AnalyticClause in your query, then SUM acts as an aggregate function.
- If you specify DISTINCT and the AnalyticClause, then you can only specify the QueryPartitionClause. The OrderByClause and WindowingClause are not allowed.

Examples

Sum all employee salaries:

Command> SELECT SUM(salary) Total FROM employees;

| TOTAL | < 691400 > |
1 row found.
SYS_CONTEXT

Returns information about the current session.
The data type of the return value is VARCHAR2.

SQL syntax

SYS_CONTEXT('namespace', 'parameter' [, length ])

Parameters

SYS_CONTEXT has the parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| namespace | Value: USERENV  
Other values result in a return of NULL. |
| parameter | Supported values:  
- ACTION  
- AUTHENTICATION_METHOD  
- CLIENT_INFO  
- CURRENT_SCHEMA  
- CURRENT_USER  
- CURRENT_USERID  
- IDENTIFICATION_TYPE  
- LANG  
- LANGUAGE  
- MODULE  
- NLS_SORT  
- SESSION_USER  
- SESSION_USERID  
- SID |
| length | Length in bytes, from 1 to 4000. |

These are descriptions of the supported values for parameter:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACTION</td>
<td>Identifies the position in the module (application name) and is set through OCI.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| AUTHENTICATION_METHOD | Returns the method of authentication for these types of users:  
- Local database user authenticated by password  
- External user authenticated by the operating system |
| CLIENT_INFO | Returns the user session information that can be stored by an application through OCI. |
### Description

The data type of the return value is `VARCHAR2`.

### Examples

```sql
SELECT SYS_CONTEXT('USERENV', 'CURRENT_USER') FROM dual;
< TERRY >
1 row found.

SELECT SYS_CONTEXT('USERENV', 'LANGUAGE') FROM dual;
< AMERICAN_AMERICA.AL32UTF8 >
1 row found.
```
SELECT SYS_CONTEXT('USERENV', 'IDENTIFICATION_TYPE') FROM dual;
< EXTERNAL >
1 row found.
SYSDATE and GETDATE

Returns the date in the format `YYYY-MM-DD HH:MI:SS`. The date represents the local current date and time, which is determined by the system on which the statement is executed.

**SQL syntax**

```
SYSDATE | GETDATE()
```

**Parameters**

The `SYSDATE` and `GETDATE` functions have no parameters.

**Description**

- `SYSDATE` and `GETDATE` perform identically. `SYSDATE` is compatible with Oracle Database syntax. `GETDATE` is compatible with Microsoft SQL Server syntax.
- `SYSDATE` and `GETDATE` have no arguments, and return a `DATE` value.
- The `SYSDATE` or `GETDATE` value is only retrieved during execution.
- Any required changes to the date (to incorporate a different time zone or Daylight Savings Time, for example) must occur at the system level. The date cannot be altered using `SYSDATE` or `GETDATE`.
- The `SYSDATE` and `GETDATE` functions return the `DATE` data type. The `DATE` format is `'YYYY-MM-DD HH:MI:SS'`.
- `SYSDATE` and `GETDATE` are built-in functions and can be used anywhere a date expression may be used. They can be used in a `INSERT...SELECT` projection list, a `WHERE` clause or to insert values. They cannot be used with a `SUM` or `AVG` aggregate (operands must be numeric) or with a `COUNT` aggregate (column names are expected).
- `SYSDATE` and `GETDATE` return the same `DATE` value in a single SQL statement context.
- The literals `TT_SYSDATE` and `ORA_SYSDATE` are supported. `TT_SYSDATE` returns the `TT_TIMESTAMP` data type. `ORA_SYSDATE` returns the `DATE` data type.

**Examples**

In this example, invoking `SYSDATE` returns the same date and time for all rows in the table:

```
Command> SELECT SYSDATE FROM dual;
< 2006-09-03 10:33:43 >
1 row found.
```

This example invokes `SYSDATE` to insert the current data and time into column `datecol`:

```
Command> CREATE TABLE t (datecol DATE);
Command> INSERT INTO t VALUES (SYSDATE);
1 row inserted.
Command> SELECT * FROM t;
< 2006-09-03 10:35:50 >
1 row found.
```
In this example, **GETDATE** inserts the same date value for each new row in the table, even if the query takes several seconds.

```
INSERT INTO t1 SELECT GETDATE(), coll FROM t2 WHERE ...;
```

**TO_CHAR** is used with **SYSDATE** to return the date from table **dual**:

```
Command> SELECT TO_CHAR (SYSDATE) FROM dual;
< 2006-09-03 10:56:35 >
1 row found.
```

This example invokes **TT_SYSDATE** to return the **TT_TIMESTAMP** data type and then invokes **ORA_SYSDATE** to return the **DATE** data type:

```
Command> SELECT TT_SYSDATE FROM dual;
< 2006-10-31 20:02:19.440611 >
1 row found.
Command> SELECT ORA_SYSDATE FROM dual;
< 2006-10-31 20:02:30 >
1 row found.
```
SYSTEM_USER

Returns the name of the current database user as identified by the operating system.

SQL syntax

```sql
SYSTEM_USER
```

Parameters

`SYSTEM_USER` has no parameters.

Examples

To return the name of the operating system user:

```sql
SELECT SYSTEM_USER FROM dual;
```
The **TAN** function returns the tangent of *Expression* (an angle expressed in radians).

### SQL syntax

```
TAN(Expression)
```

### Parameters

**TAN** has the parameter:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression</td>
<td>Operand or column can be any numeric data type or any non-numeric data type that can be implicitly converted to a numeric data type.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Description

- If *Expression* is of type **NUMBER**, the data type returned is **NUMBER**. For all other numeric data types, the data type returned is **BINARY_DOUBLE**.
- If the value of *Expression* is **NULL**, **NULL** is returned.

### Example

Use the **TAN** function to return the tangent of 135 degrees.

Command:

```
SELECT TAN(135 * 3.14159265359/180) "Tangent of 135 degrees" FROM dual;
```

```
< -.999999999996898576939651230133793225994 >
```

1 row found.
TANH

The TANH function returns the hyperbolic tangent of *Expression*.

SQL syntax

```
TANH(Expression)
```

Parameters

TANH has the parameter:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression</td>
<td>Operand or column can be any numeric data type or any non-numeric data type that can be implicitly converted to a numeric data type.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

- If *Expression* is of type NUMBER, the data type returned is NUMBER. For all other numeric data types, the data type returned is BINARY_DOUBLE.
- If the value of *Expression* is NULL, NULL is returned.

Example

Use the TANH function to return the hyperbolic tangent of .5.

```
Command> SELECT TANH(.5) "Hyperbolic tangent of .5" FROM dual;
< .462117157260009758502318483643672548721 >
1 row found.
```
TIMESTAMPADD

The TIMESTAMPADD function adds a specified number of intervals to a timestamp and returns the modified timestamp.

SQL syntax

TIMESTAMPADD (Interval, IntegerExpression, TimestampExpression)

Parameters

TIMESTAMPADD has the parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interval</td>
<td>Specified interval. Must be expressed as literal. Valid values are listed in the description section.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IntegerExpression</td>
<td>Expression that evaluates to TT_BIGINT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TimestampExpression</td>
<td>Datetime expressions. Valid data types are ORA_DATE, ORA_TIMESTAMP, TT_DATE, and TT_TIMESTAMP. (The alias DATE and TIMESTAMP data types are also valid). TT_TIME is not supported.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

- Valid values for Interval are:
  - SQL_TSI_FRAC_SECOND
  - SQL_TSI_SECOND
  - SQL_TSI_MINUTE
  - SQL_TSI_HOUR
  - SQL_TSI_DAY
  - SQL_TSI_WEEK
  - SQL_TSI_MONTH
  - SQL_TSI_QUARTER
  - SQL_TSI_YEAR

- SQL_TSI_FRAC_SECOND is expressed in billionths of a second.

- The return type is the same as the original data type. For example, if your expression is of type TIMESTAMP, then the resulting data type is TIMESTAMP. Only positive timestamp expressions (0001-01-01) are allowed both in the query and the result. For TT_DATE and TT_TIMESTAMP, because the starting range for these data types is 1753-01-01, the timestamp expression must be equal to or greater than this date.

- If IntegerExpression or TimestampExpression is NULL, then the result is NULL.

- The function computes the total time interval as a product of the IntegerExpression and the interval and adds it to the specified TimestampExpression. Adding a year advances the timestamp by 12 months and adding a week advances the timestamp by seven days. If the IntegerExpression is negative, the specified interval is subtracted from the TimestampExpression.
There is a possibility of precision loss depending on your use of the specified interval and timestamp expression. For example, if your interval is `SQL_TSI_HOUR`, and you specify 2 for `IntegerExpression` and `TT_DATE` for `TimestampExpression`, TimesTen treats the two hours as zero days and returns the sum of the original date plus zero days resulting in some loss of precision. If however, your `IntegerExpression` is 48, TimesTen treats the 48 hours as two days and returns the sum of the original date plus two days. In this case, there is no loss of precision.

If the addition of the timestamp results in an overflow of the specified component (such as more than 60 seconds, or more than 24 hours, or more than 12 months), then the overflow is carried over to the next component. For example, if the seconds component overflows, then the minutes component is advanced.

### Examples

Use the `TIMESTAMPADD` function to add 3 months to timestamp '2009-11-30 10:00:00'. TimesTen increments the year and adjusts the day component to accommodate the 28 days in the month of February.

```
Command> SELECT TIMESTAMPADD (SQL_TSI_MONTH, 3, TIMESTAMP '2010-11-30 10:00:00') FROM dual;
< 2011-02-28 10:00:00 >
1 row found.
```

Use the `TIMESTAMPADD` function to add 1 second to timestamp '2010-12-31 23:59:59'. TimesTen propagates the overflow through all components of the timestamp and advances the components appropriately.

```
Command> SELECT TIMESTAMPADD (SQL_TSI_SECOND, 1, TIMESTAMP '2010-12-31 23:59:59') FROM dual;
< 2011-01-01 00:00:00 >
1 row found.
```
TIMESTAMPDIFF

The `TIMESTAMPDIFF` function returns the total number of specified intervals between two timestamps.

SQL syntax

`TIMESTAMPDIFF (Interval, TimestampExpression1, TimestampExpression2)`

Parameters

`TIMESTAMPDIFF` has the parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>Interval</code></td>
<td>Specified interval. Must be expressed as literal. Valid values are listed in the description section.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TimestampExpression1</code></td>
<td>Datetime expressions. Valid data types are <code>ORA_DATE</code>, <code>ORA_TIMESTAMP</code>, <code>TT_DATE</code>, and <code>TT_TIMESTAMP</code>. (The alias <code>DATE</code> and <code>TIMESTAMP</code> data types are also valid.) <code>TT_TIME</code> is not supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TimestampExpression2</code></td>
<td>Datetime expressions. Valid data types are <code>ORA_DATE</code>, <code>ORA_TIMESTAMP</code>, <code>TT_DATE</code>, and <code>TT_TIMESTAMP</code>. (The alias <code>DATE</code> and <code>TIMESTAMP</code> data types are also valid.) <code>TT_TIME</code> is not supported.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

- Valid values for `Interval` are:
  - `SQL_TSI_FRAC_SECOND`
  - `SQL_TSI_SECOND`
  - `SQL_TSI_MINUTE`
  - `SQL_TSI_HOUR`
  - `SQL_TSI_DAY`
  - `SQL_TSI_WEEK`
  - `SQL_TSI_MONTH`
  - `SQL_TSI_QUARTER`
  - `SQL_TSI_YEAR`
  - `SQL_TSI_FRAC_SECOND` is expressed in billionths of a second.
  - `Interval` determines the units in which the difference in timestamps is returned. For example, if you specify `SQL_TSI_YEAR`, the difference in timestamps is returned in years.
  - TimesTen returns the result as the difference between `TimestampExpression2` minus (-) `TimestampExpression1`. The return type is `TT_BIGINT`.
  - Only positive timestamp expressions (0001-01-01) are allowed. For `TT_DATE` and `TT_TIMESTAMP`, because the starting range for these data types is 1753-01-01, the timestamp expression must be equal to or greater than this date.
  - If `TimestampExpression1` or `TimestampExpression2` is `NULL`, then the result is `NULL`. 
If either timestamp expression is a date value and \textit{Interval} specifies fractional seconds, seconds, minutes, or hours, the time portion of the timestamp is set to 0 before TimesTen calculates the difference between the timestamps.

The function first expresses each of the timestamps in units of the specified \textit{Interval} by converting the higher order interval type to the specified interval type. For example, TimesTen converts years to months if the specified interval is months. Thus, one year is 12 months, one week is seven days, and so on. To find the number of days between two timestamps, the exact number of days is computed. Since months vary in the number of days, TimesTen does not make an assumption about the number of days in a month.

The function increments the specified interval whenever fractional intervals cross an interval boundary. For example, the difference in years between 2009-12-31 and 2010-01-01 is one year because the fractional year represents a crossing from one year to the next (2009 to 2010). However, the difference between 2010-01-01 and 2010-12-31 is zero years because the fractional interval does not cross a boundary. It falls within the year 2010.

The function calculates the difference in weeks by first calculating the difference in days and then divides the result by seven before rounding. TimesTen assumes a week starts on a Sunday. Therefore the difference in weeks between 2010-10-21 (a Thursday) and 2010-10-25 (the following Monday) results in a value of one week. The difference in the same dates, if Tuesday denoted the start of the week, would result in zero weeks.

\section*{Examples}

Use the \texttt{TIMESTAMPDIFF} function to calculate the difference in days between dates 2008-02-01 and 2008-03-01. Because 2008 is a leap year, the result is 29 days. The calculation is precise with no assumption of a 30-day month.

\begin{verbatim}
Command> SELECT TIMESTAMPDIFF (SQL_TSI_DAY, DATE '2008-02-01',
                        DATE '2008-03-01')
FROM dual;
< 29 >
1 row found.
\end{verbatim}

Use the \texttt{TIMESTAMPDIFF} function to calculate the difference in months between dates 2009-02-01 and 2009-03-01. Because there is a crossing of the interval month boundary, the function returns 1. In the second example, because days is specified for the interval, the result is 28.

\begin{verbatim}
Command> SELECT TIMESTAMPDIFF (SQL_TSI_MONTH, DATE '2009-02-01',
                        DATE '2009-03-01')
FROM dual;
< 1 >
1 row found.
\end{verbatim}

\begin{verbatim}
Command> SELECT TIMESTAMPDIFF (SQL_TSI_DAY, DATE '2009-02-01',
                        DATE '2009-03-01')
FROM dual;
< 28 >
1 row found.
\end{verbatim}

Use the \texttt{TIMESTAMPDIFF} function to calculate the difference in months between dates 2009-02-01 and 2009-02-29. Because there is not a crossing of the interval month boundary, the function returns 0.

\begin{verbatim}
Command> SELECT TIMESTAMPDIFF (SQL_TSI_MONTH, DATE '2009-02-01',
                        DATE '2009-02-29')
FROM dual;
< 0 >
1 row found.
\end{verbatim}
DATE '2009-02-28') FROM dual;
< 0 >
1 row found.

Use the TIMESTAMPDIFF function to illustrate the time difference in fractional seconds between mixed types. The time difference of one hour is returned in nanoseconds (unit for fractional seconds). The time element of the data type is set to 00:00:00.

Command> SELECT TIMESTAMPDIFF (SQL_TSI_FRAC_SECOND,
TT_TIMESTAMP '2009-12-31 01:00:00.00',
DATE '2009-12-31')
FROM dual;
< -3600000000000 >
1 row found.
The `TO_BLOB` function converts `VARBINARY` or `BINARY` to a `BLOB`:

This function is not supported in TimesTen Scaleout.

**SQL syntax**

```
TO_BLOB ( ValidDataType )
```

**Parameters**

`TO_BLOB` has the parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ValidDataType</td>
<td>A value that is of <code>VARBINARY</code> or <code>BINARY</code> data type.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Examples**

The following example creates a table with a `BINARY` and a `VARBINARY` columns. The `TO_BLOB` function is used on the values of these columns to convert the `BINARY` and `VARBINARY` data to a `BLOB`.

Command> CREATE TABLE bvar(col1 BINARY (10), col2 VARBINARY (10));

Command> INSERT INTO bvar (col1, col2) VALUES (0x4D7953514C, 0x39274D);
1 row inserted.

Command> SELECT * FROM bvar;
  < 4D7953514C0000000000, 39274D >
1 row found.

Command> SELECT TO_BLOB(col1), TO_BLOB(col2) FROM bvar;
  < 4D7953514C0000000000, 39274D >
1 row found.
TO_CHAR

The TO_CHAR function converts a DATE, TIMESTAMP or numeric input value to a VARCHAR2.

SQL syntax

TO_CHAR ( Expression1[, Expression2 [, Expression3]])

Parameters

TO_CHAR has the parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression1</td>
<td>A DATE, TIMESTAMP, CLOB, NCLOB, or numeric expression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expression2</td>
<td>The format string. If omitted, TimesTen uses the default date format (YYYY-MM-DD).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expression3</td>
<td>A CHAR or VARCHAR2 expression to specify the NLS parameter, which is currently ignored.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

- TO_CHAR supports different datetime format models depending on the data type specified for the expression. For information on the datetime format model used for TO_CHAR of data type DATE or TIMESTAMP, see "Datetime format models" on page 3-17. For information on the datetime format model used for TO_CHAR of data type TT_DATE or TT_TIMESTAMP, see "Format model for ROUND and TRUNC date functions" on page 3-20.

- TO_CHAR supports different number format models depending on the numeric data type specified for the expression. For information on the number format model used for TO_CHAR of data type NUMBER or ORA_FLOAT, see "Number format models" on page 3-14. For information on the number format model used for TO_CHAR of all other numeric data types, see "Format model for ROUND and TRUNC date functions" on page 3-20.

Examples

SELECT FIRST 5 first_name,
       TO_CHAR (hire_date, 'MONTH DD, YYYY'),
       TO_CHAR (salary, '$999999.99')
FROM employees;
< Steven, JUNE 17, 1987, $24000.00 >
< Neena, SEPTEMBER 21, 1989, $17000.00 >
< Lex, JANUARY 13, 1993, $17000.00 >
< Alexander, JANUARY 03, 1990, $9000.00 >
< Bruce, MAY 21, 1991, $6000.00 >
5 rows found.

SELECT TO_CHAR(-0.12, '"B99.9999') FROM dual;
< -.1200 >
1 row found.

SELECT TO_CHAR(-12, 'B99999PR') FROM dual;
< 12 >
1 row found.

SELECT TO_CHAR(-12,'FM99999') FROM dual;
< -12 >
1 row found.

SELECT TO_CHAR(1234.1,'9,999.999') FROM dual;
< 1,234.100 >
1 row found.
The **TO_CLOB** function converts one of the following values to a CLOB:

- Character value contained in one of the following data types: CHAR, VARCHAR2, NVARCHAR2, TT_VARCHAR, TT_NVARCHAR, or NCLOB
- Datetime value contained in a DATE or TIMESTAMP data type
- Number value contained in a NUMBER, BINARY_FLOAT, or BINARY_DOUBLE data type

This function is not supported in TimesTen Scaleout.

### SQL syntax

```
TO_CLOB ( ValidDataType )
```

### Parameters

**TO_CLOB** has the parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ValidDataType</td>
<td>A value of one of the valid data types mentioned above.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Description

The **TO_CLOB** function will not operate on values contained in INTERVAL or TIMESTAMP with TIMEZONE data types.

### Examples

The following example uses the **TO_CLOB** function to convert a string.

```
Command> DESCRIBE clob_content;

Table USER1.CLOB_CONTENT:
  Columns:
  *ID                              NUMBER (38) NOT NULL
  CLOB_COLUMN                      CLOB NOT NULL

1 table found.
( primary key columns are indicated with * )

Command> INSERT INTO clob_content (id, clob_column) VALUES (3, EMPTY_CLOB());
1 row inserted.

Command> UPDATE clob_content
  SET clob_column = TO_CLOB('Demonstration of the TO_CLOB function.')
  WHERE id = 3;
1 row updated.
```
TO_DATE

The TO_DATE function converts a CHAR, VARCHAR2, CLOB, or NCLOB argument to a value of DATE data type.

SQL syntax

TO_DATE (Expression1[, Expression2 [, Expression3]])

Parameters

TO_DATE has the parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression1</td>
<td>A CHAR, VARCHAR2, CLOB, or NCLOB expression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expression2</td>
<td>The format string. This expression is usually required. It is optional only when Expression1 is in the default date format YYYY-MM-DD HHMISS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expression3</td>
<td>A CHAR or VARCHAR2 expression to specify the NLS parameter, which is currently ignored.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

You can use a datetime format model with the TO_DATE function. See "Datetime format models" on page 3-17 for more information.

Examples

```
Command> SELECT TO_DATE ('1999, JAN 14', 'YYYY, MON DD') FROM dual;
< 1999-01-14 00:00:00 >
1 row found.

Command> SELECT TO_CHAR(TO_DATE('1999-12:23','YYYY-MM:DD')) FROM dual;
< 1999-12-23 00:00:00 >
1 row found.

Command> SELECT TO_CHAR(TO_DATE('12-23-1997 10 AM:56:20', 'MM-DD-YYYY HH AM:MI:SS'), 'MONTH DD, YYYY HH:MI-SS AM')
FROM dual;
< DECEMBER  23, 1997 10:56-20 AM >
1 row found.

FROM dual;
< DECEMBER  23, 1997 15:56-20 >
1 row found.
```
TO_TIMESTAMP

The TO_TIMESTAMP function converts a CHAR, VARCHAR2, CLOB, or NCLOB argument to a value of TIMESTAMP data type.

SQL syntax

TO_TIMESTAMP (Expression1[, Expression2 [, Expression3]])

Parameters

TO_TIMESTAMP has the parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression1</td>
<td>A CHAR, VARCHAR2, CLOB, or NCLOB expression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expression2</td>
<td>The format string that specifies the format of Expression1. If you omit the format string (Expression2), then Expression1 must be in the default format for the TIMESTAMP data type. The default format for the TIMESTAMP data type is SYYYY-MM-DD HH24:MI:SS:FF[9].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expression3</td>
<td>A CHAR or VARCHAR2 expression to specify the NLS parameter. This value is currently ignored.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

- The TO_TIMESTAMP function converts a CHAR, VARCHAR2, CLOB, or NCLOB expression (passed to the function as Expression1) to a value of the TIMESTAMP data type. The return data type is TIMESTAMP.
- You can use a valid datetime format element for the format string in Expression2. See "Datetime format models" on page 3-17 for more information.

Examples

Example 1: This example shows the return data type for the TO_TIMESTAMP function, which has the maximum fractional second precision of 9.

Command> describe SELECT TO_TIMESTAMP ('2020-05-07 10:11:12.123456') FROM dual;

Prepared Statement:
Columns:
EXP TIMESTAMP (9) NOT NULL

Example 2: This example throws an error when converting the character string to the TIMESTAMP data type. Expression1 indicates a fractional second precision of 6 for the TIMESTAMP data type, but the format string (Expression2) indicates a value of 2 (FF2). The value cannot be truncated, resulting in a conversion error.

Command> SELECT TO_TIMESTAMP('2020-01-01 10:11:12.123456',
'YYYY-MM-DD HH:MI:SS.FF2') FROM dual;
2813: Error converting from character string '2020-01-01 10:11:12.123456'
to timestamp
The command failed.

Example 3: These examples illustrate that the value of \( n \) for FF[\( n \)] should be large enough to accommodate the fractional seconds of Expression1 (123456, in this
Example), such that there is no truncation. If you do not specify a value for \( n \), as in the second example, the default is 9.

Command>
```
SELECT TO_TIMESTAMP ('2020-05-07 10:10:10.123456',
'YYYY-MM-DD HH:MI:SS.FF6') FROM dual;
```
< 2020-05-07 10:10:10.123456 >
1 row found.

Example 4: These examples show the result when \( \text{Expression1} \) is a character string and a format string is specified.

Command>
```
SELECT TO_TIMESTAMP ('2020-05-07 10:10:10.123456',
'YYYY-MM-DD HH:MI:SS.FF6') FROM dual;
```
< 2020-05-07 10:10:10.123456 >
1 row found.

Example 5: This example uses the FF format string. The FF format uses the maximum precision of 9 as shown in the result.

Command>
```
SELECT TO_TIMESTAMP ('2002-09-10 10:10:10.123000',
'DD-Mon-RR HH12:MI:SS.FF') FROM dual;
```
< 2002-09-10 10:10:10.123000000 >
1 row found.

Example 6: These examples show the result when there is no format string. The default format is used for \( \text{Expression1} \). Note that the fractional seconds precision of \( \text{Expression1} \) (123456789, in this example) is optional.

Command>
```
SELECT TO_TIMESTAMP ('2020-MAY-07 101010.123456789') FROM dual;
```
< 2020-05-07 10:10:10.123456789 >
1 row found.

Command>
```
SELECT TO_TIMESTAMP ('2020-MAY-07 101010') FROM dual;
```
< 2020-05-07 10:10:10.000000000 >
1 row found.

Example 7: This example illustrates the usage of the TO_CHAR function with the TO_TIMESTAMP to return the TIMESTAMP data type in an explicit timestamp format.

Command>
```
SELECT TO_CHAR(TO_TIMESTAMP ('2020-05-07 13:11:12.123456',
'YYYY-MM-DD HH:MI:SS.FF6', 'DD/MON/YYYY HH24:MI:SS.FF6 PM') FROM dual;
```
< 07/MAY/2020 13:11:12.123456 PM >
1 row found.

Example 8: This example creates a table with a column of type TIMESTAMP(9). After describing the table, the example inserts one row without using the TO_TIMESTAMP
function, and then inserts a second row using the \texttt{TO_TIMESTAMP} function. A \texttt{SELECT} on the table shows the results from the two insert operations.

Command> CREATE TABLE ts_table(col1 TIMESTAMP(9));
Command> describe ts_table;

Table SAMPLEUSER.TS_TABLE:
\begin{verbatim}
Columns:
   COL1                            TIMESTAMP (9)
\end{verbatim}
1 table found.

Command> INSERT INTO ts_table VALUES('2020-05-04 11:12:13.999999');
1 row inserted.
1 row inserted.
Command> SELECT * FROM ts_table;
\begin{verbatim}
< 2020-05-04 11:12:13.999999000 >
< 2020-05-04 11:12:13.123456789 >
2 rows found.
\end{verbatim}

Example 9: These examples illustrate the use of the AM and the PM format strings.

Command> SELECT TO_TIMESTAMP ('10-Sep-02 10:10:10.123456 PM', 'DD-Mon-RR HH12:MI:SS.FF6 PM') FROM dual;
\begin{verbatim}
< 2002-09-10 22:10:10.123456 >
1 row found.
\end{verbatim}
Command> SELECT TO_CHAR(TO_TIMESTAMP ('10-Sep-02 10:10:10.123456 PM', 'DD-Mon-RR HH12:MI:SS.FF6 PM'),'DD-Mon-RR HH12:MI:SS.FF6 PM') FROM dual;
\begin{verbatim}
< 10-Sep-02 10:10:10.123456 PM >
1 row found.
\end{verbatim}

The following example creates the \texttt{ts_table2} table, defining \texttt{col2} with the \texttt{TIMESTAMP(9)} data type. After describing the table, insert operations are done, illustrating the use of inserting data into a \texttt{TIMESTAMP} column using AM and PM.

Command> CREATE TABLE ts_table2 (col1 number primary key, col2 timestamp(9));
Command> describe ts_table2;

Table SAMPLEUSER.TS_TABLE2:
\begin{verbatim}
Columns:
   *COL1                            NUMBER NOT NULL
   COL2                            TIMESTAMP (9)
\end{verbatim}
1 table found.

Command> INSERT INTO ts_table2 VALUES (100, TO_TIMESTAMP('10-FEB-20 12.46.48.802050 PM', 'DD-MON-RR HH:MI:SS.FF AM'));
1 row inserted.
Command> SELECT TO_CHAR(col2) FROM ts_table2;
\begin{verbatim}
< 2020-02-10 12:46:48.802050000 >
1 row found.
TO_TIMESTAMP

Command> SELECT TO_CHAR (col2, 'DD-MON-RR HH:MI:SS.FF AM') from ts_table2;
< 10-FEB-20 12:46:48.802050000 PM >
1 row found.
**TO_LOB**

The **TO_LOB** function converts supplied **TT_VARCHAR** and **VARCHAR2** data types to a **CLOB** and **VARBINARY** data types to a **BLOB**.

This function is not supported in TimesTen Scaleout.

**SQL syntax**

```
TO_LOB ( ValidDataType )
```

**Parameters**

**TO_LOB** has the parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ValidDataType</td>
<td>A value that is of <strong>TT_VARCHAR</strong>, <strong>VARCHAR2</strong>, or <strong>BINARY</strong> data types.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description**

You can use this function only on a **TT_VARCHAR**, **VARCHAR2**, or **VARBINARY** column, and only with the **CREATE TABLE AS SELECT** or **INSERT...SELECT** statements on tables with a defined LOB column.

**Examples**

The following example shows how to use the **TO_LOB** function within the **INSERT...SELECT** statement on a table with a LOB column.

```sql
Command> CREATE TABLE clb(c CLOB);
Command> CREATE TABLE vc (v VARCHAR2(2000));
Command> INSERT INTO vc(v)
       VALUES ('Showing the functionality of the TO_LOB function');
1 row inserted.

Command> INSERT INTO clb
       SELECT TO_LOB(v) FROM vc;
1 row inserted.

Command> SELECT * FROM clb;
< Showing the functionality of the TO_LOB function >
1 row found.
```

Because of the restriction mentioned above, you cannot use the **TO_LOB** function in all cases where you can use the **TO_CLOB** or **TO_BLOB** functions. The following example demonstrates the error you receive when you try to use the **TO_LOB** function in this manner:

```sql
Command> SELECT TO_LOB(col1) FROM bvar;
  2610: Operand data type 'BINARY' invalid for operator
        'TO_LOB' in expr ( TO_LOB( BVAR.COL1 ) )
The command failed.
```
The `TO_NCLOB` function converts one of the following values to a NCLOB:

- Character value contained in one of the following data types: `CHAR`, `VARCHAR2`, `NVARCHAR2`, `TT_VARCHAR`, `TT_NVARCHAR`, or `NCLOB`
- Datetime value contained in a `DATE` or `TIMESTAMP` data type
- Number value contained in a `NUMBER`, `BINARY_FLOAT`, or `BINARY_DOUBLE` data type

This function is not supported in TimesTen Scaleout.

**SQL syntax**

```sql
TO_NCLOB ( ValidDataType )
```

**Parameters**

`TO_NCLOB` has the parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>ValidDataType</code></td>
<td>A value of one of the valid data types mentioned above.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Examples**

The following converts the data in the `VARCHAR2` `job_title` column to be of data type NCLOB.

```
Command> SELECT TO_NCLOB(job_title) FROM jobs;

< Public Accountant >
< Accounting Manager >
< Administration Assistant >
< President >
< Administration Vice President >
< Accountant >
< Finance Manager >
< Human Resources Representative >
< Programmer >
< Marketing Manager >
< Marketing Representative >
< Public Relations Representative >
< Purchasing Clerk >
< Purchasing Manager >
< Sales Manager >
< Sales Representative >
< Shipping Clerk >
< Stock Clerk >
< Stock Manager >
19 rows found.
```
TO_NUMBER

Converts an expression to a value of NUMBER type.

SQL syntax

TO_NUMBER (Expression[, Format])

Parameters

TO_NUMBER has the parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression</td>
<td>The expression to be converted, where the value can be of type CHAR, VARCHAR2, NCHAR, NVARCHAR2, BINARY_FLOAT, BINARY_DOUBLE, CLOB, or NCLOB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format</td>
<td>If specified, the format is used to convert Expression to a value of NUMBER type. The format string identifies the number format model. The format and can be either a constant or a parameter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

You can use a number format model with the TO_NUMBER function. For more information on number format models, see "Number format models" on page 3-14.

Examples

Command> SELECT TO_NUMBER ('100.00', '999D99') FROM dual;
< 100 >
1 row found.

Command> SELECT TO_NUMBER ('1210.73', '9999.99') FROM dual;
< 1210.73 >
1 row found.
The TRIM function trims leading or trailing characters (or both) from a character string.

**SQL syntax**

There are four syntax options for TRIM:

- You can specify one of the TRIM qualifiers (LEADING or TRAILING or BOTH) with the Trim_character:
  
  TRIM ( LEADING|TRAILING|BOTH Trim_character FROM Expression )

- You can specify one of the TRIM qualifiers (LEADING or TRAILING or BOTH) without the Trim_character. In this case, Trim_character defaults to a blank.
  
  TRIM ( LEADING|TRAILING|BOTH FROM Expression )

- You can specify the Trim_character without one of the TRIM qualifiers, which removes both leading and trailing instances of Trim_character from Expression.
  
  TRIM (Trim_character FROM Expression )

- You can specify the Expression without a qualifier or a Trim_character, which results in leading and trailing blank spaces removed from Expression.
  
  TRIM ( Expression )

**Parameters**

TRIM has the parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEADING</td>
<td>TRAILING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Trim_character]</td>
<td>If specified, Trim_character represents the CHAR, VARCHAR2, NCHAR, NVARCHAR2, CLOB or NCLOB operand or column used for trimming Expression. Must be only one character. If you do not specify Trim_character, it defaults to a single blank. If Trim_character is a character literal, enclose it in single quotes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expression</td>
<td>Expression is the CHAR, VARCHAR2, NCHAR, NVARCHAR2, CLOB or NCLOB operand or column to be trimmed. If Expression is a character literal, enclose it in single quotes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description**

- If Expression is of type CHAR or VARCHAR2, the data type returned is VARCHAR2. If Expression is of type NCHAR or NVARCHAR2, the data type returned is NVARCHAR2. If Expression is of type CLOB, the data type returned is CLOB. If Expression is of type NCLOB, the data type returned is NCLOB. The returned data type length is equal to the data type length of Expression.

- If Expression is a data type defined with CHAR length semantics, the returned length is expressed in CHAR length semantics.
- If either Trim_character or Expression is NULL, the result is NULL.
- You can specify TT_CHAR, TT_VARCHAR, TT_NCHAR, and TT_NVARCHAR for Trim_character and Expression. If Expression is of type TT_CHAR or TT_VARCHAR, the data type returned is TT_VARCHAR. If Expression is of type TT_NCHAR or TT_NVARCHAR, the data type returned is TT_NVARCHAR.
- If Trim_character is of type NCHAR or NVARCHAR2 and Expression is of type CHAR or VARCHAR2, then Trim_character is demoted to CHAR or VARCHAR2 before TRIM is invoked. The conversion of Trim_character could be lost. If Trim_character is not in the database character set, then the query may produce unexpected results.
- For CHAR, VARCHAR2, NCHAR, NVARCHAR2, CLOB and NCLOB types:
  - If all the characters in Expression are removed by the TRIM function, the result is NULL.
- For TT_CHAR, TT_VARCHAR, TT_NCHAR and TT_NVARCHAR types:
  - If all the characters in Expression are removed by the TRIM function, the result is the empty string.

Examples

Use TRIM function with qualifier to remove Trim_character '0' from Expression '0000TRIM Example0000':

Command> SELECT TRIM (LEADING '0' FROM '0000TRIM Example0000') FROM dual;
< TRIM Example0000 >
1 row found.
Command> SELECT TRIM (TRAILING '0' FROM '0000TRIM Example0000') FROM dual;
< 0000TRIM Example >
1 row found.
Command> SELECT TRIM (BOTH '0' FROM '0000TRIM Example0000') FROM dual;
< TRIM Example >
1 row found.

Use TRIM function with qualifier to remove blank spaces. Do not specify a Trim_character. Default value for Trim_character is blank space:

Command> SELECT TRIM (LEADING FROM '    TRIM Example    ') FROM dual;
< TRIM Example     >
1 row found.
Command> SELECT TRIM (TRAILING FROM '    TRIM Example    ') FROM dual;
<     TRIM Example >
1 row found.
Command> SELECT TRIM (BOTH FROM '    TRIM Example    ') FROM dual;
< TRIM Example >
1 row found.

Use TRIM function with Trim_character '0'. Do not specify a qualifier. Leading and trailing '0's are removed from Expression '0000TRIM Example0000':

Command> SELECT TRIM ('0' FROM '0000TRIM Example0000') FROM dual;
< TRIM Example >
1 row found.

Use TRIM function without a qualifier or Trim_character. Leading and trailing spaces are removed.

< TRIM Example >
1 row found.
TRUNC (date)

Returns date with the time portion of the day truncated to the unit specified by the format model \textit{fmt}. The value returned is of type \texttt{DATE}. If you do not specify \textit{fmt}, then \textit{date} is truncated to the nearest day.

### SQL syntax

\[
\text{TRUNC (date [,fmt])}
\]

### Parameters

\text{TRUNC (date)} has the parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>date</td>
<td>The date that is truncated. Specify the \texttt{DATE} data type for \textit{date}. The function returns data type \texttt{DATE} with the time portion of the day truncated to the unit specified by the format model. If you do not specify \textit{fmt}, the date is truncated to the nearest day. An error is returned if you do not specify the \texttt{DATE} data type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[,fmt]</td>
<td>The format model truncating unit. Specify either a constant or a parameter for \textit{fmt}.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Description

For the permitted format models to use in \textit{fmt}, see "Format model for ROUND and TRUNC date functions" on page 3-20.

### Examples

```
Command> SELECT TRUNC (TO_DATE ('27-OCT-92','DD-MON-YY'),'YEAR') FROM dual;
< 2092-01-01 00:00:00 >
1 row found.
```
TRUNC (expression)

Returns a number truncated to a certain number of decimal places.

SQL syntax

```
TRUNC (Expression [,m])
```

Parameters

TRUNC has the parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression</td>
<td>The <code>Expression</code> to truncate. Operands must be of type <code>NUMBER</code>. An error is returned if operands are not of type <code>NUMBER</code>. The value returned is of type <code>NUMBER</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[,m]</td>
<td>The number of decimal places to truncate to. If <code>m</code> is omitted, then the number is truncated to 0 places. The value of <code>m</code> can be negative to truncate (make zero) <code>m</code> digits left of the decimal point.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

```
SELECT TRUNC (15.79,1) FROM dual;
< 15.7 >
1 row found.

SELECT TRUNC (15.79,-1) FROM dual;
< 10 >
1 row found.
```
The \texttt{TT\_HASH} function returns the hash value of an expression or list of expressions. This value is the value that is used by a hash index.

**SQL syntax**

\texttt{TT\_HASH(\textit{Expression} [,\ldots])}

**Parameters**

\texttt{TT\_HASH} has the parameter:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression</td>
<td>One or more expressions to be used to determine the hash value of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>expression or list of expressions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description**

- Each expression must have a known data type and must be non-nullable. The hash value of the expression depends on both the value of the expression and its type. For example, \texttt{TT\_HASH} of an \texttt{TT\_INTEGER} with value 25 may be different from \texttt{TT\_HASH} of a \texttt{NUMBER} or \texttt{BINARY\_DOUBLE} with value 25. If you specify a list of expressions, the \texttt{TT\_HASH} result depends on the order of the expressions in the list.

- Since constants and expressions that are not simple column references are subject to internal typing rules, over which applications have no control, the best way to ensure that \texttt{TT\_HASH} computes the desired value for expressions that are not simple column references is to \texttt{CAST} the expression to the desired type.

- The result type of \texttt{TT\_HASH} is \texttt{TT\_INTEGER} in 32-bit mode and \texttt{TT\_BIGINT} in 64-bit mode.

- \texttt{TT\_HASH} can be used in a SQL statement anywhere an expression can be used. For example, \texttt{TT\_HASH} can be used in a \texttt{SELECT} list, a \texttt{WHERE} or \texttt{HAVING} clause, an \texttt{ORDER BY} clause, or a \texttt{GROUP BY} clause.

- The output of error messages, trace messages, and \texttt{ttXactAdmin} display the hash value as a signed decimal so that the value matches \texttt{TT\_HASH} output.

**Examples**

The following query finds the set of rows whose primary key columns hash to a given hash value:

```sql
SELECT * FROM t1
WHERE TT\_HASH(pkey\_col1, pkey\_col2, pkey\_col3) = 12345678;
```
UID

This function returns an integer (TT_INTEGER) that uniquely identifies the session user.

SQL syntax

UID

Parameters

UID has no parameters.

Examples

SELECT UID FROM dual;
< 10 >
1 row found.
The UNISTR function takes as its argument a string that resolves to data of type NVARCHAR2 and returns the value in UTF-16 format. Unicode escapes are supported. You can specify the Unicode encoding value of the characters in the string.

**SQL syntax**

```
UNISTR ('String')
```

**Parameters**

UNISTR has the parameter:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>'String'</td>
<td>The string passed to the UNISTR function. The string resolves to type NVARCHAR2. TimesTen returns the value in UTF-16 format. You can specify Unicode escapes as part of the string.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Examples**

The following example invokes the UNISTR function passing as an argument the string 'A\00E4a'. The value returned is the value of the string in UTF-16 format:

```
Command> SELECT UNISTR ('A\00E4a') FROM dual;
<Aäa> 1 row found.
```
USER

Returns the name of the TimesTen user who is currently connected to the database.

SQL syntax

USER

Parameters

USER has no parameters.

Examples

To return the name of the user who is currently connected to the database:

SELECT USER FROM dual;
VSIZE

The VSIZE function returns the number of bytes in the internal representation of an expression.

SQL syntax

VSIZE( Expression )

Parameters

VSIZE has the parameter:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression</td>
<td>Expression that is passed to the VSIZE function. The function returns the number of bytes in the internal representation of the expression.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

- If the value of expression is NULL, NULL is returned. Otherwise, the data type returned is NUMBER.
- The VSIZE function does not support LOB data directly. However, LOBs can be passed in as arguments through implicit data conversion.

Examples

Use the VSIZE function to return the number of bytes in the last_name column of the employees in department 10.

Command> SELECT last_name, VSIZE ( last_name ) "BYTES" FROM employees WHERE department_id = 10 ORDER BY employee_id;

< Whalen, 6 >
1 row found.

This example illustrates how to use the VSIZE function on a column defined with the CLOB data type. This example first creates the vsize_varchar2 table with the col1 column defined with the VARCHAR2(200) data type. It then creates the vsize_clob table with the col1 column defined with the CLOB data type. The same string is inserted into col1 for each table. The VSIZE function is then used to return the number of bytes in the internal representation of the data in col1. For the vsize_clob table, the CAST function is used to cast the CLOB data type as the VARCHAR2(200) data type (for the col1 column). As illustrated, the VSIZE function returns the same result for the same query on the vsize_varchar2 table as on the vsize_clob table.

Command> CREATE TABLE vsize_varchar2 ( col1 VARCHAR2 (200) );
Command> CREATE TABLE vsize_clob ( col1 CLOB );
Command> INSERT INTO vsize_varchar2 VALUES ('This is a test to illustrate how to use the VSIZE function on a column defined with the CLOB data type');
1 row inserted.
Command> INSERT INTO vsize_clob VALUES ('This is a test to illustrate how to use the VSIZE function on a column defined with the CLOB data type');
1 row inserted.
Command> SELECT VSIZE ( col1 ) FROM vsize_varchar2;
< 102 >
This example illustrates the difference between the `LENGTH` and the `VSIZE` functions. The `LENGTH` function returns the length of `SYSDATE`. The `VSIZE` function returns the number of bytes in the internal representation of `SYSDATE`.

Command> SELECT SYSDATE FROM dual;
< 2020-03-07 10:47:40 >
1 row found.
Command> SELECT LENGTH (SYSDATE) FROM dual;
< 19 >
1 row found.
Command> SELECT VSIZE (SYSDATE) FROM dual;
< 7 >
1 row found.
A search condition specifies criteria for choosing rows to select, update, or delete. Search conditions are parameters that can exist in clauses and expressions of any DML statements, such as `INSERT...SELECT` and `UPDATE`, and in some DDL statements, such as `CREATE VIEW`.
Search condition general syntax

A search condition is a single predicate or several predicates connected by the logical operators **AND** or **OR**. A predicate is an operation on expressions that evaluates to **TRUE**, **FALSE**, or **UNKNOWN**. If a predicate evaluates to **TRUE** for a row, the row qualifies for further processing. If the predicate evaluates to **FALSE** or **NULL** for a row, the row is not available for operations.

**SQL syntax**

```sql
[NOT]
{BetweenPredicate | ComparisonPredicate | InPredicate |
  LikePredicate | NullPredicate | InfinitePredicate | NaNPredicate |
  QuantifiedPredicate | (SearchCondition)}
[AND | OR] [NOT]
{BetweenPredicate | ComparisonPredicate | InPredicate |
  LikePredicate | NullPredicate | QuantifiedPredicate | (SearchCondition)}
] [...]```

**Parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NOT, AND, OR</td>
<td>Logical operators with the following functions:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ <strong>NOT</strong> negates the value of the predicate that follows it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ <strong>AND</strong> evaluates to <strong>TRUE</strong> if both the predicates it joins evaluate to <strong>TRUE</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ <strong>OR</strong> evaluates to <strong>TRUE</strong> if either predicate it joins evaluates to <strong>TRUE</strong>, and to <strong>FALSE</strong> if both predicates evaluates to <strong>FALSE</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ See “Description” on page 5-3 for a description of how these operators work when predicates evaluate to <strong>NULL</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BetweenPredicate</td>
<td>Determines whether an expression is within a certain range of values. For example: A BETWEEN B AND C is equivalent to A &gt;= B AND A &lt;= C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ComparisonPredicate</td>
<td>Compares two expressions or list of two expressions using one of the operators &lt;, &lt;=, &gt;, &gt;=, =, !=, &lt;&gt;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InPredicate</td>
<td>Determines whether an expression or list of expressions matches an element within a specified set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExistsPredicate</td>
<td>Determines whether a subquery returns any row.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LikePredicate</td>
<td>Determines whether an expression contains a particular character string pattern.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NullPredicate</td>
<td>Determines whether a value is <strong>NULL</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InfinitePredicate</td>
<td>Determines whether an expression is infinite (positive or negative infinity).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NaNPredicate</td>
<td>Determines whether an expression is the undefined result of an operation (&quot;not a number&quot;).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuantifiedPredicate</td>
<td>Determines whether an expression or list of expressions bears a particular relationship to a specified set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(SearchCondition)</td>
<td>One of the above predicates, enclosed in parentheses.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description

- Predicates in a search condition are evaluated as follows:
  - Predicates in parentheses are evaluated first.
  - NOT is applied to each predicate.
  - AND is applied next, left to right.
  - OR is applied last, left to right.

Figure 5–1 shows the values that result from logical operations. A question mark (?) represents the NULL value.

Figure 5–1  Values that result from logical operations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AND</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>?</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OR</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>?</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOT</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>F</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>?</td>
<td>?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- When the search condition for a row evaluates to NULL, the row does not satisfy the search condition and the row is not operated on.

- You can compare only compatible data types.
  - TT_TINYINT, TT_SMALLINT, TT_INTEGER, TT_BIGINT, NUMBER, BINARY_FLOAT and BINARY_DOUBLE are compatible.
  - CHAR, VARCHAR2, BINARY, and VARBINARY are compatible, regardless of length.
  - CHAR, VARCHAR2, NCHAR, NVARCHAR2, TT_TIME, DATE and TIMESTAMP are compatible.

- See Chapter 3, "Expressions" for information on value extensions during comparison operations.

- See "Numeric data types" on page 1-12 for information about how TimesTen compares values of different but compatible types.
ALL / NOT IN predicate (subquery)

The ALL or NOT IN predicate indicates that the operands on the left side of the comparison must compare in the same way with all of the values that the subquery returns. The ALL predicate evaluates to TRUE if the expression or list of expressions relates to all rows returned by the subquery as specified by the comparison operator. Similarly, the NOT IN predicate evaluates to TRUE if the expression or list of expressions does not equal the value returned by the subquery.

SQL syntax

RowValueConstructor { CompOp ALL | NOT IN } (Subquery)

The syntax for RowValueConstructor:
RowValueConstructorElement | (RowValueConstructorList) | Subquery

The syntax for RowValueConstructorList:
RowValueConstructorElement [(, RowValueConstructorElement) ... ]

The syntax for RowValueConstructorElement:
Expression | NULL

The syntax for CompOp:
{= | <> | > | >= | < | <= }

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression</td>
<td>The syntax of expressions is defined under &quot;Expression specification&quot; on page 3-2. Both numeric and non-numeric expressions are allowed for ALL predicates, but both expression types must be compatible with each other.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>=</td>
<td>Is equal to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;&gt;</td>
<td>Is not equal to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;</td>
<td>Is greater than.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;=</td>
<td>Is greater than or equal to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;</td>
<td>Is less than.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;=</td>
<td>Is less than or equal to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subquery</td>
<td>The syntax of subqueries is defined under &quot;Subqueries&quot; on page 3-6.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

- The ALL predicate, which returns zero or more rows, uses a comparison operator modified with the keyword ALL. See "Numeric data types" on page 1-12 for information about how TimesTen compares values of different but compatible types.
- If RowValueConstructorList is specified only the operators = and <> are allowed.
Examples of NOT IN with subqueries:

```
SELECT * FROM customers
WHERE cid NOT IN
(SELECT cust_id FROM returns)
AND cid > 5000;
```

```
SELECT * FROM customers
WHERE cid NOT IN
(SELECT cust_id FROM returns)
AND cid NOT IN
(SELECT cust_id FROM complaints);
```

```
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM customers
WHERE cid NOT IN
(SELECT cust_id FROM returns)
AND cid NOT IN
(SELECT cust_id FROM complaints);
```

Select all books that are not from exclBookList or if the price of the book is higher than $20.

```
SELECT * FROM books
WHERE id NOT IN (SELECT id FROM exclBookList) OR books.price>20;
```

The following query returns the employee_id and job_id from the job_history table. It illustrates use of expression list and subquery with the NOT IN predicate.

```
Command> SELECT employee_id, job_id FROM job_history
WHERE (employee_id, job_id)
   NOT IN (SELECT employee_id, job_id FROM employees);
```

```
< 101, AC_ACCOUNT >
< 101, AC_MGR >
< 102, IT_PROG >
< 114, ST_CLERK >
< 122, ST_CLERK >
< 176, SA_MAN >
< 200, AC_ACCOUNT >
< 201, MK_REP >
8 rows found.
```
ALL / NOT IN predicate (value list)

The ALL / NOT IN quantified predicate compares an expression or list of expressions with a list of specified values. The ALL predicate evaluates to TRUE if all the values in the ValueList relate to the expression or list of expressions as indicated by the comparison operator. Similarly, the NOT IN predicate evaluates to TRUE if the expression or list of expressions does not equal one of the values in the list.

SQL syntax

RowValueConstructor (CompOp ALL | NOT IN) ValueList

The syntax for RowValueConstructor:
RowValueConstructorElement | (RowValueConstructorList) |

The syntax for RowValueConstructorList:
RowValueConstructorElement[(, RowValueConstructorElement) ... ]

The syntax for RowValueConstructorElement:
Expression | NULL

The syntax for CompOp:
{= | <> | > | >= | < | <= }

The syntax for one element in the ValueList (no parentheses necessary):
ConstantExpression

The syntax for more than one element in the ValueList:
((ConstantExpression) [,...] )

The syntax for an empty ValueList:
(

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression</td>
<td>Specifies a value to be obtained. The values in ValueList must be compatible with the expression. For information on the syntax of expressions, see “Expression specification” on page 3-2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConstantExpression</td>
<td>Specifies a constant value or an expression that evaluates to a constant value (such as a number, character string, or date). This includes support for bound values (? or :DynamicParameter), NULL, and calls to functions that return constant values.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

=                  | Is equal to.                                                                                                                                  |
<>                 | Is not equal to.                                                                                                                             |
>                  | Is greater than.                                                                                                                             |
>=                 | Is greater than or equal to.                                                                                                                 |
<                  | Is less than.                                                                                                                                |
### Description

- If $X$ is the value of $Expression$, and $(a, b, \ldots, z)$ represents the elements in $ValueList$, and $OP$ is a comparison operator, then the following is true:
  - $X \ OP \ ALL \ (a, b, \ldots, z)$ is equivalent to $X \ OP \ a \ AND \ X \ OP \ b \ AND \ldots \ AND \ X \ OP \ z$.
- If $X$ is the value of $Expression$ and $(a, b, \ldots, z)$ are the elements in a $ValueList$, then the following is true:
  - $X \ NOT \ IN \ (a, b, \ldots, z)$ is equivalent to $NOT \ (X \ IN \ (a, b, \ldots, z))$.
- All character data types are compared in accordance with the current value of the $NLS\_SORT$ session parameter.
- See "Numeric data types" on page 1-12 for information about how TimesTen compares values of different but compatible types.
- $NOT \ IN$ or $NOT \ EXISTS$ with $ALL$ can be specified in an $OR$ expression.
- $IN$ and $EXISTS$ with $ALL$ can be specified in an $OR$ expression.
- When evaluating an empty $ValueList$, the result of $Expression \ NOT \ IN$ is true.
- If $RowValueConstructorList$ is specified only the operators $=$ and $<>$ are allowed.

### Examples

To query an empty select list for a $NOT \ IN$ condition:

```sql
SELECT * FROM t1 WHERE x1 NOT IN ();
```

For $ValueList$ examples, see the Examples section in "ANY / IN predicate (value list)" on page 5-10.
ANY / IN predicate (subquery)

An ANY predicate compares two expressions using a comparison operator. The predicate evaluates to TRUE if the first expression relates to any row returned by the subquery as specified by the comparison operator. Similarly, the IN predicate compares an expression or list of expressions with a table subquery. The IN predicate evaluates to TRUE if the expression or list of expressions is equal to a value returned by a subquery.

SQL syntax

RowValueConstructor (CompOp ANY | IN) (Subquery)

The syntax for RowValueConstructor:
RowValueConstructorElement | (RowValueConstructorList) | Subquery

The syntax for RowValueConstructorList:
RowValueConstructorElement[{}, RowValueConstructorElement] ... ]

The syntax for RowValueConstructorElement:
Expression | NULL

The syntax for CompOp:
{= | <> | > | >= | < | <= }

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression</td>
<td>The syntax of expressions is defined under &quot;Expression specification&quot; on page 3-2. Both numeric and non-numeric expressions are allowed for ANY predicates, but both expression types must be compatible with each other.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>=</td>
<td>Is equal to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;&gt;</td>
<td>Is not equal to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;</td>
<td>Is greater than.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;=</td>
<td>Is greater than or equal to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;</td>
<td>Is less than.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;=</td>
<td>Is less than or equal to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subquery</td>
<td>The syntax of subqueries is defined under &quot;Subqueries&quot; on page 3-6.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

The ANY predicate, which returns zero or more rows, uses a comparison operator modified with the keyword ANY. See "Numeric data types" on page 1-12 for information about how TimesTen compares values of different but compatible types.
Examples

This example retrieves a list of customers having at least one unshipped order:

```
SELECT customers.name FROM customers
WHERE customers.id = ANY
(SELECT orders.custid FROM orders
WHERE orders.status = 'unshipped');
```

This is an example of an **IN** predicate with subquery. It selects customers having at least one unshipped order:

```
SELECT customers.name FROM customers
WHERE customers.id IN
(SELECT orders.custid FROM orders
WHERE orders.status = 'unshipped');
```

This example uses an aggregate query that specifies a subquery with **IN** to find the maximum price of a book in the `exclBookList`:

```
SELECT MAX(price) FROM books WHERE id IN (SELECT id FROM exclBookList);
```

This example illustrates the use of a list of expressions with the **IN** predicate and a subquery:

```
SELECT * FROM t1 WHERE (x1,y1) IN (SELECT x2,y2 FROM t2);
```

This example illustrates the use of a list of expressions with the **ANY** predicate and a subquery:

```
SELECT * FROM t1 WHERE (x1,y1) < ANY (SELECT x2,y2 FROM t2);
```

The following example illustrates the use of a list of expressions with the **ANY** predicate.

```
Command> columnlabels on;
Command> SELECT * FROM t1;
X1, Y1
< 1, 2 >
< 3, 4 >
2 rows found.
Command> SELECT * FROM t2;
X2, Y2
< 3, 4 >
< 1, 2 >
2 rows found.
```
ANY / IN quantified predicate compares an expression or list of expressions with a list of specified values. The ANY predicate evaluates to TRUE if one or more of the values in the ValueList relate to the expression or list of expressions as indicated by the comparison operator. Similarly, the IN predicate evaluates to TRUE if the expression or list of expressions is equal to one of the values in the list.

SQL syntax

RowValueConstructor {CompOp (ANY | SOME) | IN} ValueList

The syntax for RowValueConstructor:
RowValueConstructorElement | (RowValueConstructorList) |

The syntax for RowValueConstructorList:
RowValueConstructorElement[(, RowValueConstructorElement) ... ]

The syntax for RowValueConstructorElement:
Expression | NULL

The syntax for CompOp:
{= | <> | > | >= | < | <= }

The syntax for one element in the ValueList (no parentheses necessary):
ConstantExpression

The syntax for more than one element in the ValueList:
{ConstantExpression [,...] }

The syntax for an empty ValueList:
()

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression</td>
<td>Specifies a value to be obtained. The values in ValueList must be compatible with the expression. For information on the syntax of expressions, see &quot;Expression specification&quot; on page 3-2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConstantExpression</td>
<td>Specifies a constant value or an expression that evaluates to a constant value (such as a number, character string, or date). This includes support for bound values (? or :DynamicParameter), NULL, and calls to functions that return constant values.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

= Is equal to.
<> Is not equal to.
> Is greater than.
>= Is greater than or equal to.
**Search Conditions**

### ANY / IN predicate (value list)

[444x756]ANY / IN predicate (value list)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt;</td>
<td>Is less than.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;=</td>
<td>Is less than or equal to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ANY</td>
<td>SOME)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ValueList**

A list of values that are compared against the RowValueConstructor values. The ValueList can be an empty list (sometimes generated by SQL generation tools) or consists of ConstantExpression entries. The ValueList cannot include column references, sequences, subqueries, ROWID values, or ROWNUM values. The ValueList can be nested if RowValueConstructor is a list. For example: 

\[
(x, y) \text{ not in } \{(1+1, 2), (\text{abs}(-1), 5+1)\}
\]

### Description

- If \(X\) is the value of Expression, and \((a,b,\ldots,z)\) represents the elements in ValueList, and OP is a comparison operator, then the following is true:
  - \(X\) OP ANY \((a,b,\ldots,z)\) is equivalent to \(X\) OP a OR \(X\) OP b OR...OR \(X\) OP z.
- If \(X\) is the value of Expression and \((a,b,\ldots,z)\) are the elements in a ValueList, then the following is true:
  - \(X\) IN \((a,b,\ldots,z)\) is equivalent to \(X = a\) OR \(X = b\) OR...OR \(X = z\).
- All character data types are compared in accordance with the current value of the NLS_SORT session parameter.
- See "Numeric data types" on page 1-12 for information about how TimesTen compares values of different but compatible types.
- When evaluating an empty ValueList, the result of Expression IN is false.

### Examples

Select all item numbers containing orders of 100, 200, or 300 items.

```
SELECT DISTINCT OrderItems.ItemNumber
FROM OrderItems
WHERE OrderItems.Quantity = ANY (100, 200, 300)
```

Get part numbers of parts whose weight is 12, 16, or 17.

```
SELECT Parts.PartNumber FROM Parts
WHERE Parts.Weight IN (12, 16, 17);
```

Get part number of parts whose serial number is '1123-P-01', '1733-AD-01', :SerialNumber or :SerialInd, where :SerialNumber and :SerialInd are dynamic parameters whose values are supplied at runtime.

```
SELECT PartNumber FROM Purchasing.Parts
WHERE SerialNumber
IN ('1123-P-01', '1733-AD-01', :SerialNumber, :SerialInd);
```

The following example queries an empty select list for IN condition.
SELECT * FROM t1 WHERE x1 IN ();

The following example uses a list of expressions with IN.
SELECT * FROM t1 WHERE (x1,y1) IN ((1,2), (3,4));

The next three examples, using ttIsql, show the use of constant expressions. Assume a table T with a single column named X of type NUMBER, with the following data:

Command> SELECT * FROM t;
< 1 >
< 2 >
< 3 >
< 4 >
< 5 >
5 rows found.

This first example uses constant expressions in a query:
Command> SELECT x FROM t WHERE x in (abs(1-2), TO_NUMBER('1')+2, 3);
< 1 >
< 3 >
2 rows found.

This second example also uses dynamic parameters:
Command> SELECT x FROM t WHERE x = ANY (1+?, 1+3, ?);
Type '?' for help on entering parameter values.
Type '*' to end prompting and abort the command.
Type '-' to leave the parameter unbound.
Type '/;' to leave the remaining parameters unbound and execute the command.

Enter Parameter 1 '_QMARK_1' (NUMBER) > 1
Enter Parameter 2 '_QMARK_2' (NUMBER) > 5
< 2 >
< 4 >
< 5 >
3 rows found.

This third example also uses NULL:
Command> SELECT x FROM t WHERE x IN (null, 1, 3+1, 2);
< 1 >
< 3 >
< 4 >
3 rows found.

For the next example, consider a table T_DATE with a single column named MYDATE of type DATE, with the following data:
Command> SELECT * FROM t_date;
< 2013-08-13 00:00:00 >
< 2013-08-14 00:00:00 >
< 2013-08-15 00:00:00 >
3 rows found.

The example uses constant expressions for dates:
Command> SELECT mydate FROM t_date
WHERE mydate IN (DATE '2013-08-12'+1, DATE '2013-08-12'+2);
< 2013-08-13 00:00:00 >
For the next example, consider a table MYCHARS with a single column named COL1 of type VARCHAR2(32), with the following data:

Command> SELECT * FROM mychars;
< abc >
< def >
< ghi >
3 rows found.

The example uses a function call that returns a constant expression:

Command> SELECT col1 FROM mychars WHERE col1 IN (ltrim('abcdef', 'abc'));
< def >
1 row found.

The following example illustrates the use of a list of expressions for the IN predicate.
The query returns the DEPARTMENT_NAME for departments with DEPARTMENT_ID = 240 and LOCATION_ID = 1700.

Note: The expression on the right side of the IN predicate must be enclosed in double parentheses (( )).

Command> SELECT department_name FROM departments
  WHERE (department_id, location_id) IN ((240,1700));
< Government Sales >
1 row found.
A BETWEEN predicate determines whether a value is:
- Greater than or equal to a second value
and:
- Less than or equal to a third value
The predicate evaluates to TRUE if a value falls within the specified range.

**SQL syntax**

```sql
Expression1 [NOT] BETWEEN Expression2 AND Expression3
```

**Parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression1,</td>
<td>The syntax for expressions is defined in &quot;Expression specification&quot; on page 3-2. Both numeric and non-numeric expressions are allowed in BETWEEN predicates, but all expressions must be compatible with each other.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expression2,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expression3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description**

- BETWEEN evaluates to FALSE and NOT BETWEEN evaluates to TRUE if the second value is greater than the third value.
- Consult the following table if either Expression2 or Expression3 is NULL for BETWEEN or NOT BETWEEN:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression2</th>
<th>Expression3</th>
<th>BETWEEN</th>
<th>NOT BETWEEN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt;= Expression1</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; Expression1</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>&gt;= Expression1</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>&lt; Expression1</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Expression2 and Expression3 constitute a range of possible values for which Expression2 is the lowest possible value and Expression3 is the highest possible value within the specified range. In the BETWEEN predicate, the low value must be specified first.

Comparisons are conducted as described in "Comparison predicate" on page 5-15.
- The BETWEEN predicate is not supported for NCHAR types.

**Examples**

Parts sold for under $250.00 and over $1,500.00 are discounted 25 percent.

```sql
UPDATE Purchasing.Parts
SET SalesPrice = SalesPrice * 0.75
WHERE SalesPrice NOT BETWEEN 250.00 AND 1500.00;
```
Comparison predicate

A comparison predicate compares two expressions using a comparison operator. The predicate evaluates to TRUE if the first expression relates to the second expression as specified by the comparison operator.

SQL syntax

\[
\text{RowValueConstructor \ CompOp \ RowValueConstructor2}
\]

The syntax for RowValueConstructor:

\[
\text{RowValueConstructorElement | (RowValueConstructorList) | ScalarSubquery}
\]

The syntax for RowValueConstructorList:

\[
\text{RowValueConstructorElement[(, \text{RowValueConstructorElement}) \ldots ]}
\]

The syntax for RowValueConstructor2 (one expression)

Expression

The syntax for RowValueConstructor2 (list of expressions)

\[
(\text{Expression}[,...])
\]

The syntax for CompOp:

\[
= \ | \ <> \ | \ > \ | \ >= \ | \ < \ | \ <=
\]

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression</td>
<td>The syntax for expressions is defined under &quot;Expression specification&quot; on page 3-2. Both numeric and non-numeric expressions are allowed in comparison predicates, but both expressions must be compatible with each other.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ScalarSubquery</td>
<td>A subquery that returns a single value. Scalar subqueries and their restrictions are defined under &quot;Subqueries&quot; on page 3-6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>=</td>
<td>Is equal to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;&gt;</td>
<td>Is not equal to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;</td>
<td>Is greater than.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;=</td>
<td>Is greater than or equal to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;</td>
<td>Is less than.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;=</td>
<td>Is less than or equal to.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

- All character data types are compared in accordance with the current value of the NLS_SORT session parameter.
- If RowValueConstructorList is specified only the operators = and <> are allowed.
Comparison predicate

- See "Numeric data types" on page 1-12 for information about how TimesTen compares values of different but compatible types.
- If either side of a comparison predicate evaluates to UNKNOWN or NULL, this implies that neither the predicate nor the negation of the predicate is TRUE.
- The NULL value itself can be used directly as an operand of an operator or predicate. For example, the \(1 = \text{NULL}\) comparison is supported. This is the same as if you cast NULL to the appropriate data type, as follows: \(1 = \text{CAST (NULL AS INT)}\). Both methods are supported and return the same results.

Examples

Retrieve part numbers of parts requiring fewer than 20 delivery days:

```
SELECT PartNumber FROM Purchasing.SupplyPrice
WHERE DeliveryDays < 20;
```

The query returns the `last_name` of employees where `salary=9500` and `commission_pct=.25`.

```
Command> SELECT last_name FROM employees
WHERE (salary,commission_pct) = (9500,.25);
< Bernstein >
1 row found.
```

The query returns the `last_name` of the employee whose `manager_id = 205`. The employee's `department_id` and `manager_id` is stored in both the `employees` and `departments` tables. A subquery is used to extract the information from the `departments` table.

```
Command> SELECT last_name FROM employees
WHERE (department_id, manager_id) =
(SELECT department_id, manager_id FROM departments
WHERE manager_id = 205);
< Gietz >
1 row found.
```
EXISTS predicate

An EXISTS predicate checks for the existence or nonexistence of a table subquery. The predicate evaluates to TRUE if the subquery returns at least one row for EXISTS or returns no rows for NOT EXISTS.

SQL syntax

[NOT] EXISTS (Subquery)

Parameters

The EXISTS predicate has the following parameter:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subquery</td>
<td>The syntax of subqueries is defined under &quot;Subqueries&quot; on page 3-6.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

- When a subquery is introduced with EXISTS, the subquery functions as an existence test. EXISTS tests for the presence or absence of an empty set of rows. If the subquery returns at least one row, the subquery evaluates to true.
- When a subquery is introduced with NOT EXISTS, the subquery functions as an absence test. NOT EXISTS tests for the presence or absence of an empty set of rows. If the subquery returns no rows, the subquery evaluates to true.
- If join order is issued using the ttOptSetOrder built-in procedure that conflicts with the join ordering requirements of the NOT EXISTS subquery, the specified join order is ignored, TimesTen issues a warning and the query is executed.
- The following table describes supported and unsupported usages of EXISTS and NOT EXISTS in TimesTen.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Query/subquery description</th>
<th>Not Exists</th>
<th>Exists</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aggregates in subquery</td>
<td>Supported</td>
<td>Supported</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aggregates in main query</td>
<td>Supported</td>
<td>Supported</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subquery in OR clause</td>
<td>Supported</td>
<td>Supported</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Join ordering using the ttOptSetOrder built-in procedure</td>
<td>Limited support</td>
<td>Supported</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

Get a list of customers having at least one unshipped order.

```
SELECT customers.name FROM customers
WHERE EXISTS (SELECT 1 FROM orders
WHERE customers.id = orders.custid
AND orders.status = 'unshipped');
```

Get a list of customers having no unshipped orders.

```
SELECT customers.name FROM customers
WHERE NOT EXISTS (SELECT 1 FROM orders
WHERE customers.id = orders.custid
AND orders.status = 'unshipped');
```
AND orders.status = 'unshipped');
**IS INFINITE predicate**

An IS INFINITE predicate determines whether an expression is infinite (positive infinity (INF) or negative infinity (-INF)).

**SQL syntax**

Expression IS [NOT] INFINITE

**Parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression</td>
<td>Expression to test.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description**

- An IS INFINITE predicate evaluates to TRUE if the expression is positive or negative infinity.
- An IS NOT INFINITE predicate evaluates to TRUE if expression is neither positive nor negative infinity.
- The expression must either resolve to a numeric data type or to a data type that can be implicitly converted to a numeric data type.
- Two positive infinity values are equal to each other. Two negative infinity values are equal to each other.
- Expressions containing floating-point values may generate Inf, -Inf, or NaN. This can occur either because the expression generated overflow or exceptional conditions or because one or more of the values in the expression was Inf, -Inf, or NaN. Inf and NaN are generated in overflow or division by 0 conditions.
- Inf, -Inf, and NaN values are not ignored in aggregate functions. NULL values are. If you want to exclude Inf and NaN from aggregates (or from any selection), use both the IS NOT NAN and IS NOT INFINITE predicates.
- Negative infinity (-INF) sorts lower than all other values. Positive infinity (INF) sorts higher than all other values, but lower than NaN ("not a number") and the NULL value.
- For more information on Inf and NaN, see "INF and NAN" on page 1-34.
IS NAN predicate

An IS NAN predicate determines whether an expression is the undefined result of an operation (that is, is "not a number" or NaN).

SQL syntax

Expression IS [NOT] NAN

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression</td>
<td>Expression to test.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

- An IS NAN predicate evaluates to TRUE if the expression is "not a number."
- An IS NOT NAN predicate evaluates to TRUE if expression is not "not a number."
- The expression must either resolve to a numeric data type or to a data type that can be implicitly converted to a numeric data type.
- Two NaN ("not a number") values are equal to each other.
- Expressions containing floating-point values may generate Inf, -Inf, or NaN. This can occur either because the expression generated overflow or exceptional conditions or because one or more of the values in the expression was Inf, -Inf, or NaN. Inf and NaN are generated in overflow or division by 0 conditions.
- Inf, -Inf, and NaN values are not ignored in aggregate functions. NULL values are. If you want to exclude Inf and NaN from aggregates (or from any selection), use both the IS NOT NAN and IS NOT INFINITE predicates.
- NaN ("not a number") sorts higher than all other values including positive infinity, but lower than the NULL value.
- For more information on Inf and NaN, see "INF and NAN" on page 1-34.
IS NULL predicate

The IS NULL predicate determines whether an expression has the value NULL. The
predicate evaluates to TRUE if the expression is NULL. If the NOT option is used, the
predicate evaluates to TRUE if the expression is NOT NULL.

SQL syntax

{Column|Constant|Expression|LOBDataType} IS [NOT] NULL

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Column</td>
<td>The name of a column from which a value is to be taken.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constant</td>
<td>A specific value. See &quot;Constants&quot; on page 3-8.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expression</td>
<td>Expression to test.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOBDataType</td>
<td>Value to test that is in a CLOB, BLOB, or NCLOB data type.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

Use IS NULL to identify the president of the company, who is the only person without
a manager.

Command> SELECT * FROM employees
    WHERE manager_id IS NULL;
< 100, Steven, King, SKING, 515.123.4567, 1987-06-17 00:00:00, AD_PRES, 24000,
    <NULL>, <NULL>, 90 >
1 row found.

The following statement uses IS NULL to identify all locations without a state or
province.

Command> SELECT * FROM locations
    WHERE state_province IS NULL;
< 1000, 1297 Via Cola di Rie, 00989, Roma, <NULL>, IT >
< 1100, 93091 Calle della Testa, 10934, Venice, <NULL>, IT >
< 1300, 9450 Kamiya-cho, 6823, Hiroshima, <NULL>, JP >
< 2000, 40-5-12 Laogianggen, 190518, Beijing, <NULL>, CN >
< 2300, 198 Clementi North, 540198, Singapore, <NULL>, SG >
< 2400, 8204 Arthur St, <NULL>, London, <NULL>, UK >
6 rows found.
LIKE predicate

A LIKE predicate evaluates to TRUE if the source contains a given pattern. The LIKE predicate matches a portion of one character value to another by searching the source for the pattern specified.

SQL syntax

Source [NOT] LIKE Pattern
[ESCAPE {'EscapeChar' | (? | :DynamicParameter) }]

The syntax for Pattern is as follows:

Expression [ || Expression ] [ ... ]

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Source</td>
<td>This source is searched for all occurrences of the pattern. The source may be an expression, column, character string resulting from a function, or any combination of these that results in a character string used for the source on which the pattern is matched. The source can be a CHAR, VARCHAR2, NCHAR, NVARCHAR2, CLOB, or NCLOB. For more information on expressions, see Chapter 3, &quot;Expressions&quot;. For more information on searching within a national character string within NCHAR, NVARCHAR, or NCLOB, see &quot;Pattern matching for strings of NCHAR, NVARCHAR2, and NCLOB data types&quot; on page 5-26.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Pattern   | Describes a character pattern that you are searching for in the source with one or more expressions. The data type of the pattern should be a character string data type, such as CHAR, VARCHAR2, NCHAR, NVARCHAR2, CLOB, or NCLOB. Multiple expressions may be concatenated to form the character string used for the pattern. The pattern consists of characters including digits and special characters. For example, NAME LIKE 'Annie' evaluates to TRUE only for a name of Annie with no spaces. You can also use the predicate to test for a partial match by using one or more of the following symbols:  
  ■ The symbol _ represents any single character. For example:  
    BOB and TOM both satisfy the predicate NAME LIKE '_O_'.  
  ■ The symbol % represents any string of zero or more characters. For example:  
    MARIE and RENATE both satisfy the predicate NAME LIKE '%A%'.  
  You can use the _ or % symbols multiple times and in any combination in a pattern. However, you cannot use the symbols literally within a pattern unless you use the ESCAPE clause and precede the symbols with the escape character, described by the EscapeChar parameter. |
| Expression | Any expression included in the pattern may be a column, a dynamic parameter, or the result of a function that evaluates to a character string. The syntax for expressions is defined in "Expression specification" on page 3-2. |
LIKE predicate

Search Conditions

- As long as no escape character is specified, the _ or % symbols in the pattern act as wild card characters. If an escape character is specified, the wild card or escape character that follows is treated literally. If the character following an escape character is not a wild card or the escape character, an error results.
- When providing a combination of expressions, columns, character strings, dynamic parameters, or function results to form the pattern, you can concatenate items together using the || operator to form the final pattern.
- Case is significant in all conditions comparing character expressions that use the LIKE predicate.
- If the value of the expression, the pattern, or the escape character is NULL, the LIKE predicate evaluates to NULL.
- The LIKE predicate may be slower when used on a multibyte character set.
- For more information on searching within a national character string within NCHAR, NVARCHAR, or NCLOB, see "Pattern matching for strings of NCHAR, NVARCHAR2, and NCLOB data types" on page 5-26.

Examples

Find each employee whose last name begins with 'Sm'.
Command> SELECT employee_id, last_name, first_name FROM employees
   WHERE last_name LIKE 'Sm%'
   ORDER BY employee_id, last_name, first_name;
< 159, Smith, Lindsey >
< 171, Smith, William >
2 rows found.

Find each employee whose last name begins with 'SM'. This query returns no results because there are no employees whose last_name begins with upper case 'SM'.
Command> SELECT employee_id, last_name, first_name from employees
   WHERE last_name LIKE 'SM%'
   ORDER BY employee_id, last_name, first_name;
0 rows found.

However, by upper casing the source value of the last name column, you can find all names that begin with 'SM'.
Command> SELECT employee_id, last_name, first_name FROM employees
   WHERE UPPER(last_name) LIKE ('SM%');
< 159, Smith, Lindsey >
LIKE predicate

< 171, Smith, William >
2 rows found.

Use a dynamic parameter denoted by ? to find each employee whose last name begins with 'Sm' at execution time.

Command>
```
SELECT employee_id, last_name, first_name FROM employees
WHERE last_name like ?
ORDER BY employee_id, last_name, first_name;
```

Type '?' for help on entering parameter values.
Type '*' to end prompting and abort the command.
Type '-' to leave the parameter unbound.
Type '/;:' to leave the remaining parameters unbound and execute the command.

Enter Parameter 1 '_QMARK_1' (VARCHAR2) > 'Sm%
< 159, Smith, Lindsey >
< 171, Smith, William >
2 rows found.

Use a bind variable denoted by :a to find each employee whose last name begins with 'Sm' at execution time.

Command>
```
SELECT employee_id, last_name, first_name FROM employees
WHERE last_name LIKE :a
ORDER BY employee_id, last_name, first_name;
```

Type '?' for help on entering parameter values.
Type '*' to end prompting and abort the command.
Type '-' to leave the parameter unbound.
Type '/;:' to leave the remaining parameters unbound and execute the command.

Enter Parameter 1 'A' (VARCHAR2) > 'Sm%
< 159, Smith, Lindsey >
< 171, Smith, William >
2 rows found.

For each employee whose last name begins with 'Smit', find the last name of the manager. Display the first name and last name of the employee and the last name of the manager.

Command>
```
SELECT e1.first_name || ' ' || e1.last_name || ' works for ' || e2.last_name
FROM employees e1, employees e2
WHERE e1.manager_id = e2.employee_id
AND e1.last_name like 'Smit';
```

< Lindsey Smith works for Partners >
< William Smith works for Cambrault >
2 rows found.

This query pattern references the last_name column as the pattern for which to search:

Command>
```
SELECT e1.first_name || ' ' || e1.last_name || ' works for ' || e2.last_name
FROM employees e1, employees e2
WHERE e1.manager_id = e2.employee_id
AND 'Smith' like e1.last_name;
```

< Lindsey Smith works for Partners >
< William Smith works for Cambrault >
2 rows found.
LIKE predicate

The pattern can be a column or the result of a function. The following uses the `UPPER` function on both the source `last_name` column as well as the 'ma' search string for which you are searching:

```sql
Command> SELECT last_name, first_name FROM employees
    WHERE UPPER(last_name) LIKE UPPER('ma%');
< Markle, Steven >
< Marlow, James >
< Mallin, Jason >
< Matos, Randall >
< Marvins, Mattea >
< Mavris, Susan >
6 rows found.
```

The following query demonstrates using a dynamic parameter to request the pattern.

```sql
Command> SELECT first_name || ' ' || last_name
    FROM employees WHERE last_name like ?;
Type '?' for help on entering parameter values.
Type '*' to end prompting and abort the command.
Type '-' to leave the parameter unbound.
Type '/;' to leave the remaining parameters unbound and execute the command.

Enter Parameter 1 '_QMARK_1' (VARCHAR2) > 'W%
< Matthew Weiss >
< Alana Walsh >
< Jennifer Whalen >
3 rows found.
```

The following query demonstrates combining a character string with a dynamic parameter in the pattern.

```sql
Command> SELECT first_name || ' ' || last_name
    FROM employees WHERE last_name like 'W' || ?;
Type '?' for help on entering parameter values.
Type '*' to end prompting and abort the command.
Type '-' to leave the parameter unbound.
Type '/;' to leave the remaining parameters unbound and execute the command.

Enter Parameter 1 '_QMARK_1' (VARCHAR2) > '%
< Matthew Weiss >
< Alana Walsh >
< Jennifer Whalen >
3 rows found.
Pattern matching for strings of NCHAR, NVARCHAR2, and NCLOB data types

The `LIKE` predicate can be used for pattern matching for strings of type `NCHAR`, `NVARCHAR2`, and `NCLOB`. The pattern matching characters are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Character</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U+005F SPACING UNDERSCORE</td>
<td>Represents any single Unicode character.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U+0025 PERCENT SIGN</td>
<td>Represents any string of zero or more Unicode characters.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description**

- The escape character is similarly supported as a single Unicode character or parameter.
- The types of the `LIKE` operands can be any combination of character types.
- Case-insensitive and accent-insensitive `NLS_SORT` is supported with the `LIKE` predicate.

**Examples**

In these examples, the Unicode character U+0021 EXCLAMATION MARK is being used to escape the Unicode character U+005F SPACING UNDERSCORE. Unicode character U+0025 PERCENT SIGN is not escaped, and assumes its pattern matching meaning.

VendorName is an `NCHAR` or `NVARCHAR2` column.

```sql
SELECT VendorName FROM Purchasing.Vendors
WHERE VendorName LIKE N'ACME!_%' ESCAPE N'!';
```

This example is equivalent:

```sql
SELECT VendorName FROM Purchasing.Vendors
WHERE VendorName LIKE N'ACME!\u005f\u0025' ESCAPE N'!';
```
This chapter provides information about the SQL statements available in TimesTen. SQL statements are generally considered to be either data manipulation language (DML) statements or data definition language (DDL) statements.

DML statements modify database objects. INSERT, UPDATE and DELETE are examples of DML statements. The SELECT statement retrieves data from one or more tables or views.

DDL statements modify the database schema. CREATE TABLE and DROP TABLE are examples of DDL statements.

In addition to an alphabetical listing of all statements, this chapter also contains:

- Summary of SQL statements supported in TimesTen
- Comments within SQL statements
- Optimizer hints
Summary of SQL statements supported in TimesTen

Table 6–1, “SQL statements supported in TimesTen” shows a summary of the SQL statements in TimesTen. The second column indicates if the statement is supported in TimesTen Scaleout. Every statement except \texttt{ALTER SEQUENCE} is supported in TimesTen Classic.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SQL statement</th>
<th>Supported in TimesTen Scaleout?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{ALTER ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR}</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{ALTER CACHE GROUP}</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{ALTER FUNCTION}</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{ALTER PACKAGE}</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{ALTER PROFILE}</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{ALTER PROCEDURE}</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{ALTER REPLICATION}</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{ALTER SEQUENCE}</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Not supported in TimesTen Classic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{ALTER SESSION}</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{ALTER TABLE}</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unsupported clauses:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aging and column-based compression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unsupported data types:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LOB columns are not supported in tables. LOB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>variables are supported in PL/SQL programs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{ALTER USER}</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{CALL}</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{COMMIT}</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{CREATE ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR}</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{CREATE CACHE GROUP}</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{CREATE FUNCTION}</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{CREATE INDEX}</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW}</td>
<td>Y with restrictions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{CREATE PACKAGE}</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{CREATE PACKAGE BODY}</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{CREATE PROCEDURE}</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{CREATE PROFILE}</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{CREATE REPLICATION}</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{CREATE SEQUENCE}</td>
<td>Y with TimesTen Scaleout specific \texttt{BATCH} clause.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{CREATE SYNONYM}</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 6–1 (Cont.) SQL statements supported in TimesTen

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SQL statement</th>
<th>Supported in TimesTen Scaleout?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CREATE TABLE</td>
<td>Y including CREATE TABLE... AS SELECT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unsupported clauses:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aging and column-based compression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unsupported data types:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LOBs and ROWID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Distribution clause is not supported for global temporary tables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE USER</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE VIEW</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP CACHE GROUP</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP FUNCTION</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP INDEX</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP INDEX</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP PACKAGE [BODY]</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP PROCEDURE</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP PROFILE</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP REPLICATION</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP SEQUENCE</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP SYNONYM</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP TABLE</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP USER</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP VIEW</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLUSH CACHE GROUP</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRANT</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSERT</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSERT...SELECT</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOAD CACHE GROUP</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MERGE</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REFRESH CACHE GROUP</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REVOKED</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROLLBACK</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRUNCATE TABLE</td>
<td>Y, but TRUNCATE TABLE is similar to a DDL statement that invalidates all commands that depend on the table being truncated. It is preferable to use the DELETE statement rather than the TRUNCATE statement to delete all rows in a table.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 6–1  (Cont.) SQL statements supported in TimesTen

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SQL statement</th>
<th>Supported in TimesTen Scaleout?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UNLOAD CACHE GROUP</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPDATE</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Comments within SQL statements

A comment can appear between keywords, parameters, or punctuation marks in a statement. You can include a comment in a statement in two ways:

- Begin the comment with a slash and an asterisk (/*). Proceed with the text of the comment. The text can span multiple lines. End the comment with an asterisk and a slash. (*/). You do not need to separate the opening and terminating characters from the text by a space or line break.

- Begin the comment with two hyphens (--). Proceed with the text of the comment. The text cannot extend to a new line. End the comment with a line break.
Optimizer hints

Optimizer hints are instructions that are passed to the TimesTen query optimizer. The optimizer considers these hints when choosing the best execution plan for your query. Most of the hints are supported both in TimesTen Scaleout and in TimesTen Classic. There are also hints that are supported only in TimesTen Scaleout. See "Optimizer hints supported in TimesTen Scaleout only" on page 6-26 for information.

TimesTen supports three levels of optimizer hints:

- Statement level optimizer hints: When specified, the optimizer considers the hint for the particular statement. See "Statement level optimizer hints" on page 6-8 for details.
- Transaction level optimizer hints: When specified (by calling the appropriate built-in procedure), the optimizer considers the hint for the entire transaction. See "Use optimizer hints to modify the execution plan" in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Operations Guide.
- Connection level optimizer hints: When specified, the optimizer considers the hint for the entire connection. See "Use optimizer hints to modify the execution plan" in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Operations Guide and "OptimizerHint" in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Reference for details.

The order of precedence for optimizer hints is statement level hints, transaction level hints and then connection level hints. Table 6–2, "Summary of statement, transaction, and connection level optimizer hints" provides a summary of the statement, transaction, and connection level optimizer hints.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 6–2 Summary of statement, transaction, and connection level optimizer hints</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Statement level optimizer hint</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You specify the hint within the comment syntax and after a SQL VERB in a SQL statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The hint is scoped to the SQL statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The autocommit setting has no effect. After the statement containing the hint is executed, the hint has no effect on future statements or queries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The optimizer considers the hint for the statement only.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The hint is supported in the `CREATE TABLE...AS SELECT` statement.

The hint is not supported in the `CREATE TABLE...AS SELECT` statement. This is a DDL statement and TimesTen implicitly commits a DDL statement.

If you specify the hint in a transaction in which transaction level optimizer hints or connection level optimizer hints are specified, the statement level optimizer hint overrides the transaction level hint or the connection level hint for the SQL statement. After TimesTen executes the SQL statement:
- The original transaction level optimizer hint remains in effect for the duration of the transaction or
- The original connection level optimizer hint remains in effect for the duration of the connection.

The hint is in effect for the duration of the transaction. If you specify a statement level optimizer hint in a SQL statement, the statement level optimizer hint is in effect for the statement and the optimizer does not use the transaction level hint for the statement. After TimesTen executes the statement, the original transaction level optimizer hint remains in effect for the duration of the transaction.

A hint specified at this level overrides the same hint specified at the connection level.

The hints are in effect for the duration of the connection. The order of precedence is statement level, transaction level, and then connection level.

You use the statement level optimizer hints if you want to influence the optimizer for a specific statement. You must specify the hint for each statement in which you want to influence the optimizer. This could result in multiple alterations to your statements.

You use the transaction level optimizer hints to influence the optimizer for all statements in a transaction. You do not have to specify a hint for each statement. The hint applies to all statements in the transaction. The hint can be overridden by specifying the hint at the statement level.

You use the connection level optimizer hint to influence the optimizer for all statements in the connection. The hint can be overridden by specifying the hint at the transaction or at the statement level.
Statement level optimizer hints

Statement level optimizer hints are comments in a SQL statement that pass instructions to the TimesTen query optimizer. The optimizer considers these hints when choosing the best execution plan for your query. It analyzes the SQL statements and generates a query plan which is then used by the SQL execution engine to execute the query and return the data.

See "Use optimizer hints to modify the execution plan" in Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Operations Guide for information about statement level optimizer hints.

SQL Syntax

A SQL statement can have one comment that includes one or more statement level optimizer hints.

The statements in which the hints are supported vary:

- **TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess** is supported in the DELETE, INSERT, and UPDATE statements. It is also valid in the INSERT...SELECT statement and must follow the SELECT keyword. This hint is supported in TimesTen Scaleout only.

- The **TT_GridQueryExec** and **TT_PartialResult** hints are supported in the SELECT, INSERT...SELECT, and CREATE TABLE...AS SELECT SQL statements only and these hints must follow the SELECT keyword. These hints are supported in TimesTen Scaleout only.

- The remaining hints are supported in the DELETE, INSERT, MERGE, SELECT, UPDATE, INSERT...SELECT, and CREATE TABLE...AS SELECT SQL statements and these hints must follow the DELETE, INSERT, MERGE, SELECT, or UPDATE keyword.

Table 6–3, "Placement of statement level hints in SQL statements" shows the proper placement of hints in a SQL statement.

You embed statement level optimizer hints in comment syntax. TimesTen supports hints in comments that span one line and in comments that span more than one line. If your comment that contains the hint spans one or more lines, use the comment syntax, /*+...*/. If your comment that contains the hint spans one line, use the comment syntax, --+

Syntax:

```sql
SQL VERB { /*+ [CommentText] hint [{(hint|CommentText) [...]}] */ | ---+ [CommentText] hint [{(hint|CommentText) [...]}] }  
```

```sql
hint ::= ScaleoutHint | JoinOrderHint | IndexHint | FlagHint
ScaleoutHint ::= TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess{(0|1)}| TT_GridQueryExec{(LOCAL|GLOBAL)}| TT_PartialResult{(0|1)}
JoinOrderHint ::= TT_JoinOrder {CorrelationName CorrelationName [...]}
IndexHint ::= TT_Index {CorrelationName,IndexName,(0|1) [...]}
FlagHint ::= FlagName{(0|1)}
FlagName ::= TT_BranchAndBound|TT_DynamicLoadEnable|TT_DynamicLoadErrorMode |
TT_FastPrepare|TT_FirstRow|TT_ForceCompile|TT_GenPlan |
TT_HashGb|TT_HashScan|TT_IndexedOr|TT_MergeJoin |
TT_NestedLoop|TT_NoRemRowIdOpt|TT_Range |
TT_Rowid|TT_RowLock|TT_ShowJoinOrder|TT_TblLock|TT_TblScan |
TT_TmpHash|TT_TmpRange|TT_TmpTable|TT_UseBoyerMooreStringSearch
```

6-8 Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database SQL Reference
## Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **SQL VERB**    | *SQL VERB* refers to one of the keywords: DELETE, INSERT, MERGE, SELECT, or UPDATE. You embed a statement level optimizer hint in comment syntax and if the comment syntax contains a statement level optimizer hint, the comment syntax must follow the *SQL VERB*.  
The TT_GridQueryExec and TT_PartialResult hints are valid for the SELECT keyword only. |
| **/*/ hint */** | One or more hints that are embedded in comment syntax. The comment syntax can span one or more lines. The plus sign (+) denotes the start of a statement level optimizer hint.  
Make sure there is no space between the star (*) and the plus sign (+). |
| **--*/ hint */** | One or more hints that are embedded in comment syntax. The comment syntax can only span one line. The plus sign (+) denotes the start of a statement level optimizer hint.  
Make sure there is no space between the dash (-) and the plus sign (+). |
A statement level optimizer hint. A SQL statement supports one or more statement level optimizer hints as one comment string. For one SQL statement, you can specify one comment that contains one or more hints and that comment must follow a DELETE, INSERT, MERGE, SELECT, or UPDATE keyword (or for TT_GridQueryExec and TT_PartialResult, the SELECT keyword). TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess must follow a DELETE, INSERT, or UPDATE keyword and in the INSERT...SELECT statement, it must follow the SELECT keyword.

If you specify more than one hint within the comment, make sure there is a space between the hints.

Statement level optimizer hints are scoped to a SQL statement and have per query semantics.

For hints other than TT_GridQueryExec, TT_PartialResult, or TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess:
- The name and type of statement level optimizer hints map to the transaction level optimizer hints. Transaction level optimizer hints are invoked by calling the built-in procedures ttOptSetFlag, ttOptSetOrder, or ttOptUseIndex.
- Transaction level hints are scoped to the transaction and have transaction semantics. You must set autocommit to 0 and the transaction level optimizer hint is in effect for the duration of your transaction.
- For more information, see "ttOptSetFlag," "ttOptSetOrder" or "ttOptUseIndex" in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Reference.

**CommentText**

Text within a comment string. You can use both statement level optimizer hints and commenting text within one comment. Make sure to include a space between the hint and the commenting text.

**FlagHint**

FlagHint refers to statement level optimizer flags that you enable or disable to influence the execution plan of the TimesTen query optimizer. These flags map to the flags used in the ttOptSetFlag built-in procedure.

Statement level optimizer hint flags are in effect for the statement only whereas transaction level optimizer hint flags are in effect for the duration of your transaction.
Statement level optimizer hints

FlagHint refers to statement level optimizer flags that you enable or disable to influence the execution plan of the TimesTen query optimizer. These flags map to the flags used in the `ttOptSetFlag` built-in procedure.

Statement level optimizer hint flags are in effect for the statement only whereas transaction level optimizer hint flags are in effect for the duration of your transaction.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FlagHint</td>
<td>FlagHint refers to statement level optimizer flags that you enable or disable to influence the execution plan of the TimesTen query optimizer. These flags map to the flags used in the <code>ttOptSetFlag</code> built-in procedure. Statement level optimizer hint flags are in effect for the statement only whereas transaction level optimizer hint flags are in effect for the duration of your transaction.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ScaleoutHint refers to the TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess statement level hint as well as the TT_GridQueryExec and the TT_PartialResult statement level optimizer hints. These hints are supported in TimesTen Scaleout only.

- See “TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess optimizer hint” on page 6-29 for detailed information.

- TT_GridQueryExec (LOCAL|GLOBAL) returns query results for the local element (if LOCAL) or for all elements (if GLOBAL). If K-safety is set to 2 and GLOBAL is specified, the results include the data in all elements in a replica set.

  LOCAL: Queries are executed in the local element only. If the local element does not have a full copy of the data, TimesTen Scaleout returns partial results.

  GLOBAL: TimesTen Scaleout retrieves data from all elements, including copies of the rows from all tables from all replica sets to generate the results. This results in duplicate data returned if K-safety is set to 2 or if tables have a duplicate distribution scheme.

  The default is neither local nor global. If you do not specify this hint, the query is executed in one logical data space. Exactly one full copy of the data is used to compute the query.

- TT_PartialResult (0|1) returns an error (if 0) or partial results (if 1) when data is not available.

  0: Returns error if the required data is not available in the case where all elements in a replica set are not available. If at least one element from each replica set is available or the data required by the query is available, the optimizer returns the query result correctly without error. This is the default.

  1: Returns partial results if all elements in a replica set are not available.

```sql
SELECT /*+TT_GridQueryExec(LOCAL)*/ COUNT(*), elementId# FROM t GROUP BY elementId#;
SELECT /*+TT_GridQueryExec(GLOBAL)*/ COUNT(*), elementId# FROM t GROUP BY elementId#;
SELECT /*+TT_PartialResult(0)*/ COUNT(*), elementId# FROM t GROUP BY elementId#;
SELECT /*+TT_PartialResult(1)*/ COUNT(*), elementId# FROM t GROUP BY elementId#;
```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TT_BranchAndBound</td>
<td>Flag that maps to the flag BranchAndBound in the ttOptSetFlag built-in procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT_DynamicLoadEnable</td>
<td>Flag that maps to the flag DynamicLoadEnable in the ttOptSetFlag built-in procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT_DynamicLoadErrorMode</td>
<td>Flag that maps to the flag DynamicLoadErrorMode in the ttOptSetFlag built-in procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT_FastPrepare</td>
<td>Flag that maps to the flag FastPrepare in the ttOptSetFlag built-in procedure. Default is 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT_FirstRow</td>
<td>Flag that maps to the flag FirstRow in the ttOptSetFlag built-in procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT_ForceCompile</td>
<td>Flag that maps to the flag ForceCompile in the ttOptSetFlag built-in procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT_GenPlan</td>
<td>Flag that maps to the flag GenPlan in the ttOptSetFlag built-in procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT_HashGb</td>
<td>Flag that maps to the flag HashGb in the ttOptSetFlag built-in procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT_HashScan</td>
<td>Flag that maps to the flag Hash in the ttOptSetFlag built-in procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT_IndexedOr</td>
<td>Flag that maps to the flag IndexedOr in the ttOptSetFlag built-in procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT_MergeJoin</td>
<td>Flag that maps to the flag MergeJoin in the ttOptSetFlag built-in procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT_NestedLoop</td>
<td>Flag that maps to the flag NastedLoop in the ttOptSetFlag built-in procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT_NoRemRowIdOpt</td>
<td>Flag that maps to the flag NoRemRowIdOpt in the ttOptSetFlag built-in procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT_Range</td>
<td>Flag that maps to the flag Range in the ttOptSetFlag built-in procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT_Rowid</td>
<td>Flag that maps to the flag Rowid in the ttOptSetFlag built-in procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT_RowLock</td>
<td>Flag that maps to the flag Rowlock in the ttOptSetFlag built-in procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT_ShowJoinOrder</td>
<td>Flag that maps to the flag ShowJoinOrder in the ttOptSetFlag built-in procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT_TblLock</td>
<td>Flag that maps to the flag TblLock in the ttOptSetFlag built-in procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT_TblScan</td>
<td>Flag that maps to the flag Scan in the ttOptSetFlag built-in procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT_TmpHash</td>
<td>Flag that maps to the flag TmpHash in the ttOptSetFlag built-in procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT_TmpRange</td>
<td>Flag that maps to the flag TmpRange in the ttOptSetFlag built-in procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT_TmpTable</td>
<td>Flag that maps to the flag TmpTable in the ttOptSetFlag built-in procedure.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Statement level optimizer hints

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TT_UseBoyerMooreStringSearch</td>
<td>Flag that maps to the flag UseBoyerMooreStringSearch in the ttOptSetFlag built-in procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JoinOrderHint ::= TT_JoinOrder (CorrelationName CorrelationName [...])</td>
<td>JoinOrderHint refers to the syntax for the TT_JoinOrder statement level optimizer hint. The TT_JoinOrder hint instructs the optimizer to join your tables in a specified order. The join order is in effect for the statement only. Specify TT_JoinOrder and two or more correlation names. Make sure to enclose the correlation names in parentheses. CorrelationName refers to the alias of your table specified in the query or subquery of your SQL statement. Make sure to use the correlation name rather than the actual table name when using this hint. For example, if you are joining the employees and departments tables and you specify the emps correlation name for the employees table and the depts correlation name for the departments table, then to specify the TT_JoinOrder hint in ttIsql: Command&gt; SELECT /<em>+ TT_JoinOrder (EMPS DEPTS)</em>/ ... If your TT_JoinOrder hint contains syntax errors, TimesTen ignores the hint. If your TT_JoinOrder hint does not contain a closing parenthesis, then the remainder of the comment string is ignored. So if you specify additional statement level optimizer hints after the TT_JoinOrder hint, and the TT_JoinOrder hint is missing the closing parenthesis, these additional statement level optimizer hints are ignored. You can execute the built-in procedure, ttOptSetOrder, to specify a join order for the duration of your transaction. The TT_JoinOrder statement level optimizer hint is in effect for the statement only. For more information on ttOptSetOrder, see &quot;ttOptSetOrder&quot; in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Reference.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IndexHint::= TT_INDEX(CorrelationName, IndexName[0|1][;...])

IndexHint refers to the syntax for the TT_INDEX statement level optimizer hint. Use the TT_INDEX hint to direct the optimizer to use or not use an index for your table. The index hint is in effect for the statement only.

CorrelationName refers to the alias of your table specified in the query or subquery of your SQL statement. Make sure to use the correlation name rather than the actual table name. If you omit the correlation name, the setting affects all tables with the specified index name.

IndexName refers to the index you want the optimizer to consider or not consider for the table. If you omit the index name, the setting applies to all indexes of the specified correlation.

Specify a value of 0 to ask the optimizer not to consider the index. Specify a value of 1 to ask the optimizer to consider the index.

For example, To direct the optimizer to use the index emp_name_ix for a query on the employees table and you specify the correlation name, e, for the employees table, then to specify the TT_INDEX hint in ttIsql:

Command> SELECT /*+ TT_INDEX (E,EMP_NAME_IX,1) */ ...

Use a semicolon (;) to include more than one CorrelationName, IndexName, [0|1] for the TT_INDEX hint. You must specify each of the parameters: the CorrelationName, the IndexName, and either 0 or 1.

If your TT_Index hint contains syntax errors, TimesTen ignores the hint. If your TT_Index hint does not contain a closing parenthesis, then the remainder of the comment string is ignored. So if you specify additional statement level optimizer hints after the TT_Index hint and the TT_Index hint is missing the closing parenthesis, these additional statement level optimizer hints are ignored.

You can execute the built-in procedure, ttOptUseIndex, to specify an index hint for the duration of your transaction. The TT_INDEX statement level optimizer hint is in effect for the statement only.

For more information on ttOptUseIndex, see "ttOptUseIndex" in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Reference.
Description

- Embed statement level optimizer hints in comment syntax. Begin the comment with either /* or --. Follow the beginning comment syntax with a plus sign (+). The plus sign (+) signals TimesTen to interpret the comment as a list of hints. The plus sign (+) must follow immediately after the comment delimiter. (For example, after /* or after --). No space is permitted between the comment delimiter and the plus sign (+).

In the following example, there is a space between the star (*) and the plus sign (+), so the hint is ignored:

Command> SELECT /* + TT_TblScan (1) This hint is ignored because there is a space between the star (*) and the plus (+) sign. */ ...

- A hint is one of the statement level optimizer hints supported by TimesTen. There can be a space between the plus sign (+) and the hint. If the comment contains multiple hints, separate the hints by at least one space. For example, to specify two hints on one line:

Command> SELECT --+ TT_MergeJoin (0) TT_NestedLoop (1) ...

- You can intersperse commenting text with hints in a comment. For example,

Command> SELECT /*+ TT_HashScan (1) This demonstrates a hint followed by a comment string. */ ...

- TimesTen ignores hints and does not return an error if:
  - Your hint does not follow the DELETE, INSERT, MERGE, SELECT or UPDATE keyword (or for TT_GridQueryExec or TT_PartialResult, the SELECT keyword). TT_CoImpDMLOnSuccess must follow the DELETE, INSERT, UPDATE keyword and for INSERT...SELECT, it must follow the SELECT keyword.
  - Your hint contains misspellings or syntax errors. If you have hints that are within the same comment and some hints are correct syntactically and some hints are incorrect syntactically, TimesTen ignores the incorrect hints and accepts the correct hints.
  - You use either the TT_JoinOrder or TT_Index hint and you do not supply a closing parenthesis, the remainder of the hint string is ignored.

- For hints that conflict with each other, TimesTen uses the rightmost hint in the comment. For example, if the comment string is /*+TT_TblScan (0) TT_TblScan (1) */, the rightmost hint, TT_TblScan (1), is used.

- Statement level optimizer hints override conflicting transaction level optimizer hints. If you specify a transaction level optimizer hint that conflicts with a statement level optimizer hint, the statement level optimizer hint overrides the conflicting transaction level optimizer hint. For example, if you call ttOptSetFlag, and then you issue a SQL query and disable the statement level optimizer flag, TT_Range, TimesTen disables the range flag for the query. After the query is executed, the original range flag setting that was in place in the transaction before the query was executed remains in effect for the duration of the transaction. For more information, see Example 6–1, "Using statement level optimizer hints for a SELECT query". The TT_GridQueryExec, TT_PartialResult hints and TT_CoImpDMLOnSuccess hints are not supported at the transaction level.

- Do not use statement level optimizer hints in a subquery.
The TimesTen query optimizer does not recognize statement level optimizer hints for passthrough statements. TimesTen passes the SQL text for passthrough statements to the Oracle database and the SQL text is processed according to the SQL rules of the Oracle database. Passthrough statements are not supported in TimesTen Scaleout.

### SQL statements that support statement level optimizer hints

You can specify statement level optimizer hints in SQL statements. Not all hints are supported in all statements. You must specify the hint within comment syntax and the comment syntax must immediately follow the SQL VERB. (For example, SELECT /*+ hint */...)

Table 6–3, “Placement of statement level hints in SQL statements” shows the correct placement of the statement level hint. It also indicates if a hint is not supported in the statement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SQL statement</th>
<th>Placement of hint</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CREATE TABLE... AS SELECT</td>
<td>CREATE TABLE...AS SELECT [hint]...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Do not use transaction level hints with the CREATE TABLE...AS SELECT statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess is not supported in this statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE</td>
<td>DELETE[hint]...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The TT_GridQueryExec and TT_PartialResult hints are not supported in this statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSERT</td>
<td>INSERT[hint]...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The TT_GridQueryExec and TT_PartialResult hints are not supported in this statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSERT...SELECT</td>
<td>INSERT...SELECT[hint]...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MERGE</td>
<td>MERGE[hint]...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The TT_GridQueryExec and TT_PartialResult hints are not supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT</td>
<td>SELECT[hint]...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Do not specify a hint in a subquery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess hint is not supported in this statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT...(UNION</td>
<td>MINUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess hint is not supported in this statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPDATE</td>
<td>UPDATE[hint]...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The TT_GridQueryExec and TT_PartialResult hints are not supported in this statement.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Understanding hints

Use optimizer hints to influence the TimesTen query optimizer in determining the choice of the execution plan for your query.

TT_GridQueryExec, TT_PartialResult and TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess are supported at the connection and statement levels only. This section is not valid for these hints.
To view transaction level optimizer hints, execute the built-in procedure, `ttOptSetFlag`. For more information on the built-in procedure, `ttOptGetFlag`, see "ttOptGetFlag" in Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Reference.

**Examples**

For `TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess` examples, see "TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess optimizer hint" on page 6-29 for information.

For `TT_GridQueryExec` and `TT_PartialResult` examples:

- See "TT_GridQueryExec" in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Scaleout User’s Guide.
- See "TT_PartialResult" in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Scaleout User’s Guide.

The following examples illustrate usages of statement level and transaction level optimizer hints. The TimesTen optimizer is a cost based query optimizer and generates what it thinks is the most optimal execution plan for your statement. This plan differs from release to release. The plan is based on the indexes that exist on the referenced tables as well as the column and table statistics that are available. When you recompute statistics or change indexes, the TimesTen optimizer may change the execution plan based on the recomputed statistics and index changes. Because the execution plan may vary, these examples are included for demonstration purposes only. Examples include:

- **Example 6–1**, "Using statement level optimizer hints for a SELECT query"
- **Example 6–2**, "Using on and off hinting"
- **Example 6–3**, "Using TT_JoinOrder to specify a join order"
- **Example 6–4**, "Using the statement level optimizer hint TT_INDEX"

**Example 6–1  Using statement level optimizer hints for a SELECT query**

View the execution plan for a query. Then use statement level optimizer hints to influence the optimizer to choose a different execution plan. Consider the query:

```sql
Command> SELECT r.region_name, c.country_name
       FROM regions r, countries c
       WHERE r.region_id = c.region_id
       > ORDER BY c.region_id;
```

Use the `ttIsql EXPLAIN` command to view the plan generated by the optimizer. Note:

- The optimizer performs two range scans using table level locking for both scans.
- The optimizer uses the `MergeJoin` operation to join the two tables.

```sql
Command> EXPLAIN SELECT r.region_name, c.country_name
       FROM regions r, countries c
       WHERE r.region_id = c.region_id
       ORDER BY c.region_id;
```

Query Optimizer Plan:

```
STEP:         1
LEVEL:        2
OPERATION:    TblLkRangeScan
TBLNAME:      COUNTRIES
IXNAME:       COUNTR_REG_FK
```
Now use statement level optimizer hints to direct the optimizer to perform the scans using row level locking and to use a NestedLoop operation to join the tables. Set autocommit to on to illustrate that the autocommit setting has no effect because statement level optimizer hints are scoped to the SQL statement.

```
Command> autocommit on;
Command> EXPLAIN SELECT /*+ TT_RowLock (1), TT_TblLock (0), TT_MergeJoin (0), TT_NestedLoop (1) */
       r.region_name, c.country_name
FROM regions r, countries c
WHERE r.region_id = c.region_id
ORDER BY c.region_id;
```

Query Optimizer Plan:

```
STEP:                1
LEVEL:               3
OPERATION:           RowLkRangeScan
TBLNAME:             REGIONS
IXNAME:              REGIONS
INDEXED CONDITION:   <NULL>
NOT INDEXED:         <NULL>

STEP:                2
LEVEL:               3
OPERATION:           RowLkRangeScan
TBLNAME:             COUNTRIES
IXNAME:              COUNTR_REG_FK
INDEXED CONDITION:   C.REGION_ID = R.REGION_ID
NOT INDEXED:         <NULL>

STEP:                3
LEVEL:               2
OPERATION:           NestedLoop
TBLNAME:             <NULL>
IXNAME:              <NULL>
INDEXED CONDITION:   <NULL>
NOT INDEXED:         <NULL>
```
Prepare the query again without statement level optimizer hints. The optimizer reverts back to the original execution plan because statement level optimizer hints are scoped to the SQL statement.

Command> EXPLAIN SELECT r.region_name, c.country_name
   FROM regions r, countries c
   WHERE r.region_id = c.region_id
   ORDER BY c.region_id;

Query Optimizer Plan:

Example 6–2 Using on and off hinting

This example illustrates the importance of directing the optimizer to specifically enable or disable hints that perform a similar function. For example, the hash and range hints direct the optimizer to use either a hash or range access path for the table. In order to ensure the optimizer chooses the specific access path, enable one hint and disable all other related hints.

Create a table and create a hash index on the first column of the table and a range index on the second column.

Command> CREATE TABLE test (col1 NUMBER, col2 NUMBER);
Command> CREATE HASH INDEX h_index ON test (col1);
Command> CREATE INDEX hr_index ON test (col2);

Set autocommit to off and execute the built-in procedure, ttOptGetFlag, to review the current transaction level optimizer hint settings for the transaction. A setting of 1 means the flag is enabled.
Command> autocommit off;
Command> CALL ttOptGetFlag ('Hash');
< Hash, 1 >
1 row found.
Command> CALL ttOptGetFlag ('Scan');
< Scan, 1 >
1 row found.

Use the **ttIsql EXPLAIN** command to review the plan for a `SELECT` query using a `WHERE` clause and dynamic parameters. The optimizer uses a hash scan.

Command> EXPLAIN SELECT * FROM test WHERE col1 = ? and col2 = ?;

Query Optimizer Plan:

```
STEP: 1
LEVEL: 1
OPERATION: RowLkHashScan
TBLNAME: TEST
IXNAME: H_INDEX
INDEXED CONDITION: TEST.COL1 = _QMARK_1
NOT INDEXED: TEST.COL2 = _QMARK_2
```

Use the statement level optimizer hint **TT_Range** to direct the optimizer to use a range scan. Note that the optimizer ignores the **TT_Range** hint and uses a hash scan because you did not direct the optimizer to disable the hash scan. Alter the statement and direct the optimizer to use a range scan and not use a hash scan. To accomplish this, enable the statement level optimizer hint **TT_Range** and disable the statement level optimizer hint **TT_HashScan**. The optimizer no longer ignores the **TT_Range** hint.

Command> EXPLAIN SELECT /*+ TT_Range (1) TT_HashScan (0) */ * FROM TEST WHERE col1 = ? and col2 = ?;

Query Optimizer Plan:

```
STEP: 1
LEVEL: 1
OPERATION: RowLkRangeScan
TBLNAME: TEST
IXNAME: HR_INDEX
INDEXED CONDITION: TEST.COL2 = _QMARK_1
NOT INDEXED: TEST.COL1 = _QMARK_2
```

Prepare the query again without using statement level optimizer hints and without issuing a commit or rollback. The optimizer uses the transaction level optimizer hints settings that were in effect before executing the query. The optimizer uses transaction
Statement level optimizer hints because statement level optimizer hints are scoped to the SQL statement.

Command> EXPLAIN SELECT * FROM TEST WHERE col1 = ? and col2 = ?;

Query Optimizer Plan:

STEP: 1
LEVEL: 1
OPERATION: RowLkHashScan
TBLNAME: TEST
IXNAME: H_INDEX
INDEXED CONDITION: TEST.COL1 = _QMARK_1
NOT INDEXED: TEST.COL2 = _QMARK_2

Example 6–3 Using TT_JoinOrder to specify a join order

Use the statement level optimizer hint TT_JoinOrder to direct the optimizer to use a specific join order. First use a transaction level optimizer hint to direct the optimizer to use a specific join order for the transaction. Then use a statement level optimizer hint to direct the optimizer to change the join order for the statement only.

Command> CALL ttOptSetOrder ('e d j');
Command> EXPLAIN SELECT * 
FROM employees e, departments d, job_history j
WHERE e.department_id = d.department_id 
AND e.hire_date = j.start_date;

Query Optimizer Plan:

STEP: 1
LEVEL: 3
OPERATION: TblLkRangeScan
TBLNAME: EMPLOYEES
IXNAME: EMP_DEPT_FK
INDEXED CONDITION: <NULL>
NOT INDEXED: <NULL>

STEP: 2
LEVEL: 3
OPERATION: TblLkRangeScan
TBLNAME: DEPARTMENTS
IXNAME: DEPARTMENTS
INDEXED CONDITION: D DEPARTMENT_ID >= E DEPARTMENT_ID
NOT INDEXED: <NULL>

STEP: 3
LEVEL: 2
OPERATION: MergeJoin
TBLNAME: <NULL>
IXNAME: <NULL>
INDEXED CONDITION: E DEPARTMENT_ID = D DEPARTMENT_ID
NOT INDEXED: <NULL>

STEP: 4
LEVEL: 2
OPERATION: TblLkRangeScan
TBLNAME: JOB_HISTORY
IXNAME: JOB_HISTORY
INDEXED CONDITION: <NULL>
NOT INDEXED: E.HIRE_DATE = J.START_DATE

STEP: 5
LEVEL: 1
OPERATION: NestedLoop
TBLNAME: <NULL>
IXNAME: <NULL>
INDEXED CONDITION: <NULL>
NOT INDEXED: <NULL>

Use the statement level optimizer hint, TT_JoinOrder, to direct the optimizer to override the transaction level join order optimizer hint for the SQL statement only.

Command> EXPLAIN SELECT --+ TT_JoinOrder (e j d)
* 
   FROM employees e, departments d, job_history j
   WHERE e.department_id = d.department_id
   AND e.hire_date = j.start_date;

Query Optimizer Plan:

STEP: 1
LEVEL: 3
OPERATION: TblLkRangeScan
TBLNAME: EMPLOYEES
IXNAME: EMP_DEPT_FK
INDEXED CONDITION: <NULL>
NOT INDEXED: <NULL>

STEP: 2
LEVEL: 3
OPERATION: TblLkRangeScan
TBLNAME: JOB_HISTORY
IXNAME: JOB_HISTORY
INDEXED CONDITION: <NULL>
NOT INDEXED: <NULL>

STEP: 3
LEVEL: 2
OPERATION: NestedLoop
TBLNAME: <NULL>
IXNAME: <NULL>
INDEXED CONDITION: <NULL>
NOT INDEXED: <NULL>

STEP: 4
LEVEL: 2
OPERATION: TblLkRangeScan
TBLNAME: DEPARTMENTS
IXNAME: DEPARTMENTS
INDEXED CONDITION: D.DEPARTMENT_ID >= E.DEPARTMENT_ID
NOT INDEXED: <NULL>

STEP: 5
LEVEL: 1
OPERATION: MergeJoin
TBLNAME: <NULL>
IXNAME: <NULL>
INDEXED CONDITION: E.DEPARTMENT_ID = D.DEPARTMENT_ID
NOT INDEXED: <NULL>
Prepare the query again to verify that the join order that was in effect for the transaction remains in effect.

Command> EXPLAIN SELECT *
FROM employees e, departments d, job_history j
WHERE e.department_id = d.department_id
AND e.hire_date = j.start_date;

Query Optimizer Plan:

STEP: 1
LEVEL: 3
OPERATION: TblLkRangeScan
TBLNAME: EMPLOYEES
IXNAME: EMP_DEPT_FK
INDEXED CONDITION: <NULL>
NOT INDEXED: <NULL>

STEP: 2
LEVEL: 3
OPERATION: TblLkRangeScan
TBLNAME: DEPARTMENTS
IXNAME: DEPARTMENTS
INDEXED CONDITION: D.DEPARTMENT_ID >= E.DEPARTMENT_ID
NOT INDEXED: <NULL>

STEP: 3
LEVEL: 2
OPERATION: MergeJoin
TBLNAME: <NULL>
IXNAME: <NULL>
INDEXED CONDITION: E.DEPARTMENT_ID = D.DEPARTMENT_ID
NOT INDEXED: <NULL>

STEP: 4
LEVEL: 2
OPERATION: TblLkRangeScan
TBLNAME: JOB_HISTORY
IXNAME: JOB_HISTORY
INDEXED CONDITION: <NULL>
NOT INDEXED: E.HIRE_DATE = J.START_DATE

STEP: 5
LEVEL: 1
OPERATION: NestedLoop
TBLNAME: <NULL>
IXNAME: <NULL>
INDEXED CONDITION: <NULL>
NOT INDEXED: <NULL>

Example 6–4 Using the statement level optimizer hint TT_INDEX

Perform a query on the employees table that uses the index, emp_name_ix. Then use the statement level optimizer hint TT_INDEX to direct the optimizer not to use this index.

First run the ttIsql command, indexes, to view the indexes for the employees table.

Command> indexes employees;

Indexes on table TESTUSER.EMPLOYEES:
  EMPLOYEES: unique range index on columns:
    EMPLOYEE_ID
Statement level optimizer hints

(referenced by foreign key index JHIST_EMP_FK on table TESTUSER.JOB_HISTORY)
TTUNIQUE_0: unique range index on columns:
  EMAIL
EMP_DEPT_FK: non-unique range index on columns:
  DEPARTMENT_ID
  (foreign key index references table TESTUSER.DEPARTMENTS(DEPARTMENT_ID))
EMP_JOB_FK: non-unique range index on columns:
  JOB_ID
  (foreign key index references table TESTUSER.JOBS(JOB_ID))
EMP_NAME_IX: non-unique range index on columns:
  LAST_NAME
  FIRST_NAME
5 indexes found.

5 indexes found on 1 table.

Use the ttIsqI command, EXPLAIN, to view the execution plan for a SELECT query on the employees table that uses a WHERE clause on the last_name column.

Command> EXPLAIN SELECT e.first_name
         FROM employees e
         WHERE e.last_name BETWEEN 'A' AND 'B';

Query Optimizer Plan:

STEP:                1
LEVEL:               1
OPERATION:           RowLkRangeScan
TBLNAME:             EMPLOYEES
IXNAME:              EMP_NAME_IX
INDEXED CONDITION:   E.LAST_NAME >= 'A' AND E.LAST_NAME <= 'B'
NOT INDEXED:         <NULL>

Use the statement level optimizer hint, TT_INDEX, to direct the optimizer not to use the index, emp_name_ix.

Command> EXPLAIN SELECT --+ TT_INDEX (E,EMP_NAME_IX,0)
    e.first_name
    FROM employees e
    WHERE e.last_name BETWEEN 'A' AND 'B';

Query Optimizer Plan:

STEP:                1
LEVEL:               1
OPERATION:           TblLkRangeScan
TBLNAME:             EMPLOYEES
IXNAME:              EMPLOYEES
INDEXED CONDITION:   <NULL>
NOT INDEXED:         E.LAST_NAME <= 'B' AND E.LAST_NAME >= 'A'
Optimizer hints supported in TimesTen Scaleout only

These optimizer hints are only supported in TimesTen Scaleout. They are valid at the statement and at the connection levels.

- TT_GridQueryExec optimizer hint
- TT_PartialResult optimizer hint
- TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess optimizer hint

See "OptimizerHint" in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Reference for information on hints at the connection level and "Statement level optimizer hints" on page 6-8 in this book for information on statement level optimizer hints.
# TT_GridQueryExec optimizer hint

The TT_GridQueryExec optimizer hint enables you to specify whether the query should return data from the local element or from all elements, including the elements in a replica set when K-safety is set to 2.

If you do not specify this hint, the query is executed in one logical data space. It is neither local nor global. This means that exactly one full copy of the data is used to compute the query. Use this hint in cases where obtaining some result is more important than obtaining the correct result (for example, where one or more replica sets are unavailable). Valid options for this hint are `LOCAL` and `GLOBAL`.

For more information, see:
- "TT_GridQueryExec" in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Scaleout User’s Guide for information on using this hint.
- "OptimizerHint" in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Reference for information on using this hint at the connection level.
- "Statement level optimizer hints" on page 6-8 for information on using this hint at the statement level.

**Example 6-5  Use hint to determine elementId#, replicasetId#, and dataspaceId#**

You can use the `TT_GridQueryExec(GLOBAL)` hint on the `dual` table to determine the ids of all elements, replica sets, and dataspaces.

```sql
Command> SELECT /*+TT_GridQueryExec(GLOBAL)*/ elementId#, replicasetId#, dataspaceId# FROM dual ORDER BY elementId#,replicasetId#,dataspaceId#;
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ELEMENTID#</th>
<th>REPLICASETID#</th>
<th>DATASPACEID#</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 1, 1, 1 &gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 2, 1, 2 &gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 3, 2, 1 &gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 4, 2, 2 &gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 5, 3, 1 &gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 6, 3, 2 &gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6 rows found.

The TT_PartialResult optimizer hint enables you to specify whether the query should return partial results if some data is not available.

Use TT_PartialResult(1) to direct the query to return partial results if all elements in a replica set are not available.

Use TT_PartialResult(0) to direct the query to return an error if the required data is not available in the case where all elements in a replica set are not available. If at least one element from each replica set is available or the data required by the query is available, the optimizer returns the query result correctly without error.

The default is TT_PartialResult(0).

For more information, see:

- "TT_PartialResult" in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Scaleout User’s Guide for information on using this hint and for examples.

- "OptimizerHint" in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Reference for information on using this hint at the connection level.

- "Statement level optimizer hints" on page 6-8 for information on using this hint at the statement level.
**TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess optimizer hint**

Use the TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess hint to enable or disable a commit operation as part of DML execution.

- **At the statement level**, TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess is used in a DML statement (DELETE, INSERT, INSERT... SELECT, and UPDATE) to enable or disable the commit behavior of the transaction when the DML operation is executed. For the INSERT...SELECT statement, specify TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess after the SELECT keyword.

  TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess is valid in DML operations only. It is not valid for queries or DDL operations and, if specified in a non-DML statement, is ignored and no error is returned. See "Statement level optimizer hints" on page 6-8 for information on the syntax and semantics.

- **At the connection level**, TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess is also used to enable or disable the commit behavior of the transaction when a DML operation is executed. However, you specify TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess as a parameter to the OptimizerHint connection attribute. See "OptimizerHint" in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Reference for information on using TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess at the connection level.

At both levels, valid options are 0 and 1. If you do not specify TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess, there are no changes to the normal commit behavior. The order of precedence is statement level followed by connection level.

The TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess commit behavior at the statement level is:

- **TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess(1)** commits the current transaction if the DML statement in which the hint is specified is executed successfully. If there are open cursors at commit time, all cursors are closed and the transaction is committed. If the statement with this hint fails, the transaction is not committed.

- **TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess(0)** disables the commit of the current transaction if the DML statement in which the hint is specified is executed successfully.

Table 6–4, "TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess commit behavior: Autocommit 0" shows the commit behavior when not setting TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess as well as setting TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess to 0 and 1 at the statement and connection levels. The table shows the commit behavior when autocommit is set to 0.

Table 6–5, "TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess commit behavior: Autocommit 1" shows the commit behavior when not setting TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess as well as setting TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess to 0 and 1 at the statement and connection levels. The table shows the commit behavior when autocommit is set to 1.
### Table 6–4  TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess commit behavior: Autocommit 0

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Not set at statement level</th>
<th>Set to 0 at connection level</th>
<th>Set to 1 at connection level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>■ If there are no open cursors, and DML execution is successful, the transaction is not committed.</td>
<td>■ If there are no open cursors, and DML execution is successful, the transaction is not committed.</td>
<td>■ If there are no open cursors, and DML execution is successful, the transaction is not committed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>■ If there are open cursors and DML execution is successful, the cursors are not closed and the transaction is not committed.</td>
<td>■ If there are open cursors and DML execution is successful, the cursors are not closed and the transaction is not committed.</td>
<td>■ If there are open cursors and DML execution is successful, the transaction is committed due to the connection level setting of 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>■ If DML execution is not successful, the transaction is not committed.</td>
<td>■ If DML execution is not successful, the transaction is not committed.</td>
<td>■ If DML execution is not successful, the transaction is not committed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>■ If there are no open cursors, and DML execution is successful, the transaction is committed due to the connection level setting of 1.</td>
<td>■ If there are no open cursors, and DML execution is successful, the transaction is not committed.</td>
<td>■ If DML execution is not successful, the transaction is not committed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Optimizer hints supported in TimesTen Scaleout only

### Table 6–4 (Cont.) TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess commit behavior: Autocommit 0

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Not set at connection level</th>
<th>Set to 0 at connection level</th>
<th>Set to 1 at connection level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Set to 0 at statement level** | - If there are no open cursors, and DML execution is successful, the transaction is not committed up until the DML statement that includes the hint due to the `autocommit 0` setting. This DML statement is not committed due to disabling the commit behavior at the statement level. (This is the same behavior as when `TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess` is not set at the statement level.)  
- If there are open cursors and DML execution is successful, the cursors are not closed and the transaction is not committed. (This is the same behavior as when `TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess` is not set at the statement level.)  
- If DML execution is not successful, the transaction is not committed. | - If there are no open cursors, and DML execution is successful, the transaction is not committed.  
- If there are open cursors and DML execution is successful, the cursors are not closed and the transaction is not committed.  
- If DML execution is not successful, the transaction is not committed. | - If there are no open cursors, and DML execution is successful, the transaction is not committed.  
- If there are open cursors and DML execution is successful, the cursors are not closed and the transaction is not committed.  
- If DML execution is not successful, the transaction is not committed. |
| **Set to 1 at statement level** | - If there are no open cursors, and DML execution is successful, the transaction is committed.  
- If there are open cursors and DML execution is successful, cursors are closed and the transaction is committed.  
- If DML execution is not successful, the transaction is not committed. | - If there are no open cursors, and DML execution is successful, the transaction is committed.  
- If there are open cursors and DML execution is successful, cursors are closed and the transaction is committed.  
- If DML execution is not successful, the transaction is not committed. | - If there are no open cursors, and DML execution is successful, the transaction is committed.  
- If there are open cursors and DML execution is successful, cursors are closed and the transaction is committed.  
- If DML execution is not successful, the transaction is not committed. |
Table 6–5  **TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess commit behavior: Autocommit 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Not set at statement level</th>
<th>Set to 0 at statement level</th>
<th>Set to 1 at connection level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Not set at connection level</strong></td>
<td>▪ If there are no open cursors, and DML execution is successful, the transaction is committed.</td>
<td>▪ If there are no open cursors, and DML execution is successful, the transaction is committed.</td>
<td>▪ If there are no open cursors, and DML execution is successful, the transaction is committed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ If there are open cursors and DML execution is successful, the cursors are not closed and the transaction is not committed.</td>
<td>▪ If there are open cursors and DML execution is successful, the cursors are not closed and the transaction is not committed.</td>
<td>▪ If there are open cursors and DML execution is successful, the cursors are not closed and the transaction is not committed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ If DML execution is not successful, the transaction is not committed.</td>
<td>▪ If DML execution is not successful, the transaction is not committed.</td>
<td>▪ If DML execution is not successful, the transaction is not committed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Set to 0 at statement level</strong></td>
<td>▪ If there are no open cursors, and DML execution is successful, the transaction is committed. (This is the same behavior as when TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess is not set at the statement level.)</td>
<td>▪ If there are no open cursors, and DML execution is successful, the transaction is committed.</td>
<td>▪ If there are no open cursors, and DML execution is successful, the transaction is committed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ If there are open cursors and DML execution is successful, the cursors are not closed and the transaction is not committed. (This is the same behavior as when TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess is not set at the statement level.)</td>
<td>▪ If there are open cursors and DML execution is successful, the cursors are not closed and the transaction is not committed.</td>
<td>▪ If there are open cursors and DML execution is successful, the cursors are not closed and the transaction is not committed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ If DML execution is not successful, the transaction is not committed.</td>
<td>▪ If DML execution is not successful, the transaction is not committed.</td>
<td>▪ If DML execution is not successful, the transaction is not committed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 6–5 (Cont.) TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess commit behavior: Autocommit 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Not set at connection level</th>
<th>Set to 0 at connection level</th>
<th>Set to 1 at connection level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Set to 1 at statement level</td>
<td>■ If there are no open cursors, and DML execution is successful, the transaction is committed.</td>
<td>■ If there are no open cursors, and DML execution is successful, the transaction is committed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ If there are open cursors and DML execution is successful, cursors are closed and the transaction is committed.</td>
<td>■ If there are open cursors and DML execution is successful, cursors are closed and the transaction is committed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ If DML execution is not successful, the transaction is not committed.</td>
<td>■ If DML execution is not successful, the transaction is not committed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information, see:

■ "Using the TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess hint" in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Scaleout User’s Guide for additional information.

■ "OptimizerHint" in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Reference for information on using TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess at the connection level.

■ "Statement level optimizer hints" on page 6-8 for information on the syntax for TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess at the statement level.

Example 6–6 Setting TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess to 1

This example first creates the mytable table. It then sets autocommit to 0 and inserts a row into the mytable table. A second connection (conn2) connects to the database and issues a SELECT query against the mytable table. The query returns 0 rows. The ttIsql use command returns the application to the first connection (database1) and issues a second INSERT operation, setting TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess to 1 at the statement level. A second ttIsql use command returns the application to the conn2 connection. A SELECT query shows two rows have been inserted into the mytable table. This example illustrates that issuing TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess(1) commits the transaction after the successful execution of the second INSERT operation (which set the hint).

Command> CREATE TABLE mytable (col1 TT_INTEGER, col2 VARCHAR2(4000));
Command> autocommit 0;
Command> INSERT INTO mytable VALUES (10, 'ABC');
1 row inserted.

Establish a second connection (conn2)

Command> connect as conn2;
Using the connection string of connection database1 to connect...
...
(Default setting AutoCommit=1)

Issue a SELECT query and expect 0 rows due to autocommit set to 0.
Return to the first connection (database1) and issue an INSERT operation with TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess set to 1.

cconn2: Command> SELECT * FROM mytable;
0 rows found.

Return to the second connection (conn2) and issue a SELECT query. Expect 2 rows (due to the two INSERT statements. (The transaction is committed due to the TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess statement level hint set to 1 and the successful execution of the two INSERT operations.)
database1: Command> use conn2
cconn2: Command> SELECT * FROM mytable;
< 10, ABC >
< 10, ABC >
2 rows found.

Example 6–7 Using TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess at connection level

This example first creates the mytable table. It then uses PL/SQL to insert 1000 rows into the table. There is a second connection to the database (conn2) and this connection connects with TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess set to 1 at the connection level. Various operations are performed to illustrate the behavior of TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess at both the statement and connection levels.

Command> CREATE TABLE mytable (col1 TT_INTEGER NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY,
col2 VARCHAR2 (4000));
Command> BEGIN
    FOR i in 1..1000
    LOOP
        INSERT INTO mytable VALUES (i, i);
    END LOOP;
END;
/
PL/SQL procedure successfully completed.

Establish a second connection (conn2) and connect setting TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess at the connection level to 1.

Command> CONNECT adding "OptimizerHint=TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess(1)" as conn2;
Connection successful:
...
Set autocommit to 0 and issue a DELETE operation.

cconn2: Command> autocommit 0;
cconn2: Command> DELETE FROM mytable WHERE col1=1000;
1 row deleted.

Return to the original connection (database1) and issue a SELECT query to see if the DELETE operation was committed. The operation was committed due to the TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess setting of 1 at the connection level.

cconn2: Command> use database1;
database1: Command> SELECT * FROM mytable WHERE col1=1000;
0 rows found.
Return to the second connection (conn2) and issue an INSERT operation. Then return to the original connection (database1). The transaction containing the INSERT operation was committed.

database1: Command> use conn2;
conn2: Command> INSERT INTO mytable VALUES (1000,1000);
1 row inserted.
conn2: Command> use database1

database1: Command> SELECT * FROM mytable WHERE col1=1000;
< 1000, 1000 >
1 row found.

Return to the second connection (conn2) and issue a DELETE operation, followed by an INSERT operation, and then a second INSERT operation where TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess is set to 0 at the statement level (the second INSERT).

database1: Command> use conn2;
conn2: Command> DELETE FROM mytable WHERE col1=1000;
1 row deleted.
conn2: Command> INSERT INTO mytable VALUES (1001,1001);
1 row inserted.
conn2: Command> INSERT /*+TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess(0)*/ INTO mytable
VALUES (1002,1002);
1 row inserted.

Issue a SELECT query and notice the results of the query. The one DELETE operation and the two INSERT operations were successful.

conn2: Command> SELECT * FROM mytable where col1 >= 1000;
< 1001, 1001 >
< 1002, 1002 >
2 rows found.

Return to the original connection (database1) and issue the same SELECT query. Observe that the one DELETE statement and the first INSERT operation were committed. This is due to the TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess setting of 1 at the connection level. The second INSERT statement was not committed due to the TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess setting of 0 for this second INSERT statement.

conn2: Command> use database1;
database1: Command> SELECT * FROM mytable where col1 >= 1000;
< 1001, 1001 >
1 row found.

Return to the second connection (conn2) and issue a third INSERT operation. Then issue a SELECT query and observe the results.

database1: Command> use conn2;
conn2: Command> INSERT INTO mytable VALUES (1003,1003);
1 row inserted.
conn2: Command> SELECT * FROM mytable where col1 >= 1000 ORDER BY col1;
< 1001, 1001 >
< 1002, 1002 >
< 1003, 1003 >
3 rows found.

Return to the original connection (database1) and issue the same SELECT query. Note the results are the same as in the conn2 connection. The transaction is committed due to the TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess setting of 1 at the connection level and the successful execution of the second and third INSERT operations.
conn2: Command> use database1
database1: Command> SELECT * FROM mytable where col1 >= 1000 ORDER BY col1;
< 1001, 1001 >
< 1002, 1002 >
< 1003, 1003 >
3 rows found.
ALTER ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR

This statement is not supported in TimesTen Scaleout.

In TimesTen Classic:
You can change an active standby pair by:

- Adding or dropping a subscriber database
- Altering store attributes
  Only the PORT and TIMEOUT attributes can be set for subscribers.
- Including tables, sequences or cache groups in the replication scheme
- Excluding tables, sequences or cache groups from the replication scheme

See "Making other changes to an active standby pair" in Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide.

Required privilege
ADMIN

Usage with TimesTen Scaleout
This statement is not supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

SQL syntax

ALTER ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR {
  SubscriberOperation | StoreOperation | InclusionOperation | NetworkOperation } [...]  

Syntax for SubscriberOperation:
{ ADD | DROP } SUBSCRIBER FullStoreName

Syntax for StoreOperation:
ALTER STORE FullStoreName SET StoreAttribute

Syntax for InclusionOperation:
  [{ INCLUDE | EXCLUDE }{ TABLE [Owner.]TableName [,...] ] |
   CACHE GROUP [Owner.]CacheGroupName [,...] ] |
   SEQUENCE [Owner.]SequenceName [,...] } [...]

Syntax for NetworkOperation:
ADD ROUTE MASTER FullStoreName SUBSCRIBER FullStoreName
  { { MASTERIP MasterHost | SUBSCRIBERIP SubscriberHost } |
   PRIORITY Priority } [...]  
DROP ROUTE MASTER FullStoreName SUBSCRIBER FullStoreName
  { MASTERIP MasterHost | SUBSCRIBERIP SubscriberHost } [...]
## ALTER ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR

### Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADD SUBSCRIBER FullStoreName</td>
<td>Indicates a subscriber database. FullStoreName is the database file name specified in the DataStore attribute of the DSN description.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP SUBSCRIBER FullStoreName</td>
<td>Indicates that updates should no longer be sent to the specified subscriber database. This operation fails if the replication scheme has only one subscriber. FullStoreName is the database file name specified in the DataStore attribute of the DSN description.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTER STORE FullStoreName SET StoreAttribute</td>
<td>Indicates changes to the attributes of a database. Only the PORT and TIMEOUT attributes can be set for subscribers. FullStoreName is the database file name specified in the DataStore attribute of the DSN description. For information on StoreAttribute clauses, see &quot;CREATE ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR&quot; on page 6-109.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FullStoreName</td>
<td>The database, specified as one of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• SELF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• The prefix of the database file name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For example, if the database path is directory/subdirectory/data.ds0, then data is the database name that should be used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This is the database file name specified in the DataStore attribute of the DSN description with optional host ID in the form: DataStoreName [ON Host]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Host can be either an IP address or a literal host name assigned to one or more IP addresses, as described in &quot;Configuring the network&quot; in Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide. Host names containing special characters must be surrounded by double quotes. For example: &quot;MyHost-500&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{INCLUDE</td>
<td>EXCLUDE}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{{TABLE [Owner.]TableName[,...]}}</td>
<td>INCLUDE adds the tables, sequences or cache groups to the replication scheme. Use one INCLUDE clause for each object type (table, sequence or cache group).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CACHE GROUP</td>
<td>EXCLUDE removes the tables, sequences or cache groups from replication. Use one EXCLUDE clause for each object type (table, sequence or cache group).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{[Owner.]CacheGroupName}[,...]</td>
<td>You cannot use the EXCLUDE clause for AWT cache groups.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEQUENCE {[Owner.]SequenceName[,...]}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{[,...]}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
You must stop the replication agent before altering an active standby pair. The exceptions are for those objects and statements that are automatically replicated and included based on the values of the `DDL_REPLICATION_LEVEL` and `DDL_REPLICATION_ACTION` attributes, as described in "ALTER SESSION" on page 6-66.

You may only alter the active standby pair replication scheme on the active database. See "Making other changes to an active standby pair" in Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide for more information.

You may not use `ALTER ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR` when using Oracle Clusterware with TimesTen. See "Restricted commands and SQL statements" in Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide for more information.

Instead, perform the tasks described in "Changing the schema" section of the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide.

Use `ADD SUBSCRIBER FullStoreName` to add a subscriber to the replication scheme.

Use `DROP SUBSCRIBER FullStoreName` to drop a subscriber from the replication scheme.

Use the `INCLUDE` or `EXCLUDE` clause to include the listed tables, sequences or cache groups in the replication scheme or to exclude them from the replication scheme. Use one `INCLUDE` or `EXCLUDE` clause for each object type (table, sequence or cache group). The `ALTER ACTIVE STANDBY` statement is not necessary for those objects.
and statements that are automatically replicated and included based on the values of the \texttt{DDL\_REPLICATION\_LEVEL} and \texttt{DDL\_REPLICATION\_ACTION} attributes, as described in "ALTER SESSION" on page 6-66. However, if \texttt{DDL\_REPLICATION\_LEVEL} is 2 or greater and \texttt{DDL\_REPLICATION\_ACTION}="EXCLUDE", use the \texttt{INCLUDE} clause to include replicated objects into the replication scheme.

- Do not use the \texttt{EXCLUDE} clause for AWT cache groups.
- When \texttt{DDL\_REPLICATION\_LEVEL} is 2 or greater, the \texttt{INCLUDE} clause can only be used with empty tables on the active database. The contents of the corresponding tables on the standby and any subscribers will be truncated before the table is added to the replication scheme.

**Examples**

Add a subscriber to the replication scheme.

```sql
ALTER ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR
  ADD SUBSCRIBER rep4;
```

Drop two subscribers from the replication scheme.

```sql
ALTER ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR
  DROP SUBSCRIBER rep3
  DROP SUBSCRIBER rep4;
```

Alter the store attributes of the \texttt{rep3} and \texttt{rep4} databases.

```sql
ALTER ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR
  ALTER STORE rep3 SET PORT 23000 TIMEOUT 180
  ALTER STORE rep4 SET PORT 23500 TIMEOUT 180;
```

Add a table, a sequence and two cache groups to the replication scheme.

```sql
ALTER ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR
  INCLUDE TABLE my.newtab
  INCLUDE SEQUENCE my.newseq
  INCLUDE CACHE GROUP my.newcg1, my.newcg2;
```

Add \texttt{NetworkOperation} clause to active standby pair:

```sql
ALTER ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR
  ADD ROUTE MASTER rep1 ON 'machine1' SUBSCRIBER rep2 ON 'machine2'
  MASTERIP "1.1.1.1" PRIORITY 1 SUBSCRIBERIP "2.2.2.2" PRIORITY 1;
```

**See also**

- \texttt{CREATE ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR}
- \texttt{DROP ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR}
ALTER CACHE GROUP

This statement is not supported in TimesTen Scaleout.

In TimesTen Classic:

The `ALTER CACHE GROUP` statement enables changes to the state, interval and mode of `AUTOREFRESH`.

Updates on the Oracle Database tables can be propagated back to the TimesTen cache group with the use of `AUTOREFRESH`. `AUTOREFRESH` can be enabled when the cache group is a user managed cache group or is defined as `READONLY` with an `AUTOREFRESH` clause.

Any values or states set by `ALTER CACHE GROUP` are persistent. They are stored in the database and survive daemon and cache agent restarts.

For a description of cache group types, see “User managed and system managed cache groups” on page 6-115.

Required privilege

No privilege is required for the cache group owner.

`ALTER ANY CACHE GROUP` for another user’s cache group.

Usage with TimesTen Scaleout

This statement is not supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

SQL syntax

This statement changes the `AUTOREFRESH` mode of the cache group, which determines which rows are updated during an autorefresh operation:

```
ALTER CACHE GROUP [Owner.]GroupName
  SET AUTOREFRESH MODE
  (INCREMENTAL | FULL)
```

This statement changes the `AUTOREFRESH` interval on the cache group:

```
ALTER CACHE GROUP [Owner.]GroupName
  SET AUTOREFRESH INTERVAL IntervalValue
  (MINUTE[S] | SECOND[S] | MILLISECOND[S])
```

This statement alters the `AUTOREFRESH` state:

```
ALTER CACHE GROUP [Owner.]GroupName
  SET AUTOREFRESH STATE
  (ON | OFF | PAUSED)
```

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[Owner.]GroupName</td>
<td>Name assigned to the new cache group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOREFRESH</td>
<td>Indicates that changes to the Oracle Database tables should be automatically propagated to TimesTen. For details, see “AUTOREFRESH in cache groups” on page 6-123.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ALTER CACHE GROUP

Description

- A refresh does not occur immediately after issuing `ALTER CACHE GROUP ... SET AUTOREFRESH STATE`. This statement only changes the state of AUTOREFRESH. When the transaction that contains the `ALTER CACHE GROUP` statement is committed, the cache agent is notified to schedule an AUTOREFRESH immediately, but the commit goes through without waiting for the completion of the refresh. The scheduling of the autorefresh operation is part of the transaction, but the refresh itself is not.

- If you issue an `ALTER CACHE GROUP ... SET AUTOREFRESH STATE OFF` statement and there is an autorefresh operation currently running, then:
  - If LockWait interval is 0, the `ALTER` statement fails with a lock timeout error.
  - If LockWait interval is nonzero, then the current autorefresh transaction is rolled back, and the `ALTER` statement continues. This affects all cache groups with the same autorefresh interval.

- Replication cannot occur between cache groups with AUTOREFRESH and cache groups without AUTOREFRESH.

- If the `ALTER CACHE GROUP` statement is part of a transaction that is being replicated, and if the replication scheme has the `RETURN TWOSAFE` attribute, the transaction may fail.

---

**Parameter** | **Description**
---|---
**MODE** | Determines which rows in the cache are updated during an autorefresh. If the `INCREMENTAL` clause is specified, TimesTen refreshes only rows that have been changed on the Oracle Database since the last propagation. If the `FULL` clause is specified or if there is neither `FULL` nor `INCREMENTAL` clause specified, TimesTen updates all rows in the cache with each autorefresh. The default mode is `INCREMENTAL`.

**INTERVAL** *IntervalValue* | An integer value that specifies how often AUTOREFRESH should be scheduled, in minutes, seconds or milliseconds. The default value is five minutes. An autorefresh interval set to 0 milliseconds enables continuous autorefresh, where the next autorefresh cycle is scheduled immediately after the last autorefresh cycle has ended. See "AUTOREFRESH cache group attribute" in the Oracle TimesTen Application-Tier Database Cache User’s Guide for more information.

If the specified interval is not long enough for an AUTOREFRESH to complete, a runtime warning is generated and the next AUTOREFRESH waits until the current one finishes. An informational message is generated in the support log if the wait queue reaches 10.

**STATE** | Specifies whether AUTOREFRESH should be changed to on, off or paused. By default, the AUTOREFRESH STATE is **ON**.

**ON** | AUTOREFRESH is scheduled to occur at the specified interval.

**OFF** | A scheduled AUTOREFRESH is canceled, and TimesTen does not try to maintain the information necessary for an INCREMENTAL refresh. Therefore if AUTOREFRESH is turned on again at a later time, the first refresh is **FULL**.

**PAUSED** | A scheduled AUTOREFRESH is canceled, but TimesTen tries to maintain the information necessary for an INCREMENTAL refresh. Therefore if AUTOREFRESH is turned on again at a later time, a full refresh may not be necessary.
You cannot execute the `ALTER CACHE GROUP` statement when performed under the serializable isolation level. An error message is returned when attempted.

See also

- `CREATE CACHE GROUP`
ALTER FUNCTION

This statement is not supported in TimesTen Scaleout.

In TimesTen Classic:

The ALTER FUNCTION statement recompiles a standalone stored function. Explicit recompilation eliminates the need for implicit runtime recompilation and prevents associated runtime compilation errors and performance overhead.

To recompile a function that is part of a package, recompile the package using the ALTER PACKAGE statement.

Required privilege

No privilege is required for the PL/SQL function owner.

ALTER ANY PROCEDURE for another user's function.

Usage with TimesTen Scaleout

This statement is not supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

SQL syntax

ALTER FUNCTION [Owner.]FunctionName COMPILE
  [CompilerParametersClause [...]]
  [REUSE SETTINGS]

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[Owner.]FunctionName</td>
<td>Name of the function to be recompiled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPILE</td>
<td>Required keyword that causes recompilation of the function. If the function does not compile successfully, use the ttIsql command SHOW ERRORS to display the compiler error messages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompilerParametersClause</td>
<td>Use this optional clause to specify a value for one of the PL/SQL persistent compiler parameters. The PL/SQL persistent compiler parameters are PLSQL_OPTIMIZE_LEVEL, PLSCOPE_SETTINGS, and NLS_LENGTH_SEMANTICS. You can specify each parameter once in the statement. If you omit a parameter from this clause and you specify REUSE SETTINGS, then if a value was specified for the parameter in an earlier compilation, TimesTen uses that earlier value. If you omit a parameter and either you do not specify REUSE_SETTINGS or no value has been specified for the parameter in an earlier compilation, then TimesTen obtains the value for the parameter from the session environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REUSE SETTINGS</td>
<td>Use this optional clause to prevent TimesTen from dropping and reacquiring compiler switch settings. When you specify REUSE_SETTINGS, TimesTen preserves the existing settings and uses them for the compilation of any parameters for which values are not specified.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description

- The ALTER FUNCTION statement does not change the declaration or definition of an existing function. To redeclare or redefine a function, use the CREATE FUNCTION statement.

- TimesTen first recompiles objects upon which the function depends, if any of those objects are invalid.

- TimesTen also invalidates any objects that depend on the function, such as functions that call the recompiled function or package bodies that define functions that call the recompiled function.

- If TimesTen recompiles the function successfully, then the function becomes valid. If recompiling the function results in compilation errors, then TimesTen returns an error and the function remains invalid. Use the ttIsq1 command SHOW ERRORS to display compilation errors.

- During recompilation, TimesTen drops all persistent compiler settings, retrieves them again from the session, and stores them at the end of compilation. To avoid this process, specify the REUSE SETTINGS clause.

See also

CREATE FUNCTION
ALTER PACKAGE

This statement is not supported in TimesTen Scaleout.

In TimesTen Classic:

The ALTER PACKAGE statement explicitly recompiles a package specification, package body, or both. Explicit recompilation eliminates the need for implicit runtime recompilation and prevents associated runtime compilation errors.

This statement recompiles all package objects together. You cannot use the ALTER PROCEDURE or ALTER FUNCTION statement to individually recompile a procedure or function that is part of a package.

Required privilege

No privilege is required for the package owner.

ALTER ANY PROCEDURE for another user's package.

Usage with TimesTen Scaleout

This statement is not supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

SQL syntax

ALTER PACKAGE [Owner.]PackageName COMPILE
[PACKAGE|SPECIFICATION|BODY]
[CompilerParametersClause [...]]
[REUSE SETTINGS]

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[Owner.]PackageName</td>
<td>Name of the package to be recompiled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPILE</td>
<td>Required clause used to force the recompilation of the package specification, package body, or both.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PACKAGE</td>
<td>SPECIFICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompilerParametersClause</td>
<td>Use this optional clause to specify a value for one of the PL/SQL persistent compiler parameters. The PL/SQL persistent compiler parameters are PLSQL_OPTIMIZE_LEVEL, PLSCOPE_SETTINGS and NLS_LENGTH_SEMANTICS. You can specify each parameter once in the statement. If you omit a parameter from this clause and you specify REUSE SETTINGS, then if a value was specified for the parameter in an earlier compilation, TimesTen uses that earlier value. If you omit a parameter and either you do not specify REUSE SETTINGS or no value has been specified for the parameter in an earlier compilation, then TimesTen obtains the value for the parameter from the session environment.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
When you recompile a package specification, TimesTen invalidates local objects that depend on the specification, such as procedures that call procedures or functions in the package. The body of the package also depends on the specification. If you subsequently reference one of these dependent objects without first explicitly recompiling it, then TimesTen recompiles it implicitly at runtime.

When you recompile a package body, TimesTen does not invalidate objects that depend on the package specification. TimesTen first recompiles objects upon which the body depends, if any of those objects are invalid. If TimesTen recompiles the body successfully, then the body become valid.

When you recompile a package, both the specification and the body are explicitly recompiled. If there are no compilation errors, then the specification and body become valid. If there are compilation errors, then TimesTen returns an error and the package remains invalid.

See also

CREATE PACKAGE
ALTER PROCEDURE

This statement is not supported in TimesTen Scaleout.

In TimesTen Classic:

The ALTER PROCEDURE statement recompiles a standalone stored procedure. Explicit recompilation eliminates the need for implicit runtime recompilation and prevents associated runtime compilation errors and performance overhead.

To recompile a procedure that is part of a package, recompile the package using the ALTER PACKAGE statement.

Required privilege

No privilege is required for the procedure owner.

ALTER ANY PROCEDURE for another user's procedure.

Usage with TimesTen Scaleout

This statement is not supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

SQL syntax

ALTER PROCEDURE {Owner.}ProcedureName COMPILE
  [CompilerParametersClause [...]]
  [REUSE SETTINGS]

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[Owner.]ProcedureName</td>
<td>Name of the procedure to be recompiled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPILE</td>
<td>Required keyword that causes recompilation of the procedure. If the procedure does not compile successfully, use the ttIsql command SHOW ERRORS to display the compiler error messages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompilerParametersClause</td>
<td>Use this optional clause to specify a value for one of the PL/SQL persistent compiler parameters. The PL/SQL persistent compiler parameters are PLSQL_OPTIMIZE_LEVEL, PLSCOPE_SETTINGS and NLS_LENGTH_SEMANTICS. You can specify each parameter once in the statement. If you omit a parameter from this clause and you specify REUSE SETTINGS, then if a value was specified for the parameter in an earlier compilation, TimesTen uses that earlier value. If you omit a parameter and either you do not specify REUSE SETTINGS or no value has been specified for the parameter in an earlier compilation, then TimesTen obtains the value for the parameter from the session environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REUSE SETTINGS</td>
<td>Use this optional clause to prevent TimesTen from dropping and reacquiring compiler switch settings. When you specify REUSE SETTINGS, TimesTen preserves the existing settings and uses them for the compilation of any parameters for which values are not specified.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description

- The `ALTER PROCEDURE` statement does not change the declaration or definition of an existing procedure. To redefine a procedure, use the `CREATE PROCEDURE` statement.

- TimesTen first recompiles objects upon which the procedure depends, if any of those objects are invalid.

- TimesTen also invalidates any objects that depend on the procedure, such as procedures that call the recompiled procedure or package bodies that define procedures that call the recompiled procedure.

- If TimesTen recompiles the procedure successfully, then the procedure becomes valid. If recompiling the procedure results in compilation errors, then TimesTen returns an error and the procedure remains invalid. Use the `ttIsq1 command SHOW ERRORS` to display compilation errors.

- During recompilation, TimesTen drops all persistent compiler settings, retrieves them again from the session, and stores them at the end of compilation. To avoid this process, specify the `REUSE SETTINGS` clause.

Examples

Query the system view `USER_PLSQL_OBJECT_SETTINGS` to check `PLSQL_OPTIMIZE_LEVEL` and `PLSCOPE_SETTINGS` for procedure `query_emp`. Alter `query_emp` by changing `PLSQL_OPTIMIZE_LEVEL` to 3. Verify results.

Command> SELECT PLSQL_OPTIMIZE_LEVEL, PLSCOPE_SETTINGS
FROM user_plsql_object_settings WHERE name = 'QUERY_EMP';
1 row found.

Command> ALTER PROCEDURE query_emp COMPILE PLSQL_OPTIMIZE_LEVEL = 3;
Procedure altered.

Command> SELECT PLSQL_OPTIMIZE_LEVEL, PLSCOPE_SETTINGS
FROM user_plsql_object_settings WHERE name = 'QUERY_EMP';
1 row found.

See also

CREATE PROCEDURE
ALTER PROFILE

The ALTER PROFILE statement adds, modifies, or removes one or more password parameters in a profile.

Required privilege
ADMIN

Usage with TimesTen Scaleout
This statement is supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

SQL syntax
ALTER PROFILE profile LIMIT password_parameters

password_parameters ::= [FAILED_LOGIN_ATTEMPTS password_parameter_options]
[PASSWORD_LIFE_TIME password_parameter_options]
[PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME password_parameter_options]
[PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX password_parameter_options]
[PASSWORD_LOCK_TIME password_parameter_options]
[PASSWORD_GRACE_TIME password_parameter_options]
[PASSWORD_COMPLEXITY_CHECKER password_checker_options]

password_parameter_options ::= UNLIMITED | DEFAULT | constant

password_checker_options ::= NULL | DEFAULT

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>profile</td>
<td>Name of the profile.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| LIMIT password_parameters       | The LIMIT clause sets the limits for the password parameters.  
The LIMIT keyword is required.  
The password parameters consist of the name of the password parameter and the value (or limit) for the password parameter.  
All the parameters (with the exception of FAILED_LOGIN_ATTEMPTS and PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX) set lengths of time and are interpreted in number of days. You can use a decimal value (for example, you can use .0833 to denote approximately one hour). The minimum value is 1 second. The maximum value is 106,751,991 days. The constant value must be expressed in days. For example, to set a value of 5 minutes, specify the constant value of 0.0034722222222222 (5/1440 days). For FAILED_LOGIN_ATTEMPTS and PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX, you must specify an integer.  
If you do not specify a password parameter after the LIMIT clause, the limit for that password parameter is based on the limit defined in the DEFAULT profile. In addition, if you only specify the LIMIT keyword with no additional parameters, the limits for the profile are based on the limits of the DEFAULT profile. |
### Parameter Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FAILED_LOGIN_ATTEMPTS</td>
<td>Specifies the number of consecutive failed attempts to connect to the database by a user before that user’s account is locked.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PASSWORD_LIFE_TIME</td>
<td>Specifies the number of days that a user can use the same password for authentication. If you also set a value for PASSWORD_GRACE_TIME, then the password expires if it is not changed within the grace period. In such a situation, future connections to the database are rejected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME and PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX</td>
<td>These two parameters must be used together.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME specifies the number of days that must pass before a user can reuse a password. For example, if you specify a value of 30, then after 30 days the user can reuse a previous password.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX specifies the number of password changes that are required before the current password can be reused.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>You must specify a value for both parameters for them to have any effect. Specifically:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- If you specify a value for both parameters: A user cannot reuse a password until the password has been changed the number of times specified for PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX during the number of days specified for PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME. For example, if you specify a value of 30 for PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME and a value of 10 for PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX, then the user can reuse the password after 30 days if the password has been changed 10 times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- If you specify a value for one parameter and specify a value of UNLIMITED for the second parameter, then the user can never reuse a password.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- If you specify a value of UNLIMITED for both parameters, then TimesTen ignores both values, indicating that the password can be reused.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PASSWORD_LOCK_TIME</td>
<td>Specifies the number of days the user account is locked after the specified number of consecutive failed connection attempts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PASSWORD_GRACE_TIME</td>
<td>Specifies the number of days after the grace period begins during which TimesTen issues a warning, but allows the connection to the database. If the password is not changed during the grace period, the password expires. This parameter is associated with the PASSWORD_LIFE_TIME parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PASSWORD_COMPLEXITY_CHECKER [NULL</td>
<td>DEFAULT]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A NULL value indicates that there is no password verification done on the passwords.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A DEFAULT value indicates that the user is subject to the limits defined by the DEFAULT profile. The DEFAULT profile has a value of NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNLIMITED</td>
<td>Indicates that there is no limit for the password parameter. If you specify UNLIMITED, it must follow the password parameter. For example, FAILED_LOGIN_ATTEMPTS UNLIMITED.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Use the `ALTER PROFILE` statement to modify a previously created profile. See "CREATE PROFILE" on page 6-158 for information on creating a profile.

If you make a change to a profile (by using the `ALTER PROFILE` statement), and the profile is assigned to users, the change does not affect the users that are currently connected to the database. However, the change does affect the users that subsequently connect to the database.

You can alter the `DEFAULT` profile. See "Example 1: Alter the `DEFAULT` profile" on page 6-52 for an example of altering the `DEFAULT` profile.

You cannot alter the instance administrator’s profile.

### Examples

#### Example 1: Alter the `DEFAULT` profile

This example verifies the values of the password parameters in the `DEFAULT` profile. It then alters the profile with different values. Users that are assigned the `DEFAULT` profile will inherit the modified values at the user's next connection to the database.

```sql
Command> SELECT * FROM dba_profiles WHERE profile='DEFAULT' AND resource_type='PASSWORD';
< DEFAULT, FAILED_LOGIN_ATTEMPTS, PASSWORD, 10 >
< DEFAULT, PASSWORD_LIFE_TIME, PASSWORD, UNLIMITED >
< DEFAULT, PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME, PASSWORD, UNLIMITED >
< DEFAULT, PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX, PASSWORD, UNLIMITED >
< DEFAULT, PASSWORD_COMPLEXITY_CHECKER, PASSWORD, NULL >
< DEFAULT, PASSWORD_LOCK_TIME, PASSWORD, .0034 >
< DEFAULT, PASSWORD_GRACE_TIME, PASSWORD, UNLIMITED >
7 rows found.
```

Create the `user1` user and do not specify a profile. `User1` is assigned the `DEFAULT` profile. Use the `ALTER PROFILE` statement to change the value of the `FAILED_LOGIN_ATTEMPTS` password parameter to 5 and the value of the `PASSWORD_LOCK_TIME` password parameter to 1 for the `DEFAULT` profile. Enclose `DEFAULT` in double quotation marks as `DEFAULT` is a reserved word. Connect to the database five times as `user1` supplying an incorrect password each time. On the sixth attempt, the `user1` account is locked.

```sql
Command> CREATE USER user1 IDENTIFIED BY user1;
User created.
Command> GRANT CONNECT TO user1;
```

Query the `dba_users` system view to verify that `user1` is assigned the `DEFAULT` profile.
ALTER PROFILE SQL Statements 6-53

Use the ALTER PROFILE statement to modify the DEFAULT profile.

Command> ALTER PROFILE "DEFAULT" LIMIT
        FAILED_LOGIN_ATTEMPTS 5
        PASSWORD_LOCK_TIME 1;

Profile altered.

Query the dba_profiles system view to verify the values are changed (represented in bold).

Command> SELECT * FROM dba_profiles WHERE profile='DEFAULT' AND
        resource_type='PASSWORD';
< DEFAULT, FAILED_LOGIN_ATTEMPTS, PASSWORD, 5 >
< DEFAULT, PASSWORD_LIFE_TIME, PASSWORD, UNLIMITED >
< DEFAULT, PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME, PASSWORD, UNLIMITED >
< DEFAULT, PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX, PASSWORD, UNLIMITED >
< DEFAULT, PASSWORD_COMPLEXITY_CHECKER, PASSWORD, NULL >
< DEFAULT, PASSWORD_LOCK_TIME, PASSWORD, 1 >
< DEFAULT, PASSWORD_GRACE_TIME, PASSWORD, UNLIMITED >
7 rows found.

Attempt to connect to the database as user1. Supply an incorrect password. On the sixth attempt, the user1 account is locked.

Command> connect adding "uid=user1;pwd=user1_test1" as user1;
    7001: User authentication failed
The command failed.

none: Command> connect adding "uid=user1;pwd=user1_test2" as user1;
    7001: User authentication failed
The command failed.

none: Command> connect adding "uid=user1;pwd=user1_test3" as user1;
    7001: User authentication failed
The command failed.

none: Command> connect adding "uid=user1;pwd=user1_test4" as user1;
    7001: User authentication failed
The command failed.

none: Command> connect adding "uid=user1;pwd=user1_test5" as user1;
    7001: User authentication failed
The command failed.

none: Command> connect adding "uid=user1;pwd=user1_test6" as user1;
    15179: the account is locked
The command failed.

Example 2: Create a profile then alter the profile

This example creates the profile1 profile and specifies values for the FAILED_LOGIN_ATTEMPTS, the PASSWORD_LIFE_TIME, the PASSWORD_LOCK_TIME, and the PASSWORD_GRACE_TIME password parameters. It then alters the profile1 profile to modify the PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME and the PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX password parameters.

Command> CREATE PROFILE profile1 LIMIT
        FAILED_LOGIN_ATTEMPTS 3
        PASSWORD_LIFE_TIME 90
        PASSWORD_LOCK_TIME 30
        PASSWORD_GRACE_TIME 10;

Profile created.
Query the `dba_profiles` system view to verify the values for the password parameters. Note that the `PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME` and the `PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX` password parameters each have a value of `DEFAULT` (represented in bold). These password parameters were not specified in the `CREATE PROFILE` definition, so TimesTen assigns a value of `DEFAULT` to each parameter. The values for these parameters are derived from the values in the `DEFAULT` profile.

```
Command> SELECT * FROM dba_profiles WHERE profile = 'PROFILE1' AND resource_type= 'PASSWORD';
< PROFILE1, FAILED_LOGIN_ATTEMPTS, PASSWORD, 3 >
< PROFILE1, PASSWORD_LIFE_TIME, PASSWORD, 90 >
< PROFILE1, PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME, PASSWORD, DEFAULT >
< PROFILE1, PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX, PASSWORD, DEFAULT >
< PROFILE1, PASSWORD_COMPLEXITY_CHECKER, PASSWORD, DEFAULT >
< PROFILE1, PASSWORD_LOCK_TIME, PASSWORD, 30 >
< PROFILE1, PASSWORD_GRACE_TIME, PASSWORD, 10 >
7 rows found.
```

Alter the `PROFILE1` profile, specifying a value of 20 for the `PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME` password and a value of 15 for the `PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX` password parameter (represented in bold). A user assigned this profile can reuse the same password after 20 days if the password has been changed 15 times.

```
Command> ALTER PROFILE profile1 LIMIT
          PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME 20
          PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX 15;
Profile altered.
```

Query the `dba_profiles` system view to verify the values for the password parameters are changed (represented in bold).

```
Command> SELECT * FROM dba_profiles WHERE profile = 'PROFILE1' AND resource_type= 'PASSWORD';
< PROFILE1, FAILED_LOGIN_ATTEMPTS, PASSWORD, 3 >
< PROFILE1, PASSWORD_LIFE_TIME, PASSWORD, 90 >
< PROFILE1, PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME, PASSWORD, 20 >
< PROFILE1, PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX, PASSWORD, 15 >
< PROFILE1, PASSWORD_COMPLEXITY_CHECKER, PASSWORD, DEFAULT >
< PROFILE1, PASSWORD_LOCK_TIME, PASSWORD, 30 >
< PROFILE1, PASSWORD_GRACE_TIME, PASSWORD, 10 >
7 rows found.
```

See also

CREATE PROFILE
DROP PROFILE
CREATE USER
ALTER USER
ALTER REPLICATION

This statement is not supported in TimesTen Scaleout.

In TimesTen Classic:

The ALTER REPLICATION statement adds, alters, or drops replication elements and changes the replication attributes of participating databases involved in a classic replication scheme.

Most ALTER REPLICATION operations are supported only when the replication agent is stopped (ttAdmin -repStop). However, it is possible to dynamically add a subscriber database to a replication scheme while the replication agent is running. See "Altering a Classic Replication Scheme" in Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide for more information.

Required privilege

ADMIN

Usage with TimesTen Scaleout

This statement is not supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

SQL syntax

The ALTER REPLICATION statement has the syntax:

```
ALTER REPLICATION [Owner.]ReplicationSchemeName
  ElementOperation [...] | StoreOperation |
  NetworkOperation [...]  
```

Specify ElementOperation one or more times:

```
ADD ELEMENT ElementName
  { DATASTORE |  
  { TABLE [Owner.]TableName [CheckConflicts] } | 
  SEQUENCE [Owner.]SequenceName }
  { MASTER | PROPAGATOR } FullStoreName
{ SUBSCRIBER FullStoreName [... ] [ReturnServiceAttribute] } [...]
{ INCLUDE | EXCLUDE } { TABLE [[Owner.]TableName[,...]] | 
  SEQUENCE [[Owner.]SequenceName[,...]] } [...]
```

```
ALTER ELEMENT ( ElementName | * IN FullStoreName )
  ADD SUBSCRIBER FullStoreName [... ] [ReturnServiceAttribute] |
  ALTER SUBSCRIBER FullStoreName [... ]
  SET [ReturnServiceAttribute]
  DROP SUBSCRIBER FullStoreName [... ]
```

```
ALTER ELEMENT * IN FullStoreName
  SET { MASTER | PROPAGATOR } FullStoreName
```

```
ALTER ELEMENT ElementName
  { SET NAME NewElementName | SET CheckConflicts }
```

```
ALTER ELEMENT ElementName
  { INCLUDE | EXCLUDE } { TABLE [Owner.]TableName |
  SEQUENCE [Owner.]SequenceName }[,...]
```
DROP ELEMENT { ElementName | * IN FullStoreName }

CheckConflicts can only be set when replicating TABLE elements. The syntax is described in "CHECK CONFLICTS" on page 6-174.

Syntax for ReturnServiceAttribute is:

{ RETURN RECEIPT [BY REQUEST] | NO RETURN }

StoreOperation clauses:

ADD STORE FullStoreName [StoreAttribute [... ]]
ALTER STORE FullStoreName SET StoreAttribute [... ]

Syntax for the StoreAttribute is:

DISABLE RETURN (SUBSCRIBER | ALL) NumFailures
RETURN SERVICES (ON | OFF) WHEN [REPLICATION] STOPPED
DURABLE COMMIT (ON | OFF)
RESUME RETURN Milliseconds
LOCAL COMMIT ACTION (NO ACTION | COMMIT)
RETURN WAIT TIME Seconds
COMPRESS TRAFFIC (ON | OFF)
PORT PortNumber
TIMEOUT Seconds
FAILTHRESHOLD Value
CONFLICT REPORTING SUSPEND AT Value
CONFLICT REPORTING RESUME AT Value
TABLE DEFINITION CHECKING (EXACT|RELAXED)

Specify NetworkOperation one or more times:

ADD ROUTE MASTER FullStoreName SUBSCRIBER FullStoreName
   { ( MASTERIP MasterHost | SUBSCRIBERIP SubscriberHost )
     PRIORITY Priority ) [...] }

DROP ROUTE MASTER FullStoreName SUBSCRIBER FullStoreName
   { MASTERIP MasterHost | SUBSCRIBERIP SubscriberHost ) [...] }

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[Owner.]ReplicationSchemeName</td>
<td>Name assigned to the classic replication scheme.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADD ELEMENT ElementName</td>
<td>Adds a new element to the existing classic replication scheme. ElementName is an identifier of up to 30 characters. With DATASTORE elements, the ElementName must be unique with respect to other DATASTORE element names within the first 20 characters. If the element is a DATASTORE, all tables are included in the database. SEQUENCE elements that are part of the database do not have their return services modified by this statement.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### ALTER REPLICATION

#### SQL Statements

6-57

**ADD ELEMENT**

**ElementName**

**DATASTORE**

**(INCLUDE | EXCLUDE)**

**(TABLE [[Owner.]TableName [....]])**

**SEQUENCE**

**(Owner.]SequenceName[....])**

Adds a new **DATASTORE** element to the existing classic replication scheme. **ElementName** is an identifier of up to 30 characters. With **DATASTORE** elements, the **ElementName** must be unique with respect to other **DATASTORE** element names within the first 20 characters.

**INCLUDE** includes in the database only the tables and sequences listed. Use one **INCLUDE** clause for each object type (table or sequence).

**EXCLUDE** includes in the database all tables and sequences except the tables and sequences listed. Use one **EXCLUDE** clause for each object type (table or sequence).

If the element is a sequence, **RETURN** attributes are not applied, no conflict checking is supported and sequences that cycle return an error.

**ADD SUBSCRIBER**

**FullStoreName**

Indicates an additional subscriber database. **FullStoreName** is the database file name specified in the **DataStore** attribute of the DSN description.

**ALTER ELEMENT**

**ElementName**

**Set**

**NAME**

**ElementName2**

Renames **ElementName1** with the name **ElementName2**. You can only rename elements of type **TABLE**.

**ALTER ELEMENT**

**ElementName**

**(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE)**

**(TABLE [Owner.]TableName [....])**

**SEQUENCE [Owner.]SequenceName[....]**

**ElementName** is the name of the element to be altered.

**INCLUDE** adds to the database the tables and sequences listed. Use one **INCLUDE** clause for each object type (table or sequence).

**EXCLUDE** removes from the database the tables and sequences listed. Use one **EXCLUDE** clause for each object type (table or sequence).

If the element is a sequence, **RETURN** attributes are not applied, no conflict checking is supported and sequences that cycle return an error.

**ALTER SUBSCRIBER**

**FullStoreName**

**SET RETURN RECEIPT**

**(BY REQUEST)|NO RETURN**

Indicates an alteration to a subscriber database to enable, disable, or change the return receipt service. **FullStoreName** is the database file name specified in the **DataStore** attribute of the DSN description.

**CheckConflicts**

Check for replication conflicts when simultaneously writing to bidirectionally replicating **TABLE** elements between databases. You cannot check for conflicts when replicating elements of type **DATASTORE**. See "CHECK CONFLICTS" on page 6-174.

---

**Parameter** | **Description**
--- | ---
ADD ELEMENT ElementName DATASTORE (INCLUDE | EXCLUDE) (TABLE [[Owner.]TableName [....]]) SEQUENCE (Owner.]SequenceName[....] | Adds a new **DATASTORE** element to the existing classic replication scheme. **ElementName** is an identifier of up to 30 characters. With **DATASTORE** elements, the **ElementName** must be unique with respect to other **DATASTORE** element names within the first 20 characters.

**INCLUDE** includes in the database only the tables and sequences listed. Use one **INCLUDE** clause for each object type (table or sequence).

**EXCLUDE** includes in the database all tables and sequences except the tables and sequences listed. Use one **EXCLUDE** clause for each object type (table or sequence).

If the element is a sequence, **RETURN** attributes are not applied, no conflict checking is supported and sequences that cycle return an error.

ADD SUBSCRIBER FullStoreName | Indicates an additional subscriber database. **FullStoreName** is the database file name specified in the **DataStore** attribute of the DSN description.

ALTER ELEMENT * IN FullStoreName SET ( MASTER | PROPAGATOR ) FullStoreName | Makes a change to all elements for which **FullStoreName** is the **MASTER** or **PROPAGATOR**. **FullStoreName** is the database file name specified in the **DataStore** attribute of the DSN description.

This syntax can be used on a set of element names to:

- Add, alter, or drop subscribers.
- Set the **MASTER** or **PROPAGATOR** status of the element set.

**SEQUENCE** elements that are part of the database being altered do not have their return services modified by this statement.

ALTER ELEMENT ElementName | Name of the element to which a subscriber is to be added or dropped.

ALTER ELEMENT ElementName1 Set NAME ElementName2 | Renames **ElementName1** with the name **ElementName2**. You can only rename elements of type **TABLE**.

ALTER ELEMENT ElementName (INCLUDE|EXCLUDE) (TABLE [Owner.]TableName | **INCLUDE** adds to the database the tables and sequences listed. Use one **INCLUDE** clause for each object type (table or sequence).

**EXCLUDE** removes from the database the tables and sequences listed. Use one **EXCLUDE** clause for each object type (table or sequence).

If the element is a sequence, **RETURN** attributes are not applied, no conflict checking is supported and sequences that cycle return an error.

ALTER SUBSCRIBER FullStoreName Set RETURN RECEIPT (BY REQUEST)|NO RETURN | Indicates an alteration to a subscriber database to enable, disable, or change the return receipt service. **FullStoreName** is the database file name specified in the **DataStore** attribute of the DSN description.

CheckConflicts | Check for replication conflicts when simultaneously writing to bidirectionally replicating **TABLE** elements between databases. You cannot check for conflicts when replicating elements of type **DATASTORE**. See "CHECK CONFLICTS" on page 6-174.
### ALTER REPLICATION

#### Parameter Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPRESS TRAFFIC (ON</td>
<td>OFF)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONFLICT REPORTING SUSPEND AT Value</td>
<td>Suspending conflict resolution reporting. Value is a non-negative integer. Conflict reporting is suspended when the rate of conflict exceeds Value. The default is 0, which means that the conflict reporting is always on and will not be suspended. This clause is valid for table level replication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONFLICT REPORTING RESUME AT Value</td>
<td>Resumes conflict resolution reporting. Value is a non-negative integer. Conflict reporting is resumed when the rate of conflict falls below Value. The default is 1. This clause is valid for table level replication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISABLE RETURN (SUBSCRIBER</td>
<td>ALL) NumFailures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DURABLE COMMIT (ON</td>
<td>OFF)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP ELEMENT * IN FullStoreName</td>
<td>Deletes the replication description of all elements for which FullStoreName is the MASTER. FullStoreName is the database file name specified in the DataStore attribute of the DSN description.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP ELEMENT ElementName</td>
<td>Deletes the replication description of ElementName.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP SUBSCRIBER FullStoreName</td>
<td>Indicates that updates should no longer be sent to the specified subscriber database. This operation fails if the classic replication scheme has only one subscriber. FullStoreName is the database file name specified in the DataStore attribute of the DSN description.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAILTHRESHOLD Value</td>
<td>The number of log files that can accumulate for a subscriber database. If this value is exceeded, the subscriber is set to the Failed state. The value 0 means &quot;No Limit.&quot; This is the default. See &quot;Setting the transaction log failure threshold&quot; in Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide for more information.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### FullStoreName
The database, specified as one of the following:

- SELF
- The prefix of the database file name

For example, if the database path is `directory/subdirectory/data.ds0`, then data is the database name.

This is the database file name specified in the `DataStore` attribute of the DSN description with optional host ID in the form:

```
DataStoreName [ON Host]
```

*Host* can be either an IP address or a literal host name assigned to one or more IP addresses, as described in "Configuring the network" in *Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide*. Host names containing special characters must be surrounded by double quotes. For example: "MyHost-500".

### LOCAL COMMIT ACTION {NO ACTION | COMMIT}
Specifies the default action to be taken for a `RETURN TWOSAFE` transaction in the event of a timeout.

- **NO ACTION**: On timeout, the commit function returns to the application, leaving the transaction in the same state it was in when it entered the commit call, with the exception that the application is not able to update any replicated tables. The application can only reissue the commit. The transaction may not be rolled back. This is the default.
- **COMMIT**: On timeout, the commit function attempts to perform a `COMMIT` to end the transaction locally. No more operations are possible on the same transaction.

This setting can be overridden for specific transactions by calling the `ttRepSyncSet` procedure with the `localAction` parameter.

### MASTER FullStoreName
The database on which applications update the specified element. The `MASTER` database sends updates to its `SUBSCRIBER` databases. FullStoreName is the database file name specified in the `DataStore` attribute of the DSN description.

### NO RETURN
Specifies that no return service is to be used. This is the default.

For details on the use of the return services, see "Using a return service" in *Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide*.

### PORT PortNumber
The TCP/IP port number on which the replication agent on this database listens for connections. If not specified, the replication agent allocates a port number automatically.

All TimesTen databases that replicate to each other must use the same port number.

### PROPAGATOR FullStoreName
The database that receives replicated updates and passes them on to other databases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FullStoreName</td>
<td>The database, specified as one of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- SELF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- The prefix of the database file name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For example, if the database path is <code>directory/subdirectory/data.ds0</code>, then data is the database name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This is the database file name specified in the <code>DataStore</code> attribute of the DSN description with optional host ID in the form:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>DataStoreName [ON Host]</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Host</em> can be either an IP address or a literal host name assigned to one or more IP addresses, as described in &quot;Configuring the network&quot; in <em>Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide</em>. Host names containing special characters must be surrounded by double quotes. For example: &quot;MyHost-500&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCAL COMMIT ACTION</td>
<td>Specifies the default action to be taken for a <code>RETURN TWOSAFE</code> transaction in the event of a timeout.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NO ACTION: On timeout, the commit function returns to the application, leaving the transaction in the same state it was in when it entered the commit call, with the exception that the application is not able to update any replicated tables. The application can only reissue the commit. The transaction may not be rolled back. This is the default.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMMIT: On timeout, the commit function attempts to perform a <code>COMMIT</code> to end the transaction locally. No more operations are possible on the same transaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This setting can be overridden for specific transactions by calling the <code>ttRepSyncSet</code> procedure with the <code>localAction</code> parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASTER FullStoreName</td>
<td>The database on which applications update the specified element. The <code>MASTER</code> database sends updates to its <code>SUBSCRIBER</code> databases. FullStoreName is the database file name specified in the <code>DataStore</code> attribute of the DSN description.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO RETURN</td>
<td>Specifies that no return service is to be used. This is the default.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For details on the use of the return services, see &quot;Using a return service&quot; in <em>Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT PortNumber</td>
<td>The TCP/IP port number on which the replication agent on this database listens for connections. If not specified, the replication agent allocates a port number automatically.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>All TimesTen databases that replicate to each other must use the same port number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPAGATOR FullStoreName</td>
<td>The database that receives replicated updates and passes them on to other databases.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Parameter Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RESUME RETURN Milliseconds</td>
<td>If return service blocking has been disabled by DISABLE RETURN, this attribute sets the policy on when to re-enable return service blocking. Return service blocking is re-enabled as soon as the failed subscriber acknowledges the replicated update in a period of time that is less than the specified Milliseconds. If DISABLE RETURN is specified but RESUME RETURN is not specified, the return services remain off until the replication agent for the database has been restarted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RETURN RECEIPT [BY REQUEST]</td>
<td>Enables the return receipt service, so that applications that commit a transaction to a master database are blocked until the transaction is received by all subscribers. RETURN RECEIPT applies the service to all transactions. If you specify RETURN RECEIPT BY REQUEST, you can use the ttRepSyncSet procedure to enable the return receipt service for selected transactions. For details on the use of the return services, see &quot;Using a return service&quot; in Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RETURN SERVICES {ON</td>
<td>OFF} WHEN [REPLICATION] STOPPED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RETURN TWOSAFE [BY REQUEST]</td>
<td>Enables the return twosafe service, so that applications that commit a transaction to a master database are blocked until the transaction is committed on all subscribers. RETURN TWOSAFE applies the service to all transactions. If you specify RETURN TWOSAFE BY REQUEST, you can use the ttRepSyncSet procedure to enable the return receipt service for selected transactions. For details on the use of the return services, see &quot;Using a return service&quot; in Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RETURN WAIT TIME Seconds</td>
<td>Specifies the number of seconds to wait for return service acknowledgment. The default value is 10 seconds. A value of 0 (zero) means there is no timeout. Your application can override this timeout setting by calling the ttRepSyncSet procedure with the returnWait parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET {MASTER</td>
<td>PROPAGATOR} FullStoreName</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBSCRIBER FullStoreName</td>
<td>A database that receives updates from the MASTER databases. FullStoreName is the database file name specified in the DataStore attribute of the DSN description.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Description

- **ALTER ELEMENT DROP SUBSCRIBER** deletes a subscriber for a particular replication element.

### TABLE DEFINITION CHECKING (EXACT|RELAXED)

Specifies type of table definition checking that occurs on the subscriber:

- **EXACT** - The tables must be identical on master and subscriber.
- **RELAXED** - The tables must have the same key definition, number of columns and column data types.

The default is **RELAXED**.

**Note:** If you use **TABLE DEFINITION CHECKING EXACT**, use `ttMigrate -exactUpgrade` if you migrate the database. If you use **TABLE DEFINITION CHECKING RELAXED**, use `ttMigrate -relaxedUpgrade` if you migrate the database.

### TIMEOUT Seconds

The maximum number of seconds the replication agent waits for a response from remote replication agents. The default is 120 seconds.

**Note:** For large transactions that may cause a delayed response from the remote replication agent, the agent scales the timeout to increasingly larger values, as needed, based on the size of the transaction. This scaling will not occur, and the agent may time out waiting for responses, if you set **TIMEOUT** to less than or equal to 60 seconds for large transactions. Also see "Setting wait timeout for response from remote replication agents" in Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide.

### ADD ROUTE MASTER FullStoreName SUBSCRIBER FullStoreName

Adds `NetworkOperation` to replication scheme. Enables you to control the network interface that a master store uses for every outbound connection to each of its subscriber stores.

Can be specified more than once.

For `FullStoreName, ON 'host'` must be specified.

### DROP ROUTE MASTER FullStoreName SUBSCRIBER FullStoreName

Drops `NetworkOperation` from the classic replication scheme.

Can be specified more than once.

For `FullStoreName, ON 'host'` must be specified.

### MASTERIP MasterHost | SUBSCRIBERIP SubscriberHost

`MasterHost` and `SubscriberHost` are the IP addresses for the network interface on the master and subscriber stores. Specify in dot notation or canonical format or in colon notation for IPv6.

Clause can be specified more than once. Valid for both **ADD** and **DROP ROUTE MASTER**.

### PRIORITY Priority

Variable expressed as an integer from 1 to 99. Denotes the priority of the IP address. Lower integral values have higher priority. An error is returned if multiple addresses with the same priority are specified. Controls the order in which multiple IP addresses are used to establish peer connections.

Required syntax of `NetworkOperation` clause. Follows `MASTERIP MasterHost | SUBSCRIBERIP SubscriberHost` clause.
ALTER REPLICATION

- **ALTER ELEMENT SET NAME** may be used to change the name of a replication element when it conflicts with one already defined at another database. **SET NAME** does not admit the use of `* IN FullStoreName`. The `FullStoreName` must be the database's file base name. For example, if the database file name is `data.ds0`, then `data` is the file base name.

- **ALTER ELEMENT SET MASTER** may be used to change the master database for replication elements. The `* IN FullStoreName` option must be used for the **MASTER** operation. That is, a master database must transfer ownership of all of its replication elements, thereby giving up its master role entirely. Typically, this option is used in **ALTER REPLICATION** statements requested at **SUBSCRIBER** databases after the failure of a (common) **MASTER**.

To transfer ownership of the master elements to the subscriber:

1. Manually drop the replicated elements by executing an **ALTER REPLICATION DROP ELEMENT** statement for each replicated table.
2. Use **ALTER REPLICATION ADD ELEMENT** to add each table back to the replication scheme, with the newly designated **MASTER** / **SUBSCRIBER** roles.

**ALTER REPLICATION ALTER ELEMENT SET MASTER** does not automatically retain the old master as a subscriber in the scheme. If this is desired, execute an **ALTER REPLICATION ALTER ELEMENT ADD SUBSCRIBER** statement.

**--- Note:** There is no **ALTER ELEMENT DROP MASTER**. Each replication element must have exactly one **MASTER** database, and the currently designated **MASTER** cannot be deleted from the replication scheme.

- Stop the replication agent before you use the **NetworkOperation** clause.
- You cannot alter the following replication schemes with the **ALTER REPLICATION** statement:
  - Any active standby pair. Instead, use **ALTER ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR**.
  - A Clusterware-managed active standby pair. Instead, perform the tasks described in "Changing the schema" section of the **Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide**.

**Examples**

This example sets up a classic replication scheme for an additional table `westleads` that is updated on database `west` and replicated to database `east`.

```sql
ALTER REPLICATION r1
    ADD ELEMENT e3 TABLE westleads
        MASTER west ON 'westcoast'
        SUBSCRIBER east ON 'eastcoast';
```

This example adds an additional subscriber (backup) to table `westleads`.

```sql
ALTER REPLICATION r1
    ALTER ELEMENT e3
        ADD SUBSCRIBER backup ON 'backupserver';
```

This example changes the element name of table `westleads` from `e3` to `newelementname`.

```sql
ALTER REPLICATION r1
    ALTER ELEMENT e3
    NEWNAME newelementname;
```
SET NAME newelementname;

This example makes newwest the master for all elements for which west currently is the master.

```
ALTER REPLICATION r1
  ALTER ELEMENT * IN west
  SET MASTER newwest;
```

This element changes the port number for east.

```
ALTER REPLICATION r1
  ALTER STORE east ON "eastcoast" SET PORT 22251;
```

This example adds my.tab1 table to the ds1 database element in my.rep1 replication scheme.

```
ALTER REPLICATION my.rep1
  ALTER ELEMENT ds1 DATASTORE
    INCLUDE TABLE my.tab1;
```

This example adds ds1 database to my.rep1 replication scheme. Include my.tab2 table in the database.

```
ALTER REPLICATION my.rep1
  ADD ELEMENT ds1 DATASTORE
    MASTER rep2
    SUBSCRIBER rep1, rep3
    INCLUDE TABLE my.tab2;
```

This example adds ds2 database to a replication scheme but excludes my.tab1 table.

```
ALTER REPLICATION my.rep1
  ADD ELEMENT ds2 DATASTORE
    MASTER rep2
    SUBSCRIBER rep1
    EXCLUDE TABLE my.tab1;
```

Add NetworkOperation clause:

```
ALTER REPLICATION r
  ADD ROUTE MASTER repl ON "machine1" SUBSCRIBER rep2 ON "machine2"
    MASTERIP "1.1.1.1" PRIORITY 1 SUBSCRIBERIP "2.2.2.2"
    PRIORITY 1
    MASTERIP "3.3.3.3" PRIORITY 2 SUBSCRIBERIP "4.4.4.4" PRIORITY 2;
```

Drop NetworkOperation clause:

```
ALTER REPLICATION r
  DROP ROUTE MASTER repl ON "machine1" SUBSCRIBER rep2 ON "machine2"
    MASTERIP "1.1.1.1" SUBSCRIBERIP "2.2.2.2"
    MASTERIP "3.3.3.3" SUBSCRIBERIP "4.4.4.4";
```

See also

- ALTER ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR
- CREATE ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR
- CREATE REPLICATION
- DROP ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR
- DROP REPLICATION
To drop a table from a database, see "Altering a replicated table in a classic replication scheme" in *Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide.*
ALTER SEQUENCE

This statement is supported in TimesTen Scaleout only.
Use the ALTER SEQUENCE statement to change the batch value of a sequence.

Required privilege

No privilege is required for the sequence owner.
ALTER ANY SEQUENCE privilege for another user's sequence.

Usage with TimesTen Scaleout

This statement is supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

SQL syntax

ALTER SEQUENCE [Owner.]SequenceName BATCH BatchValue

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEQUENCE [Owner.]SequenceName</td>
<td>Name of the sequence to be altered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BATCH BatchValue</td>
<td>Valid with TimesTen Scaleout only. Configures the range of unique sequence values that are stored at each element of the grid. The default value is 10 million.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

- Use this statement to change the batch value for a sequence in TimesTen Scaleout. The change affects future sequence numbers.
- This statement cannot be used to alter any other values supported in the CREATE SEQUENCE statement. In this case, use the DROP SEQUENCE statement and then create a new sequence with the same name. For example, to change the MINVALUE, drop the sequence and recreate it with the same name and with the desired MINVALUE.


Examples

To change the batch value for the sequence:

ALTER SEQUENCE myseq BATCH 2000;
Sequence altered

See also

CREATE SEQUENCE
DROP SEQUENCE
The **ALTER SESSION** statement changes session parameters dynamically. This overrides the setting of the equivalent connection attribute for the current session, as applicable.

**Required privilege**

None

**Usage with TimesTen Scaleout**

This statement is supported with TimesTen Scaleout. However, these parameters are not supported:

- `DDL_REPLICATION_ACTION`
- `DDL_REPLICATION_LEVEL`
- `REPLICATION_TRACK`

**SQL syntax**

```
ALTER SESSION SET
  {COMMIT_BUFFER_SIZE_MAX = n | DDL_REPLICATION_ACTION = ('INCLUDE' | 'EXCLUDE') | DDL_REPLICATION_LEVEL = (1 | 2 | 3) | ISOLATION_LEVEL = (SERIALIZABLE | READ_COMMITTED) | NLS_SORT = (BINARY | SortName) | NLS_LENGTH_SEMANTICS = (BYTE | CHAR) | NLS_NCHAR_CONV_EXCP = (TRUE | FALSE) | PLSQL_TIMEOUT = n | PLSQL_OPTIMIZE_LEVEL = (0 | 1 | 2 | 3) | PLSCOPE_SETTINGS = ('IDENTIFIERS:ALL' | 'IDENTIFIERS:NONE') | PLSQL_CONN_MEM_LIMIT = n | PLSQL_CCFLAGS = 'name1:value1, name2:value2, ..., nameN:valueN' | PLSQL_SESSION_CACHED_CURSORS = n | REPLICATION_TRACK = TrackNumber | }
```
Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMMIT_BUFFER_SIZE_MAX = n</td>
<td>Changes the maximum size of the commit buffer when a connection is in progress. ( n ) is expressed as an integer and represents the maximum size of the commit buffer (in MB). Change takes effect starting with the next transaction. Call the ttConfiguration built-in procedure to see the currently configured maximum size of the commit buffer. A value of 0 means the buffer is configured with a default size. The default size is 128 KB. For more information on the commit buffer and transaction reclaim operations, see &quot;Transaction reclaim operations&quot; in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Operations Guide and &quot;CommitBufferSizeMax&quot; in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Reference. Note: The equivalent connection attribute is CommitBufferSizeMax.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDL_REPLICATION_ACTION = (&quot;INCLUDE&quot;</td>
<td>To include a table or sequence in the active standby pair when either is created, set DDL_REPLICATION_ACTION to INCLUDE. If you do not want to include a table or sequence in the active standby pair when either is created, set DDL_REPLICATION_ACTION to EXCLUDE. The default is INCLUDE. If set to EXCLUDE: ■ A subsequent ALTER ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR ... INCLUDE TABLE is required to be executed on the active database to add the table to the replication scheme. All tables must be empty on all active standby databases and subscribers as the table contents will be truncated when this statement is executed. ■ A subsequent ALTER ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR ... INCLUDE SEQUENCE is required to be executed on the active database to add the sequence to the replication scheme. This attribute is valid only if DDL_REPLICATION_LEVEL is 2 or greater. See &quot;Making DDL changes in an active standby pair&quot; in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide for more information. Note: The equivalent connection attribute is DDLReplicationAction.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Parameter Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| DDL_REPLICATION_LEVEL={1|2|3} | Indicates whether DDL is replicated across all databases in an active standby pair. The value can be one of the following:  
- 1: Default. Add or drop a column to or from a replicated table on the active database using `ALTER TABLE`. The change is replicated to the table in the standby database.  
- 2: Supports replication of the creation or dropping of tables, synonyms or indexes from the active database to the standby database. This does include creating or dropping global temporary tables, but does not include `CREATE TABLE AS SELECT`. The statement is replicated only when the index is created on an empty table.  
- 3: Supports replication of all DDL supported by level 2 as well as replication of creation or dropping of views and sequences (not including materialized views) and changes to the cache administration user ID and password settings when you call the `ttCacheUidPwdSet` built-in procedure.  
**Note:** After you have defined cache groups, you cannot change the cache administration user ID, but can still change the cache administration password.  
See "Making DDL changes in an active standby pair" in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide for more information.  
**Note:** The equivalent connection attribute is `DDLReplicationLevel`. |
| ISOLATION_LEVEL = (SERIALIZABLE|READ COMMITTED) | Sets isolation level. Change takes effect starting with the next transaction.  
For a descriptions of the isolation levels, see "Transaction isolation levels" in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Operations Guide.  
**Note:** The equivalent connection attribute is `Isolation`. |
| NLS_SORT={(BINARY|SortName)} | Indicates which collation sequence to use for linguistic comparisons. Append _CI or _AI to either `BINARY` or the `SortName` value to do case-insensitive or accent-insensitive sorting.  
If you do not specify `NLS_SORT`, the default is `BINARY`.  
For a complete list of supported values for `SortName`, see "Linguistic sorts" in Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Operations Guide.  
For more information on case-insensitive or accent-insensitive sorting, see "Case-insensitive and accent-insensitive linguistic sorts" in Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Operations Guide. |
| NLS_LENGTH_SEMANTICS = (BYTE|CHAR) | Sets the default length semantics configuration. BYTE indicates byte length semantics. CHAR indicates character length semantics. The default is BYTE.  
For more information on length semantics and data storage in Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Operations Guide. |
### Parameter Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NLS_NCHAR_CONV_EXCP = (TRUE</td>
<td>FALSE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSQL_TIMEOUT= n</td>
<td>Controls how long PL/SQL procedures run before being automatically terminated. n represents the time, in seconds. Specify 0 for no time limit or any positive integer. The default is 30. When you modify this value, the new value impacts PL/SQL program units that are currently running as well as any other program units subsequently executed in the same connection. See &quot;Choose SQL and PL/SQL timeout values&quot; in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Operations Guide for information on setting timeout values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSQL_OPTIMIZE_LEVEL = (0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSCOPE_SETTINGS = '{IDENTIFIERS:ALL</td>
<td>IDENTIFIERS:NONE}'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSQL_CONN_MEM_LIMIT = n</td>
<td>Specifies the maximum amount of process heap memory that PL/SQL can use for this connection, where n is an integer expressed in MB. The default is 100. For more information, see &quot;PLSQL_CONN_MEM_LIMIT&quot; in Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Reference.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSQL_CCFLAGS = 'name1:value1, name2:value2, ..., nameN:valueN'</td>
<td>Specifies inquiry directives to control conditional compilation of PL/SQL units, which enables you to customize the functionality of a PL/SQL program depending on conditions that are checked. For example, to activate debugging features: PLSQL_CCFLAGS = 'DEBUG:TRUE'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSQL_SESSION_CACHED_CURSORS= n</td>
<td>Specifies the maximum number of session cursors to cache. The default is 50. The range of values is 1 to 65535. The PLSQL_SESSION_CACHED_CURSORS setting in TimesTen behaves the same as the SESSION_CACHED_CURSORS setting in Oracle RDBMS.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ALTER SESSION

Description

- The ALTER SESSION statement affects commands that are subsequently executed by the session. The new session parameters take effect immediately.

- In cases of client failover, if an ALTER SESSION statement is issued in the failed connection, the setting is not seen or carried over to the new connection. You must re-issue the ALTER SESSION statement and re-specify the value for that parameter. For more information on client failover, in TimesTen Classic, see "Using automatic client failover" in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Operations Guide and, in TimesTen Scaleout, see "Client connection failover" in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Scaleout User's Guide.

- Operations involving character comparisons support linguistic sensitive collating sequences. Case-insensitive sorts may affect DISTINCT value interpretation.

- Implicit and explicit conversions between CHAR and NCHAR are supported.

- You can use the SQL string functions with the supported character sets. For example, UPPER and LOWER functions support non-ASCII CHAR and VARCHAR2 characters as well as NCHAR and NVARCHAR2 characters.

- Choice of character set could have an impact on memory consumption for CHAR and VARCHAR2 column data.

- The character sets of all databases involved in a replication scheme must match.

- To add an existing table to an active standby pair, set DDL_REPLICATION_LEVEL to 2 or greater and DDL_REPLICATION_ACTION to INCLUDE. Alternatively, you can use the ALTER ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR ... INCLUDE TABLE statement if DDL_REPLICATION_ACTION is set to EXCLUDE. In this case, the table must be empty and present on all databases before executing the ALTER ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR ... INCLUDE TABLE statement as the table contents will be truncated when this statement is executed.

- To add an existing sequence or view to an active standby pair, set DDL_REPLICATION_LEVEL to 3. To include the sequence in the replication scheme, DDL_REPLICATION_ACTION must be set to INCLUDE. This does not apply to materialized views.

- Objects are replicated only when the receiving database is of a TimesTen release that supports that level of replication, and is configured for an active standby pair replication scheme. For example, replication of sequences (requiring DDL_REPLICATION_LEVEL=3) to a database release prior to 11.2.2.7.0 is not supported.

---

### Parameter Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REPLICATION_TRACK = TrackNumber</td>
<td>When managing track-based parallel replication, you can assign a connection to a replication track. All transactions issued by the connection are assigned to this track, unless the track is altered. If the number specified is for a non-existent replication track X, the transaction is assigned to a track number computed as X modulo ReplicationParallelism. You cannot change tracks in the middle of a transaction unless all preceding operations have been read operations. For more information, see &quot;Specifying replication tracks within an automatic parallel replication environment&quot; in Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide. The equivalent connection attribute is ReplicationTrack.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The receiving database must be of at least release 11.2.1.8.0 for replication of objects supported by DDL_REPLICATION_LEVEL=2.

Examples

Use the ALTER SESSION statement to change COMMIT_BUFFER_SIZE_MAX to 500 MB. First, call ttConfiguration to display the current connection setting. Use the ALTER SESSION statement to change the COMMIT_BUFFER_SIZE_MAX setting to 500. Call ttConfiguration to display the new setting.

Command> CALL ttConfiguration ('CommitBufferSizeMax');
< CommitBufferSizeMax, 0 >
1 row found.
Command> ALTER SESSION SET COMMIT_BUFFER_SIZE_MAX = 500;
Session altered.

Command> CALL ttConfiguration ('CommitBufferSizeMax');
< CommitBufferSizeMax, 500 >
1 row found.

Use the ALTER SESSION statement to change PLSQL_TIMEOUT to 60 seconds. Use a second ALTER SESSION statement to change PLSQL_OPTIMIZE_LEVEL to 3. Then call ttConfiguration to display the new values.

Command> ALTER SESSION SET PLSQL_TIMEOUT = 60;
Session altered.

Command> ALTER SESSION SET PLSQL_OPTIMIZE_LEVEL = 3;
Session altered.

Command> CALL TTCONFIGURATION ();
< CkptFrequency, 600 >
< CkptLogVolume, 0 >
< CkptRate, 0 >
...
< PLSQL_OPTIMIZE_LEVEL, 3 >
< PLSQL_TIMEOUT, 60 >
...
47 rows found.

In this example, set PLSQL_TIMEOUT to 20 seconds. Attempt to execute a program that loops indefinitely. In 20 seconds, execution is terminated and an error is returned.

Command> ALTER SESSION SET PLSQL_TIMEOUT = 20;

Command> DECLARE v_timeout NUMBER;
BEGIN
  LOOP
    v_timeout :=0;
    EXIT WHEN v_timeout < 0;
  END LOOP;
END;
/
8509: PL/SQL execution terminated; PLSQL_TIMEOUT exceeded

Call ttConfiguration to display the current PLSCOPE_SETTINGS value. Use the ALTER SESSION statement to change the PLSCOPE_SETTINGS value to IDENTIFIERS:ALL. Create a dummy procedure p. Query the system view SYS.USER_PLSQL_OBJECT_SETTINGS to confirm that the new setting is applied to procedure p.
ALTER SESSION

Command> CALL TTCONFIGURATION ();
< CkptFrequency, 600 >
< CkptLogVolume, 0 >
< CkptRate, 0 >
...
< PLSCOPE_SETTINGS, IDENTIFIERS:NONE >
...
47 rows found.

Command> ALTER SESSION SET PLSCOPE_SETTINGS = 'IDENTIFIERS:ALL';
Session altered.

Command> CREATE OR REPLACE PROCEDURE p IS
    BEGIN
        NULL;
    END;
/
Procedure created.

Command> SELECT PLSCOPE_SETTINGS FROM SYS.USER_PLSQL_OBJECT_SETTINGS WHERE
    NAME = 'p';
< IDENTIFIERS:ALL >
1 row found.

The following example uses the ALTER SESSION statement to change the NLS_SORT setting from BINARY to BINARY_CI to BINARY_AI. The database and connection character sets are WE8ISO8859P1.

Command> connect "dsn=cs;ConnectionCharacterSet=WE8ISO8859P1";
Connection successful: DSN=cs;UID=user;DataStore=/datastore/user/cs;
DatabaseCharacterSet=WE8ISO8859P1;
ConnectionCharacterSet=WE8ISO8859P1;PermSize=32;
(Default setting AutoCommit=1)
Command> -- Create the Table
Command> CREATE TABLE collatingdemo (letter VARCHAR2 (10));
Command> -- Insert values
Command> INSERT INTO collatingdemo VALUES ('a');
1 row inserted.
Command> INSERT INTO collatingdemo VALUES ('A');
1 row inserted.
Command> INSERT INTO collatingdemo VALUES ('Y');
1 row inserted.
Command> INSERT INTO collatingdemo VALUES ('ä');
1 row inserted.
Command> -- SELECT
Command> SELECT * FROM collatingdemo;
< a >
< A >
< Y >
< ä >
4 rows found.
Command> --SELECT with ORDER BY
Command> SELECT * FROM collatingdemo ORDER BY letter;
< A >
< Y >
< a >
< ä >
4 rows found.
Command>-- set NLS_SORT to BINARY_CI and SELECT
Command> ALTER SESSION SET NLS_SORT = BINARY_CI;
ALTER SESSION

Command> SELECT * FROM collatingdemo ORDER BY letter;
< a >
< A >
< Y >
< Ä >
< ä >
4 rows found.
Command> -- Set NLS_SORT to BINARY_AI and SELECT
Command> ALTER SESSION SET NLS_SORT = BINARY_AI;
Command> SELECT * FROM collatingdemo ORDER BY letter;
< ä >
< a >
< A >
< Y >
4 rows found.

The following example enables automatic parallel replication with disabled commit dependencies. It uses the ALTER SESSION statement to change the replication track number to 5 for the current connection. To enable automatic parallel replication with disabled commit dependencies for replication schemes, set ReplicationApplyOrdering to 2. Then, always set REPLICATION_TRACK to a number less than or equal to ReplicationParallelism. For example, the ReplicationParallelism connection attribute could be set to 6, which is higher than the value of 5 set for REPLICATION_TRACK.

Command> ALTER SESSION SET REPLICATION_TRACK = 5;
Session altered.

The following example enables replication of adding and dropping columns, tables, synonyms and indexes by setting the following on the active database in an alter standby replication pair: DDL_REPLICATION_LEVEL set to 2 and DDLReplicationAction set to 'INCLUDE'.

Command> ALTER SESSION SET DDL_REPLICATION_LEVEL=2;
Session altered.
Command> ALTER SESSION SET DDL_REPLICATION_ACTION='INCLUDE';
Session altered.

Note: The equivalent connection attributes for DDL_REPLICATION_LEVEL and DDL_REPLICATION_ACTION are DDLReplicationLevel and DDLReplicationAction, respectively.
ALTER TABLE

The ALTER TABLE statement changes an existing table definition.

The ALTER TABLE statement is supported in TimesTen Scaleout and in TimesTen Classic. However, there are differences in syntax and semantics. For simplicity, the supported syntax, parameters, description (semantics), and examples for TimesTen Scaleout and for TimesTen Classic are separated into the usage with TimesTen Scaleout and the usage with TimesTen Classic. While there is repetition in the usages, it is presented this way in order to allow you to progress from syntax to parameters to semantics to examples for each usage.

Review the required privilege section and then see:

- ALTER TABLE: Usage with TimesTen Scaleout
- ALTER TABLE: Usage with TimesTen Classic

Required privilege

No privilege is required for the table owner.

ALTER ANY TABLE for another user’s table.

For ALTER TABLE . . . ADD FOREIGN KEY, the owner of the altered table must have the REFERENCES privilege on the table referenced by the foreign key clause.

After reviewing this section, see:

- ALTER TABLE: Usage with TimesTen Scaleout
- ALTER TABLE: Usage with TimesTen Classic

ALTER TABLE: Usage with TimesTen Scaleout

This statement is supported with TimesTen Scaleout. Column-based compression and aging are not supported.

See:

- SQL syntax for ALTER TABLE: TimesTen Scaleout
- Parameters for ALTER TABLE: TimesTen Scaleout
- Description for ALTER TABLE: TimesTen Scaleout
- Examples for ALTER TABLE: TimesTen Scaleout

ALTER TABLE: Usage with TimesTen Classic

See:

- SQL syntax for ALTER TABLE: TimesTen Classic
- Parameters for ALTER TABLE: TimesTen Classic
- Description for ALTER TABLE: TimesTen Classic
- Examples for ALTER TABLE: TimesTen Classic

SQL syntax for ALTER TABLE: TimesTen Scaleout

To change the distribution key in TimesTen Scaleout:
ALTER TABLE [Owner.]TableName DistributionClause

To add one column:
ALTER TABLE [Owner.]TableName
ADD [COLUMN] ColumnName ColumnDataType
    [DEFAULT DefaultVal] [[NOT] INLINE] [UNIQUE] [NULL]
    [COMPRESS (CompressColumns [,..])]}

To add multiple columns:
ALTER TABLE [Owner.]TableName
ADD (ColumnName ColumnDataType
    [DEFAULT DefaultVal] [[NOT] INLINE] [UNIQUE] [NULL] [,..])

To add a NOT NULL column (note that the DEFAULT clause is required):
ALTER TABLE [Owner.]TableName
ADD [COLUMN] ColumnName ColumnDataType
    NOT NULL [ENABLE] DEFAULT DefaultVal [[NOT] INLINE] [UNIQUE]

To add multiple NOT NULL columns (note that the DEFAULT clause is required):
ALTER TABLE [Owner.]TableName
ADD (ColumnName ColumnDataType
    NOT NULL [ENABLE] DEFAULT DefaultVal [[NOT] INLINE] [UNIQUE] [,..])

To remove columns.
ALTER TABLE [Owner.]TableName
DROP ( [COLUMN] ColumnName | (ColumnName [,..]) )

To add a primary key constraint using a range index:
ALTER TABLE [Owner.]TableName ADD CONSTRAINT ConstraintName
    PRIMARY KEY (ColumnName [,..])

To add a primary key constraint using a hash index:
ALTER TABLE [Owner.]TableName ADD CONSTRAINT ConstraintName
    PRIMARY KEY (ColumnName [,..])
USE HASH INDEX PAGES = RowPages | CURRENT

To add a foreign key and optionally add ON DELETE CASCADE:
ALTER TABLE [Owner.]TableName
ADD [CONSTRAINT ForeignKeyName] FOREIGN KEY
    (ColumnName [,..]) REFERENCES RefTableName
    [(ColumnName [,..])] [ON DELETE CASCADE]

To remove a foreign key:
ALTER TABLE [Owner.]TableName
DROP CONSTRAINT ForeignKeyName

**Note:** You cannot use ALTER TABLE to drop a primary key constraint. To drop the constraint, drop and recreate the table.

To resize a hash index:
ALTER TABLE [Owner.]TableName
SET PAGES = RowPages | CURRENT
To change the primary key to use a hash index:

```
ALTER TABLE [Owner.].TableName
USE HASH INDEX PAGES = RowPages  | CURRENT
```

To change the primary key to use a range index with the `USE RANGE INDEX` clause:

```
ALTER TABLE [Owner.].TableName
USE RANGE INDEX
```

To change the default value of a column:

```
ALTER TABLE [Owner.].TableName
MODIFY (ColumnName DEFAULT DefaultVal)
```

To add or drop a unique constraint on a column:

```
ALTER TABLE Owner. TableName
{ADD | DROP} UNIQUE {ColumnName}
```

To remove the default value of a column that is nullable, by changing it to NULL:

```
ALTER TABLE [Owner.].TableName
MODIFY (ColumnName DEFAULT NULL)
```

### Parameters for `ALTER TABLE`: TimesTen Scaleout

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[Owner.].TableName</td>
<td>Identifies the table to be altered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DistributionClause</td>
<td>See “CREATE TABLE” on page 6-190 for information on syntax.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIQUE</td>
<td>Specifies that in the column <code>ColumnName</code> each row must contain a unique value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>Specifies that an attribute of a given column is to be changed to a new value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFAULT [DefaultVal</td>
<td>NULL]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Specifies that the column has a default value, <code>DefaultVal</code>. If NULL, specifies that the default value of the columns is to be dropped. If a column with a default value of <code>SYSDATE</code> is added, the value of the column of the existing rows only is the system date at the time the column was added. If the default value is one of the <code>USER</code> functions the column value is the user value of the session that executed the <code>ALTER TABLE</code> statement. Currenty, you cannot assign a default value for the <code>ROWID</code> data type. Altering the default value of a column has no impact on existing rows. <strong>Note:</strong> To add a NOT NULL column to a table that is part of a replication scheme, <code>DDL_REPLICATION_LEVEL</code> must be 3 or greater.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColumnName</td>
<td>Name of the column participating in the <code>ALTER TABLE</code> statement. A new column cannot have the same name as an existing column or another new column. If you add a NOT NULL column, you must include the <code>DEFAULT</code> clause.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColumnDataType</td>
<td>Type of the column to be added. Some types require additional parameters. See Chapter 1, &quot;Data Types&quot; for the data types that can be specified.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### ALTER TABLE

**NOT NULL [ENABLE]**

If you add a column, you can specify NOT NULL. If you specify NOT NULL, then you must include the DEFAULT clause. Optionally, you can specify ENABLE after the NOT NULL clause. Because NOT NULL constraints are always enabled, you are not required to specify ENABLE.

**INLINE|NOT INLINE**

By default, variable-length columns whose declared column length is > 128 bytes are stored out of line. Variable-length columns whose declared column length is <= 128 bytes are stored inline. The default behavior can be overridden during table creation through the use of the INLINE and NOT INLINE keywords.

**ADD CONSTRAINT**

**ConstraintName**

Specify ConstraintName as the name of the index used to enforce the primary key constraint. Specify ColumnName as the name(s) of the NOT NULL column(s) used for the primary key.

**PRIMARY KEY**

Specify the USE HASH INDEX clause to use a hash index for the primary key. If not specified, a range index is used for the primary key constraint.

If you specify CURRENT, the current number of rows in the table is used to calculate the page count value. If you specify RowPages, the number of pages is used. To determine the value for RowPages, divide the number of expected rows in your table by 256. For example, if your table has 256,000 rows, specify 1000 for RowPages (256000/256=1000).

The value for RowPages must be a positive constant and must be greater than 0.

TimesTen recommends that you do not specify PAGES=CURRENT if there are no rows in your table.

If your estimate is too small, performance may be degraded. For more information on hash indexes, see "Column definition: TimesTen Scaleout" on page 6-195.

**USE RANGE INDEX**

Changes primary key to use a range index. If the primary key already uses a range index, then this clause is equivalent to the SET PAGES clause.

**CONSTRAINT**

Specifies that a foreign key is to be dropped. Optionally specifies that an added foreign key is named by the user.

**ForeignKeyName**

Name of the foreign key to be added or dropped. All foreign keys are assigned a default name by the system if the name was not specified by the user. Either the user-provided name or system name can be specified in the DROP FOREIGN KEY clause.

**FOREIGN KEY**

Specifies that a foreign key is to be added.

**REFERENCES**

Specifies that the foreign key references another table.

**RefTableName**

The name of the table that the foreign key references.

**[ON DELETE CASCADE]**

Enables the ON DELETE CASCADE referential action. If specified, when rows containing referenced key values are deleted from a parent table, rows in child tables with dependent foreign key values are also deleted.

**USE HASH INDEX PAGES =**

Changes primary key to use a hash index. If the primary key already uses a hash index, then this clause is equivalent to the SET PAGES clause.

**USE RANGE INDEX**

Changes primary key to use a range index. If the primary key already uses a range index, TimesTen ignores this clause.
ALTER TABLE

Description for ALTER TABLE: TimesTen Scaleout

■ You can alter tables to change defaults or add and drop columns and constraints. However, you cannot change the distribution scheme unless the table is empty. In addition, you cannot drop a constraint that is named in the DISTRIBUTE BY REFERENCE clause. See "CREATE TABLE" on page 6-190 for information on the distribution schemes. See "Altering tables" in Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Scaleout User's Guide for more information.

■ The ALTER TABLE statement cannot be used to alter a temporary table.

■ The ALTER TABLE ADD [COLUMN] ColumnName statement adds one or more new columns to an existing table. When you add one or more columns, the new columns are added to the end of all existing rows of the table in one new partition.

■ Columns referenced by materialized views cannot be dropped.

■ You cannot use the ALTER TABLE statement to add a column, drop a column, or add a constraint for cache group tables.

■ Only one partition is added to the table per statement regardless of the number of columns added.

■ You can ALTER a table to add a NOT NULL column with a default value. The DEFAULT clause is required. Restrictions include:
  - You cannot use the column as a primary key column. Specifically, you cannot specify the column in the statement: ALTER TABLE ADD ConstraintName PRIMARY KEY (ColumnId [, ...]).

■ NULL is the initial value for all added columns, unless a default value is specified for the new column.

■ The total number of columns in the table cannot exceed 1000. In addition, the total number of partitions in a table cannot exceed 1000, one of which is used by TimesTen.

■ Use the ADD CONSTRAINT ... PRIMARY KEY clause to add a primary key constraint to a regular table or to a detailed or materialized view table. Do not use this clause on a table that already has a primary key.

■ If you use the ADD CONSTRAINT... PRIMARY KEY clause to add a primary key constraint, and you do not specify the USE HASH INDEX clause, then a range index is used for the primary key constraint.

---

Parameter | Description
---|---
SET PAGES = RowPages | Resizes the hash index to reflect the expected number of pages in the table. If you specify CURRENT, the current number of rows in the table is used to calculate the page count value. If you specify RowPages, the number of pages is used. To determine the value for RowPages, divide the number of expected rows in your table by 256. For example, if your table has 256,000 rows, specify 1000 for RowPages (256000/256=1000).

The value for RowPages must be a positive constant and must be greater than 0.

TimesTen recommends that you do not specify PAGES=CURRENT if there are no rows in your table.

If your estimate is too small, performance may be degraded. For more information on hash indexes, see "Column definition: TimesTen Scaleout" on page 6-195.
- Do not specify the `ADD CONSTRAINT ... PRIMARY KEY` clause on a global temporary table.

- As the result of an `ALTER TABLE ADD` statement, an additional read occurs for each new partition during queries. Therefore, altered tables may have slightly degraded performance. The performance can only be restored by dropping and recreating the table, or by using the `ttMigrate create -c -relaxedUpgrade` command, and restoring the table using the `ttRestore -r -relaxedUpgrade` command. Dropping the added column does not recover the lost performance or decrease the number of partitions.

- When you use the `ALTER TABLE DROP` statement to remove one or more columns from an existing table, dropped columns are removed from all current rows of the table. Subsequent SQL statements must not attempt to make any use of the dropped columns. You cannot drop columns that are in the table’s primary key. You cannot drop columns that are in any of the table’s foreign keys until you have dropped all foreign keys. You cannot drop columns that are indexed until all indexes on the column have been dropped. `ALTER TABLE` cannot be used to drop all of the columns of a table. Use `DROP TABLE` instead.

- When a column is dropped from a table, all commands referencing that table need to be recompiled. An error may result at recompilation time if a dropped column was referenced. The application must re-prepare those commands, and rebuild any parameters and result columns. When a column is added to a table, the commands that contain a `SELECT *` statement are invalidated. Only these commands must be re-prepared. All other commands continue to work as expected.

- When you drop a column, the column space is not freed.

- When you add a `UNIQUE` constraint, there is overhead incurred (in terms of additional space and additional time). This is because an index is created to maintain the `UNIQUE` constraint. You cannot use the `DROP INDEX` statement to drop an index used to maintain the `UNIQUE` constraint.

- A `UNIQUE` constraint and its associated index cannot be dropped if it is being used as a unique index on a replicated table.

- Use `ALTER TABLE...USE RANGE INDEX` if your application performs range queries over a table’s primary key.

- Use `ALTER TABLE...USE HASH INDEX` if your application performs exact match lookups on a table’s primary key.

- An error is generated if a table has no primary key and either the `USE HASH INDEX` clause or the `USE RANGE INDEX` clause is specified.

- If `ON DELETE CASCADE` is specified on a foreign key constraint for a child table, a user can delete rows from a parent table for which the user has the `DELETE` privilege without requiring explicit `DELETE` privilege on the child table.

- To change the `ON DELETE CASCADE` triggered action, drop then redefine the foreign key constraint.

- `ON DELETE CASCADE` is supported on detail tables of a materialized view. If you have a materialized view defined over a child table, a deletion from the parent table causes cascaded deletes in the child table. This, in turn, triggers changes in the materialized view.

- The total number of rows reported by the `DELETE` statement does not include rows deleted from child tables as a result of the `ON DELETE CASCADE` action.
For ON DELETE CASCADE, since different paths may lead from a parent table to a child table, the following rule is enforced:

Either all paths from a parent table to a child table are "delete" paths or all paths from a parent table to a child table are "do not delete" paths.

- Specify ON DELETE CASCADE on all child tables on the "delete" path.
- This rule does not apply to paths from one parent to different children or from different parents to the same child.

For ON DELETE CASCADE, a second rule is also enforced:

If a table is reached by a "delete" path, then all its children are also reached by a "delete" path.

The ALTER TABLE ADD/DROP CONSTRAINT statement has the following restrictions:

- When a foreign key is dropped, TimesTen also drops the index associated with the foreign key. Attempting to drop an index associated with a foreign key using the regular DROP INDEX statement results in an error.
- Foreign keys cannot be added or dropped on views or temporary tables.
- You cannot use ALTER TABLE to drop a primary key constraint. You would have to drop and recreate the table in order to drop the constraint.

Examples for ALTER TABLE: TimesTen Scaleout

Table 6–6, "ALTER TABLE rules" shows the rules associated with altering tables. Supporting examples follow.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ALTER statement</th>
<th>Comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALTER TABLE t1 ADD CONSTRAINT c1 PRIMARY KEY (p);</td>
<td>The primary key constraint is added to the table. The distribution key is not changed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE TABLE t1 (c1 NUMBER, c2 VARCHAR2 (10));</td>
<td>The operation succeeds if the table is empty. If the table is not empty, the operation fails because the distribution key cannot be changed on tables that are not empty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTER TABLE t1 DISTRIBUTE BY HASH (c1);</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTER TABLE t1 ADD CONSTRAINT c1 FOREIGN KEY (f1)REFERENCES t2 (c2); CREATE TABLE t1...CONSTRAINT fk1... DISTRIBUTE BY REFERENCE(fk1);</td>
<td>The operation succeeds. The distribution of the t1 table is not related to the c1 constraint.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTER TABLE t1 DROP CONSTRAINT(fk1);</td>
<td>The operation fails. The foreign key is used to distribute the table.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These examples support the information in the "ALTER TABLE rules" table:

- Example 6–8, "Use ALTER TABLE to add a primary key constraint"
- Example 6–9, "Add primary key constraint on table distributed on unique column"
- Example 6–10, "Use ALTER TABLE to change the distribution key"
- Example 6–11, "Add a foreign key constraint that is not part of the distribution key"
- Example 6–12, "Attempt to drop a foreign key constraint used as a distribution key"
Example 6–8  Use ALTER TABLE to add a primary key constraint

This example creates the mytable table without a primary key or distribution clause. The table is distributed by hash on a hidden column. Then the ALTER TABLE statement is used to add a primary key constraint. The operation succeeds but the distribution key is not changed.

Command> CREATE TABLE mytable (col1 NUMBER NOT NULL, col2 VARCHAR2 (32));
Command> describe mytable;

Table SAMPLEUSER.MYTABLE:
Columns:
  COL1               NUMBER NOT NULL
  COL2              VARCHAR2 (32) INLINE
DISTRIBUTE BY HASH

1 table found.
(primary key columns are indicated with *)

Now alter the table to add the primary key. The operation succeeds. The distribution scheme and distribution key do not change.

Command> ALTER TABLE mytable ADD CONSTRAINT c1 PRIMARY KEY (col1);
Command> describe mytable;

Table SAMPLEUSER.MYTABLE:
Columns:
  *COL1               NUMBER NOT NULL
  COL2              VARCHAR2 (32) INLINE
DISTRIBUTE BY HASH

1 table found.
(primary key columns are indicated with *)

Example 6–9  Add primary key constraint on table distributed on unique column

This example creates the mytab table and distributes the data by hash on the id2 unique column. The example then alters the mytab table adding the primary key constraint on the id column. A ttIsq1 describe command shows the table remains distributed by hash on the id2 column.

Command> CREATE TABLE mytab (id TT_INTEGER NOT NULL, id2 TT_INTEGER UNIQUE, id3 TT_INTEGER) distribute by hash (id2);
Command> ALTER TABLE mytab ADD CONSTRAINT c1 PRIMARY KEY (id);
Command> describe mytab;

Table SAMPLEUSER.MYTAB:
Columns:
  *ID               TT_INTEGER NOT NULL
  ID2              TT_INTEGER UNIQUE
  ID3              TT_INTEGER
DISTRIBUTE BY HASH (ID2)

1 table found.
(primary key columns are indicated with *)

Example 6–10  Use ALTER TABLE to change the distribution key

This example shows that you can use the ALTER TABLE statement to change the distribution key, but only if the table is empty.
Command> CREATE TABLE mytable2 (col1 NUMBER NOT NULL, col2 VARCHAR2 (32))
   DISTRIBUTION BY HASH (col1,col2);
Command> describe mytable2;

Table SAMPLEUSER.MYTABLE2:
   Columns:
      COL1                            NUMBER NOT NULL
      COL2                            VARCHAR2 (32) INLINE
   DISTRIBUTION BY HASH (COL1, COL2)

1 table found.
(primary key columns are indicated with *)

Use the ALTER TABLE statement to change the distribution key to col1. The operation succeeds because the table is empty.
Command> ALTER TABLE mytable2 DISTRIBUTION BY HASH (col1);
Command> describe mytable2;

Table SAMPLEUSER.MYTABLE2:
   Columns:
      COL1                            NUMBER NOT NULL
      COL2                            VARCHAR2 (32) INLINE
   DISTRIBUTION BY HASH (COL1)

1 table found.
(primary key columns are indicated with *)

Insert a row of data and attempt to change the distribution key back to col1,col2. The operation fails because the table is not empty.
Command> INSERT INTO mytable2 VALUES (10, 'test');
1 row inserted.
Command> commit;
Command> ALTER TABLE mytable2 DISTRIBUTION BY HASH (col1,col2);
   1069: Table not empty. Alter table distribution is only permitted on empty tables.
The command failed.

Example 6–11 Add a foreign key constraint that is not part of the distribution key
This example first describes the accounts and accounts2 tables. The example then alters the accounts2 table, adding a foreign key constraint. Since this constraint is not part of the accounts2 table distribution, the operation succeeds.
Command> describe accounts;

Table SAMPLEUSER.ACCOUNTS:
   Columns:
      *ACCOUNT_ID                      NUMBER (10) NOT NULL
      PHONE                           VARCHAR2 (15) INLINE NOT NULL
      ACCOUNT_TYPE                    CHAR (1) NOT NULL
      STATUS                          NUMBER (2) NOT NULL
      CURRENT_BALANCE                 NUMBER (10,2) NOT NULL
      PREV_BALANCE                    NUMBER (10,2) NOT NULL
      DATE_CREATED                    DATE NOT NULL
      CUST_ID                         NUMBER (10) NOT NULL
   DISTRIBUTION BY REFERENCE (FK_CUSTOMER)

1 table found.
(primary key columns are indicated with *)

Command> describe accounts2;

Table SAMPLEUSER.ACCOUNTS2:
  Columns:
    *ACCOUNTS2_ID                    NUMBER (10) NOT NULL
    ACCOUNT_ORIG_ID                  NUMBER (10) NOT NULL
    STATUS                          NUMBER (2) NOT NULL
    DISTRIBUTED BY HASH (ACCOUNTS2_ID)

1 table found.
(primaryKey columns are indicated with *)

Command> ALTER TABLE accounts2 ADD CONSTRAINT accounts2_fk FOREIGN KEY
          (account_orig_id) REFERENCES accounts (account_id);

Use the ttIsql indexes command to show the accounts_fk constraint is created successfully.

Command> indexes accounts2;

Indexes on table SAMPLEUSER.ACCOUNTS2:
  ACCOUNTS2: unique range index on columns:
    ACCOUNTS2_ID
  ACCOUNTS2_FK: non-unique range index on columns:
    ACCOUNT_ORIG_ID
    (foreign key index references table SAMPLEUSER.ACCOUNTS(ACCOUNT_ID))
2 indexes found.

2 indexes found on 1 table.

**Example 6–12  Attempt to drop a foreign key constraint used as a distribution key**

This example attempts to drop the fk_accounts constraint. Since the constraint is used as the distribution key, the operation fails.

Command> describe transactions;

Table SAMPLEUSER.TRANSACTIONS:
  Columns:
    *TRANSACTION_ID                  NUMBER (10) NOT NULL
    *ACCOUNT_ID                      NUMBER (10) NOT NULL
    *TRANSACTION_TS                  TIMESTAMP (6) NOT NULL
    DESCRIPTION                     VARCHAR2 (60) INLINE
    OPTYPE                          CHAR (1) NOT NULL
    AMOUNT                          NUMBER (6,2) NOT NULL
    DISTRIBUTED BY REFERENCE (FK_ACCOUNTS)

1 table found.
(primaryKey columns are indicated with *)

Command> ALTER TABLE transactions DROP CONSTRAINT fk_accounts;
1072: Dropping a table's reference by distribution foreign key is not allowed.
The command failed.

**SQL syntax for ALTER TABLE: TimesTen Classic**

To add one column:
ALTER TABLE [Owner.]TableName
ADD [COLUMN] ColumnName ColumnDataType
       [DEFAULT DefaultVal] [[NOT] INLINE] [UNIQUE] [NULL]
       [COMPRESS (CompressColumns {...})]

To add multiple columns:
ALTER TABLE [Owner.]TableName
ADD (ColumnName ColumnDataType
       [DEFAULT DefaultVal] [[NOT] INLINE] [UNIQUE] [NULL] [...])
       [COMPRESS (CompressColumns {...})]

To add a NOT NULL column (note that the DEFAULT clause is required):
ALTER TABLE [Owner.]TableName
ADD [COLUMN] ColumnName ColumnDataType
       NOT NULL [ENABLE] DEFAULT DefaultVal [[NOT] INLINE] [UNIQUE]
       [COMPRESS (CompressColumns {...})]

To add multiple NOT NULL columns (note that the DEFAULT clause is required):
ALTER TABLE [Owner.]TableName
ADD (ColumnName ColumnDataType
       NOT NULL [ENABLE] DEFAULT DefaultVal [[NOT] INLINE] [UNIQUE] [...])
       [COMPRESS (CompressColumns {...})]

The CompressColumns syntax is as follows:
{ColumnDefinition | (ColumnDefinition [...])} BY DICTIONARY
       [MAXVALUES = CompressMax]

To remove columns.
ALTER TABLE [Owner.]TableName
DROP {[COLUMN] ColumnName | (ColumnName [...])}

Note: If removing columns in a compressed column group, all columns in the compressed column group must be specified.

To add a primary key constraint using a range index:
ALTER TABLE [Owner.]TableName ADD CONSTRAINT ConstraintName
       PRIMARY KEY (ColumnName [...])

To add a primary key constraint using a hash index:
ALTER TABLE [Owner.]TableName ADD CONSTRAINT ConstraintName
       PRIMARY KEY (ColumnName [...])
       USE HASH INDEX PAGES = RowPages | CURRENT

To add a foreign key and optionally add ON DELETE CASCADE:
ALTER TABLE [Owner.]TableName
ADD [CONSTRAINT ForeignKeyName] FOREIGN KEY
       (ColumnName [...]) REFERENCES RefTableName
       [(ColumnName [...])] [ON DELETE CASCADE]

To remove a foreign key:
ALTER TABLE [Owner.]TableName
DROP CONSTRAINT ForeignKeyName
To resize a hash index:
ALTER TABLE [Owner.]TableName
SET PAGES = RowPages | CURRENT

To change the primary key to use a hash index:
ALTER TABLE [Owner.]TableName
USE HASH INDEX PAGES = RowPages | CURRENT

To change the primary key to use a range index with the USE RANGE INDEX clause:
ALTER TABLE [Owner.]TableName
USE RANGE INDEX

To change the default value of a column:
ALTER TABLE [Owner.]TableName
MODIFY (ColumnName DEFAULT DefaultVal)

To add or drop a unique constraint on a column:
ALTER TABLE [Owner.]TableName
(ADD | DROP) UNIQUE (ColumnName)

To remove the default value of a column that is nullable, by changing it to NULL:
ALTER TABLE [Owner.]TableName
MODIFY (ColumnName DEFAULT NULL)

To add LRU aging:
ALTER TABLE [Owner.]TableName
ADD AGING LRU [ON | OFF]

To add time-based aging:
ALTER TABLE [Owner.]TableName
ADD AGING USE ColumnName LIFETIME num1
  (SECOND[S] | MINUTE[S] | HOUR[S] | DAY[S])
  [ON | OFF]

To change the aging state:
ALTER TABLE [Owner.]TableName
SET AGING (ON | OFF)

To drop aging:
ALTER TABLE [Owner.]TableName
DROP AGING

To change the lifetime for time-based aging:
ALTER TABLE [Owner.]TableName
SET AGING LIFETIME num1 (SECOND[S] | MINUTE[S] | HOUR[S] | DAY[S])

To change the cycle for time-based aging:

Note: You cannot use ALTER TABLE to drop a primary key constraint. To drop the constraint, drop and recreate the table.
ALTER TABLE [Owner.]TableName
SET AGING CYCLE num2 {SECOND[S] | MINUTE[S] | HOUR[S] | DAY[S]}

Parameters for ALTER TABLE: TimesTen Classic

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[Owner.] TableName</td>
<td>Identifies the table to be altered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIQUE</td>
<td>Specifies that in the column ColumnName each row must contain a unique value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>Specifies that an attribute of a given column is to be changed to a new value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFAULT [DefaultVal</td>
<td>Specifies that the column has a default value, DefaultVal. If NULL, specifies that the default value of the columns is to be dropped. If a column with a default value of SYSDATE is added, the value of the column of the existing rows only is the system date at the time the column was added. If the default value is one of the USER functions the column value is the user value of the session that executed the ALTER TABLE statement. Currently, you cannot assign a default value for the ROWID data type. Altering the default value of a column has no impact on existing rows. <strong>Note:</strong> To add a NOT NULL column to a table that is part of a replication scheme, DDL_REPLICATION_LEVEL must be 3 or greater.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColumnName</td>
<td>Name of the column participating in the ALTER TABLE statement. A new column cannot have the same name as an existing column or another new column. If you add a NOT NULL column, you must include the DEFAULT clause.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColumnDataType</td>
<td>Type of the column to be added. Some types require additional parameters. See Chapter 1, &quot;Data Types&quot; for the data types that can be specified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOT NULL [ENABLE]</td>
<td>If you add a column, you can specify NOT NULL. If you specify NOT NULL, then you must include the DEFAULT clause. Optionally, you can specify ENABLE after the NOT NULL clause. Because NOT NULL constraints are always enabled, you are not required to specify ENABLE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLINE</td>
<td>NOT INLINE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMRESS {CompressColumns [,....]}</td>
<td>Defines a compressed column group for a table that is enabled for compression. This can include one or more columns in the table. If you define multiple columns for a compression group, you must specify the columns as INLINE. An out-of-line column cannot be in a multi-column compression group. Each compressed column group is limited to a maximum of 16 columns. For more details on compression columns, see &quot;Column-based compression of tables (TimesTen Classic)&quot; on page 6-215.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BY DICTIONARY</td>
<td>Defines a compression dictionary for each compressed column group.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MAXVALUES = CompressMax

CompressMax is the total number of distinct values in the table and sets the size for the compressed column group pointer column to 1, 2, or 4 bytes and sets the size for the maximum number of entries in the dictionary table.

For the dictionary table, NULL is counted as one unique value.

CompressMax takes an integer between 1 and \(2^{32}-1\).

The maximum size defaults to size of \(2^{32}-1\) if the MAXVALUES clause is omitted, which uses 4 bytes for the pointer column. An error is thrown if the value is greater than \(2^{32}-1\).

For more details on maximum sizing for compression dictionaries, see "Column-based compression of tables (TimesTen Classic)" on page 6-215.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADD CONSTRAINT</td>
<td>Adds a primary key constraint to the table. Columns of the primary key must be defined as NOT NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConstraintName</td>
<td>Specify ConstraintName as the name of the index used to enforce the primary key constraint. Specify ColumnName as the name(s) of the NOT NULL column(s) used for the primary key.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIMARY KEY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColumnName</td>
<td>Specify the USE HASH INDEX clause to use a hash index for the primary key. If not specified, a range index is used for the primary key constraint.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{,..., } [USE HASH INDEX PAGES = RowPages</td>
<td>If you specify CURRENT, the current number of rows in the table is used to calculate the page count value. If you specify RowPages, the number of pages is used. To determine the value for RowPages, divide the number of expected rows in your table by 256. For example, if your table has 256,000 rows, specify 1000 for RowPages (256000/256=1000). The value for RowPages must be a positive constant and must be greater than 0. TimesTen recommends that you do not specify PAGES=CURRENT if there are no rows in your table. If your estimate is too small, performance may be degraded. For more information on hash indexes, see &quot;Column definition: TimesTen Classic&quot; on page 6-210.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOREIGN KEY</td>
<td>Specifies that a foreign key is to be added.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REFERENCES</td>
<td>Specifies that the foreign key references another table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RefTableName</td>
<td>The name of the table that the foreign key references.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ON DELETE CASCADE]</td>
<td>Enables the ON DELETE CASCADE referential action. If specified, when rows containing referenced key values are deleted from a parent table, rows in child tables with dependent foreign key values are also deleted.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Parameter**

| **USE HASH INDEX** |
|===================|
| **PAGES** =       |
| **RowPages** | **CURRENT** |

Changes primary key to use a hash index. If the primary key already uses a hash index, then this clause is equivalent to the **SET PAGES** clause.

| **USE RANGE INDEX** |
|====================|

Changes primary key to use a range index. If the primary key already uses a range index, TimesTen ignores this clause.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>SET PAGES =</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>RowPages</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Resizes the hash index to reflect the expected number of pages in the table. If you specify **CURRENT**, the current number of rows in the table is used to calculate the page count value. If you specify **RowPages**, the number of pages is used. To determine the value for **RowPages**, divide the number of expected rows in your table by 256. For example, if your table has 256,000 rows, specify 1000 for **RowPages** (256000/256=1000).

The value for **RowPages** must be a positive constant and must be greater than 0.

TimesTen recommends that you do not specify **PAGES=CURRENT** if there are no rows in your table.

If your estimate is too small, performance may be degraded. For more information on hash indexes, see "Column definition: TimesTen Classic" on page 6-210.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>ADD AGING LRU</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>**[ON</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Adds least recently used (LRU) aging to an existing table that has no aging policy defined.

The LRU aging policy defines the type of aging (least recently used (LRU)), the aging state (**ON** or **OFF**) and the LRU aging attributes.

Set the aging state to either **ON** or **OFF**. **ON** indicates that the aging state is enabled and aging is done automatically. **OFF** indicates that the aging state is disabled and aging is not done automatically. In both cases, the aging policy is defined. The default is **ON**.

LRU attributes are defined by calling the `ttAgingLRUConfig` procedure. LRU attributes are not defined at the SQL level.

For more information about LRU aging, see "Implementing aging in your tables" in Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Operations Guide.
ADD AGING USE ColumnName...[ON|OFF]

Adds time-based aging to an existing table that has no aging policy defined.

The time-based aging policy defines the type of aging (time-based), the aging state (ON or OFF) and the time-based aging attributes.

Set the aging state to either ON or OFF. ON indicates that the aging state is enabled and aging is done automatically. OFF indicates that the aging state is disabled and aging is not done automatically. In both cases, the aging policy is defined. The default is ON.

Time-based aging attributes are defined at the SQL level and are specified by the LIFETIME and CYCLE clauses.

Specify ColumnName as the name of the column used for time-based aging. Define the column as NOT NULL and of data type TIMESTAMP or DATE. The value of this column is subtracted from SYSDATE, truncated using the specified unit (minute, hour, day) and then compared to the LIFETIME value. If the result is greater than the LIFETIME value, then the row is a candidate for aging.

The values of the column used for aging are updated by your applications. If the value of this column is unknown for some rows, and you do not want the rows to be aged, define the column with a large default value (the column cannot be NULL).

You can define your aging column with a data type of TT_TIMESTAMP or TT_DATE. If you choose data type TT_DATE, then you must specify the LIFETIME unit as days.

For more information about time-based aging, see "Implementing aging in your tables" in Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Operations Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIFETIME Num1</td>
<td>Specify the LIFETIME clause after the ADD AGING USE ColumnName clause if you</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>are adding the time-based aging policy to an existing table. Specify the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIFETIME clause after the SET AGING clause to change the LIFETIME setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The LIFETIME clause specifies the minimum amount of time data is kept in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cache.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Specify Num1 as a positive integer constant to indicate the unit of time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>expressed in seconds, minutes, hours or days that rows should be kept in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cache. Rows that exceed the LIFETIME value are aged out (deleted from the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>table). If you define your aging column with data type TT_DATE, then you</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>must specify DAYS as the LIFETIME unit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The concept of time resolution is supported. If DAYS is specified as the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>time resolution, then all rows whose timestamp belongs to the same day are</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>aged out at the same time. If HOURS is specified as the time resolution,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>then all rows with timestamp values within that hour are aged at the same</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>time. A LIFETIME of 3 days is different than a LIFETIME of 72 hours (3*24)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or a LIFETIME of 432 minutes (3<em>24</em>60).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ALTER TABLE

Description for ALTER TABLE: TimesTen Classic

- The ALTER TABLE statement cannot be used to alter a temporary table.
- The ALTER TABLE ADD [COLUMN] ColumnName statement adds one or more new columns to an existing table. When you add one or more columns, the new columns are added to the end of all existing rows of the table in one new partition.
- The ALTER TABLE ADD or DROP COLUMN statement can be used to add or drop columns from replicated tables.
  - Do not use ALTER TABLE to alter a replicated table that is part of a Twosafe by Request transaction.
- Columns referenced by materialized views cannot be dropped.
- You cannot use the ALTER TABLE statement to add a column, drop a column, or add a constraint for cache group tables.
- Only one partition is added to the table per statement regardless of the number of columns added.
- You can ALTER a table to add a NOT NULL column with a default value. The DEFAULT clause is required. Restrictions include:

### Parameter Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CYCLE Num2 ([SECOND]</td>
<td>MINUTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET AGING {ON</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP AGING</td>
<td>Drops the aging policy from the table. After you define an aging policy, you cannot alter it. Drop aging, then redefine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET AGING LIFETIME Num1 ([SECOND]</td>
<td>MINUTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET AGING CYCLE Num2 ([SECOND]</td>
<td>MINUTE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
You cannot use the column as a primary key column. Specifically, you cannot specify the column in the statement: ALTER TABLE ADD ConstraintName PRIMARY KEY (ColumnName [, . . . ]).  

You cannot use the column for time-based aging. Specifically, you cannot specify the column in the statement ALTER TABLE ADD AGING USE ColumnName.  

**Note:** To add a NOT NULL column to a table that is part of a replication scheme, DDL_REPLICATION_LEVEL must be 3 or greater.

- NULL is the initial value for all added columns, unless a default value is specified for the new column.  

- The total number of columns in the table cannot exceed 1000. In addition, the total number of partitions in a table cannot exceed 1000, one of which is used by TimesTen.  

- Use the ADD CONSTRAINT ... PRIMARY KEY clause to add a primary key constraint to a regular table or to a detailed or materialized view table. Do not use this clause on a table that already has a primary key.  

- If you use the ADD CONSTRAINT ... PRIMARY KEY clause to add a primary key constraint, and you do not specify the USE HASH INDEX clause, then a range index is used for the primary key constraint.  

- If a table is replicated and the replication agent is active, you cannot use the ADD CONSTRAINT ... PRIMARY KEY clause. Stop the replication agent first.  

- Do not specify the ADD CONSTRAINT ... PRIMARY KEY clause on a global temporary table.  

- Do not specify the ADD CONSTRAINT ... PRIMARY KEY clause on a cache group table because cache group tables defined with a primary key must be defined in the CREATE CACHE GROUP statement.  

- As the result of an ALTER TABLE ADD statement, an additional read occurs for each new partition during queries. Therefore, altered tables may have slightly degraded performance. The performance can only by restored by dropping and recreating the table, or by using the ttMigrate create -c -relaxedUpgrade command, and restoring the table using the ttRestore -r -relaxedUpgrade command. Dropping the added column does not recover the lost performance or decrease the number of partitions.  

- When you use the ALTER TABLE DROP statement to remove one or more columns from an existing table, dropped columns are removed from all current rows of the table. Subsequent SQL statements must not attempt to make any use of the dropped columns. You cannot drop columns that are in the table’s primary key. You cannot drop columns that are in any of the table’s foreign keys until you have dropped all foreign keys. You cannot drop columns that are indexed until all indexes on the column have been dropped. ALTER TABLE cannot be used to drop all of the columns of a table. Use DROP TABLE instead.  

- When a column is dropped from a table, all commands referencing that table need to be recompiled. An error may result at recompilation time if a dropped column was referenced. The application must re-prepare those commands, and rebuild any parameters and result columns. When a column is added to a table, the commands that contain a SELECT * statement are invalidated. Only these commands must be re-prepared. All other commands continue to work as expected.
When you drop a column, the column space is not freed.

When you add a UNIQUE constraint, there is overhead incurred (in terms of additional space and additional time). This is because an index is created to maintain the UNIQUE constraint. You cannot use the DROP INDEX statement to drop an index used to maintain the UNIQUE constraint.

A UNIQUE constraint and its associated index cannot be dropped if it is being used as a unique index on a replicated table.

Use ALTER TABLE ... USE RANGE INDEX if your application performs range queries over a table's primary key.

Use ALTER TABLE ... USE HASH INDEX if your application performs exact match lookups on a table's primary key.

An error is generated if a table has no primary key and either the USE HASH INDEX clause or the USE RANGE INDEX clause is specified.

Make sure to stop the replication agent before adding or dropping a foreign key on a replicated table.

If ON DELETE CASCADE is specified on a foreign key constraint for a child table, a user can delete rows from a parent table for which the user has the DELETE privilege without requiring explicit DELETE privilege on the child table.

To change the ON DELETE CASCADE triggered action, drop then redefine the foreign key constraint.

ON DELETE CASCADE is supported on detail tables of a materialized view. If you have a materialized view defined over a child table, a deletion from the parent table causes cascaded deletes in the child table. This, in turn, triggers changes in the materialized view.

The total number of rows reported by the DELETE statement does not include rows deleted from child tables as a result of the ON DELETE CASCADE action.

For ON DELETE CASCADE, since different paths may lead from a parent table to a child table, the following rule is enforced:

Either all paths from a parent table to a child table are "delete" paths or all paths from a parent table to a child table are "do not delete" paths.

- Specify ON DELETE CASCADE on all child tables on the "delete" path.
- This rule does not apply to paths from one parent to different children or from different parents to the same child.

For ON DELETE CASCADE, a second rule is also enforced:

If a table is reached by a "delete" path, then all its children are also reached by a "delete" path.

For ON DELETE CASCADE with replication, the following restrictions apply:

- The foreign keys specified with ON DELETE CASCADE must match between the Master and subscriber for replicated tables. Checking is done at runtime. If there is an error, the receiver thread stops working.

- All tables in the delete cascade tree have to be replicated if any table in the tree is replicated. This restriction is checked when the replication scheme is created or when a foreign key with ON DELETE CASCADE is added to one of the replication tables. If an error is found, the operation is aborted. You may be required to drop the replication scheme first before trying to change the foreign key constraint.
The ALTER TABLE ADD/DROP CONSTRAINT statement has the following restrictions:

- When a foreign key is dropped, TimesTen also drops the index associated with the foreign key. Attempting to drop an index associated with a foreign key using the regular DROP INDEX statement results in an error.
- Foreign keys cannot be added or dropped on tables in a cache group.
- Foreign keys cannot be added or dropped on views or temporary tables.
- You cannot use ALTER TABLE to drop a primary key constraint. You would have to drop and recreate the table in order to drop the constraint.

After you have defined an aging policy for the table, you cannot change the policy from LRU to time-based or from time-based to LRU. You must first drop aging and then alter the table to add a new aging policy.

The aging policy must be defined to change the aging state.

The following rules determine if a row is accessed or referenced for LRU aging:

- Any rows used to build the result set of a SELECT statement.
- Any rows used to build the result set of an INSERT ... SELECT statement.
- Any rows that are about to be updated or deleted.

Compiled commands are marked invalid and need recompilation when you either drop LRU aging from or add LRU aging to tables that are referenced in the commands.

Call the ttAgingScheduleNow procedure to schedule the aging process right away regardless if the aging state is ON or OFF.

For the time-based aging policy, you cannot add or modify the aging column. This is because you cannot add or modify a NOT NULL column.

Aging restrictions:

- You cannot drop the column that is used for time-based aging.
- Tables that are related by foreign keys must have the same aging policy.
- For LRU aging, if a child row is not a candidate for aging, neither this child row nor its parent row are deleted. ON DELETE CASCADE settings are ignored.
- For time-based aging, if a parent row is a candidate for aging, then all child rows are deleted. ON DELETE CASCADE (whether specified or not) is ignored.

Restrictions for column-based compression of tables:

- You can add compressed column groups with the ALTER TABLE statement only if the table was enabled for compression at table creation. You can add uncompressed columns to any table, including tables enabled for compression. Refer to "Column-based compression of tables (TimesTen Classic)" on page 6-215 for more details on adding compressed column groups to a table.
- You cannot modify columns of a compressed column group.
- You can drop all columns within a compressed column group with the ALTER TABLE command; when removing columns in a compressed column group, all columns in the compressed column group must be specified for removal.
- You cannot use ALTER TABLE to modify an existing uncompressed column to make it compressed. For example:
Understanding partitions when using ALTER TABLE in TimesTen

When you create a table, an initial partition is created. If you ALTER the table, and add additional columns, secondary partitions are created. There is one secondary partition created for each ALTER TABLE statement. For a column in secondary partitions, you cannot create a primary key constraint on the column or use the column for time-based aging.

You can use ttMigrate -r -relaxedUpgrade to condense multiple partitions. This means the initial partition plus one or more secondary partitions are condensed into a single partition called the initial partition. Once you condense the partitions, you can then ALTER the table and add a primary key constraint on the column or use the column for time-based aging. This is because the columns are no longer in secondary partitions but are now in the initial partition.

If your database is involved in replication and you want to condense multiple partitions, you must use the StoreAttribute TABLE DEFINITION CHECKING RELAXED (of the CREATE REPLICATION statement). Run ttMigrate -r -relaxedUpgrade on both the master and subscriber or on either the master or subscriber by using -duplicate.

Use ttSchema to view partition numbers for columns. ttSchema displays secondary partition number 1 as partition 1, secondary partition number 2 as partition 2 and so on.

As an example, create a table MyTab with 2 columns. Then ALTER the table adding 2 columns (Col3 and Col4) with the NOT NULL DEFAULT clause.

Command> CREATE TABLE MyTab (Col1 NUMBER, Col2 VARCHAR2 (30));
Command> ALTER TABLE MyTab ADD (Col3 NUMBER NOT NULL DEFAULT 10, Col4 TIMESTAMP NOT NULL DEFAULT TIMESTAMP '2012-09-03 12:00:00');

Use ttSchema to verify Col3 and Col4 are in secondary partition 1.

ttschema -DSN sampledb_1122
-- Database is in Oracle type mode
create table TESTUSER.MYTAB {
   COL1 NUMBER,
   COL2 VARCHAR2(30 BYTE) INLINE,
   COL3 NUMBER NOT NULL DEFAULT 10,
   COL4 TIMESTAMP(6) NOT NULL DEFAULT TIMESTAMP '2012-09-03 12:00:00');
-- column COL3 partition 1
-- column COL4 partition 1

Attempt to add a primary key constraint on Col3 and time-based aging on Col4. You see errors because you can neither add a primary key constraint nor add time-based aging to a column that is not in the initial partition.

Command> ALTER TABLE MyTab ADD CONSTRAINT PriKey PRIMARY KEY (Col3);
 2419: All columns in a primary key constraint must be in the initial partition;
column COL3 was added by ALTER TABLE
The command failed.

Command> ALTER TABLE MyTab ADD AGING USE Col4 LIFETIME 3 DAYS;
 3023: Aging column must be in the initial partition; column COL4 was added by ALTER TABLE
The command failed.

Use `ttMigrate` with the `-relaxedUpgrade` option to condense the partitions. Then use `ttSchema` to verify the partitions are condensed and there are no columns in secondary partition 1.

```
ttMigrate -c dsn=sampledb_1122 test.migrate
```

Saving user PUBLIC
User successfully saved.

Saving table TESTUSER.MYTAB
Saving rows...
0/0 rows saved.
Table successfully saved.

ttDestroy sampledb_1122

ttMigrate -r -relaxedUpgrade
dsn=sampledb_1122 test.migrate

Restoring table TESTUSER.MYTAB
Restoring rows...
0/0 rows restored.
Table successfully restored.

```
ttSchema DSN=sampledb_1122
-- Database is in Oracle type mode
create table TESTUSER.MYTAB (  
   COL1 NUMBER,  
   COL2 VARCHAR2(30 BYTE) INLINE,  
   COL3 NUMBER NOT NULL DEFAULT 10,  
   COL4 TIMESTAMP(6) NOT NULL DEFAULT TIMESTAMP '2012-09-03 12:00:00');
```

Now add a primary key constraint on `Col3` and time-based aging on `Col4`. The results are successful because `Col3` and `Col4` are in the initial partition as a result of `ttMigrate`. Use `ttSchema` to verify results.

```
Command> ALTER TABLE MyTab ADD CONSTRAINT PriKey PRIMARY KEY (Col3);
Command> ALTER TABLE MyTab ADD AGING USE Col4 LIFETIME 3 DAYS;
```

```
ttSchema DSN=sampledb_1122
-- Database is in Oracle type mode
create table TESTUSER.MYTAB (  
   COL1 NUMBER,  
   COL2 VARCHAR2(30 BYTE) INLINE,  
   COL3 NUMBER NOT NULL DEFAULT 10,  
   COL4 TIMESTAMP(6) NOT NULL DEFAULT TIMESTAMP '2012-09-03 12:00:00')  
   AGING USE COL4 LIFETIME 3 days CYCLE 5 minutes ON;
```

```
alter table TESTUSER.MYTAB add constraint PRIKEY primary key (COL3);
```

**Examples for ALTER TABLE: TimesTen Classic**

Add `returnrate` column to `parts` table.

```
ALTER TABLE parts ADD COLUMN returnrate DOUBLE;
```

Add `numsssign` and `prevdept` columns to `contractor` table.

```
ALTER TABLE contractor
```
ADD ( numassign INTEGER, prevdept CHAR(30) );

Remove addr1 and addr2 columns from employee table.
ALTER TABLE employee DROP ( addr1, addr2 );

Drop the UNIQUE title column of the books table.
ALTER TABLE books DROP UNIQUE (title);

Add the x1 column to the t1 table with a default value of 5:
ALTER TABLE t1 ADD (x1 INT DEFAULT 5);

Change the default value of column x1 to 2:
ALTER TABLE t1 MODIFY (x1 DEFAULT 2);

Alter table primarykeytest to add the primary key constraint c1. Use the ttIsql INDEXES command to show that the primary key constraint c1 is created and a range index is used:
Command> CREATE TABLE primarykeytest (col1 TT_INTEGER NOT NULL);
Command> ALTER TABLE primarykeytest ADD CONSTRAINT c1 PRIMARY KEY (col1); 
Command> INDEXES primarykeytest;
Indexes on table SAMPLEUSER.PRIMARYKEYTEST: 
  C1: unique range index on columns: 
    COL1 
    1 index found.
1 index found on 1 table.

Alter table prikeyhash to add the primary key constraint c2 using a hash index. Use the ttIsql INDEXES command to show that the primary key constraint c2 is created and a hash index is used:
Command> CREATE TABLE prikeyhash (col1 NUMBER (3,2) NOT NULL);
Command> ALTER TABLE prikeyhash ADD CONSTRAINT c2 PRIMARY KEY (col1) USE HASH INDEX PAGES = 20;
Command> INDEXES prikeyhash;
Indexes on table SAMPLEUSER.PRIKEYHASH: 
  C2: unique hash index on columns: 
    COL1 
    1 index found.
1 table found.

Attempt to add a primary key constraint on a table already defined with a primary key. You see an error:
Command> CREATE TABLE oneprikey (col1 VARCHAR2 (30) NOT NULL, 
   col2 TT_BIGINT NOT NULL, col3 CHAR (15) NOT NULL, 
   PRIMARY KEY (col1,col2));
Command> ALTER TABLE oneprikey ADD CONSTRAINT c2 PRIMARY KEY (col1,col2);
2235: Table can have only one primary key
The command failed.
Attempt to add a primary key constraint on a column that is not defined as NOT NULL.
You see an error:

```
Command> CREATE TABLE prikeynull (col1 CHAR (30));
Command> ALTER TABLE prikeynull ADD CONSTRAINT c3
PRIMARY KEY (col1);
2236: Nullable column cannot be part of a primary key
The command failed.
```

This example illustrates the use of range and hash indexes. It creates the `pkey` table
with `col1` as the primary key. A range index is created by default. The table is then
altered to change the index on `col1` to a hash index. The table is altered again to
change the index back to a range index.

```
Command> CREATE TABLE pkey (col1 TT_INTEGER PRIMARY KEY, col2 VARCHAR2 (20));
Command> INDEXES pkey;
Indexes on table SAMPLEUSER.PKEY:
  PKEY: unique range index on columns:
    COL1
  1 index found.
1 index found on 1 table.

Alter the `pkey` table to use a hash index:

Command> ALTER TABLE pkey USE HASH INDEX PAGES = CURRENT;
Command> INDEXES pkey;
Indexes on table SAMPLEUSER.PKEY:
  PKEY: unique hash index on columns:
    COL1
  1 index found.
1 table found.

Alter the `pkey` table to use a range index with the `USE RANGE INDEX` clause:

Command> ALTER TABLE pkey USE RANGE INDEX;
Command> INDEXES pkey;
Indexes on table SAMPLEUSER.PKEY:
  PKEY: unique range index on columns:
    COL1
  1 index found.
1 table found.
```

This example generates an error when attempting to alter a table to define either a
range or hash index on a column without a primary key.

```
Command> CREATE TABLE illegalindex (Ccl1 CHAR (20));
Command> ALTER TABLE illegalindex USE RANGE INDEX;
2810: The table has no primary key so cannot change its index type
The command failed.
Command> ALTER TABLE illegalindex USE HASH INDEX PAGES = CURRENT;
2810: The table has no primary key so cannot change its index type
The command failed.
```

These examples show how time resolution works with aging. In this example, lifetime
is three days.

- **If** `(SYSDATE - ColumnValue) <= 3`, **do not age out the row**.
- **If** `(SYSDATE - ColumnValue) > 3`, **then the row is a candidate for aging**.
This example alters a table by adding LRU aging. The table has no previous aging policy. The aging state is ON by default.

```sql
ALTER TABLE agingdemo3 ADD AGING LRU;
```

This example alters a table by adding time-based aging. The table has no previous aging policy. The `agingcolumn` column is used for aging. LIFETIME is 2 days. CYCLE is 30 minutes.

```sql
ALTER TABLE agingdemo4 ADD AGING USE agingcolumn LIFETIME 2 DAYS CYCLE 30 MINUTES;
```

This example illustrates that after you create an aging policy, you cannot change it. You must drop aging and redefine.

```sql
CREATE TABLE agingdemo5

(agingid NUMBER NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY,
 ,name VARCHAR2 (20),
 ,agingcolumn TIMESTAMP NOT NULL
);

AGING USE agingcolumn LIFETIME 3 DAYS OFF;

ALTER TABLE agingdemo5

ADD AGING LRU;
```

The command failed.

Drop aging on the table and redefine with LRU aging.

```sql
ALTER TABLE agingdemo5 DROP AGING;

ALTER TABLE agingdemo5 ADD AGING LRU;
```

```
<primary key columns are indicated with *>
This example alters a table by setting the aging state to OFF. The table has been defined with a time-based aging policy. If you set the aging state to OFF, aging is not done automatically. This is useful to use an external scheduler to control the aging process.

Set aging state to OFF and then call the `ttAgingScheduleNow` procedure to start the aging process.

```
Command> DESCRIBE agingdemo4;
Table USER.AGINGDEMO4:
  Columns:
    *AGINGID NUMBER NOT NULL
    NAME VARCHAR2 (20) INLINE
    AGINGCOLUMN TIMESTAMP (6) NOT NULL
  Aging use AGINGCOLUMN lifetime 2 days cycle 30 minutes on

ALTER TABLE AgingDemo4
  SET AGING OFF;
```

Note that when you describe `agingdemo4`, the aging policy is defined and the aging state is set to OFF.

```
Command> DESCRIBE agingdemo4;
Table USER.AGINGDEMO4:
  Columns:
    *AGINGID NUMBER NOT NULL
    NAME VARCHAR2 (20) INLINE
    AGINGCOLUMN TIMESTAMP (6) NOT NULL
  Aging use AGINGCOLUMN lifetime 2 days cycle 30 minutes off
1 table found.
(primary key columns are indicated with *)

Call `ttAgingScheduleNow` to invoke aging with an external scheduler:

```
Command> CALL ttAgingScheduleNow ('agingdemo4');
```

Attempt to alter a table adding the aging column and then use that column for time-based aging. An error is generated.

```
Command> DESCRIBE x;
Table USER1.X:
  Columns:
    *ID TT_INTEGER NOT NULL
1 table found.
(primary key columns are indicated with *)
Command> ALTER TABLE x ADD COLUMN t TIMESTAMP;
Command> ALTER TABLE x ADD AGING USE t LIFETIME 2 DAYS;
2993: Aging column cannot be nullable
The command failed.
```

Attempt to alter the LIFETIME clause for a table defined with time-based aging. The aging column is defined with data type `TT_DATE`. An error is generated because the LIFETIME unit is not expressed in DAYS.

```
Command> CREATE TABLE aging1 (col1 TT_DATE NOT NULL) AGING USE
    col1 LIFETIME 2 DAYS;
Command> ALTER TABLE aging1 SET AGING LIFETIME 2 HOURS;
2977: Only DAY lifetime unit is allowed with a TT_DATE column
The command failed.
```

Alter the `employees` table to add a new compressed column of `state`, which contains the full name of the state. Note that the `employees` table already has a compressed column group consisting of `job_id` and `manager_id`.

```
ALTER TABLE
```
ALTER TABLE

Command> ALTER TABLE employees
ADD COLUMN state VARCHAR2(20)
COMPRESS (state BY DICTIONARY);

Command> DESCRIBE employees;
Table MYSCHEMA.EMPLOYEES:
Columns:
  *EMPLOYEE_ID                     NUMBER (6) NOT NULL
  FIRST_NAME                      VARCHAR2 (20) INLINE
  LAST_NAME                       VARCHAR2 (25) INLINE NOT NULL
  EMAIL                           VARCHAR2 (25) INLINE NOT NULL
  PHONE_NUMBER                    VARCHAR2 (20) INLINE
  HIRE_DATE                       DATE NOT NULL
  JOB_ID                          VARCHAR2 (10) INLINE NOT NULL
  SALARY                          NUMBER (8,2)
  COMMISSION_PCT                  NUMBER (2,2)
  MANAGER_ID                      NUMBER (6)
  DEPARTMENT_ID                   NUMBER (4)
  STATE                           VARCHAR2 (20) INLINE
COMPRESS ( ( JOB_ID, MANAGER_ID ) BY DICTIONARY,
            STATE BY DICTIONARY )

1 table found.
(primary key columns are indicated with *)

The following example drops the compressed column state from the employees table:

Command> ALTER TABLE employees
DROP state;
Command> DESCRIBE employees;
Table MYSCHEMA.EMPLOYEES:
Columns:
  *EMPLOYEE_ID                     NUMBER (6) NOT NULL
  FIRST_NAME                      VARCHAR2 (20) INLINE
  LAST_NAME                       VARCHAR2 (25) INLINE NOT NULL
  EMAIL                           VARCHAR2 (25) INLINE NOT NULL
  PHONE_NUMBER                    VARCHAR2 (20) INLINE
  HIRE_DATE                       DATE NOT NULL
  JOB_ID                          VARCHAR2 (10) INLINE NOT NULL
  SALARY                          NUMBER (8,2)
  COMMISSION_PCT                  NUMBER (2,2)
  MANAGER_ID                      NUMBER (6)
  DEPARTMENT_ID                   NUMBER (4)
  STATE                           VARCHAR2 (20) INLINE
COMPRESS ( ( JOB_ID, MANAGER_ID ) BY DICTIONARY )

1 table found.
(primary key columns are indicated with *)

See also

CREATE TABLE
DROP TABLE
ALTER USER

The ALTER USER statement enables you to change a user's password. It also enables you to change the profile for the user, to lock or unlock the user's account, and to expire the user's password. A user with the ADMIN privilege can perform these operations.

This statement also enables you to change a user from internal to external or from external to internal.

Required privilege

No privilege is required to change the user's own password.

ADMIN privilege is required for all other operations.

Usage with TimesTen Scaleout

This statement is supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

SQL syntax

This is the syntax for ALTER USER...IDENTIFIED BY. Ensure to specify at least one of these clauses: IDENTIFIED BY, PROFILE, ACCOUNT, or PASSWORD EXPIRE.

```
ALTER USER user [IDENTIFIED BY {password | "password"}] [PROFILE profile] [ACCOUNT {LOCK|UNLOCK}] [PASSWORD EXPIRE]
```

This is the syntax for ALTER USER...IDENTIFIED EXTERNALLY. Ensure to specify at least one of these clauses: IDENTIFIED EXTERNALLY, PROFILE, or ACCOUNT.

```
ALTER USER user [IDENTIFIED EXTERNALLY] [PROFILE profile] [ACCOUNT {LOCK|UNLOCK}]
```

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>user</td>
<td>Name of the user to alter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDENTIFIED BY password</td>
<td>Specifies an internal user and the password for the internal user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDENTIFIED EXTERNALLY</td>
<td>Specifies the user is external user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROFILE profile</td>
<td>Use the PROFILE clause to specify the name of the profile (designated by profile) that you want to assign to the user. The profile sets the limits for the password parameters for the user. See &quot;CREATE PROFILE&quot; on page 6-158 for information on these password parameters. You can specify a PROFILE clause for external users, but the password parameters have no effect for these users.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNT [LOCK</td>
<td>UNLOCK]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ALTER USER

Description

- Database users can be internal or external.
  - Internal users are defined for a TimesTen database.
  - External users are defined by the operating system. External users cannot be assigned a TimesTen password.
- Passwords are case-sensitive.
- Use the `PROFILE` clause to change the profile for a user. See "CREATE PROFILE" on page 6-158 for details.
- Use the `ACCOUNT LOCK` or `ACCOUNT UNLOCK` to change the lock settings for the user account.
- Use the `PASSWORD EXPIRE` clause to expire the user's password and force a password change before the user can connect to the database.
- You can alter a user over a client/server connection if the connection is encrypted with TLS. See "Transport Layer Security for TimesTen Client/Server" in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Security Guide for details.
- When replication is configured, this statement is replicated.

Examples

Example 1: Change the user's profile
This example creates the `user1` user and assigns the `user1` user the `profile1` profile. The example then uses the `ALTER USER` statement to change the `user1` user's profile to `profile2`.

Command> CREATE USER user1 IDENTIFIED BY user1 PROFILE profile1;
User created.

Command> ALTER USER user1 PROFILE profile2;
User altered.

Query the `dba_users` system view to verify the `user1` profile has been changed to `profile2`.

Command> SELECT profile FROM dba_users WHERE username = 'USER1';
< PROFILE2 >
1 row found.

Example 2: Lock and unlock a user's account
This example creates the `user2` user. It then uses the `ALTER USER` statement to lock and then unlock the `user2` user's account.

Command> CREATE USER user2 IDENTIFIED BY user2 PROFILE profile1;
User created.

Command> ALTER USER user2 ACCOUNT LOCK;

User altered.

Grant the CONNECT privilege to user2;

Command> GRANT CONNECT TO user2;

Attempt to connect to the database as user2. The user2 account is locked so the connection fails.

Command> connect adding "UID=user2;PWD=user2" as user2;
15179: the account is locked
The command failed.

As the instance administrator, reconnect to the database and use the ALTER USER statement to unlock the user2 account.

none: Command> use database1
database1: Command> ALTER USER user2 ACCOUNT UNLOCK;

User altered.

Attempt to connect to the database as the user2 user. The connection succeeds.

database1: Command> connect adding "UID=user2;PWD=user2" as user2;
Connection successful: DSN=database1;UID=user3;DataStore=/scratch/database1; DatabaseCharacterSet=AL32UTF8;ConnectionCharacterSet=AL32UTF8;PermSize=128; (Default setting AutoCommit=1)

Example 3: Expire a user’s password

This example uses the ALTER USER statement to change the user2 user's account to expire the password. A user with ADMIN privilege must change the user2 password before user2 can connect to the database.

Command> ALTER USER user2 PASSWORD EXPIRE;

User altered.

Attempt to connect to the database as user2. The user2 password must be changed before the user2 user can connect to the database.

Command> connect adding "UID=user2;PWD=user2" as user2;
15180: the password has expired
The command failed.

As the instance administrator, reconnect to the database and use the ALTER USER statement to change the user2 password.

none: Command> use database1
database1: Command> ALTER USER user2 IDENTIFIED BY newuser2password;

User altered.

Attempt to connect to the database a the user2 user. The connection succeeds.

database1: Command> connect adding "UID=user2;PWD=newuser2password" as user2;
Connection successful: DSN=database1;UID=user4;DataStore=/scratch/database1; DatabaseCharacterSet=AL32UTF8;ConnectionCharacterSet=AL32UTF8;PermSize=128;
Example 4: Change a user from external to internal and internal to external

This example uses the `ALTER USER` statement to change the `user2` internal user to an external user and then back to an internal user.

Command> `ALTER USER user2 IDENTIFIED EXTERNALLY;`

User altered.

Use the `ALTER USER` statement to change the `user2` external user back to an internal user.

Command> `ALTER USER user2 IDENTIFIED BY user2_password_change;`

User altered.

See also

CREATE PROFILE
CREATE USER
DROP USER
GRANT
REVOKE
CALL

Use the CALL statement to execute a TimesTen built-in procedure or to execute a
PL/SQL procedure or function that is standalone or part of a package from within
SQL.

Required privilege

The privileges required for executing each TimesTen built-in procedure are listed in the
description of each procedure in the "Built-In Procedures" section in the Oracle
TimesTen In-Memory Database Reference.

No privileges are required for an owner calling its own PL/SQL procedure or function
that is standalone or part of a package using the CALL statement. For all other users, the
EXECUTE privilege on the procedure or function or on the package in which it is defined
is required.

Usage with TimesTen Scaleout

This statement is supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

SQL syntax

To call a TimesTen built-in procedure:

CALL TimesTenBuiltIn [ ( arguments ) ]

When calling PL/SQL procedures or functions that are standalone or part of a
package, you can either call these by name or as the result of an expression.

To call a PL/SQL procedure:

CALL [ Owner. ] [ Package. ] ProcedureName [ ( arguments ) ]

To call a PL/SQL function that returns a parameter, one of the following are
appropriate:

CALL [ Owner. ] [ Package. ] FunctionName [ ( arguments ) ] INTO :return_param

Note: A user’s own PL/SQL procedure or function takes precedence
over a TimesTen built-in procedure with the same name.

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TimesTenBuiltIn</td>
<td>Name of the TimesTen built-in procedure. For a full list of TimesTen built-in procedures, see &quot;Built-In Procedures&quot; in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Reference.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Owner.]ProcedureName</td>
<td>Name of the PL/SQL procedure. You can optionally specify the owner of the procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Owner.]FunctionName</td>
<td>Name of the PL/SQL function. You can optionally specify the owner of the function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>arguments</td>
<td>Specify 0 or more arguments for the PL/SQL procedure or function.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CALL

Description

Detailed information on how to execute PL/SQL procedures or functions with the CALL statement in TimesTen is provided in "Executing procedures and functions" in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database PL/SQL Developer’s Guide, "Using CALL to execute procedures and functions" in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database C Developer’s Guide, or "Using CALL to execute procedures and functions" in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Java Developer’s Guide.

Examples

The following is the definition of the mytest function:

create or replace function mytest return number is
begin
    return 1;
end;
/

Perform the following to execute the mytest function in a CALL statement:

Command> variable n number;
Command> call mytest() into :n;
Command> print n;
N                    : 1

The following example creates a function that returns the salary of the employee whose employee ID is specified as input, then calls the function and displays the result that was returned.

Command> CREATE OR REPLACE FUNCTION get_sal
    (p_id employees.employee_id%TYPE) RETURN NUMBER IS
        v_sal employees.salary%TYPE := 0;
    BEGIN
        SELECT salary INTO v_sal FROM employees
        WHERE employee_id = p_id;
        RETURN v_sal;
    END get_sal;
/

Function created.

Command> variable n number;
Command> call get_sal(100) into :n;
Command> print n;
N                    : 24000

INTO

If the routine is a function, the INTO clause is required.

return_param

Specify the host variable that stores the return value of the function.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INTO</td>
<td>If the routine is a function, the INTO clause is required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>return_param</td>
<td>Specify the host variable that stores the return value of the function.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COMMIT

The COMMIT statement ends the current transaction and makes permanent all changes performed in the transaction.

Required privilege

None

Usage with TimesTen Scaleout

This statement is supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

SQL syntax

COMMIT [WORK]

Parameters

The COMMIT statement enables the following optional keyword:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[WORK]</td>
<td>Optional clause supported for compliance with the SQL standard. COMMIT and COMMIT WORK are equivalent.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

- Until you commit a transaction:
  - You can see any changes you have made during the transaction but other users cannot see the changes. After you commit the transaction, the changes are visible to other users’ statements that execute after the commit.
  - You can roll back (undo) changes made during the transaction with the ROLLBACK statement.
- This statement releases transaction locks.
- For passthrough, the Oracle Database transaction will also be committed.
- A commit closes all open cursors.

Examples

Insert a row into regions table of the HR schema and commit transaction. First set autocommit to 0:

Command> SET AUTOCOMMIT 0;
Command> INSERT INTO regions VALUES (5,'Australia');
1 row inserted.
Command> COMMIT;
Command> SELECT * FROM regions;
< 1, Europe >
< 2, Americas >
< 3, Asia >
< 4, Middle East and Africa >
< 5, Australia >
5 rows found.
See also

ROLLBACK
CREATE ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR

This statement is not supported in TimesTen Scaleout.

In TimesTen Classic:

This statement creates an active standby pair. It includes an active master database, a standby master database, and may also include one or more read-only subscribers. The active master database replicates updates to the standby master database, which propagates the updates to the subscribers.

Required privilege
ADMIN

Usage with TimesTen Scaleout

This statement is not supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

SQL syntax

CREATE ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR
FullStoreName, FullStoreName [ReturnServiceAttribute]
[SUBSCRIBER FullStoreName [...]]
[STORE FullStoreName [StoreAttribute [...]]]
[NetworkOperation [...] ]
{ [INCLUDE | EXCLUDE ]TABLE [ [Owner.].TableName [...]]|
CACHE GROUP [ [Owner.].CacheGroupName [...]]|
SEQUENCE [ [Owner.].SequenceName [...]]] [,...] }

Syntax for ReturnServiceAttribute:
{ RETURN RECEIPT [BY REQUEST] |
RETURN TWOSAFE [BY REQUEST] |
NO RETURN }

Syntax for StoreAttribute:
DISABLE RETURN {SUBSCRIBER | ALL} NumFailures
RETURN SERVICES {ON | OFF} WHEN {REPLICATION | STOPPED
DURABLE COMMIT {ON | OFF}
RESUME RETURN Milliseconds
LOCAL COMMIT ACTION {NO ACTION | COMMIT}
RETURN WAIT TIME Seconds
COMpress TRAFFIC {ON | OFF}
PORT PortNumber
TIMEOUT Seconds
FAIL|THRESHOLD Value
TABLE DEFINITION CHECKING {RELAXED | EXACT}

Syntax for NetworkOperation:
ROUTE MASTER FullStoreName SUBSCRIBER FullStoreName
{ { MASTERIP MasterHost | SUBSCRIBERIP SubscriberHost } |
PRIORITY Priority } [...]

SQL Statements 6-109
## Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FullStoreName</strong></td>
<td>The database, specified as one of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ SELF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ The prefix of the database file name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For example, if the database path is directory/subdirectory/data.ds0, then data is the database name that should be used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This is the database file name specified in the DataStore attribute of the DSN description with optional host ID in the form:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DataStoreName [ON Host]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Host can be either an IP address or a literal host name assigned to one or more IP addresses, as described in “Configuring the network” in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide. Host names containing special characters must be surrounded by double quotes. For example: &quot;MyHost-500&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RETURN RECEIPT [BY REQUEST]</strong></td>
<td>Enables the return receipt service, so that applications that commit a transaction to an active master database are blocked until the transaction is received by the standby master database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Specifying RETURN RECEIPT applies the service to all transactions. If you specify RETURN RECEIPT BY REQUEST, you can use the ttRepSyncSet procedure to enable the return receipt service for selected transactions. For details on the use of the return services, see &quot;Using a return service&quot; in Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RETURN TWOSAFE [BY REQUEST]</strong></td>
<td>Enables the return twosafe service, so that applications that commit a transaction to an active master database are blocked until the transaction is committed on the standby master database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Specifying RETURN TWOSAFE applies the service to all transactions. If you specify RETURN TWOSAFE BY REQUEST, you can use the ttRepSyncSet procedure to enable the return receipt service for selected transactions. For details on the use of the return services, see &quot;Using a return service&quot; in Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**DISABLE RETURN {SUBSCRIBER</td>
<td>ALL} NumFailures**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Specifying SUBSCRIBER is the same as specifying ALL. Both settings refer to the standby master database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This failure policy can be specified for either the RETURN RECEIPT or RETURN TWOSAFE service.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## CREATE ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR

### SQL Statements

### Parameter Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>**RETURN SERVICES (ON</td>
<td>OFF) WHEN [REPLICATION] STOPPED**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RESUME RETURN Milliseconds</strong></td>
<td>If DISABLE RETURN has disabled return service blocking, this attribute sets the policy for when to re-enable the return service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NO RETURN</strong></td>
<td>Specifies that no return service is to be used. This is the default. For details on the use of the return services, see &quot;Using a return service&quot; in Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RETURN WAIT TIME Seconds</strong></td>
<td>Specifies the number of seconds to wait for return service acknowledgment. A value of 0 (zero) means that there is no waiting. The default value is 10 seconds. The application can override this timeout setting by using the returnWait parameter in the ttRepSyncSet built-in procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**SUBSCRIBER FullStoreName [,...]</td>
<td>A database that receives updates from a master database. FullStoreName is the database file name specified in the DataStore attribute of the DSN description.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**STORE FullStoreName [StoreAttribute [,...]</td>
<td>Defines the attributes for the specified database. Attributes include PORT, TIMEOUT and FAILTHRESHOLD. FullStoreName is the database file name specified in the DataStore attribute of the DSN description.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **TABLE DEFINITION CHECKING (EXACT|RELAXED)** | StoreAttribute clause. Specifies type of table definition checking that occurs on the subscriber:  
  - **EXACT** - The tables must be identical on master and subscriber.  
  - **RELAXED** - The tables must have the same key definition, number of columns and column data types. The default is RELAXED. **Note:** If you use TABLE DEFINITION CHECKING EXACT, use ttMigrate -exactUpgrade if you migrate the database. If you use TABLE DEFINITION CHECKING RELAXED, use ttMigrate -relaxedUpgrade if you migrate the database. |
CREATE ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>{INCLUDE</td>
<td>EXCLUDE}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE</td>
<td>INCLUDE includes only the listed tables, sequences or cache groups for the replication scheme. Use one INCLUDE clause for each object type (table, sequence or cache group).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Owner.]TableName,[...,]]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CACHE GROUP</td>
<td>EXCLUDE removes tables or sequences or cache groups from the replication scheme. Use one EXCLUDE clause for each object type (table, sequence or cache group).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Owner.]CacheGroupName,[...,]]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEQUENCE</td>
<td>Do not use the EXCLUDE clause for AWT cache groups.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Owner.]SequenceName,[...,]]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[...]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPRESS TRAFFIC (ON</td>
<td>OFF)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DURABLE COMMIT (ON</td>
<td>OFF)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAILTHRESHOLD Value</td>
<td>The number of log files that can accumulate for a subscriber database. If this value is exceeded, the subscriber is set to the Failed state. The value 0 means &quot;No Limit.&quot; This is the default. See &quot;Setting the transaction log failure threshold&quot; in Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide for more information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCAL COMMIT ACTION (NO ACTION</td>
<td>COMMIT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Note: This attribute is valid only when the RETURN TWOSAFE or RETURN TWOSAFE BY REQUEST attribute is set in the SUBSCRIBER clause.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NO ACTION: On timeout, the commit function returns to the application, leaving the transaction in the same state it was in when it entered the commit call, with the exception that the application is not able to update any replicated tables. The application can only reissue the commit. The transaction may not be rolled back. This is the default.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMMIT: On timeout, the commit function attempts to perform a COMMIT to end the transaction locally. No more operations are possible on the same transaction. This setting can be overridden for specific transactions by calling the localAction parameter in the ttRepSyncSet procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASTER FullStoreName</td>
<td>The database on which applications update the specified element. The MASTER database sends updates to its SUBSCRIBER databases. The FullStoreName must be the database specified in the DataStore attribute of the DSN description.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CREATE ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR

SQL Statements

**PORT PortNumber**
The TCP/IP port number on which the replication agent for the database listens for connections. If not specified, the replication agent automatically allocates a port number.

In an active standby pair, the standby master database listens for updates from the active master database. Read-only subscribers listen for updates from the standby master database.

**ROUTE MASTER FullStoreName**
**SUBSCRIBER FullStoreName**
Denotes the `NetworkOperation` clause. If specified, enables you to control the network interface that a master store uses for every outbound connection to each of its subscriber stores. In the context of the `ROUTE` clause, you can define the following:

- A route for the active database to the standby database and for the standby database to the active database for when failover occurs
- A route for a read-only subscriber to the active and standby databases

When using active standby pairs, `ROUTE` should be specified at least twice for an active standby pair with no read only subscribers. Then, `ROUTE` should be specified twice more for each read only subscriber on the active standby pair.

For `FullStoreName`, `ON "host"` must be specified.

**MASTERIP MasterHost | SUBSCRIBERIP SubscriberHost**
`MasterHost` and `SubscriberHost` are the IP addresses for the network interface on the master and subscriber stores. Specify in dot notation or canonical format or in colon notation for IPV6.

Clause can be specified more than once.

**PRIORITY Priority**
Variable expressed as an integer from 1 to 99. Denotes the priority of the IP address. Lower integral values have higher priority. An error is returned if multiple addresses with the same priority are specified. Controls the order in which multiple IP addresses are used to establish peer connections.

Required syntax of `NetworkOperation` clause. Follows `MASTERIP MasterHost | SUBSCRIBERIP SubscriberHost` clause.

**TIMEOUT Seconds**
The maximum number of seconds the replication agent waits for a response from remote replication agents. The default is 120 seconds.

In an active standby pair, the active master database sends messages to the standby master database. The standby master database sends messages to the read-only subscribers.

**Note:** For large transactions that may cause a delayed response from the remote replication agent, the agent scales the timeout based on the size of the transaction. This scaling is disabled if you set `TIMEOUT` to less than or equal to 60 seconds. Also see “Setting wait timeout for response from remote replication agents” in *Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide*. 

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PORT PortNumber</td>
<td>The TCP/IP port number on which the replication agent for the database listens for connections. If not specified, the replication agent automatically allocates a port number. In an active standby pair, the standby master database listens for updates from the active master database. Read-only subscribers listen for updates from the standby master database.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| ROUTE MASTER FullStoreName | Denotes the `NetworkOperation` clause. If specified, enables you to control the network interface that a master store uses for every outbound connection to each of its subscriber stores. In the context of the `ROUTE` clause, you can define the following:
- A route for the active database to the standby database and for the standby database to the active database for when failover occurs
- A route for a read-only subscriber to the active and standby databases
When using active standby pairs, `ROUTE` should be specified at least twice for an active standby pair with no read only subscribers. Then, `ROUTE` should be specified twice more for each read only subscriber on the active standby pair. For `FullStoreName`, `ON "host"` must be specified. |
| MASTERIP MasterHost | `MasterHost` and `SubscriberHost` are the IP addresses for the network interface on the master and subscriber stores. Specify in dot notation or canonical format or in colon notation for IPV6. Clause can be specified more than once. |
| SUBSCRIBERIP SubscriberHost | |
| PRIORITY Priority | Variable expressed as an integer from 1 to 99. Denotes the priority of the IP address. Lower integral values have higher priority. An error is returned if multiple addresses with the same priority are specified. Controls the order in which multiple IP addresses are used to establish peer connections.
Required syntax of `NetworkOperation` clause. Follows `MASTERIP MasterHost | SUBSCRIBERIP SubscriberHost` clause. |
| TIMEOUT Seconds | The maximum number of seconds the replication agent waits for a response from remote replication agents. The default is 120 seconds. In an active standby pair, the active master database sends messages to the standby master database. The standby master database sends messages to the read-only subscribers. **Note:** For large transactions that may cause a delayed response from the remote replication agent, the agent scales the timeout based on the size of the transaction. This scaling is disabled if you set `TIMEOUT` to less than or equal to 60 seconds. Also see "Setting wait timeout for response from remote replication agents" in *Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide*. |
CREATE ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR

Description

■ After you create an active standby pair, make one of your databases the active
database. To accomplish this, call `ttRepStateSet ('ACTIVE')`. Then use
`ttRepAdmin` to duplicate the active database to the second database. When the
operation is successful, the second database becomes the standby database. For
more information, see "Setting up an active standby pair with no cache groups" in
`Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide`.

■ The `SUBSCRIBER` clause lists one or more read-only subscriber databases. You can
designate up to 127 subscriber databases.

■ Replication between the active master database and the standby master database
can be `RETURN TWOSAFE`, `RETURN RECEIPT`, or asynchronous. `RETURN TWOSAFE`
ensures no transaction loss.

■ Use the `INCLUDE` and `EXCLUDE` clauses to exclude the listed tables, sequences and
cache groups from replication, or to include only the listed tables, sequences and
cache groups, excluding all others.

■ If the active standby pair has the `RETURN TWOSAFE` attribute and replicates a cache
group, a transaction may fail if:
  – The transaction that is being replicated contains an `ALTER TABLE` statement or
    an `ALTER CACHE GROUP` statement.
  – The transaction contains an `INSERT`, `UPDATE` or `DELETE` statement on a
    replicated table, replicated cache group or an asynchronous writethrough
    cache group.

■ You can use an active standby pair to replicate read-only cache groups and
asynchronous writethrough (AWT) cache groups. You cannot use an active
standby pair to replicate synchronous writethrough (SWT) cache groups or user
managed cache groups.

■ You cannot use the `EXCLUDE` clause for AWT cache groups.

■ You cannot execute the `CREATE ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR` statement when Oracle
Clusterware is used with TimesTen.

Examples

This example creates an active standby pair whose master databases are `rep1` and
`rep2`. There is one subscriber, `rep3`. The type of replication is `RETURN RECEIPT`. The
statement also sets `PORT` and `TIMEOUT` attributes for the master databases.

```
CREATE ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR rep1, rep2 RETURN RECEIPT
   SUBSCRIBER rep3
   STORE rep1 PORT 21000 TIMEOUT 30
   STORE rep2 PORT 22000 TIMEOUT 30;
```

Specify `NetworkOperation` clause to control network interface:

```
CREATE ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR rep1,rep2
ROUTE MASTER rep1 ON "machine1" SUBSCRIBER rep2 ON "machine2"
MASTERIP "1.1.1.1" PRIORITY 1 SUBSCRIBERIP "2.2.2.2" PRIORITY 1;
ROUTE MASTER rep2 ON "machine2" SUBSCRIBER rep1 ON "machine1"
MASTERIP "2.2.2.2" PRIORITY 1 SUBSCRIBERIP "1.1.1.1" PRIORITY 1;
```

See also

- `ALTER ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR`
- `DROP ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR`
CREATE CACHE GROUP

This statement is not supported in TimesTen Scaleout.

In TimesTen Classic:

The CREATE CACHE GROUP statement:
- Creates the table defined by the cache group.
- Loads all new information associated with the cache group in the appropriate system tables.

A cache group is a set of tables related through foreign keys that cache data from tables in an Oracle database. There is one root table that does not reference any of the other tables. All other cache tables in the cache group reference exactly one other table in the cache group. In other words, the foreign key relationships form a tree.

A cache table is a set of rows satisfying the conditions:
- The rows constitute a subset of the rows of a vertical partition of an Oracle database table.
- The rows are stored in a TimesTen table with the same name as the Oracle database table.

If a database has more than one cache group, the cache groups must correspond to different Oracle database (and TimesTen) tables.

Cache group instance refers to a row in the root table and all the child table rows related directly or indirectly to the root table rows.

User managed and system managed cache groups
A cache group can be either system managed or user managed.

A system managed cache group is fully managed by TimesTen and has fixed properties. System managed cache group types include:
- Read-only cache groups are updated in the Oracle database, and the updates are propagated from the Oracle database to the cache.
- Asynchronous writethrough (AWT) cache groups are updated in the cache and the updates are propagated to the Oracle database. Transactions continue executing on the cache without waiting for a commit on the Oracle database.
- Synchronous writethrough (SWT) cache groups are updated in the cache and the updates are propagated to the Oracle database. Transactions are committed on the cache after notification that a commit has occurred on the Oracle database.

Because TimesTen manages system managed cache groups, including loading and unloading the cache group, certain statements and clauses cannot be used in the definition of these cache groups, including:
- WHERE clauses in AWT and SWT cache group definitions
- READONLY, PROPAGATE and NOT PROPAGATE in cache table definitions
- AUTOREFRESH in AWT and SWT cache group definitions

The FLUSH CACHE GROUP and REFRESH CACHE GROUP operations are not allowed for AWT and SWT cache groups.

You must stop the replication agent before creating an AWT cache group.
A user managed cache group must be managed by the application or user. PROPAGATE in a user managed cache group is synchronous. The table-level READONLY keyword can only be used for user managed cache groups.

In addition, both TimesTen and Oracle Database must be able to parse all WHERE clauses.

**Explicitly loaded cache groups and dynamic cache groups**

Cache groups can be explicitly or dynamically loaded.

In cache groups that are explicitly loaded, new cache instances are loaded manually into the TimesTen cache tables from the Oracle database tables using a LOAD CACHE GROUP or REFRESH CACHE GROUP statement or automatically using an autorefresh operation.

In a dynamic cache group, new cache instances can be loaded manually into the TimesTen cache tables by using a LOAD CACHE GROUP or on demand using a dynamic load operation. In a dynamic load operation, data is automatically loaded into the TimesTen cache tables from the cached Oracle database tables when a SELECT, UPDATE, DELETE or INSERT statement is issued on one of the cache tables, where the data is not present in the cache table but does exist in the cached Oracle database table. A manual refresh or automatic refresh operation on a dynamic cache group can result in the updating or deleting of existing cache instances, but not in the loading of new cache instances.

Any cache group type (read-only, asynchronous writethrough, synchronous writethrough, user managed) can be defined as an explicitly loaded cache group.

Any cache group type can be defined as a dynamic cache group except a user managed cache group that has both the AUTOREFRESH cache group attribute and the PROPAGATE cache table attribute.

Data in a dynamic cache group is aged out because LRU aging is defined by default. Use the ttAgingLRUConfig built-in procedure to override the space usage thresholds for LRU aging. You can also define time-based aging on a dynamic cache group to override LRU aging.

For more information on explicitly loaded and dynamic cache groups, see "Loading data into a cache group: Explicitly loaded and dynamic cache groups" in Oracle TimesTen Application-Tier Database Cache User’s Guide. For more information about the dynamic load operation, see "Dynamically loading a cache instance" in that document.

**Required privilege**

CREATE CACHE GROUP or CREATE ANY CACHE GROUP and CREATE TABLE (if all tables in the cache group are owned by the current user) or CREATE ANY TABLE (if at least one of the tables in the cache group is not owned by the current user).

**Usage with TimesTen Scaleout**

This statement is not supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

**SQL syntax**

There are CREATE CACHE GROUP statements for each type of cache group:

- CREATE READONLY CACHE GROUP
- CREATE ASYNCHRONOUS WRITETHROUGH CACHE GROUP
- CREATE SYNCHRONOUS WRITETHROUGH CACHE GROUP
CREATE USERMANAGED CACHE GROUP

CREATE READONLY CACHE GROUP
For read-only cache groups, the syntax is:

CREATE [DYNAMIC] READONLY CACHE GROUP [Owner.]GroupName
[AUTOREFRESH]
[MODE {INCREMEENTAL | FULL}]
[INTERVAL IntervalValue {MINUTE[S] | SECOND[S] | MILISECOND[S]}]
[STATE {ON|OFF|PAUSED}]

FROM
((Owner.)TableName {
(ColumnDefinition[,...])
[.PRIMARY KEY{ColumnName[,...]}]
[.FOREIGN KEY{ColumnName [,...]}
    REFERENCES RefTableName {ColumnName [,...]}
    [ON DELETE CASCADE]
}
[UNIQUE HASH ON {HashColumnName[,...]} PAGES=PrimaryPages]
[AGING (LRU]
    USE ColumnName
    LIFETIME Num1 {SECOND[S] | MINUTE[S] | HOUR[S] | DAY[S]}
    ) [ON|OFF]
]
[WHERE ExternalSearchCondition]
) [,...]

CREATE ASYNCHRONOUS WRITETHROUGH CACHE GROUP
For asynchronous writethrough cache groups, the syntax is:

CREATE [DYNAMIC] [ASYNCHRONOUS] WRITETHROUGH CACHE GROUP [Owner.]GroupName

FROM
((Owner.)TableName {
(ColumnDefinition[,...])
[.PRIMARY KEY{ColumnName[,...]}]
[.FOREIGN KEY{ColumnName [,...]}
    REFERENCES RefTableName {ColumnName [,...]}
    [ON DELETE CASCADE]
}
[UNIQUE HASH ON {HashColumnName[,...]} PAGES=PrimaryPages]
[AGING (LRU]
    USE ColumnName
    LIFETIME Num1 {SECOND[S] | MINUTE[S] | HOUR[S] | DAY[S]}
    ) [ON|OFF]
]
) [,...]

CREATE SYNCHRONOUS WRITETHROUGH CACHE GROUP
For synchronous writethrough cache groups, the syntax is:

CREATE [DYNAMIC] SYNCHRONOUS WRITETHROUGH CACHE GROUP [Owner.]GroupName

FROM
((Owner.)TableName {
(ColumnDefinition[,...])
[.PRIMARY KEY{ColumnName[,...]}]
[.FOREIGN KEY{ColumnName [,...]}
    REFERENCES RefTableName {ColumnName [,...]})]
CREATE CACHE GROUP

[ ON DELETE CASCADE ]
[UNIQUE HASH ON {HashColumnName[,...]} PAGES=PrimaryPages]
[AGING {LRU}]

USE ColumnName

LIFETIME Num1 {SECOND[S] | MINUTE[S] | HOUR[S] | DAY[S]}
[CYLE Num2 {SECOND[S] | MINUTE[S] | HOUR[S] | DAY[S]}]

[ON|OFF]

] [, . . . ]

CREATE USERMANAGED CACHE GROUP

For user managed cache groups, the syntax is:

CREATE [DYNAMIC][USERMANAGED] CACHE GROUP {Owner.}GroupName

[AUTOREFRESH

[MODE {INCREMENTAL | FULL}]

[INTERVAL IntervalValue {MINUTE[S] | SECOND[S] | MILLISECOND[S] }]

[STATE {ON|OFF|PAUSED}]

] FROM

{{Owner.}TableName {
{ColumnDefinition[,...]}
[, PRIMARY KEY(ColumnDefinition[,...])]
}{FOREIGN KEY(ColumnDefinition[,...])

REFERENCES RefTableName {ColumnDefinition[,...])

[ON DELETE CASCADE]

[, {READONLY | PROPAGATE | NOT PROPAGATE}]

[UNIQUE HASH ON {HashColumnName[,...]} PAGES=PrimaryPages]

[AGING {LRU}]

USE ColumnName

LIFETIME Num1 {SECOND[S] | MINUTE[S] | HOUR[S] | DAY[S]}
[CYLE Num2 {SECOND[S] | MINUTE[S] | HOUR[S] | DAY[S]}]

[ON|OFF]

} [, . . . ]

Parameters

Following are the parameters for the cache group definition before the FROM keyword:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>{Owner.}GroupName</td>
<td>Owner and name assigned to the new cache group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[DYNAMIC]</td>
<td>If specified, a dynamic cache group is created.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOREFRESH</td>
<td>The AUTOREFRESH parameter automatically propagates changes from the Oracle database to the cache group. For details, see &quot;AUTOREFRESH in cache groups&quot; on page 6-123.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODE [INCREMENTAL</td>
<td>FULL]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CREATE CACHE GROUP

SQL Statements

6-119

Everything after the FROM keyword comprises the definitions of the Oracle database tables cached in the cache group. The syntax for each table definition is similar to that of a CREATE TABLE statement. However, primary key constraints are required for the cache group table.

Table definitions have the following parameters.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INTERVAL IntervalValue</td>
<td>Indicates the interval at which autorefresh should occur in units of minutes, seconds or milliseconds. IntervalValue is an integer value that specifies how often autorefresh should be scheduled, in minutes, seconds, or milliseconds. The default IntervalValue value is 5 minutes. An autorefresh interval set to 0 milliseconds enables continuous autorefresh, where the next autorefresh cycle is scheduled immediately after the last autorefresh cycle has ended. See &quot;AUTOREFRESH cache group attribute&quot; in the Oracle TimesTen Application-Tier Database Cache User’s Guide for more information. If the specified interval is not long enough for an autorefresh to complete, a runtime warning is generated and the next autorefresh waits until the current one finishes. An informational message is generated in the support log if the wait queue reaches 10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATE [ON</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FROM</td>
<td>Designates one or more table definitions for the cache group.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Parameter Description

- **INTERVAL IntervalValue**: Indicates the interval at which autorefresh should occur in units of minutes, seconds or milliseconds. IntervalValue is an integer value that specifies how often autorefresh should be scheduled, in minutes, seconds, or milliseconds. The default IntervalValue value is 5 minutes. An autorefresh interval set to 0 milliseconds enables continuous autorefresh, where the next autorefresh cycle is scheduled immediately after the last autorefresh cycle has ended. See "AUTOREFRESH cache group attribute" in the Oracle TimesTen Application-Tier Database Cache User’s Guide for more information.

- **STATE [ON | OFF | PAUSED]**: Specifies whether autorefresh should be **ON** or **OFF** or **PAUSED** when the cache group is created. You can alter this setting later by using the `ALTER CACHE GROUP` statement. By default, the AUTOREFRESH state is **PAUSED**.

- **FROM**: Designates one or more table definitions for the cache group.

Table definitions have the following parameters.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[Owner.]TableName</td>
<td>Owner and name to be assigned to the new table. If you do not specify the owner name, your login becomes the owner name for the new table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColumnDefinition</td>
<td>Name of an individual column in a table, its data type and whether it is nullable. Each table must have at least one column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIMARY KEY (ColumnNames[,...])</td>
<td>Specifies that the table has a primary key. Primary key constraints are required for a cache group. ColumnNames is the name of the column that forms the primary key for the table to be created. Up to 16 columns can be specified for the primary key. Cannot be specified with <strong>UNIQUE</strong> in one specification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOREIGN KEY (ColumnNames[,...])</td>
<td>Specifies that the table has a foreign key. ColumnName is the name of the column that forms the foreign key for the table to be created.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REFERENCES RefTableName (ColumnNames[,...])</td>
<td>Specifies the table which the foreign key is associated with. RefTableName is the name of the referenced table and ColumnNames is the name of the column referenced in the table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ON DELETE CASCADE]</td>
<td>Enables the <strong>ON DELETE CASCADE</strong> referential action. If specified, when rows containing referenced key values are deleted from a parent table, rows in child tables with dependent foreign key values are also deleted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READONLY</td>
<td>Specifies that changes cannot be made on the cached table.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### CREATE CACHE GROUP

**PROPAGATE|NOT PROPAGATE**
Specifies whether changes to the cached table are automatically propagate to the corresponding Oracle database table at commit time.

**UNIQUE HASH ON**
(HashColumnName)
Specifies that a hash index is created on this table. HashColumnName identifies the column that is to participate in the hash key of this table. The columns specified in the hash index must be identical to the columns in the primary key.

**PAGES = PrimaryPages**
Sizes the hash index to reflect the expected number of pages in your table. To determine the value for PrimaryPages, divide the number of expected rows in your table by 256. For example, if your table has 256,000 rows, specify 1000 for PrimaryPages (256000/256=1000).

The value for PrimaryPages must be a positive constant and must be greater than 0.

If your estimate for PrimaryPages is too small, performance may be degraded.

For more information on hash indexes, see "CREATE TABLE" on page 6-190.

**WHERE ExternalSearchCondition**
The WHERE clause evaluated by the Oracle database for the cache group table. This WHERE clause is added to every LOAD and REFRESH operation on the cache group. It may not directly reference other tables. It is parsed by both TimesTen and Oracle Database. See "Using a WHERE clause" in *Oracle TimesTen Application-Tier Database Cache User’s Guide*.

**AGING LRU [ON | OFF]**
If specified, defines the LRU aging policy on the root table. The LRU aging policy applies to all tables in the cache group. The LRU aging policy defines the type of aging (least recently used (LRU)), the aging state (ON or OFF) and the LRU aging attributes.

Set the aging state to either ON or OFF. ON indicates that the aging state is enabled and aging is done automatically. OFF indicates that the aging state is disabled and aging is not done automatically. In both cases, the aging policy is defined. The default is ON.

In dynamic cache groups, LRU aging is ON by default. However, you can specify time-based aging or set LRU aging to OFF at the syntax level.

LRU aging cannot be specified on a cache group with the autorefresh attribute, unless the cache group is dynamic.

LRU attributes are defined by calling the `ttAgingLRUCfg` procedure. LRU attributes are not defined at the SQL level.

For more information about LRU aging, see "Implementing aging in a cache group" in *Oracle TimesTen Application-Tier Database Cache User’s Guide*.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PROPAGATE</td>
<td>NOT PROPAGATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIQUE HASH ON</td>
<td>Specifies that a hash index is created on this table. HashColumnName identifies the column that is to participate in the hash key of this table. The columns specified in the hash index must be identical to the columns in the primary key.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAGES = PrimaryPages</td>
<td>Sizes the hash index to reflect the expected number of pages in your table. To determine the value for PrimaryPages, divide the number of expected rows in your table by 256. For example, if your table has 256,000 rows, specify 1000 for PrimaryPages (256000/256=1000). The value for PrimaryPages must be a positive constant and must be greater than 0. If your estimate for PrimaryPages is too small, performance may be degraded. For more information on hash indexes, see &quot;CREATE TABLE&quot; on page 6-190.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHERE ExternalSearchCondition</td>
<td>The WHERE clause evaluated by the Oracle database for the cache group table. This WHERE clause is added to every LOAD and REFRESH operation on the cache group. It may not directly reference other tables. It is parsed by both TimesTen and Oracle Database. See &quot;Using a WHERE clause&quot; in <em>Oracle TimesTen Application-Tier Database Cache User’s Guide</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGING LRU [ON</td>
<td>OFF]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
If specified, defines the time-based aging policy on the root table. The time-based aging policy applies to all tables in the cache group. The time-based aging policy defines the type of aging (time-based), the aging state (ON or OFF) and the time-based aging attributes.

Set the aging state to either ON or OFF. ON indicates that the aging state is enabled and aging is done automatically. OFF indicates that the aging state is disabled and aging is not done automatically. In both cases, the aging policy is defined. The default is ON.

Time-based aging attributes are defined at the SQL level and are specified by the LIFETIME and CYCLE clauses.

Specify ColumnName as the name of the column used for time-based aging. Define the column as NOT NULL and of data type TIMESTAMP or DATE. The value of this column is subtracted from SYSDATE, truncated using the specified unit (second, minute, hour, day) and then compared to the LIFETIME value. If the result is greater than the LIFETIME value, then the row is a candidate for aging.

The values of the column used for aging are updated by your applications. If the value of this column is unknown for some rows, and you do not want the rows to be aged, define the column with a large default value (the column cannot be NULL).

For more information about time-based aging, see "Implementing aging in a cache group" in Oracle TimesTen Application-Tier Database Cache User’s Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGING USE ColumnName...[ON</td>
<td>OFF]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIFETIME Num1</td>
<td>LIFETIME is a time-based aging attribute and is a required clause. Specify the LIFETIME clause after the AGING USE ColumnName clause. The LIFETIME clause specifies the minimum amount of time data is kept in cache. Specify Num1 as a positive integer constant to indicate the unit of time expressed in seconds, minutes, hours or days that rows should be kept in cache. Rows that exceed the LIFETIME value are aged out (deleted from the table). The concept of time resolution is supported. If DAYS is specified as the time resolution, then all rows whose timestamp belongs to the same day are aged out at the same time. If HOURS is specified as the time resolution, then all rows with timestamp values within that hour are aged at the same time. A LIFETIME of 3 days is different than a LIFETIME of 72 hours (3<em>24) or a LIFETIME of 432 minutes (3</em>24*60).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CYCLE Num2</td>
<td>CYCLE is a time-based aging attribute and is optional. Specify the CYCLE clause after the LIFETIME clause. The CYCLE clause indicates how often the system should examine rows to see if data exceeds the specified LIFETIME value and should be aged out (deleted). Specify Num2 as a positive integer constant. If you do not specify the CYCLE clause, then the default value is 5 minutes. If you specify 0 for Num2, then the aging thread wakes up every second. If the aging state is OFF, then aging is not done automatically and the CYCLE clause is ignored.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CREATE CACHE GROUP

Description

- Two cache groups cannot have the same owner name and group name. If you do not specify the owner name, your login becomes the owner name for the new cache group.

- Neither a cache table name nor a cache group name can contain #.

- Dynamic parameters are not allowed in the WHERE clause.

- Oracle Database temporary tables cannot be cached.

- Each table must correspond to a table in the Oracle database.

- In the Oracle database, you can define a parent/child relationship and then insert a null value into the foreign key column of the child table. This means this row in the child table references a null parent. You can then create a cache group and cache the parent/child relationship of the Oracle database tables. However, if you load data from the Oracle database tables into the cache group, the row that contains the null value of the foreign key column is not loaded. TimesTen recommends that you do not create cache groups if the tables you cache define a parent/child relationship in which the foreign key represents a null parent.

- You cannot use lowercase delimited identifiers to name your cache tables. Table names in TimesTen are case-insensitive and are stored as uppercase. The name of the cache table must be the same as the Oracle database table name. Uppercase table names on TimesTen will not match mixed case table names on the Oracle database. As a workaround, create a synonym for your table in the Oracle database and use that synonym as the table name for the cache group. This workaround is not available for read-only cache groups or cache groups with the AUTOREFRESH parameter set.

- Each column in the cache table must match each column in the Oracle database table, both in name and in data type. See "Mappings between Oracle Database and TimesTen data types" in Oracle TimesTen Application-Tier Database Cache User’s Guide. In addition, each column name must be fully qualified with an owner and table name when referenced in a WHERE clause.

- The WHERE clause can only directly refer to the cache group table. Tables that are not in the cache group can only be referenced with a subquery.

- Generally, you do not have to fully qualify the column names in the WHERE clause of the CREATE CACHE GROUP, LOAD CACHE GROUP, UNLOAD CACHE GROUP, REFRESH CACHE GROUP or FLUSH CACHE GROUP statements. However, since TimesTen automatically generates queries that join multiple tables in the same cache group, a column must be fully qualified if there is more than one table in the cache group that contains columns with the same name.

- By default, a range index is created to enforce the primary key for a cache group table. Use the UNIQUE HASH clause to specify a hash index for the primary key.
  - If your application performs range queries over a cache group table's primary key, then choose a range index for that cache group table by omitting the UNIQUE HASH clause.
  - If, however, your application performs only exact match lookups on the primary key, then a hash index may offer better response time and throughput. In such a case, specify the UNIQUE HASH clause. See "CREATE TABLE" on page 6-190 for more information on the UNIQUE HASH clause.
  - Use ALTER TABLE to change the representation of the primary key index for a table.
For cache group tables with the **PROPAGATE** attribute and for tables of SWT and AWT cache groups, foreign keys specified with **ON DELETE CASCADE** must be a proper subset of foreign keys with **ON DELETE CASCADE** in the Oracle database tables.

You cannot execute the **CREATE CACHE GROUP** statement when performed under the serializable isolation level. An error message is returned when attempted.

**AUTOREFRESH in cache groups**

The **AUTOREFRESH** parameter automatically propagates changes from the Oracle database to TimesTen cache groups. For explicitly loaded cache groups, deletes, updates and inserts are automatically propagated from the Oracle database to the cache group. For dynamic cache groups, only deletes and updates are propagated. Inserts to the specified Oracle database tables are not propagated to dynamic cache groups. They are dynamically loaded into TimesTen Cache when referenced by the application. They can also be explicitly loaded by the application.

To use autorefresh with a cache group, you must specify **AUTOREFRESH** when you create the cache group. You can change the **MODE**, **STATE** and **INTERVAL** **AUTOREFRESH** settings after a cache group has been created by using the **ALTER CACHE GROUP** command. Once a cache group has been specified as either **AUTOREFRESH** or **PROPAGATE**, you cannot change these attributes.

TimesTen supports **FULL** or **INCREMENTAL** **AUTOREFRESH**. In **FULL** mode, the entire cache is periodically unloaded and then reloaded. In **INCREMENTAL** mode, TimesTen installs triggers in the Oracle database to track changes and periodically updates only the rows that have changed in the specified Oracle database tables. The first incremental refresh is always a full refresh, unless the autorefresh state is **PAUSED**. The default mode is **INCREMENTAL**.

**FULL** **AUTOREFRESH** is more efficient when most of the Oracle database table rows have been changed. **INCREMENTAL** **AUTOREFRESH** is more efficient when there are fewer changes.

TimesTen schedules an autorefresh operation when the transaction that contains a statement with **AUTOREFRESH** specified is committed. The statement types that cause autorefresh to be scheduled are:

- A **CREATE CACHE GROUP** statement in which **AUTOREFRESH** is specified, and the **AUTOREFRESH** state is specified as **ON**.
- An **ALTER CACHE GROUP** statement in which the **AUTOREFRESH** state has been changed to **ON**.
- A **LOAD CACHE GROUP** statement on an empty cache group whose autorefresh state is **PAUSED**.

The specified interval determines how often autorefresh occurs.

The current **STATE** of **AUTOREFRESH** can be **ON**, **OFF** or **PAUSED**. By default, the autorefresh state is **PAUSED**.

The **NOT PROPAGATE** attribute cannot be used with the **AUTOREFRESH** attribute.

**Aging in cache groups**


- After you have defined an aging policy for the table, you cannot change the policy from LRU to time-based or from time-based to LRU. You must first drop aging and then alter the table to add a new aging policy.
The aging policy must be defined to change the aging state.

LRU and time-based aging can be combined in one system. If you use only LRU aging, the aging thread wakes up based on the cycle specified for the whole database. If you use only time-based aging, the aging thread wakes up based on an optimal frequency. This frequency is determined by the values specified in the CYCLE clause for all tables. If you use both LRU and time-based aging, then the thread wakes up based on a combined consideration of both types.

Call the ttAgingScheduleNow procedure to schedule the aging process right away regardless if the aging state is ON or OFF.

The following rules determine if a row is accessed or referenced for LRU aging:

- Any rows used to build the result set of a SELECT statement.
- Any rows used to build the result set of an INSERT...SELECT statement.
- Any rows that are about to be updated or deleted.

Compiled commands are marked invalid and need recompilation when you either drop LRU aging from or add LRU aging to tables that are referenced in the commands.

For LRU aging, if a child row is not a candidate for aging, then neither this child row nor its parent row are deleted. ON DELETE CASCADE settings are ignored.

For time-based aging, if a parent row is a candidate for aging, then all child rows are deleted. ON DELETE CASCADE (whether specified or not) is ignored.

Specify either the LRU aging or time-based aging policy on the root table. The policy applies to all tables in the cache group.

For the time-based aging policy, you cannot add or modify the aging column. This is because you cannot add or modify a NOT NULL column.

Restrictions on defining aging for a cache group:

- LRU aging is not supported on a cache group defined with the autorefresh attribute, unless it is a dynamic cache group.
- The aging policy cannot be added, altered, or dropped for read-only cache groups or cache groups with the AUTOREFRESH attribute while the cache agent is active. Stop the cache agent first.
- You cannot drop the column that is used for time-based aging.

Examples

Create a read-only cache group:

```
CREATE READONLY CACHE GROUP customerorders
AUTOREFRESH INTERVAL 10 MINUTES
FROM
  customer (custid INT NOT NULL,
    name CHAR(100) NOT NULL,
    addr CHAR(100),
    zip INT,
    region CHAR(10),
    PRIMARY KEY(custid)),
  ordertab (orderid INT NOT NULL,
    custid INT NOT NULL,
    PRIMARY KEY (orderid),
    FOREIGN KEY (custid) REFERENCES customer(custid));
```
Create an asynchronous writethrough cache group:

```
CREATE ASYNCHRONOUS WRITETHROUGH CACHE GROUP customers
FROM
  customer (custid INT NOT NULL,
            name CHAR(100) NOT NULL,
            addr CHAR(100),
            zip INT,
            PRIMARY KEY(custid));
```

Create a synchronous writethrough cache group:

```
CREATE SYNCHRONOUS WRITETHROUGH CACHE GROUP customers
FROM
  customer (custid INT NOT NULL,
            name CHAR(100) NOT NULL,
            addr CHAR(100),
            zip INT,
            PRIMARY KEY(custid));
```

Create a user managed cache group:

```
CREATE USERMANAGED CACHE GROUP updateanywherecustomers
  AUTOREFRESH
    MODE INCREMENTAL
    INTERVAL 30 SECONDS
    STATE ON
  FROM
    customer (custid INT NOT NULL,
              name CHAR(100) NOT NULL,
              addr CHAR(100),
              zip INT,
              PRIMARY KEY(custid),
              PROPAGATE);
```

Create a cache group with time-based aging. Specify atimestamp as the column for aging. Specify LIFETIME 2 hours, CYCLE 30 minutes. Aging state is not specified, so the default setting (ON) is used.

```
CREATE READONLY CACHE GROUP agingcachegroup
  AUTOREFRESH
    MODE INCREMENTAL
    INTERVAL 5 MINUTES
    STATE PAUSED
  FROM
    customer (customerid NUMBER NOT NULL,
              atimestamp TIMESTAMP NOT NULL,
              PRIMARY KEY (customerid))
    AGING USE atimestamp LIFETIME 2 HOURS CYCLE 30 MINUTES;
```

Command> DESCRIBE customer;
Table USER.CUSTOMER:
  Columns:
    *CUSTOMERID NUMBER NOT NULL
    ATETIMESTAMP TIMESTAMP (6) NOT NULL
    AGING USE Atimestamp LIFETIME 2 HOURS CYCLE 30 MINUTES ON
1 table found.
(primary key columns are indicated with *)

Use a synonym for a mixed case delimited identifier table name in the Oracle database so the mixed case table name can be cached in TimesTen. First attempt to cache the
mixed case Oracle database table name. You see the error "Could not find 'NameofTable' in Oracle":

Command> AUTOCOMMIT 0;
Command> PASSTHROUGH 3;
Command> CREATE TABLE "MixedCase" (col1 NUMBER PRIMARY KEY NOT NULL);
Command> INSERT INTO "MixedCase" VALUES (1);
1 row inserted.
Command> COMMIT;
Command> CREATE CACHE GROUP MixedCase1 from "MixedCase"
   (col1 NUMBER PRIMARY KEY NOT NULL);
   5140: Could not find SAMPLEUSER.MIXEDCASE in Oracle. May not have privileges.
The command failed.

Now, using the PassThrough attribute, create the synonym "MIXEDCASE" in the Oracle database and use that synonym as the table name.

Command> AUTOCOMMIT 0;
Command> PASSTHROUGH 3;
Command> CREATE SYNONYM "MIXEDCASE" FOR "MixedCase";
Command> COMMIT;
Command> CREATE CACHE GROUP MixedCase2 FROM "MIXEDCASE"
   (col1 NUMBER PRIMARY KEY NOT NULL);
Warning 5147: Cache group contains synonyms
Command> COMMIT;

Attempt to use a synonym name with a read-only cache group or a cache group with the AUTOREFRESH attribute. You see an error:

Command> AUTOCOMMIT 0;
Command> PASSTHROUGH 3;
Command> CREATE SYNONYM "MIXEDCASE_AUTO" FOR "MixedCase";
Command> COMMIT;
Command> CREATE READONLY CACHE GROUP MixedCase3 AUTOREFRESH MODE
       INCREMENTAL INTERVAL 10 MINUTES FROM "MIXEDCASE_AUTO"
       (Col1 NUMBER PRIMARY KEY NOT NULL);
   5142: Autorefresh is not allowed on cache groups with Oracle synonyms
The command failed.

See also

ALTER CACHE GROUP
ALTER TABLE
DROP CACHE GROUP
FLUSH CACHE GROUP
LOAD CACHE GROUP
UNLOAD CACHE GROUP
CREATE FUNCTION

The CREATE FUNCTION statement creates a standalone stored function.

Required privilege

CREATE PROCEDURE (if owner) or CREATE ANY PROCEDURE (if not owner).

Usage with TimesTen Scaleout

This statement is not supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

SQL syntax

CREATE [OR REPLACE] FUNCTION [Owner.]FunctionName
   [[arguments [IN|OUT|IN OUT][NOCOPY] DataType [DEFAULT expr],[...])]
   RETURN DataType
   [InvokerRightsClause][AccessibleByClause][DETERMINISTIC]
   (IS|AS) PlsqlFunctionBody

InvokerRightsClause::=
   AUTHID {CURRENT_USER|DEFINER}

AccessibleByClause::=
   ACCESSIBLE BY (accessor[,...])

accessor::=
   [UnitKind][Owner.]UnitName

You can specify InvokerRightsClause, AccessibleByClause, or DETERMINISTIC in any order.

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OR REPLACE</td>
<td>Specify OR REPLACE to recreate the function if it already exists. Use this clause to change the definition of an existing function without dropping and recreating it. When you recreate a function, TimesTen recompiles it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FunctionName</td>
<td>Name of function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>arguments</td>
<td>Name of argument or parameter. You can specify 0 or more parameters for the function. If you specify a parameter, you must specify a data type for the parameter. The data type must be a PL/SQL data type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| IN|OUT|IN OUT | Parameter modes.  
IN is a read-only parameter. You can pass the parameter’s value into the function but the function cannot pass the parameter’s value out of the function and back to the calling PL/SQL block. The value of the parameter cannot be changed.  
OUT is a write-only parameter. Use an OUT parameter to pass a value back from the function to the calling PL/SQL block. You can assign a value to the parameter.  
IN OUT is a read/write parameter. You can pass values into the function and return a value back to the calling program (either the original, unchanged value or a new value set within the function.  
IN is the default. |
| NOCOPY | Specify NOCOPY to instruct TimesTen to pass the parameter as fast as possible. You can enhance performance when passing a large value such as a record, an index-by-table, or a varray to an OUT or IN OUT parameter. IN parameters are always passed NOCOPY. |
| DEFAULT expr | Use this clause to specify a default value for the parameter. You can specify := in place of the keyword DEFAULT. |
| RETURN DataType | Required clause. A function must return a value. You must specify the data type of the return value of the function. Do not specify a length, precision, or scale for the data type.  
The data type is a PL/SQL data type. |
| InvokerRightsClause | Lets you specify whether the SQL statements in PL/SQL functions or procedures execute with definer’s or invoker’s rights. The AUTHID setting affects the name resolution and privilege checking of SQL statements that a PL/SQL procedure or function issues at runtime, as follows:  
- Specify DEFINER so that SQL name resolution and privilege checking operate as though the owner of the procedure or function (the definer, in whose schema it resides) is running it. DEFINER is the default.  
- Specify CURRENT_USER so that SQL name resolution and privilege checking operate as though the current user (the invoker) is running it.  
For more information, see "Definer’s rights and invoker’s rights (AUTHID clause)" in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Security Guide. |
| AccessibleByClause | Use this clause to specify one or more accessors (PL/SQL units) that can invoke the function directly. The list of accessors that can access the function is called a white list. A white list gives you the ability to add an extra layer of security to your PL/SQL objects. Specifically, you can restrict access to the function to only those objects on the white list.  
AccessibleByClause can appear only once in the CREATE FUNCTION statement.  
Syntax: ACCESSIBLE BY {accessor [,...]} |
CREATE FUNCTION

### SQL Statements

#### 6-129

**Description**

- **AccessibleByClause**:  
  - The compiler checks the validity of the syntax of the `ACCESSIBLE BY` clause, but does not check that the accessor exists. Therefore, you can define an accessor that does yet exist in the owner’s schema.
  - When you invoke the function, the compiler first does the normal permission checks on the invocation. If any check fails, the invocation fails, even if the invoker is an accessor. If all normal permission checks on the invocation succeed, and the function has no `ACCESSIBLE BY` clause, the invocation succeeds. If the function has an `ACCESSIBLE BY` clause, the invocation succeeds only if the invoker is an accessor.

- When you create or replace a function, the privileges granted on the function remain the same. If you drop and recreate the object, the object privileges that were granted on the original object are revoked.

- In a replication environment, the `CREATE FUNCTION` statement is not replicated. For more information, see "Creating a new PL/SQL object in an existing active standby pair" and "Adding a PL/SQL object to an existing classic replication scheme" in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide.

- TimesTen does not support:

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| accessor           | Used in `AccessibleByClause`. An accessor is a PL/SQL unit that can invoke the function.  
                      An accessor can appear more than once in the `AccessibleByClause` clause.  
                      Syntax: `[UnitKind][Owner.]UnitName` |
| UnitKind           | Used in the `accessor` clause (which is part of the `AccessibleByClause` clause). Specifies the kind of PL/SQL unit that can invoke the function.  
                      `UnitKind` is optional, but if specified, valid options are:  
                      - FUNCTION  
                      - PROCEDURE  
                      - PACKAGE |
| [Owner.]UnitName   | Used in the `accessor` clause (which is part of the `AccessibleByClause` clause). Specifies the name of the PL/SQL unit that can invoke the function. If you specify `UnitKind`, then `UnitName` must be a name of a unit of that kind. For example, if you specify `PROCEDURE` for `UnitKind`, then `UnitName` must be the name of a procedure. `UnitName` is required.  
                      You can optionally specify `Owner`. If you specify `Owner`, then `UnitName` must reside in that owner’s schema. If you do not specify `Owner`, `UnitName` must be in the schema that contains the function. |
| DETERMINISTIC      | Specify `DETERMINISTIC` to indicate that the function returns the same result value whenever it is called with the same values for its parameters. |
| IS|AS                | Specify either IS or AS to declare the body of the function. |
| plsql_function_spec| Specifies the function body. |
You can specify this clause, but it has no effect.

- call_spec clause
- AS EXTERNAL clause

Examples

Using the AccessibleByClause:
This example creates the ProtectedFunction function. The ACCESSIBLE BY clause is used to restrict the invocation of the function to the CallingProc1 and CallingProc2 procedures. Note that for CallingProc1, the type of PL/SQL unit is not specified and for CallingProc2, the type of PL/SQL unit is specified (PROCEDURE).

Command> CREATE OR REPLACE FUNCTION ProtectedFunction (a IN NUMBER)
    RETURN NUMBER
    ACCESSIBLE BY (CallingProc1, PROCEDURE CallingProc2)
    AS
    BEGIN
    RETURN a * 1;
    END;
    /
Function created.

Create the CallingProc1 and CallingProc2 procedures.

Command> CREATE OR REPLACE PROCEDURE CallingProc1 AS
    a NUMBER:=1;
    BEGIN
    a:=ProtectedFunction(a);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE ('Calling Procedure: '|| a);
    END;
    /
Procedure created.

Command> CREATE OR REPLACE PROCEDURE CallingProc2 AS
    a NUMBER:=2;
    BEGIN
    a:=ProtectedFunction(a);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE ('Calling Procedure: '|| a);
    END;
    /
Procedure created.

Call the procedures. CallingProc1 and CallingProc2 are in the white list, resulting in successful execution.

Command> SET SERVEROUTPUT ON
Command> exec CallingProc1;
Calling Procedure: 1

PL/SQL procedure successfully completed.

Command> exec CallingProc2;
Calling Procedure: 2
PL/SQL procedure successfully completed.

Illustrating the syntax for creating a PL/SQL function
Create function `get_sal` with one input parameter. Return salary as type `NUMBER`.

Command> CREATE OR REPLACE FUNCTION get_sal
(p_id employees.employee_id%TYPE) RETURN NUMBER IS
  v_sal employees.salary%TYPE := 0;
BEGIN
  SELECT salary INTO v_sal FROM employees
  WHERE employee_id = p_id;
  RETURN v_sal;
END get_sal;
/

Function created.
CREATE INDEX

The CREATE INDEX statement creates an index on one or more columns of a table or materialized view.

Required privilege

No privilege is required for owner.

If not the owner, the system privilege, CREATE ANY INDEX, or the object privilege, INDEX, is required.

Usage with TimesTen Scaleout

This statement is supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

SQL syntax

To create a range index:

```
CREATE [UNIQUE] INDEX [Owner.]IndexName ON [Owner.]TableName ({ColumnName [ASC | DESC]} [, ... ])
```

To create a hash index:

```
CREATE [UNIQUE] HASH INDEX [Owner.]IndexName ON [Owner.]TableName ({ColumnName [ASC | DESC]} [, ... ] ) [ PAGES = RowPages | CURRENT ]
```

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UNIQUE</td>
<td>You can specify UNIQUE for both range and hash indexes. If you specify UNIQUE each possible combination of index key column values can occur in only one row of the table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASH</td>
<td>Specify HASH to create a hash index. Specify UNIQUE with HASH to create a unique hash index.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Owner.] IndexName</td>
<td>Name to be assigned to the new index. A table cannot have two indexes with the same name. If the owner is specified, it must be the same as the owner of the table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Owner.] TableName</td>
<td>Designates the table or materialized view for which an index is to be created.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColumnName</td>
<td>Name of a column to be used as an index key. You can specify up to 16 columns in order from major index key to minor index key.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ASC</td>
<td>DESC]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description**

- TimesTen creates a nonunique range index by default. Specify `CREATE UNIQUE INDEX` to create a unique range index.

- To create a nonunique hash index, specify `CREATE HASH INDEX`. To create a unique hash index, specify `CREATE UNIQUE HASH INDEX`.

- You cannot create an index on LOB columns.

- The `CREATE_INDEX` statement enters the definition of the index in the system catalog and initializes the necessary data structures. Any rows in the table are then added to the index.

- If `UNIQUE` is specified, all existing rows must have unique values in the indexed column(s).

- The new index is maintained automatically until the index is deleted by a `DROP INDEX` statement or until the table associated with it is dropped.

- Any prepared statements that reference the table with the new index are automatically prepared again the next time they are executed. Then the statements can take advantage, if possible, of the new index.

- `NULL` compares higher than all other values for sorting.

- An index on a temporary table cannot be created by a connection if any other connection has a non-empty instance of the table.

- If you are using linguistic comparisons, you can create a linguistic index. A linguistic index uses sort key values and storage is required for these values. Only one unique value for `NLS_SORT` is allowed for an index. For more information on linguistic indexes and linguistic comparisons, see "Using linguistic indexes" in *Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Operations Guide*.

- If you create indexes that are redundant, TimesTen generates warnings or errors. Call `ttRedundantIndexCheck` to see the list of redundant indexes for your tables.

- In a replicated environment for an active standby pair, if `DDL_REPLICATION_LEVEL` is 2 or greater when you execute `CREATE INDEX` on the active database, the index is replicated to all databases in the replication scheme. The table on which the index is created must be empty. See "Making DDL changes in an active standby pair" in the *Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide* for more information.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>`PAGES = (RowPages</td>
<td>CURRENT)`</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Indexes can be created on over any columns in the table. This includes compressed columns, even columns that exist in separate compression column groups.

To change the size or type of a hash index, drop the hash index and create a new index.

A hash index is created with a fixed size that remains constant for the life of the table. To resize the hash index, drop and recreate the index. A smaller hash index results in more hash collisions. A larger hash index reduces collisions but can waste memory. Hash key comparison is a fast operation, so a small number of hash collisions should not cause a performance problem for TimesTen.

To ensure that your hash index is sized correctly, your application must indicate the expected size of your table with the value of the `RowPages` parameter of the `SET PAGES` clause. Compute this value by dividing the number of expected rows in your table by 256. For example, if your table has 256,000 rows, specify 1000 for the value of RowPages (256000/256=1000).

The maximum number of columns that can be specified for an index is 16.

Using indexes in query processing

Proper indexes can improve query performance. Some queries can benefit from the use of indexes and some queries do not benefit from the use of indexes. Additionally, the choice of indexes for your queries is important.

A range index is ideal for processing range searches and exact matches, especially if most of the values in the index columns are unique. For example, if a range index is defined on columns `(C1,C2)`, the index can be used to process the following types of predicates. `ConstantOrParam` refers to a constant value or dynamic parameter and `range` refers to the operators `>`, `>=`, or `<`:

- `C1 = ConstantOrParam AND C2 = ConstantOrParam`
- `C1 = ConstantOrParam AND C2 range ConstantOrParam`
- `C1 = ConstantOrParam`
- `C1 range ConstantOrParam`

A range index efficiently processes equality and range predicates and efficiently processes sort and group operations. Use range indexes on index columns with many unique values. The order of columns you specify in a range index is relevant. The order of expressions in the predicate of a query that uses the range index is not relevant. When your query is processed, only one range index is used for each scan of your table even if you have defined multiple range indexes on your table.

A hash index efficiently processes equality predicates. You must size your hash index correctly for optimal performance. Use the `PAGES` parameter to size your hash index. If you specify a `PAGES` value that is too small, a large number of hash collisions may result, leading to performance degradation for statements that access the hash index. The order of columns specified in the hash index is not relevant and the order of expressions in the predicate of the query that uses the hash index is not relevant. If either a hash index or a range index can be used to process a particular equality predicate, the hash index is chosen because a lookup in a hash index is faster than a scan of a range index.

You can influence the indexes used by the optimizer by setting statement level or transaction level optimizer hints. For more information on statement level optimizer hints, see "Statement level optimizer hints" on page 6-8. For more information on transaction level optimizer hints, see "ttOptSetFlag", ttOptSetOrder", or
"ttOptUseIndex" in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Reference. You can also use the TimesTen Index Advisor to provide recommendations for indexes, given a specific set of queries or a specific workload. For more information on the index advisor, see "Using the Index Advisor to recommend indexes" in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Operations Guide.

Examples

Create a table and then create a unique hash index on `col2`. Do not specify the `PAGES` clause. If `PAGES` is not specified, the current table page count is used for the size of the hash table. Use `INDEXES` to verify the index was created. Insert a row in the table, set `SHOWPLAN` to 1 and then verify the optimizer uses the hash index.

Command> CREATE TABLE tab (col1 NUMBER PRIMARY KEY NOT NULL, col2 VARCHAR2 (30));
Command> CREATE UNIQUE HASH INDEX hash1 ON tab (col2);  
Command> INDEXES;

Indexes on table TESTUSER.TAB:
  HASH1: unique hash index on columns: 
        COL2
  TAB: unique range index on columns: 
        COL1
  2 indexes found.

2 indexes found on 1 table.
Command> INSERT INTO tab VALUES (10, 'ABC');
Command> SHOWPLAN 1;
Command> SELECT * FROM tab where col2 = 'ABC';

Query Optimizer Plan:

STEP:                1
LEVEL:               1
OPERATION:           RowLkHashScan
TBLNAME:             TAB
IXNAME:              HASH1
INDEXED CONDITION:   TAB.COL2 = 'ABC'
NOT INDEXED:         <NULL>

< 10, ABC >
1 row found.

Create a table and create a nonunique hash index on `col1`. Use `PAGES = CURRENT` to use the current table page count to size the hash index. Use `INDEXES` to verify the nonunique hash index is created.

Command> CREATE TABLE tab2 (col1 NUMBER); 
Command> CREATE HASH INDEX hash_index ON tab2 (col1) PAGES = CURRENT; 
Command> INDEXES;

Indexes on table TESTUSER.TAB2:
  HASH_INDEX: non-unique hash index on columns: 
        COL1
  1 index found.

1 index found on 1 table.

Create table and create unique hash index on `col3`. Use `PAGES = 100` to specify a page count of 100 for the size of the hash table. Use `INDEXES` to verify the unique hash index is created.

Command> CREATE TABLE tab3 (col1 NUMBER PRIMARY KEY NOT NULL, col3 VARCHAR2 (30));
Command> CREATE UNIQUE HASH INDEX hash2 ON tab3 (col3) PAGES = 100; 
Command> INDEXES;

Indexes on table TESTUSER.TAB3:
  HASH2: unique hash index on columns: 
        COL3
  1 index found.

1 index found on 1 table.
Command> CREATE TABLE tab3 (col1 NUMBER, col2 NUMBER, col3 TT_INTEGER);
Command> CREATE UNIQUE HASH INDEX unique_hash1 on tab3 (col3) PAGES = 100;
Command> INDEXES;

Indexes on table TESTUSER.TAB3:
   UNIQUE_HASH1: unique hash index on columns:
      COL3
   1 index found.

1 index found on 1 table.

The regions table in the HR schema creates a unique index on region_id. Issue the ttIsql INDEXES command on table regions. You see the unique range index regions.

Command> INDEXES REGIONS;

Indexes on table SAMPLEUSER.REGIONS:
   REGIONS: unique range index on columns:
      REGION_ID
      (referenced by foreign key index COUNTR_REG_FK on table SAMPLEUSER.COUNTRIES)
   1 index found.

1 index found on 1 table.

Attempt to create a unique index i on table regions indexing on column region_id. You see a warning message.

Command> CREATE UNIQUE INDEX i ON regions (region_id);
Warning  2232: New index I is identical to existing index REGIONS;
consider dropping index I

Call ttRedundantIndexCheck to see warning message for this index:

Command> CALL ttRedundantIndexCheck ('regions');
< Index SAMPLEUSER.REGIONS.I is identical to index SAMPLEUSER.REGIONS.REGIONS;
consider dropping index SAMPLEUSER.REGIONS.I >
1 row found.

Create table redundancy and define columns col1 and col2. Create two user indexes on col1 and col2. You see an error message when you attempt to create the second index r2. Index r1 is created. Index r2 is not created.

Command> CREATE TABLE redundancy (col1 CHAR (30), col2 VARCHAR2 (30));
Command> CREATE INDEX r1 ON redundancy (col1, col2);
Command> CREATE INDEX r2 ON redundancy (col1, col2);
   2231: New index R2 would be identical to existing index R1
The command failed.

Issue the ttIsql command INDEXES on table redundancy to show that only index r1 is created:

Command> INDEXES redundancy;

Indexes on table SAMPLEUSER.REDUNDANCY:
   R1: non-unique range index on columns:
      COL1
      COL2
   1 index found.

1 index found on 1 table.

This unique index ensures that all part numbers are unique.
CREATE UNIQUE INDEX purchasing.partnumindex
ON purchasing.parts (partnumber);

Create a linguistic index

Create a linguistic index named `german_index` on table `employees1`. To have more than one linguistic sort, create a second linguistic index.

Command> CREATE TABLE employees1 (id CHARACTER (21),
id2 character (21));
Command> CREATE INDEX german_index ON employees1
   (NLSSORT(id, 'NLS_SORT=GERMAN'));
Command> CREATE INDEX german_index2 ON employees1
   (NLSSORT(id2, 'nls_sort=german_ci'));
Command> indexes employees1;
Indexes on table SAMPLEUSER.EMPLOYEES1:
   GERMAN_INDEX: non-unique range index on columns:
      NLSSORT(ID, 'NLS_SORT=GERMAN')
   GERMAN_INDEX2: non-unique range index on columns:
      NLSSORT(ID2, 'nls_sort=german_ci')
2 indexes found.
1 table found.

See also

DROP INDEX
CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW

The `CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW` statement creates a view of the table specified in the `SelectQuery` clause. The original tables used to create a view are referred to as `detail tables`. The view is refreshed synchronously with regard to changes in the detail tables.

Required privilege

User executing the statement must have `CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW` (if owner) or `CREATE ANY MATERIALIZED VIEW` (if not owner).

Owner of the materialized view must have `SELECT` on the detail tables.

Owner of the materialized view must have `CREATE TABLE`.

Usage with TimesTen Scaleout

This statement is supported with TimesTen Scaleout. You must specify the `DISTRIBUTE BY HASH` clause and you must define a distribution key. The `DISTRIBUTE BY REFERENCE` and `DUPLICATE` clauses are not supported. See "Understanding materialized views" and "Materialized views as a secondary form of distribution" in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Scaleout User's Guide for more information.

SQL syntax: TimesTen Scaleout

```sql
CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW [Owner.]ViewName
DISTRIBUTE BY HASH (ColumnName [,..])
AS SelectQuery
[PRIMARY KEY (ColumnName [,..])]
[UNIQUE HASH ON (HashColumnName [,..]) PAGES = PrimaryPages]
```

SQL syntax: TimesTen Classic

```sql
CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW [Owner.]ViewName
AS SelectQuery
[PRIMARY KEY (ColumnName [,..])]
[UNIQUE HASH ON (HashColumnName [,..]) PAGES = PrimaryPages]
```

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>[Owner.]ViewName</code></td>
<td>Name assigned to the new view.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>DISTRIBUTE BY HASH (ColumnName [,..])</code></td>
<td>TimesTen Scaleout only. Must specify the <code>DISTRIBUTE BY HASH</code> clause and must specify one or more columns for the distribution key (even if you have specified a primary key). The detail table must be distributed by hash. <code>DISTRIBUTE BY REFERENCE</code> or <code>DUPLICATE</code> clauses are not supported. This clause must appear before the <code>AS SelectQuery</code> clause.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>SelectQuery</code></td>
<td>Select column from the detail tables to be used in the view.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Description and restrictions for CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW: TimesTen Scaleout

Materialized views enable you to create a secondary form of distribution for a table and can be useful in these situations:

- If you have a table with a primary key and a unique column and you distribute the table by hash based on the primary key column, TimesTen Scaleout would need to connect to every element of the database to verify the uniqueness of the values inserted or updated in the unique column.

  Consider:
  - Creating a materialized view on the table that is distributed by hash based on the unique column
  - Creating an index on the unique column of the materialized view

- If you have a table with two independent groups of columns that are commonly joined in queries, consider distributing the table by hash based on one of the groups of columns. Then create a materialized view of the table that is distributed by hash based on the second group of columns.


Also:

- The SQL optimizer may re-write a query against a base table to use an available materialized view if the use of the materialized view is expected to improve the execution time of the query.

---

### Parameter Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>ColumnName</code></td>
<td>Name of the column(s) that forms the primary key for the view to be created. Up to 16 columns can be specified for the primary key. Each result column name of a viewed table must be unique. The column name definition cannot contain the table or owner component.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>UNIQUE HASH ON</code></td>
<td>Hash index for the table. Only unique hash indexes are created. This parameter is used for equality predicates. <code>UNIQUE HASH ON</code> requires that a primary key be defined.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>HashColumnName</code></td>
<td>Column defined in the view that is to participate in the hash key of this table. The columns specified in the hash index must be identical to the columns in the primary key.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>PAGES = PrimaryPages</code></td>
<td>Sizes the hash index to reflect the expected number of pages in your table. To determine the value for <code>PrimaryPages</code>, divide the number of expected rows in your table by 256. For example, if your table has 256,000 rows, specify 1000 for <code>PrimaryPages</code> (256000/256=1000). The value for <code>PrimaryPages</code> must be a positive constant and must be greater than 0. If your estimate for <code>PrimaryPages</code> is too small, performance may be degraded. For more information on hash indexes, see &quot;CREATE TABLE&quot; on page 6-190.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
You must specify the `DISTRIBUTE BY HASH` clause and you must specify it with a distribution key (even if you have specified a primary key and intend to use the primary key as the distribution key).

You must specify the `DISTRIBUTE BY HASH` clause before the `AS SelectQuery` clause.

Restrictions include:

- You can only specify the `DISTRIBUTE BY HASH` clause. The `DISTRIBUTE BY REFERENCE` and `DUPLICATE` clauses are not supported.
- The `SelectQuery` must be restricted to single table `SELECT` statements.
- You cannot specify the `GROUP BY` or the `WHERE` clause in the `SelectQuery`.
- You cannot use SQL functions in the `SelectQuery`.
- You cannot use an expression in the `SelectQuery`.
- The detail table of the materialized view cannot have a foreign key with a cascade delete clause.
- The distribution key columns must be in the project list of the `SelectQuery`.
- There are no DDL rewrites. For example, if you create a unique index on the detail table, a corresponding index on the materialized view (which is distributed on the unique column) is not created.

**Description: TimesTen Scaleout and TimesTen Classic**

This section describes restrictions, requirements, and other considerations for materialized views, covering the following topics:

- Restrictions and requirements for materialized views
- Additional considerations for materialized views
- Invalid materialized views

**Restrictions and requirements for materialized views**

The restrictions and requirements on the defining query include:

- Each expression in the select list must have a unique name.
- Do not use non-materialized views to define a materialized view.
- Do not define `CLOB`, `BLOB`, or `NCLOB` data types for columns in the select list of the materialized view query.
- The detail tables cannot belong to a cache group and the detail tables cannot have compression.
- Do not use `SELECT FOR UPDATE`.
- Do not reference system tables or views.
- Do not use nested definitions for a materialized view.
- Do not use dynamic parameters.
- Do not use `ROWNUM`.
- Do not use analytic functions.
- Do not use `GROUPING SETS`, `ROLLUP`, or `CUBE`.
- Do not use the `SYSDATE` function.
Do not use the functions `SYSTEM_USER, USER, CURRENT_USER, or SESSION_USER.`

Do not use `NEXTVAL` or `CURRVAL`.

Outer joins are allowed but the select list must project at least one non-nullable column from each of the inner tables specified in the outer join.

Do not use the `WITH subquery` clause.

The restrictions (not on the defining query) include:

- Do not have a hash-based primary key that contains any aggregate columns of the materialized view.
- A materialized view cannot be replicated directly using TimesTen replication. You can replicate the detail tables. You must define the same materialized view on both sides of replication. TimesTen automatically updates the corresponding materialized views.
- You cannot define a foreign key if the referencing or referenced table is a materialized view.

The following restrictions and requirements on the defining query are:

- The view definition must include all columns in the group by list in the select list.
- An aggregate view must include a `COUNT(*)` or `COUNT` (non-nullable column) in the select list.
- Do not use derived tables or `JOIN` tables.
- Do not use `SELECT DISTINCT` or an aggregate distinct function.
- Do not use the set operators `UNION, MINUS, or INTERSECT`.
- Do not use `SUM` of nullable expressions.
- Use only simple columns as group by columns.
- Group by columns cannot belong to self join tables.
- Do not use these clauses:
  - `HAVING`
  - `ORDER BY`
  - `DISTINCT`
  - `FIRST`
  - `JOIN`
- Do not use the `TT_HASH` function.
- You can use `SUM` and `COUNT` but do not use expressions involving `SUM` and `COUNT`. Do not use `AVG`, which is treated as `SUM/COUNT`.
- Do not specify `MIN` or `MAX` functions in the select list.
- For joins:
  - Join predicates cannot have an `OR`.
  - Do not specify Cartesian product joins (joins with no join predicate).
  - For outer joins, outer join each inner table with at most one table.
Additional considerations for materialized views

Additional considerations include:

- A materialized view is read-only and cannot be updated directly. A materialized view is updated only when changes are made to the associated detail tables. Therefore a materialized view cannot be the target of a DELETE, UPDATE or INSERT statement.

- By default, a range index is created to enforce the primary key for a materialized view. Alternatively, use the UNIQUE HASH clause to specify a hash index for the primary key.
  - If your application performs range queries over a materialized view’s primary key, then choose a range index for that view by omitting the UNIQUE HASH clause.
  - If your application performs only exact match lookups on the primary key, then a hash index may offer better response time and throughput. In such a case, specify the UNIQUE HASH clause. See "CREATE TABLE" on page 6-190 for more information about the UNIQUE HASH clause.

- You can use ALTER TABLE to change the representation of the primary key index or resize a hash index of a materialized view.

- You cannot add or drop columns in the materialized view with the ALTER TABLE statement. To change the structure of the materialized view, drop and recreate the view.

- You can create indexes on the materialized view with the CREATE INDEX SQL statement.

Invalid materialized views

The owner of a materialized view must have the SELECT privilege on its detail tables. The SELECT privilege is implied by the SELECT ANY TABLE and ADMIN system privileges. When the SELECT privilege or a higher-level system privilege on the detail tables is revoked from the owner of the materialized view, the materialized view becomes invalid.

Selecting from an invalid materialized view fails with an error. Updates to the detail tables of an invalid materialized view do not update the materialized view.

You can identify invalid materialized views by using the ttIsq1 describe command and by inspecting the STATUS column of the SYS.DBA_OBJECTS, SYS.ALL_OBJECTS or SYS.USER_OBJECTS system tables. See Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database System Tables and Views Reference.

If the revoked privilege is restored, you can make an invalid materialized view valid again by dropping and recreating the materialized view.

For more information, see "Object privileges for materialized views" in Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Security Guide.

Examples for CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW: TimesTen Scaleout

For detailed examples, see "Understanding materialized views" and "Materialized views as a secondary form of distribution" in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Scaleout User’s Guide for more information.

Syntax example:

Command> CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW mv
       DISTRIBUTEBY HASH phone
As select phone from accounts;
1010 rows materialized.

Examples: TimesTen Classic

Create a materialized view of columns from the customer and bookorder tables.

CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW custorder AS
  SELECT custno, custname, ordno, book
  FROM customer, bookorder
  WHERE customer.custno=bookorder.custno;

Create a materialized view of columns x1 and y1 from the t1 table.

CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW v1 AS SELECT x1, y1 FROM t1
  PRIMARY KEY (x1) UNIQUE HASH ON (x1) PAGES=100;

Create a materialized view from an outer join of columns x1 and y1 from the t1 and t2 tables.

CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW v2 AS SELECT x1, y1 FROM t1, t2
  WHERE x1=x2(+)"

The following example creates a materialized view empmatview2 based on selected columns employee_id and email from table employees. After the materialized view is created, create an index on the materialized view column mvemp_id of the materialized view empmatview2.

CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW empmatview2
  AS SELECT employee_id mvemp_id, email mvemail
  FROM employees;
107 rows materialized.

CREATE INDEX empmvindex ON empmatview2 (mvemp_id);

See also

CREATE TABLE
DROP MATERIALIZED VIEW
CREATE PACKAGE

The CREATE PACKAGE statement creates the specification for a standalone package, which is an encapsulated collection of related procedures, functions, and other program objects stored together in your database. The package specification declares these objects. The package body defines these objects.

Required privilege

CREATE PROCEDURE (if owner) or CREATE ANY PROCEDURE (if not owner).

Usage with TimesTen Scaleout

This statement is not supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

SQL syntax

```
CREATE [OR REPLACE] PACKAGE [Owner.]PackageName
[InvokerRightsClause] [AccessibleByClause]
{IS|AS}
PlsqlPackageSpec
```

```
InvokerRightsClause::=
AUTHID {CURRENT_USER | DEFINER)
```

```
AccessibleByClause::=
ACCESSIBLE BY (accessor[,...])
```

```
accessor::=
[UnitKind][Owner.]UnitName
```

You can specify InvokerRightsClause or AccessibleByClause in any order.

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OR REPLACE</td>
<td>Specify OR REPLACE to recreate the package specification if it already exists. Use this clause to change the specification of an existing package without dropping and recreating the package. When you change a package specification, TimesTen recompiles it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PackageName</td>
<td>Name of the package.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CREATE PACKAGE

**SQL Statements**

6-145

---

**InvokerRightsClause**

Lets you specify whether the SQL statements in PL/SQL functions or procedures execute with definer's or invoker's rights. The **AUTHID** setting affects the name resolution and privilege checking of SQL statements that a PL/SQL procedure or function issues at runtime, as follows:

- Specify **DEFINER** so that SQL name resolution and privilege checking operate as though the owner of the procedure or function (the definer, in whose schema it resides) is running it. **DEFINER** is the default.
- Specify **CURRENT_USER** so that SQL name resolution and privilege checking operate as though the current user (the invoker) is running it.

For more information, see "Definer's rights and invoker's rights (AUTHID clause)" in the *Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Security Guide*.

---

**AccessibleByClause**

Use this clause to specify one or more accessors (PL/SQL units) that can invoke the package directly. The list of accessors that can access the package is called a white list. A white list gives you the ability to add an extra layer of security to your PL/SQL objects. Specifically, you can restrict access to the package to only those objects on the white list.

**AccessibleByClause** can appear only once in the **CREATE PACKAGE** statement.

**Syntax:**

\[\text{ACCESSIBLE BY\{accessor\},...}\]

---

**accessor**

Used in **AccessibleByClause**. An accessor is a PL/SQL unit that can invoke the package.

An accessor can appear more than once in the **AccessibleByClause** clause.

**Syntax:**

\[\text{[UnitKind][Owner.]}\text{UnitName}\]

---

**UnitKind**

Used in the **accessor** clause (which is part of the **AccessibleByClause** clause). Specifies the kind of PL/SQL unit that can invoke the package.

**UnitKind** is optional, but if specified, valid options are:

- **FUNCTION**
- **PROCEDURE**
- **PACKAGE**

---

[Owner.]**UnitName**

Used in the **accessor** clause (which is part of the **AccessibleByClause** clause). Specifies the name of the PL/SQL unit that can invoke the package. If you specify **UnitKind**, then **UnitName** must be a name of a unit of that kind. For example, if you specify **PROCEDURE** for **UnitKind**, then **UnitName** must be the name of a procedure. **UnitName** is required.

You can optionally specify **Owner**. If you specify **Owner**, then **UnitName** must reside in that owner's schema. If you do not specify **Owner**, **UnitName** must be in the schema that contains the package.

---

**IS|AS**

Specify either **IS** or **AS** to declare the body of the function.

---

**PlsqlPackageSpec**

Specifies the package specification. Can include type definitions, cursor declarations, variable declarations, constant declarations, exception declarations and PL/SQL subprogram declarations.
Description

- **AccessibleByClause**: 
  - `AccessibleByClause` is valid at the top-level package definition. You cannot specify `AccessibleByClause` in the individual procedures or functions within the package. In addition, you cannot specify `AccessibleByClause` in the `CREATE PACKAGE BODY` statement.
  - You can use this clause to restrict access to helper packages. For example, assume your PL/SQL package defines an API for a given functionality and that functionality is implemented using a set of helper procedures and functions. You want to limit applications to only be able to call the API procedure or function that is defined in your package, and to not be able to call the helper procedures and functions directly. You can use the `ACCESSIBLE BY` clause to achieve this. See the examples in the "Using the `AccessibleByClause`" on page 6-146 for details.
  - The compiler checks the validity of the syntax of the `ACCESSIBLE BY` clause, but does not check that the accessor exists. Therefore, you can define an accessor that does yet exist in the owner's schema.
  - When you invoke the package, the compiler first does the normal permission checks on the invocation. If any check fails, the invocation fails, even if the invoker is an accessor. If all normal permission checks on the invocation succeed, and the package has no `ACCESSIBLE BY` clause, the invocation succeeds. If the package has an `ACCESSIBLE BY` clause, the invocation succeeds only if the invoker is an accessor.

- When you create or replace a package, the privileges granted on the package remain the same. If you drop and recreate the object, the object privileges that were granted on the original object are revoked.

- In a replicated environment, the `CREATE PACKAGE` statement is not replicated. For more information, see "Creating a new PL/SQL object in an existing active standby pair" and "Adding a PL/SQL object to an existing classic replication scheme" in the *Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide*.

Examples

**Using the AccessibleByClause**

**Example 1:** Correct use of the `AccessibleByClause`

This example illustrates the correct usage of the `AccessibleByClause`. The clause is specified at the top-level of the `CREATE PACKAGE` statement. Note that the CallingProc procedure does not need to exist.

```
Command> CREATE OR REPLACE PACKAGE ProtectedPkg
         ACCESSIBLE BY (PROCEDURE CallingProc)
AS
  PROCEDURE ProtectedProc;
END;
/
```

Package created.

**Examples 2:** Incorrect use of the `AccessibleByClause`

Examples 2a and 2b show the incorrect use of the `AccessibleByClause`. The first example attempts to use `AccessibleByClause` in the packaged procedure, resulting in
a compilation error. The second example attempts to use AccessibleByClause in the
CREATE PACKAGE BODY statement, resulting in a compilation error.

Example 2a

Command> CREATE OR REPLACE PACKAGE ProtectedPkg1
AS
  PROCEDURE ProtectedProc1
   ACCESSIBLE BY (PROCEDURE CallingProc)
END;
/

Warning: Package created with compilation errors.

Command> SHOW ERRORS
Errors for PACKAGE PROTECTEDPKG1:

LINE/COL ERROR
-------- -----------------------------------------------------------------
0/0       PLS-00157: Only schema-level programs allow ACCESSIBLE BY

Example 2b

Command> CREATE OR REPLACE PACKAGE ProtectedPkg3
   ACCESSIBLE BY (PROCEDURE CallingProc3)
AS
  PROCEDURE ProtectedProc3;
END;
/

Package created.

Command> CREATE OR REPLACE PACKAGE BODY ProtectedPkg3
   ACCESSIBLE BY (PROCEDURE CallingProc3)
AS
  PROCEDURE ProtectedProc3 AS
   BEGIN
    NULL;
   END;
; /

Warning: Package body created with compilation errors.

Command> SHOW ERRORS
Errors for PACKAGE BODY PROTECTEDPKG3:

LINE/COL ERROR
-------- -----------------------------------------------------------------
2/1       PLS-00103: Encountered the symbol "ACCESSIBLE" when expecting one of the
following:

is as compress compiled wrapped

Example 3: Ensuring only the API can access the helper package

This example walks through a series of steps to illustrate the use of the
AccessibleByClause. The example creates the SampleAPI package and the
SampleHelper package. The ACCESSIBLE BY clause is specified on the SampleHelper to
ensure that only the SampleAPI package can access the SampleHelper package.

Steps:
1. Create the SampleHelper package. Specify the ACCESSIBLE BY clause, giving the SampleAPI package access to the SampleHelper package. The SampleAPI package is in the white list.

Command> CREATE OR REPLACE PACKAGE SampleHelper
   ACCESSIBLE BY {SampleAPI}
   AS
     PROCEDURE SampleH1;
     PROCEDURE SampleH2;
   END;
/

Package created.

2. Create the SampleHelper package body.

Command> CREATE OR REPLACE PACKAGE BODY SampleHelper
AS
  PROCEDURE SampleH1 AS
  BEGIN
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Sample helper procedure SampleH1');
  END;
  PROCEDURE SampleH2 AS
  BEGIN
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Sample helper procedure SampleH2');
  END;
  END;
/

Package body created.

3. Create the SampleAPI package.

Command> CREATE OR REPLACE PACKAGE SampleAPI
AS
  PROCEDURE p1;
  PROCEDURE p2;
END;
/

Package created.

4. Create the SampleAPI package body. The p1 procedure references the SampleHelper.SampleH1 procedure. The p2 procedure references the SampleHelper.SampleH2 procedure.

Command> CREATE OR REPLACE PACKAGE BODY SampleAPI
AS
  PROCEDURE p1 AS
  BEGIN
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('SampleAPI procedure p1');
    SampleHelper.SampleH1;
  END;
  PROCEDURE p2 AS
  BEGIN
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('SampleAPI procedure p2');
    SampleHelper.SampleH2;
  END;
/

Package body created.

5. Call the SampleAPI.p1 and the SampleAPI.p2 procedures. The SampleAPI package is in the white list of the SampleHelper package, resulting in successful execution.

Command> SET SERVEROUTPUT ON
Command> BEGIN
    SampleAPI.p1;
    SampleAPI.p2;
END;
/
SampleAPI procedure p1
Sample helper procedure SampleH1
SampleAPI procedure p2
Sample helper procedure SampleH2

PL/SQL procedure successfully completed.

6. Call the SampleHelper.SampleH1 procedure directly. An error is returned due to insufficient access privileges.

Command> BEGIN
    SampleHelper.SampleH1;
END;
/
8503: ORA-06550: line 2, column 3:
PLS-00904: insufficient privilege to access object SAMPLEHELPER
8503: ORA-06550: line 2, column 3:
PL/SQL: Statement ignored
The command failed.
CREATE PACKAGE BODY

The CREATE PACKAGE BODY statement creates the body of a standalone package. A package is an encapsulated collection of related procedures, functions, and other program objects stored together in your database. A package specification declares these objects. A package body defines these objects.

Required privilege

CREATE PROCEDURE (if owner) or CREATE ANY PROCEDURE (if not owner).

Usage with TimesTen Scaleout

This statement is not supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

SQL syntax

CREATE [OR REPLACE] PACKAGE BODY [Owner.]PackageBody
    (IS|AS) plsql_package_body

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OR REPLACE</td>
<td>Specify OR REPLACE to recreate the package body if it already exists. Use this clause to change the body of an existing package without dropping and recreating it. When you change a package body, TimesTen recompiles it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PackageBody</td>
<td>Name of the package body.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plsql_package_body</td>
<td>Specifies the package body which consists of PL/SQL subprograms.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

In a replicated environment, the CREATE PACKAGE BODY statement is not replicated. For more information, see "Creating a new PL/SQL object in an existing active standby pair" and "Adding a PL/SQL object to an existing classic replication scheme" in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide.

When you create or replace a package body, the privileges granted on the package body remain the same. If you drop and recreate the object, the object privileges that were granted on the original object are revoked.
CREATE PROCEDURE

The CREATE PROCEDURE statement creates a standalone stored procedure.

Required privilege

CREATE PROCEDURE (if owner) or CREATE ANY PROCEDURE (if not owner).

Usage with TimesTen Scaleout

This statement is not supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

SQL syntax

CREATE [OR REPLACE] PROCEDURE [Owner.]ProcedureName
    [arguments IN|OUT|IN OUT][NOCOPY] DataType [DEFAULT expr][,...])
[InvokerRightsClause][AccessibleByClause] [DETERMINISTIC]
(IS|AS) plsql_procedure_body

InvokerRightsClause ::= AUTHID {CURRENT_USER|DEFINER}

AccessibleByClause ::= ACCESSIBLE BY(accessor[,,...])

accessor ::= [UnitKind] [Owner.] UnitName

You can specify InvokerRightsClause, AccessibleByClause, or DETERMINISTIC in any order.

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OR REPLACE</td>
<td>Specify OR REPLACE to recreate the procedure if it already exists. Use this clause to change the definition of an existing procedure without dropping and recreating it. When you recreate a procedure, TimesTen recompiles it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProcedureName</td>
<td>Name of procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>arguments</td>
<td>Name of argument/parameter. You can specify 0 or more parameters for the procedure. If you specify a parameter, you must specify a data type for the parameter. The data type must be a PL/SQL data type.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CREATE PROCEDURE

Parameter modes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[IN]OUT</td>
<td>Parameter is a read-only parameter. You can pass the parameter's value into the procedure but the procedure cannot pass the parameter's value out of the procedure and back to the calling PL/SQL block. The value of the parameter cannot be changed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUT</td>
<td>Parameter is a write-only parameter. Use an OUT parameter to pass a value back from the procedure to the calling PL/SQL block. You can assign a value to the parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN OUT</td>
<td>Parameter is a read/write parameter. You can pass values into the procedure and return a value back to the calling program (either the original, unchanged value or a new value set within the procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN</td>
<td>Parameter is the default.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOCOPY

Specify NOCOPY to instruct TimesTen to pass the parameter as fast as possible. Can enhance performance when passing a large value such as a record, an index-by-table, or a varray to an OUT or IN OUT parameter. IN parameters are always passed NOCOPY.

DEFAULT expr

Use this clause to specify a DEFAULT value for the parameter. You can specify := in place of the keyword DEFAULT.

InvokerRightsClause

Lets you specify whether the SQL statements in PL/SQL functions or procedures execute with definer's or invoker's rights. The AUTHID setting affects the name resolution and privilege checking of SQL statements that a PL/SQL procedure or function issues at runtime, as follows:

- Specify DEFINER so that SQL name resolution and privilege checking operate as though the owner of the procedure or function (the definer, in whose schema it resides) is running it. DEFINER is the default.
- Specify CURRENT_USER so that SQL name resolution and privilege checking operate as though the current user (the invoker) is running it.

For more information, see "Definer's rights and invoker's rights (AUTHID clause)" in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Security Guide.

AccessibleByClause

Use this clause to specify one or more accessors (PL/SQL units) that can invoke the procedure directly. The list of accessors that can access the procedure is called a white list. A white list gives you the ability to add an extra layer of security to your PL/SQL objects. Specifically, you can restrict access to the procedure to only those objects on the white list.

The AccessibleByClause can appear only once in the CREATE PROCEDURE statement.

Syntax: ACCESSIBLE BY (accessor [, ...])

accessor

Used in the AccessibleByClause. An accessor is a PL/SQL unit that can invoke the procedure.

An accessor can appear more than once in the AccessibleByClause.

Syntax: [UnitKind] [Owner.] UnitName
CREATE PROCEDURE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UnitKind</td>
<td>Used in the accessor clause (which is part of the AccessibleByClause clause). Specifies the kind of PL/SQL unit that can invoke the procedure. UnitKind is optional, but if specified, valid options are:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Owner.]UnitName</td>
<td>Used in the accessor clause (which is part of the AccessibleByClause clause). Specifies the name of the PL/SQL unit that can invoke the procedure. If you specify UnitKind, then UnitName must be a name of a unit of that kind. For example, if you specify PROCEDURE for UnitKind, then UnitName must be the name of a procedure. UnitName is required. You can optionally specify Owner. If you specify Owner, then UnitName must reside in that owner's schema. If you do not specify Owner, UnitName must be in the schema that contains the procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DETERMINISTIC</td>
<td>Specify DETERMINISTIC to indicate that the procedure returns the same result value whenever it is called with the same values for its parameters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plsql_procedure_body</td>
<td>Specifies the procedure body.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

- **AccessibleByClause:**
  - The compiler checks the validity of the syntax of the AccessibleByClause, but does not check that the accessor exists. Therefore, you can define an accessor that does yet exist in the owner's schema.
  - When you invoke the procedure, the compiler first does the normal permission checks on the invocation. If any check fails, the invocation fails, even if the invoker is an accessor. If all normal permission checks on the invocation succeed, and the procedure has no AccessibleByClause, the invocation succeeds. If the procedure has an AccessibleByClause, the invocation succeeds only if the invoker is an accessor.

- When you create or replace a procedure, the privileges granted on the procedure remain the same. If you drop and recreate the object, the object privileges that were granted on the original object are revoked.

- The namespace for PL/SQL procedures is distinct from the TimesTen built-in procedures. You can create a PL/SQL procedure with the same name as a TimesTen built-in procedure.

- TimesTen does not support:
  - `call_spec` clause
  - `AS EXTERNAL` clause

- In a replicated environment, the CREATE PROCEDURE statement is not replicated. For more information, see "Creating a new PL/SQL object in an existing active standby pair" and "Adding a PL/SQL object to an existing classic replication scheme" in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide.
Examples

Using the AccessibleByClause

Example 1:

This example creates the ProtectedProc procedure and uses the ACCESSIBLE BY clause to restrict access to the CallingProc procedure. The CallingProc procedure does not yet exist. The example then creates the CallingProc procedure, which calls the ProtectedProc procedure. The CallingProc procedure is successfully created, as it is specified in the ACCESSIBLE BY clause. The example then attempts to call the ProtectedProc procedure directly, resulting in an error. It concludes with attempting to create the AnotherCallingProc procedure that references the ProtectedProc procedure, but the AnotherCallingProc procedure is not in the white list. A compilation error results.

Steps to illustrate the example:

1. Create the ProtectedProc procedure, specifying the ACCESSIBLE BY clause. The CallingProc procedure is in the white list. It does not yet exist.
   
   Command> CREATE OR REPLACE PROCEDURE ProtectedProc
   ACCESSIBLE BY (CallingProc)
   AS
   BEGIN
   DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE ('ProtectedProc');
   END;
   /
   Procedure created.

2. Create the CallingProc procedure, referencing the ProtectedProc procedure.
   
   Command> CREATE OR REPLACE PROCEDURE CallingProc
   AS
   BEGIN
   DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE ('CallingProc');
   ProtectedProc;
   END;
   /
   Procedure created.

3. Call the CallingProc procedure. The procedure is successfully executed.
   
   Command> SET SERVEROUTPUT ON
   Command> exec CallingProc;
   CallingProc
   ProtectedProc
   PL/SQL procedure successfully completed.

4. Attempt to call the ProtectedProc procedure directly. An error is thrown due to insufficient access privileges.
   
   Command> exec ProtectedProc;
   8503: ORA-06550: line 1, column 7:
   PLS-00904: insufficient privilege to access object PROTECTEDPROC
   8503: ORA-06550: line 1, column 7:
   PL/SQL: Statement ignored
   The command failed.
5. Create the AnotherCallingProc procedure that references the ProtectedProc procedure. The AnotherCallingProc is not in the white list (not listed in the ACCESSIBLE BY clause of ProtectedProc), resulting in a compilation error.

Command> CREATE OR REPLACE PROCEDURE AnotherCallingProc
  AS
  BEGIN
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE ('AnotherCallingProc');
    ProtectedProc;
  END;
/

Warning: Procedure created with compilation errors.

Command> SHOW ERRORS
Errors for PROCEDURE ANOTHERCALLINGPROC:

LINE/COL  ERROR
--------  ----------------------------------------
5/1       PL/SQL: Statement ignored
5/1       PLS-00904: insufficient privilege to access object PROTECTEDPROC

Example 2:
This example illustrates the uses of the accessor clause through a sequence of steps.

1. Create the SampleUser1 and SampleUser2 users and grant ADMIN privileges to both users.

Command> CREATE USER SampleUser1 IDENTIFIED BY SampleUser1;
User created.

Command> CREATE USER SampleUser2 IDENTIFIED BY SampleUser2;
User created.

Command> GRANT ADMIN TO SampleUser1, SampleUser2;

2. Create the SampleUser1.ProtectedProc procedure, specifying the ACCESSIBLE BY clause. The CallingProc procedure is specified in the white list without an owner. The owner of the CallingProc procedure is assumed to be in the same schema as the owner of the procedure with the ACCESSIBLE BY clause. Thus, CallingProc is assumed to be in the SampleUser1 schema.

Command> CREATE OR REPLACE PROCEDURE SampleUser1.ProtectedProc
  ACCESSIBLE BY (CallingProc)
  AS
  BEGIN
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE ('SampleUser1 ProtectedProc');
  END;
/

Procedure created.

3. Connect as SampleUser1. Create the CallingProc procedure, referencing the SampleUser1.ProtectedProc procedure.

Command> Connect adding 'uid=SampleUser1;pwd=SampleUser1PW' as SampleUser1;
Connection successful:
DSN=database1;UID=SampleUser1;DataStore=/scratch/sampleuser1/database1;
DatabaseCharacterSet=AL32UTF8;ConnectionCharacterSet=AL32UTF8;
PermSize=128;
(Default setting AutoCommit=1)

sampleuser1: Command> CREATE OR REPLACE PROCEDURE CallingProc
   AS
   BEGIN
      DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE ('SampleUser1 CallingProc');
      ProtectedProc;
   END;
   /

Procedure created.

4. From the SampleUser1 connection, call the CallingProc procedure. The call succeeds.

sampleuser1: Command> SET SERVEROUTPUT ON
sampleuser1: Command> exec CallingProc;
SampleUser1 CallingProc
SampleUser1 ProtectedProc

PL/SQL procedure successfully completed.


SampleUser1: Command> connect adding "uid=Sampleuser2;pwd=SampleUser2PW" as SampleUser2;
Connection successful:
DSN=database1;UID=Sampleuser2;DataStore=/scratch/sampleuser2/database1;
DatabaseCharacterSet=AL32UTF8;ConnectionCharacterSet=AL32UTF8;
PermSize=128;
( Default setting AutoCommit=1 )

SampleUser2: Command> CREATE OR REPLACE PROCEDURE CallingProc
   AS
   BEGIN
      DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE ('SampleUser2 CallingProc');
      SampleUser1.ProtectedProc;
   END;
   /

Warning: Procedure created with compilation errors.

SampleUser2: Command> SHOW ERRORS
Errors for PROCEDURE CALLINGPROC:

--- PL/SQL: Statement ignored
5/1  PLS-00904: insufficient privilege to access object PROTECTEDPROC

6. Switch to the SampleUser1 connection. Recreate the ProtectedProc procedure.

SampleUser2: Command> use SampleUser1
Sampleuser1: Command> CREATE OR REPLACE PROCEDURE ProtectedProc
   ACCESSIBLE BY (CallingProc, SampleUser2.CallingProc)
   AS
   BEGIN
      DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE ('SampleUser1 ProtectedProc');
   END;
   /

--- 
7. From the SampleUser2 connection, call the CallingProc procedure. The SampleUser2.CallingProc is in the white list of the SampleUser1.ProtectedProc procedure, resulting in successful execution.

```
sampleuser1: Command> use SampleUser2;
sampleuser2: Command> SET SERVEROUTPUT ON
sampleuser2: Command> exec CallingProc
SampleUser2 CallingProc
SampleUser1 ProtectedProc
```

PL/SQL procedure successfully completed.

**Using the CREATE PROCEDURE statement to retrieve information**

Create a procedure `query_emp` to retrieve information about an employee. Pass the `employee_id 171` to the procedure and retrieve the `last_name` and `salary` into two `OUT` parameters.

```
Command> CREATE OR REPLACE PROCEDURE query_emp
    (p_id IN employees.employee_id%TYPE,
     p_name  OUT employees.last_name%TYPE,
     p_salary OUT employees.salary%TYPE) IS
    BEGIN
        SELECT last_name, salary INTO p_name, p_salary
        FROM employees
        WHERE employee_id = p_id;
    END query_emp;
/
```

Procedure created.
CREATE PROFILE

The CREATE PROFILE statement creates a profile, which is a set of limits on the database resources. If you assign a profile to a user, that user cannot exceed the limits specified in the profile.

Required privilege

ADMIN

Usage with TimesTen Scaleout

This statement is supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

SQL syntax

CREATE PROFILE profile LIMIT password_parameters

password_parameters ::= [FAILED_LOGIN_ATTEMPTS password_parameter_options]
[ PASSWORD_LIFE_TIME password_parameter_options]
[ PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME password_parameter_options]
[ PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX password_parameter_options]
[ PASSWORD_LOCK_TIME password_parameter_options]
[ PASSWORD_GRACE_TIME password_parameter_options]
[ PASSWORD_COMPLEXITY_CHECKER password_checker_options]

password_parameter_options ::= UNLIMITED | DEFAULT | constant

password_checker_options ::= NULL | DEFAULT

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>profile</td>
<td>Name of the profile.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The LIMIT clause sets the limits for the password parameters. The LIMIT keyword is required.

The password parameters consist of the name of the password parameter and the value (or limit) for the password parameter. All the parameters (with the exception of FAILED_LOGIN_ATTEMPTS and PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX) set lengths of time and are interpreted in number of days. You can use a decimal value (for example, you can use 0.0833 to denote approximately one hour). The minimum value is 1 second. The maximum value is 106,751,991 days. The constant value must be expressed in days. For example, to set a value of 5 minutes, specify the constant value of 0.0034722222222222 (5/1440 days). For FAILED_LOGIN_ATTEMPTS and PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX, you must specify an integer.

If you do not specify a password parameter after the LIMIT clause, the limit for that password parameter is based on the limit defined in the DEFAULT profile. In addition, if you only specify the LIMIT keyword with no additional parameters, the limits for the profile are based on the limits of the DEFAULT profile.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>LIMIT password_parameters</strong></td>
<td>The LIMIT clause sets the limits for the password parameters. The LIMIT keyword is required. The password parameters consist of the name of the password parameter and the value (or limit) for the password parameter. All the parameters (with the exception of FAILED_LOGIN_ATTEMPTS and PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX) set lengths of time and are interpreted in number of days. You can use a decimal value (for example, you can use 0.0833 to denote approximately one hour). The minimum value is 1 second. The maximum value is 106,751,991 days. The constant value must be expressed in days. For example, to set a value of 5 minutes, specify the constant value of 0.0034722222222222 (5/1440 days). For FAILED_LOGIN_ATTEMPTS and PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX, you must specify an integer. If you do not specify a password parameter after the LIMIT clause, the limit for that password parameter is based on the limit defined in the DEFAULT profile. In addition, if you only specify the LIMIT keyword with no additional parameters, the limits for the profile are based on the limits of the DEFAULT profile.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FAILED_LOGIN_ATTEMPTS</strong></td>
<td>Specifies the number of consecutive failed attempts to connect to the database by a user before that user’s account is locked.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PASSWORD_LIFE_TIME</strong></td>
<td>Specifies the number of days that a user can use the same password for authentication. If you also set a value for PASSWORD_GRACE_TIME, then the password expires if it is not changed within the grace period. In such a situation, future connections to the database are rejected.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME and PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX** | These two parameters must be used together.  
  - PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME specifies the number of days that must pass before a user can reuse a password. For example, if you specify a value of 30, then after 30 days the user can reuse a previous password.  
  - PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX specifies the number of password changes that are required before the current password can be reused.  
  You must specify a value for both parameters for them to have any effect. Specifically:  
  - If you specify a value for both parameters: A user cannot reuse a password until the password has been changed the number of times specified for PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX during the number of days specified for PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME. For example, if you specify a value of 30 for PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME and a value of 10 for PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX, then the user can reuse the password after 30 days if the password has been changed 10 times.  
  - If you specify a value for one parameter and specify a value of UNLIMITED for the second parameter, then the user can never reuse a password.  
  - If you specify a value of UNLIMITED for both parameters, then TimesTen ignores both values, indicating that the password can be reused. |
| **PASSWORD_LOCK_TIME** | Specifies the number of days the user account is locked after the specified number of consecutive failed connection attempts. |
Use the `CREATE PROFILE` statement to create a profile for the password parameters, which is a set of limits on the database resources. If you assign the profile to a user, the user cannot exceed the limits specified for the profile. If you do not assign a profile to a user, TimesTen assigns the `DEFAULT` profile. See "Password management" in the *Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Security Guide* for more information on password management and profiles.

To specify the password parameter limits for a user, do the following:

- Use the `CREATE PROFILE` statement to create a profile that defines the password parameter limits.
- Use the `CREATE USER` or `ALTER USER` statement to assign the profile to the user.

There is a `DEFAULT` profile that defines a limit for each of the password parameters. This profile initially defines `UNLIMITED` for these parameters (which indicates that no limit has been set for the parameter). The exceptions are:

- `FAILED_LOGIN_ATTEMPTS`: Set to 10.
- `PASSWORD_LOCK_TIME`: Set to 0.0034722222222222 days (equal to 5 minutes, 5/1440 days)
- `PASSWORD_COMPLEXITY_CHECKER`: Set to `NULL`.

You can change these limits by using the `ALTER PROFILE` statement and specifying "DEFAULT" for the profile name. (Note that `DEFAULT` must be enclosed in double quotation marks.) See "ALTER PROFILE" on page 6-50 for information.

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>PASSWORD_GRACE_TIME</code></td>
<td>Specifies the number of days after the grace period begins during which TimesTen issues a warning, but allows the connection to the database. If the password is not changed during the grace period, the password expires. This parameter is associated with the <code>PASSWORD_LIFE_TIME</code> parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>PASSWORD_COMPLEXITY_CHECKER</code></td>
<td>Indicates the complexity verification that is done on passwords. Valid values are <code>NULL</code> or <code>DEFAULT</code>. This means there is no complexity verification done on the passwords.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A <code>NULL</code> value indicates that there is no password verification done on the passwords.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A <code>DEFAULT</code> value indicates that the user is subject to the limits defined by the <code>DEFAULT</code> profile. The <code>DEFAULT</code> profile has a value of <code>NULL</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>UNLIMITED</code></td>
<td>Indicates that there is no limit for the password parameter. If you specify <code>UNLIMITED</code>, it must follow the password parameter. For example, <code>FAILED_LOGIN_ATTEMPTS UNLIMITED</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>DEFAULT</code></td>
<td>Indicates that you want to omit a limit for the password parameter in this profile. A user that is assigned this profile is subject to the limit defined in the <code>DEFAULT</code> profile for this password parameter. If you specify <code>DEFAULT</code>, it must follow the password parameter. For example, <code>FAILED_LOGIN_ATTEMPTS DEFAULT</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>constant</code></td>
<td>Indicates the value of the password parameter if you do not specify <code>UNLIMITED</code> or <code>DEFAULT</code>. If specified, it must follow the password parameter. For example, <code>FAILED_LOGIN_ATTEMPTS 3</code>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
- If a user is not assigned a profile, the user is subject to the limits defined in the \texttt{DEFAULT} profile. If a user is assigned a profile and that profile omits a limit on the password parameter or specifies \texttt{DEFAULT} for the password parameter, then the user is subject to the limits on those password parameters as defined by the \texttt{DEFAULT} profile.

- The instance administrator is assigned a system profile. You cannot alter or drop the profile of an instance administrator.

\section*{Examples}

\subsection*{Example 1: Create a profile and set limits on the password parameters}

This example creates the \texttt{profile1} profile and sets various limits on the password parameters. It then queries the \texttt{dba_profiles} system view to verify the limits.

\begin{verbatim}
Command> CREATE PROFILE profile1 LIMIT
   FAILED_LOGIN_ATTEMPTS 5
   PASSWORD_LIFE_TIME 60
   PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME 60
   PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX 5
   PASSWORD_LOCK_TIME 1
   PASSWORD_GRACE_TIME 10;
Profile created.
Query the \texttt{dba_profiles} system view to verify the limits. Note that since the \texttt{PASSWORD_COMPLEXITY_CHECKER} password parameter was not specified in the \texttt{CREATE PROFILE} statement, the value of \texttt{PASSWORD_COMPLEXITY_CHECKER} is \texttt{DEFAULT} (the value comes from the value that is in the \texttt{DEFAULT} profile).

Command> SELECT * FROM dba_profiles WHERE profile = 'PROFILE1' AND resource_type='PASSWORD';
< PROFILE1, FAILED_LOGIN_ATTEMPTS, PASSWORD, 5 >
< PROFILE1, PASSWORD_LIFE_TIME, PASSWORD, 60 >
< PROFILE1, PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME, PASSWORD, 60 >
< PROFILE1, PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX, PASSWORD, 5 >
< PROFILE1, PASSWORD_LOCK_TIME, PASSWORD, 1 >
< PROFILE1, PASSWORD_GRACE_TIME, PASSWORD, 10 >
7 rows found.
\end{verbatim}

\subsection*{Example 2: Create a profile and specify FAILED_LOGIN_ATTEMPTS}

This example creates the \texttt{profile2} profile and specifies a value of 1 for \texttt{FAILED_LOGIN_ATTEMPTS}. The example then creates the \texttt{user2} user and assigns \texttt{user2} the \texttt{profile2} profile. The \texttt{user2} user attempts to connect to the database, but specifies an invalid password. The connection fails. After five minutes, the \texttt{user2} user attempts to reconnect to the database. The connection succeeds due to the 0.0034722222222222 (equal to 5 minutes) value for \texttt{PASSWORD_LOCK_TIME} (specified in the \texttt{DEFAULT} profile).

\begin{verbatim}
Command> CREATE PROFILE profile2 LIMIT FAILED_LOGIN_ATTEMPTS 1;
Profile created.
Command> CREATE USER user2 IDENTIFIED BY user2 PROFILE profile2;
User created.
Grant admin privilege to user2.
\end{verbatim}
Command> GRANT ADMIN TO user2;

Attempt to connect to the database. The connection fails due to an invalid password specified in the connection string.

Command> connect adding 'UID=user2;PWD=user3' as user2;
    7001: User authentication failed
The command failed.

Attempt to connect again specifying the correct password in the connection string. The connection fails due to:

- One previous failed connection attempt
- An attempt to connect to the database before the five minute password lock time.

none: Command> use database1
database1: Command> connect adding 'UID=user2;PWD=user2' as user2;
    15179: the account is locked
The command failed.

After five minutes, attempt to connect to the database again. The connection succeeds.

none: Command> use database1
database1: Command> connect adding 'UID=user2;PWD=user2' as user2;
Connection successful: DSN=database1;UID=user2;DataStore=/scratch/database1;
DatabaseCharacterSet=AL32UTF8;ConnectionCharacterSet=AL32UTF8;PermSize=128;
(Default setting AutoCommit=1)

Example 3: Determine the password parameter values in the DEFAULT profile
This example queries the dba_profiles system view to determine the password parameter values for the DEFAULT profile.

Command> SELECT * FROM dba_profiles WHERE profile = 'DEFAULT' AND
    resource_type='PASSWORD';
< DEFAULT, FAILED_LOGIN_ATTEMPTS, PASSWORD, 10 >
< DEFAULT, PASSWORD_LIFE_TIME, PASSWORD, UNLIMITED >
< DEFAULT, PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME, PASSWORD, UNLIMITED >
< DEFAULT, PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX, PASSWORD, UNLIMITED >
< DEFAULT, PASSWORD_COMPLEXITY_CHECKER, PASSWORD, NULL >
< DEFAULT, PASSWORD_LOCK_TIME, PASSWORD, .0034 >
< DEFAULT, PASSWORD_GRACE_TIME, PASSWORD, UNLIMITED >
7 rows found.

Example 4: Specify PASSWORD_LIFE_TIME and PASSWORD_GRACE_TIME
This example creates the profile4 profile and specifies a value of 0.0034722222222222 (equal to 5 minutes) for the PASSWORD_LIFE_TIME password parameter and a value of 0.01041667 (equal to 15 minutes) for the PASSWORD_GRACE_TIME password parameter. It then creates the user4 user and assigns the profile4 profile to user4. The example continues with attempts to connect to the database as user4.

Command> CREATE PROFILE profile4 LIMIT
    PASSWORD_LIFE_TIME 0.0034722222222222
    PASSWORD_GRACE_TIME 0.01041667;
Profile created.

Query the dba_profiles system view to verify the values for the password parameters.
CREATE PROFILE

SQL Statements

Command> SELECT * FROM dba_profiles WHERE profile = 'PROFILE4' AND resource_type='PASSWORD';

< PROFILE2, FAILED_LOGIN_ATTEMPTS, PASSWORD, DEFAULT >
< PROFILE2, PASSWORD_LIFE_TIME, PASSWORD, .0034 >
< PROFILE2, PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME, PASSWORD, DEFAULT >
< PROFILE2, PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX, PASSWORD, DEFAULT >
< PROFILE2, PASSWORD_COMPLEXITY_CHECKER, PASSWORD, DEFAULT >
< PROFILE2, PASSWORD_LOCK_TIME, PASSWORD, DEFAULT >
< PROFILE2, PASSWORD_GRACE_TIME, PASSWORD, .0104 >

7 rows found.

Create the user4 user and assign user4 the profile4 profile. Grant the CONNECT privilege to user4.

Command> CREATE USER user4 IDENTIFIED BY user4 PROFILE profile4;

User created.

Command> GRANT CONNECT TO user4;

Connect to the database as user4. The connection succeeds.

Command> connect adding "UID=user4;PWD=user4" as user4;

Connection successful: DSN=access1;UID=user4;DataStore=/scratch/database1; DatabaseCharacterSet=AL32UTF8;ConnectionCharacterSet=AL32UTF8;PermSize=128;
((Default setting AutoCommit=1)

Disconnect from the database. After 5 minutes, reconnect to the database as user4. The connection succeeds but a warning is issued. The password lifetime is 5 minutes and the password grace time is 15 minutes.

user4: Command> disconnect user4;

Disconnecting from user4...

none: Command> use database1

database1: Command> connect adding "UID=user4;PWD=user4" as user4;

Warning 15182: Password will expire within 0.010417 days

Connection successful: DSN=access1;UID=user4;DataStore=/scratch/database1; DatabaseCharacterSet=AL32UTF8;ConnectionCharacterSet=AL32UTF8;PermSize=128;
(DefaultValue setting AutoCommit=1)

Disconnect from the database. After 15 minutes, reconnect to the database as user4. The connection fails as the password grace time of 15 minutes has ended.

user4: Command> disconnect user4;

Disconnecting from user4...

none: Command> use database1

database1: Command> connect adding "UID=user4;PWD=user4" as user4;

15180: the password has expired

The command failed.

Example 5: Create a profile specifying only the LIMIT keyword

This example creates the profile5 profile and specifies just the LIMIT keyword. The example then queries the dba_profiles system view to illustrate the password parameter limits for the profile5 profile are all set to a value of DEFAULT.

Command> CREATE PROFILE profile5 LIMIT;

Profile created.

Command> SELECT * FROM dba_profiles WHERE profile = 'PROFILE5' AND
CREATE PROFILE

resource_type='PASSWORD
< PROFILE5, FAILED_LOGIN_ATTEMPTS, PASSWORD, DEFAULT >
< PROFILE5, PASSWORD_LIFE_TIME, PASSWORD, DEFAULT >
< PROFILE5, PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME, PASSWORD, DEFAULT >
< PROFILE5, PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX, PASSWORD, DEFAULT >
< PROFILE5, PASSWORD_COMPLEXITY_CHECKER, PASSWORD, DEFAULT >
< PROFILE5, PASSWORD_LOCK_TIME, PASSWORD, DEFAULT >
< PROFILE5, PASSWORD_GRACE_TIME, PASSWORD, DEFAULT >
7 rows found.

Example 6: Specify UNLIMITED for PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME
This example creates the profile6 profile and specifies a PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME of UNLIMITED. The password cannot be reused.

Command> CREATE PROFILE profile6 LIMIT
 PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX 2
 PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME UNLIMITED;
Profile created.

Create the user6 user and assign user6 the profile6 profile. Change the user6 password two times. Attempt to reuse the user6 password. The attempt fails due to the PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME value of UNLIMITED.

Command> CREATE USER user6 IDENTIFIED BY user6 PROFILE profile6;
User created.

Command> ALTER USER user6 IDENTIFIED BY user6_test1;
User altered.

Command> ALTER USER user6 IDENTIFIED BY user6_test2;
User altered.

Command> ALTER USER user6 IDENTIFIED BY user6;
15183: Password cannot be reused
The command failed.

Example 7: Specify DEFAULT for PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME
This example creates the profile7 profile, specifying the value of DEFAULT for the PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME password parameter and the value of 3 for the PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX password parameter. TimesTen uses the value in the DEFAULT profile for the PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME password parameter.

Command> CREATE PROFILE profile7 LIMIT
 PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME DEFAULT
 PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX 3;
Profile created.

Query the dba_profiles system view to verify the password parameter values for the profile7 profile. Note the value of DEFAULT for PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME and a value of 3 for PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX (represented in bold).

Command> SELECT * FROM dba_profiles WHERE profile = 'PROFILE7' AND
 resource_type = 'PASSWORD';
< PROFILE7, FAILED_LOGIN_ATTEMPTS, PASSWORD, DEFAULT >
< PROFILE7, PASSWORD_LIFE_TIME, PASSWORD, DEFAULT >
CREATE PROFILE

| PROFILE7, PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME, PASSWORD, DEFAULT > |
| PROFILE7, PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX, PASSWORD, 3 > |
| PROFILE7, PASSWORD_COMPLEXITY_CHECKER, PASSWORD, DEFAULT > |
| PROFILE7, PASSWORD_LOCK_TIME, PASSWORD, DEFAULT > |
| PROFILE7, PASSWORD_GRACE_TIME, PASSWORD, DEFAULT > |

7 rows found.

Query the dba_profiles system view to verify the password parameter values for the DEFAULT profile. Note the value of UNLIMITED for PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME (represented in bold).

Command> SELECT * FROM dba_profiles WHERE profile = 'DEFAULT' AND resource_type = 'PASSWORD';

| DEFAULT, FAILED_LOGIN_ATTEMPTS, PASSWORD, 10 |
| DEFAULT, PASSWORD_LIFE_TIME, PASSWORD, UNLIMITED |
| DEFAULT, PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME, PASSWORD, UNLIMITED |
| DEFAULT, PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX, PASSWORD, UNLIMITED |
| DEFAULT, PASSWORD_COMPLEXITY_CHECKER, PASSWORD, NULL |
| DEFAULT, PASSWORD_LOCK_TIME, PASSWORD, .0034 |
| DEFAULT, PASSWORD_GRACE_TIME, PASSWORD, UNLIMITED |

7 rows found.

Create the user7 user and assign the profile7 profile to user7. Change the user7 password three times. The user7 password cannot be reused due to the value of UNLIMITED for the PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME parameter.

Command> CREATE USER user7 IDENTIFIED BY user7 PROFILE profile7;
User created.

Command> ALTER USER user7 IDENTIFIED BY user7_test1;
User altered.

Command> ALTER USER user7 IDENTIFIED BY user7_test2;
User altered.

Command> ALTER USER user7 IDENTIFIED BY user_test3;
User altered.

Command> ALTER USER user7 IDENTIFIED BY user7;
15183: Password cannot be reused
The command failed.

Example 8: Specify PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME and PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX

This example creates the profile8 profile, specifying a value of 0.0020833 (equal to approximately 2 minutes) for the PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME password parameter and a value of 2 for the PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX password parameter. The example then creates the user8 user and assigns user8 the profile8 profile. The user8 password is changed two times within two minutes. Then, still within the two minutes, the original user8 password (user8_pwd) is reused. The ALTER USER operation fails. Even though the password is changed 2 times, the original password can only be reused after 0.00208333 days (equal to approximately two minutes). After two minutes, the original user8 password (user8_pwd) is reused again. The ALTER USER operation succeeds. The user's password was changed two times and more than two minutes had passed.

Command> CREATE PROFILE profile8 LIMIT
PROFILE created.

Create the user8 user and assign user8 the profile8 profile.

Command> CREATE USER user8 IDENTIFIED BY user8_pwd PROFILE profile8;
User created.

Immediately alter the user, changing the password two times.

Command> ALTER USER user8 IDENTIFIED BY user8_test1;
User altered.

Command> ALTER USER user8 IDENTIFIED BY user8_test2;
User altered.

Within two minutes, attempt to reuse the original user8_pwd password (represented in bold). The ALTER USER operation fails as the original password can only be reused after two minutes.

Command> ALTER USER user8 IDENTIFIED BY user8_pwd;
15183: Password cannot be reused
The command failed.

After two minutes, attempt to reuse the original user8_pwd password (represented in bold). The ALTER USER operation succeeds. The original password can be reused as the password was changed two times and two minutes had expired.

Command> ALTER USER user8 IDENTIFIED BY user8_pwd;
User altered.

See also

ALTER PROFILE
DROP PROFILE
CREATE USER
ALTER USER
DROP USER
GRANT
REVOKE
CREATE REPLICATION

This statement is not supported in TimesTen Scaleout.

In TimesTen Classic:

The CREATE REPLICATION statement:

- Defines a classic replication scheme on a participating database.
- Installs the specified configuration in the executing database's replication system tables.
- Typically consists of one or more replication element specifications and zero or more STORE specifications.

TimesTen SQL configuration for replication also provides a programmable way to configure a classic replication scheme. The configuration can be embedded in C, C++ or Java code. Replication can be configured locally or from remote systems using client/server.

In addition, you need to use the ttRepAdmin utility to maintain operations not covered by the supported SQL statements. Use ttRepAdmin to change replication state, duplicate databases, list the replication configuration, and view replication status.

Required privilege

ADMIN

Usage with TimesTen Scaleout

This statement is not supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

Definitions

A replication element is an entity that TimesTen synchronizes between databases. A replication element can be a whole table or a database. A database can include most types of tables and sequences. It can include only specified tables and sequences, or include all tables except specified tables and sequences. It cannot include temporary tables or views, whether materialized or nonmaterialized.

A replication scheme is a set of replication elements, as well as the databases that maintain copies of these elements.

For more detailed information on SQL configuration for classic replication, see "Defining a classic replication scheme" in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide.

SQL syntax

CREATE REPLICATION [Owner.]ReplicationSchemeName
  ( ELEMENT ElementName
    ( DATASTORE | ( TABLE [Owner.]TableName [CheckConflicts]) | 
    SEQUENCE [Owner.]SequenceName)
    ( MASTER | PROPAGATOR ) FullStoreName
    [TRANSMIT ( NONDURABLE | DURABLE )]
    [ SUBSCRIBER FullStoreName [...]
      [ReturnServiceAttribute] ) [...]
  ) [...]
  [(INCLUDE | EXCLUDE)
Syntax for **CheckConflicts** is described in "CHECK CONFLICTS" on page 6-174.

Syntax for **ReturnServiceAttribute**:  
{ RETURN RECEIPT [BY REQUEST] |  
RETURN TWOSAFE [BY REQUEST] |  
NO RETURN }

Syntax for **StoreAttribute**:  
DISABLE RETURN (SUBSCRIBER | ALL) NumFailures  
RETURN SERVICES (ON | OFF) WHEN [REPLICATION] STOPPED  
DURABLE COMMIT (ON | OFF)  
RESUME RETURN Milliseconds  
LOCAL COMMIT ACTION (NO ACTION | COMMIT)  
RETURN WAIT TIME Seconds  
COMpress TRAFFIC (ON | OFF)  
PORT PortNumber  
TIMEOUT Seconds  
FAILTHRESHOLD Value  
CONFLICT REPORTING SUSPEND AT Value  
CONFLICT REPORTING RESUME AT Value  
TABLE DEFINITION CHECKING (RELAXED|EXACT)

Syntax for **NetworkOperation**:  
ROUTE MASTER FullStoreName SUBSCRIBER FullStoreName  
{ { MASTERIP MasterHost | SUBSCRIBERIP SubscriberHost }  
PRIORITY Priority } [...]

**Parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[Owner.]ReplicationSchemeName</td>
<td>Name assigned to the new classic replication scheme. Classic replication schemes should have names that are unique from all other database objects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CheckConflicts</td>
<td>Check for replication conflicts when simultaneously writing to bidirectionally replicated databases. See &quot;CHECK CONFLICTS&quot; on page 6-174.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPRESS TRAFFIC (ON</td>
<td>OFF)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONFLICT REPORTING SUSPEND AT Value</td>
<td>Suspends conflict resolution reporting. Value is a non-negative integer. The default is 0 and means never suspend. Conflict reporting is suspended when the rate of conflict exceeds Value. If you set Value to 0, conflict reporting suspension is turned off. This clause is valid for table level replication.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**CREATE REPLICATION**

**SQL Statements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **CONFLICT REPORTING RESUME AT** <br>**Value** | Resumes conflict resolution reporting.  
Value is a non-negative integer. Conflict reporting is resumed when the rate of conflict falls below Value. The default is 1.  
This clause is valid for table level replication. |
| **DATASTORE** | Define entire database as element. This type of element can only be defined for a master database that is not configured with an element of type TABLE in the same or a different replication scheme. |
| **(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE)** | INCLUDE includes in the DATASTORE element only the tables or sequences listed. Use one INCLUDE clause for each object type (table or sequence).  
EXCLUDE includes in the DATASTORE element all tables or sequences except for those listed. Use one EXCLUDE clause for each object type (table or sequence). |
| **DISABLE RETURN**<br>**(SUBSCRIBER|ALL)** NumFailures | Set the return service failure policy so that return service blocking is disabled after the number of timeouts specified by NumFailures. Selecting SUBSCRIBER applies this policy only to the subscriber that fails to acknowledge replicated updates within the set timeout period. ALL applies this policy to all subscribers should any of the subscribers fail to respond. This failure policy can be specified for either the RETURN RECEIPT or RETURN TWOSAFE service.  
If DISABLE RETURN is specified but RESUME RETURN is not specified, the return services remain off until the replication agent for the database has been restarted. |
| **DURABLE COMMIT**<br>**(ON|OFF)** | Overrides the DurableCommits general connection attribute setting. DURABLE COMMIT ON enables durable commits regardless of whether the replication agent is running or stopped. |
| **ELEMENT** ElementName | The entity that TimesTen synchronizes between databases. TimesTen supports the entire database (DATASTORE) and whole tables (TABLE) as replication elements.  
ElementName is the name given to the replication element. The ElementName for a TABLE element can be up to 30 characters in length. The ElementName for a DATASTORE element must be unique with respect to other DATASTORE element names within the first 20 characters. Each ElementName must be unique within a classic replication scheme. Also, you cannot define two element descriptions for the same element.  
See "Defining replication elements" in Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide for details. |
| **FAILTHRESHOLD** Value | The number of log files that can accumulate for a subscriber database. If this value is exceeded, the subscriber is set to the Failed state. The value 0 means "No Limit." This is the default.  
See "Setting the transaction log failure threshold" in Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide. |
**Parameter** | **Description**
---|---
*FullStoreName* | The database, specified as one of the following:
- SELF
- The prefix of the database file name

For example, if the database path is `directory/subdirectory/data.ds0`, then `data` is the database name that should be used.

This is the database file name specified in the `DataStore` attribute of the DSN description with optional host ID in the form:

`DataStoreName [ON Host]`

*Host* can be either an IP address or a literal host name assigned to one or more IP addresses, as described in "Configuring the network" in *Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide*. Host names containing special characters must be surrounded by double quotes. For example: "MyHost-500". Host names can be up to 30 characters long.

**LOCAL COMMIT ACTION (NO ACTION | COMMIT)** | Specifies the default action to be taken for a return twosafe transaction in the event of a timeout.

**Note:** This attribute is only valid when the RETURN TWOSAFE or RETURN TWOSAFE BY REQUEST attribute is set in the SUBSCRIBER clause.

NO ACTION: On timeout, the commit function returns to the application, leaving the transaction in the same state it was in when it entered the commit call, with the exception that the application is not able to update any replicated tables. The application can only reissue the commit. The transaction may not be rolled back. This is the default.

COMMIT: On timeout, the commit function attempts to perform a COMMIT to end the transaction locally. No more operations are possible on the same transaction.

This setting can be overridden for specific transactions by calling the `localAction` parameter in the `ttRepSyncSet` procedure.

**MASTER FullStoreName** | The database on which applications update the specified element. The MASTER database sends updates to its SUBSCRIBER databases. The `FullStoreName` must be the database specified in the `DataStore` attribute of the DSN description.

**NO RETURN** | Specifies that no return service is to be used. This is the default.

For details on the use of the return services, see "Using a return service" in *Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide*.

**PORT PortNumber** | The TCP/IP port number on which the replication agent for the database listens for connections. If not specified, the replication agent automatically allocates a port number.

**PROPAGATOR FullStoreName** | The database that receives replicated updates and passes them on to other databases. The `FullStoreName` must be the database specified in the `DataStore` attribute of the DSN description.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RESUME RETURN Milliseconds</td>
<td>If return service blocking has been disabled by DISABLE RETURN, this attribute sets the policy on when to re-enable return service blocking. Return service blocking is re-enabled as soon as the failed subscriber acknowledges the replicated update in a period of time that is less than the specified Milliseconds. If DISABLE RETURN is specified but RESUME RETURN is not specified, the return services remain off until the replication agent for the database has been restarted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RETURN RECEIPT [BY REQUEST]</td>
<td>Enables the return receipt service, so that applications that commit a transaction to a master database are blocked until the transaction is received by all subscribers. RETURN RECEIPT applies the service to all transactions. If you specify RETURN REQUEST BY REQUEST, you can use the ttRepSyncSet procedure to enable the return receipt service for selected transactions. For details on the use of the return services, see &quot;Using a return service&quot; in Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RETURN SERVICES (ON</td>
<td>OFF) WHEN [REPLICATION] STOPPED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RETURN TWOSAFE [BY REQUEST]</td>
<td>Enables the return twosafe service, so that applications that commit a transaction to a master database are blocked until the transaction is committed on all subscribers. Note: This service can only be used in a bidirectional replication scheme where the elements are defined as DATASTORE. Specifying RETURN TWOSAFE applies the service to all transactions. If you specify RETURN TWOSAFE BY REQUEST, you can use the ttRepSyncSet procedure to enable the return receipt service for selected transactions. For details on the use of the return services, see &quot;Using a return service&quot; in Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RETURN WAIT TIME Seconds</td>
<td>Specifies the number of seconds to wait for return service acknowledgment. The default value is 10 seconds. A value of 0 (zero) means that there is no timeout. Your application can override this timeout setting by calling the returnWait parameter in the ttRepSyncSet procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEQUENCE [Owner.]SequenceName</td>
<td>Define the sequence specified by [Owner.]SequenceName as element. See &quot;Defining replication elements&quot; in Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide for details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STORE FullStoreName</td>
<td>Defines the attributes for a given database. Attributes include PORT, TIMEOUT and FAILTHRESHOLD. The FullStoreName must be the database specified in the DataStore attribute of the DSN description.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBSCRIBER FullStoreName</td>
<td>A database that receives updates from the MASTER databases. The FullStoreName must be the database specified in the DataStore attribute of the DSN description.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE [Owner.]TableName</td>
<td>Define the table specified by [Owner.]TableName as element. See &quot;Defining replication elements&quot; in Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide for details.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**TIMEOUT Seconds**

The maximum number of seconds the replication agent waits for a response from remote replication agents. The default is 120 seconds.

**Note:** For large transactions that may cause a delayed response from the remote replication agent, the agent scales the timeout based on the size of the transaction. This scaling is disabled if you set `TIMEOUT` to less than or equal to 60 seconds. Also see "Setting wait timeout for response from remote replication agents" in Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide.

**TRANSMIT** (DURABLE | NONDURABLE)

Specifies whether to flush the master log to the file system before sending a batch of committed transactions to the subscribers.

- **TRANSMIT NONDURABLE** specifies that records in the master log are not to be flushed to the file system before they are sent to subscribers. This setting can only be used if the specified element is a DATASTORE. This is the default for RETURN TWOSAFE transactions.

- **TRANSMIT DURABLE** specifies that records are to be flushed to the file system before they are sent to subscribers. This is the default for asynchronous and RETURN RECEIPT transactions.

**Note:** TRANSMIT DURABLE has no effect on RETURN TWOSAFE transactions.

**Note:** TRANSMIT DURABLE cannot be set for active standby pairs.

See "Setting transmit durability on DATASTORE element" and "Replicating the entire master database with TRANSMIT NONDURABLE" in Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide for more information.

**TABLE DEFINITION CHECKING** (EXACT|RELAXED)

Specifies type of table definition checking that occurs on the subscriber:

- **EXACT:** The tables must be identical on master and subscriber.

- **RELAXED:** The tables must have the same key definition, number of columns and column data types.

The default is RELAXED.

**Note:** If you use TABLE DEFINITION CHECKING EXACT, use `ttMigrate -exactUpgrade` if you migrate the database. If you use TABLE DEFINITION CHECKING RELAXED, use `ttMigrate -relaxedUpgrade` if you migrate the database.

**ROUTE MASTER FullStoreName SUBSCRIBER FullStoreName**

Denotes the `NetworkOperation` clause. If specified, enables you to control the network interface that a master store uses for every outbound connection to each of its subscriber stores.

Can be specified more than once.

For `FullStoreName`, `ON "host"` must be specified.

**MASTERIP MasterHost | SUBSCRIBERIP SubscriberHost**

`MasterHost` and `SubscriberHost` are the IP addresses for the network interface on the master and subscriber stores. Specify in dot notation or canonical format or in colon notation for IPV6.

Clause can be specified more than once.
Table 1: CREATE REPLICATION - PRIORITY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRIORITY Priority</td>
<td>Variable expressed as an integer from 1 to 99. Denotes the priority of the IP address. Lower integral values have higher priority. An error is returned if multiple addresses with the same priority are specified. Controls the order in which multiple IP addresses are used to establish peer connections. Required syntax of NetworkOperation clause. Follows MASTERIP MasterHost</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHECK CONFLICTS

Syntax

The syntax for CHECK CONFLICTS is:

```sql
{NO CHECK |
CHECK CONFLICTS BY ROW TIMESTAMP
COLUMN ColumnName
  [ UPDATE BY { SYSTEM | USER } ]
  [ ON EXCEPTION { ROLLBACK [ WORK ] | NO ACTION } ]
  [ {REPORT TO 'FileName'
      [ FORMAT { XML | STANDARD } ] | NO REPORT }
  ]
}
```

**Note:** A CHECK CONFLICT clause can only be used for elements of type TABLE.

Parameters

The CHECK CONFLICTS clause of the CREATE REPLICATION or ALTER REPLICATION statement has the following parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHECK CONFLICTS BY ROW TIMESTAMP</td>
<td>Indicates that all update and uniqueness conflicts are to be detected. Conflicts are resolved in the manner specified by the ON EXCEPTION parameter. It also detects delete conflicts with UPDATE operations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN ColumnName</td>
<td>Indicates the column in the replicated table to be used for timestamp comparison. The table is specified in the ELEMENT description by TableName. ColumnName is a nullable column of type BINARY(8) used to store a timestamp that indicates when the row was last updated. TimesTen rejects attempts to update a row with a lower timestamp value than the stored value. The specified ColumnName must exist in the replicated table on both the master and subscriber databases.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO CHECK</td>
<td>Specify to suppress conflict resolution for a given element.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPDATE BY {SYSTEM</td>
<td>USER}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CREATE REPLICATION SQL Statements

Description

- The names of all databases on the same host must be unique for each classic replication scheme for each TimesTen instance.
- Replication elements can only be updated (by normal application transactions) through the MASTER database. PROPAGATOR and SUBSCRIBER databases are read-only.
- If you define a classic replication scheme that permits multiple databases to update the same table, see "Resolving Replication Conflicts" in Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide for recommendations on how to avoid conflicts when updating rows.
- SELF is intended for classic replication schemes where all participating databases are local. Do not use SELF for a distributed classic replication scheme in a production environment, where spelling out the host name for each database in a script enables it to be used at each participating database.
- Each attribute for a given STORE may be specified only once, or not at all.
- Specifying the PORT of a database for one classic replication scheme specifies it for all classic replication schemes. All other connection attributes are specific to the classic replication scheme specified in the command.
- For replication schemes, DataStoreName is always the prefix of the TimesTen database checkpoint file names. These are the files with the .ds0 and .ds1 suffixes that are saved on the file system by checkpoint operations.
- If a row with a default NOT INLINE VARCHAR value is replicated, the receiver creates a copy of this value for each row instead of pointing to the default value if and only if the default value of the receiving node is different from the sending node.
- To use timestamp comparison on replicated tables, you must specify a nullable column of type BINARY(8) to hold the timestamp value. Define the timestamp column when you create the table. You cannot add the timestamp column with the ALTER TABLE statement. In addition, the timestamp column cannot be part of a primary key or index.

Parameter | Description
--- | ---
ON EXCEPTION (ROLLBACK [WORK] | NO ACTION) | Specifies how to resolve a detected conflict. Row TIMESTAMP conflict detection has the resolution options:
- **ROLLBACK [WORK]**: Abort the transaction that contains the conflicting action.
- **NO ACTION**: Complete the transaction without performing the conflicting action (UPDATE, INSERT or DELETE).
The default is ON EXCEPTION ROLLBACK [WORK].

REPORT TO ‘FileName’ | Specifies the file to log updates that fail the timestamp comparison. FileName is a SQL character string that cannot exceed 1,000 characters. (SQL character string literals are single-quoted strings that may contain any sequence of characters, including spaces.) The same file can be used to log failed updates for multiple tables.

[FORMAT {XML|STANDARD}] | Optionally specifies the conflict report format for an element. The default format is STANDARD.

NO REPORT | Specify to suppress logging of failed timestamp comparisons.
If you specify the XML report format, two XML documents are generated:

- `FileName.xml`: This file contains the DTD for the report and the root node for the report. It includes the document definition and the include directive.
- `FileName.include`: This file is included in `FileName.xml` and contains all the actual conflicts.
- The `FileName.include` file can be truncated. Do not truncate the `FileName.xml` file.
- For a complete description of the XML format, including examples of each conflict, see "Reporting conflicts to an XML file" in Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide.

If you specify a report format for an element and then drop the element, the corresponding report files are not deleted.

Use the `CONFLICT REPORTING SUSPEND AT` clause to specify a high water mark threshold at which the reporting of conflict resolution is suspended.

Use the `CONFLICT REPORTING RESUME AT` clause to specify a low water mark threshold where the reporting of conflict resolution is resumed. When the rate of conflict falls below the low water mark threshold, conflict resolution reporting is resumed.

The state of whether conflict reporting is suspended or not by a replication agent does not persist across the local replication agent and the peer agent stop and restart.

Do not use the `CREATE REPLICATION` statement to replicate cache groups. Only active standby pairs can replicate cache groups. See the `CREATE ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR` statement.

### Examples

Replicate the contents of `repl.tab` from `masterds` to two subscribers, `subscriber1ds` and `subscriber2ds`.

```
CREATE REPLICATION repl.twosubscribers
    ELEMENT e TABLE repl.tab
    MASTER masterds ON 'server1'
    SUBSCRIBER subscriber1ds ON 'server2',
    subscriber2ds ON 'server3';
```

Replicate the entire `masterds` database to the subscriber, `subscriber1ds`. The `FAILTHRESHOLD` specifies that a maximum of 10 log files can accumulate on `masterds` before it decides that `subscriber1ds` has failed.

```
CREATE REPLICATION repl.wholestore
    ELEMENT e DATASTORE
    MASTER masterds ON 'server1'
    SUBSCRIBER subscriber1ds ON 'server2'
    STORE masterds FAILTHRESHOLD 10;
```

Bidirectionally replicate the entire `westds` and `eastds` databases and enable the `RETURN TWOSAFE` service.

```
CREATE REPLICATION repl.biwholestore
    ELEMENT e1 DATASTORE
    MASTER westds ON 'westcoast'
    SUBSCRIBER eastds ON 'eastcoast'
    RETURN TWOSAFE
```
CREATE REPLICATION

ELEMENT e2 DATASTORE
  MASTER eastds ON "eastcoast"
  SUBSCRIBER westds ON "westcoast"
  RETURN TWOSAFE;

Enable the return receipt service for select transaction updates to the subscriber1ds subscriber.

CREATE REPLICATION repl.twosubscribers
  ELEMENT e TABLE repl.tab
  MASTER masterds ON "server1"
  SUBSCRIBER subscriber1ds ON "server2"
  RETURN RECEIPT BY REQUEST
  SUBSCRIBER subscriber2ds ON "server3";

Replicate the contents of the customerswest table from the west database to the ROUNDUP database and the customerseast table from the east database. Enable the return receipt service for all transactions.

CREATE REPLICATION r
  ELEMENT west TABLE customerswest
  MASTER west ON "serverwest"
  SUBSCRIBER roundup ON "serverroundup"
  RETURN RECEIPT
  ELEMENT east TABLE customerseast
  MASTER east ON "servereast"
  SUBSCRIBER roundup ON "serverroundup"
  RETURN RECEIPT;

Replicate the contents of the repl.tab table from the centralds database to the propds database, which propagates the changes to the backup1ds and backup2ds databases.

CREATE REPLICATION repl.propagator
  ELEMENT a TABLE repl.tab
  MASTER centralds ON "finance"
  SUBSCRIBER proprds ON "nethandler"
  ELEMENT b TABLE repl.tab
  PROPAGATOR proprds ON "nethandler"
  SUBSCRIBER backup1ds ON "backupsystem1"
  backup2ds ON "backupsystem2";

Bidirectionally replicate the contents of the repl.accounts table between the eastds and westds databases. Each database is both a master and a subscriber for the repl.accounts table.

Because the repl.accounts table can be updated on either the eastds or westds database, it includes a timestamp column (tstamp). The CHECK CONFLICTS clause establishes automatic timestamp comparison to detect any update conflicts between the two databases. In the event of a comparison failure, the entire transaction that includes an update with the older timestamp is rolled back (discarded).

CREATE REPLICATION repl.r1
  ELEMENT elem_accounts_1 TABLE repl.accounts
    CHECK CONFLICTS BY ROW TIMESTAMP
    COLUMN tstamp
    UPDATE BY SYSTEM
    ON EXCEPTION ROLLBACK
    MASTER westds ON "westcoast"
    SUBSCRIBER eastds ON "eastcoast"
  ELEMENT elem_accounts_2 TABLE repl.accounts
    CHECK CONFLICTS BY ROW TIMESTAMP
Replicate the contents of the `repl.accounts` table from the `activeds` database to the `backupds` database, using the return twosafe service, and using TCP/IP port 40000 on `activeds` and TCP/IP port 40001 on `backupds`. The transactions on `activeds` need to be committed whenever possible, so configure replication so that the transaction is committed even after a replication timeout using `LOCAL COMMIT ACTION`, and so that the return twosafe service is disabled when replication is stopped. To avoid significant delays in the application if the connection to the `backupds` database is interrupted, configure the return service to be disabled after five transactions have timed out, but also configure the return service to be re-enabled when the `backupds` database's replication agent responds in under 100 milliseconds. Finally, the bandwidth between databases is limited, so configure replication to compress the data when it is replicated from the `activeds` database.

```
CREATE REPLICATION repl.r
  ELEMENT elem_accounts_1 TABLE repl.accounts
    MASTER activeds ON 'active'
    SUBSCRIBER backupds ON 'backup'
    RETURN TWOSAFE
  ELEMENT elem_accounts_2 TABLE repl.accounts
    MASTER activeds ON 'active'
    SUBSCRIBER backupds ON 'backup'
    RETURN TWOSAFE
STORE activeds ON 'active'
  PORT 40000
  LOCAL COMMIT ACTION COMMIT
  RETURN SERVICES OFF WHEN REPLICATION STOPPED
  DISABLE RETURN SUBSCRIBER 5
  RESUME RETURN 100
  COMPRESS TRAFFIC ON
STORE backupds ON 'backup'
  PORT 40001;
```

Illustrate conflict reporting suspend and conflict reporting resume clauses for table level replication. Use these clauses for table level replication not database replication. Issue `repschemes` command to show that replication scheme is created.

```
Command> CREATE TABLE repl.accounts (tstamp BINARY (8) NOT NULL
  PRIMARY KEY, tstamp1 BINARY (8));
Command> CREATE REPLICATION repl.r2
  ELEMENT elem_accounts_1 TABLE repl.accounts
    CHECK CONFLICTS BY ROW TIMESTAMP
    COLUMN tstamp1
    UPDATE BY SYSTEM
    ON EXCEPTION ROLLBACK WORK
    MASTER westds ON 'west1'
    SUBSCRIBER eastds ON 'east1'
  ELEMENT elem_accounts_2 TABLE repl.accounts
    CHECK CONFLICTS BY ROW TIMESTAMP
    COLUMN tstamp1
    UPDATE BY SYSTEM
    ON EXCEPTION ROLLBACK WORK
    MASTER eastds ON 'east1'
    SUBSCRIBER westds ON 'west1'
STORE westds
```
CONFLICT REPORTING SUSPEND AT 20
CONFLICT REPORTING RESUME AT 10;
Command> REPSCHEMES;

Replication Scheme REPL.R2:

Element: ELEM_ACCOUNTS_1
Type: Table REPL.ACCOUNTS
Conflict Check Column: TSTAMP1
Conflict Exception Action: Rollback Work
Conflict Timestamp Update: System
Conflict Report File: (none)
Master Store: WESTDS on WEST1 Transmit Durable
Subscriber Store: EASTDS on EAST1

Element: ELEM_ACCOUNTS_2
Type: Table REPL.ACCOUNTS
Conflict Check Column: TSTAMP1
Conflict Exception Action: Rollback Work
Conflict Timestamp Update: System
Conflict Report File: (none)
Master Store: EASTDS on EAST1 Transmit Durable
Subscriber Store: WESTDS on WEST1

Store: EASTDS on EAST1
  Port: (auto)
  Log Fail Threshold: (none)
  Retry Timeout: 120 seconds
  Compress Traffic: Disabled

Store: WESTDS on WEST1
  Port: (auto)
  Log Fail Threshold: (none)
  Retry Timeout: 120 seconds
  Compress Traffic: Disabled
Conflict Reporting Suspend: 20
Conflict Reporting Resume: 10

1 replication scheme found.

Example of NetworkOperation clause with 2 MASTERIP and SUBSCRIBERIP clauses:

CREATE REPLICATION r ELEMENT e DATASTORE
MASTER rep1 SUBSCRIBER rep2 RETURN RECEIPT
MASTERIP "1.1.1.1" PRIORITY 1 SUBSCRIBERIP "2.2.2.2"
  PRIORITY 1
MASTERIP "3.3.3.3" PRIORITY 2 SUBSCRIBERIP "4.4.4.4"
  PRIORITY 2;

Example of NetworkOperation clause. Use the default sending interface but a specific receiving network:

CREATE REPLICATION r
ELEMENT e DATASTORE
MASTER rep1 SUBSCRIBER rep2
ROUTE MASTER rep1 ON "machine1" SUBSCRIBER rep2 ON "machine2"
SUBSCRIBERIP 'rep2nic2' PRIORITY 1;

Example of using the NetworkOperation clause with multiple subscribers:

CREATE REPLICATION r ELEMENT e DATASTORE
MASTER rep1 SUBSCRIBER rep2,rep3
ROUTE MASTER rep1 ON "machine1" SUBSCRIBER rep2 ON "machine2"
MASTERIP "1.1.1.1" PRIORITY 1 SUBSCRIBERIP "2.2.2.2"
PRIORITY 1
ROUTE MASTER Rep1 ON "machine1" SUBSCRIBER Rep3 ON "machine2"
MASTERIP "3.3.3.3" PRIORITY 2 SUBSCRIBERIP "4.4.4.4";

See also

ALTER ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR
ALTER REPLICATION
CREATE ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR
DROP ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR
DROP REPLICATION
CREATE SEQUENCE

The CREATE SEQUENCE statement creates a new sequence number generator that can subsequently be used by multiple users to generate unique integers. Use the CREATE SEQUENCE statement to define the initial value of the sequence, define the increment value, the maximum or minimum value and determine if the sequence continues to generate numbers after the minimum or maximum is reached.

Required privilege

CREATE SEQUENCE (if owner) or CREATE ANY SEQUENCE (if not owner).

Usage with TimesTen Scaleout

This statement is supported with TimesTen Scaleout. The BATCH clause is supported in TimesTen Scaleout only.

SQL syntax

```
CREATE SEQUENCE [Owner.]SequenceName
  [INCREMENT BY IncrementValue]
  [MINVALUE MinimumValue]
  [MAXVALUE MaximumValue]
  [CYCLE]
  [CACHE CacheValue]
  [START WITH StartValue]
  [BATCH BatchValue]
```

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEQUENCE [Owner.]SequenceName</td>
<td>Name of the sequence number generator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCREMENT BY IncrementValue</td>
<td>The incremental value between consecutive numbers. This value can be either a positive or negative integer. It cannot be 0. If the value is positive, it is an ascending sequence. If the value is negative, it is descending. The default value is 1. In a descending sequence, the range starts from MAXVALUE to MINVALUE, and vice versa for ascending sequence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINVALUE MinimumValue</td>
<td>Specifies the minimum value for the sequence. The default minimum value is 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXVALUE MaximumValue</td>
<td>The largest possible value for an ascending sequence, or the starting value for a descending sequence. The default maximum value is (2^{63} - 1), which is the maximum of BIGINT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CYCLE</td>
<td>Indicates that the sequence number generator continues to generate numbers after it reaches the maximum or minimum value. By default, sequences do not cycle. Once the number reaches the maximum value in the ascending sequence, the sequence wraps around and generates numbers from its minimum value. For a descending sequence, when the minimum value is reached, the sequence number wraps around, beginning from the maximum value. If CYCLE is not specified, the sequence number generator stops generating numbers when the maximum/minimum is reached and TimesTen returns an error.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CREATE SEQUENCE

**Parameter** | **Description**
--- | ---
CACHE CacheValue | CACHE indicates the range of numbers that are cached each time. When a restart occurs, unused cached numbers are lost. If you specify a CacheValue of 1, then each use of the sequence results in an update to the database. Larger cache values result in fewer changes to the database and less overhead. The default is 20.

START WITH StartValue | Specifies the first sequence number to be generated. Use this clause to start an ascending sequence at a value that is greater than the minimum value or to start a descending sequence at a value less than the maximum. The StartValue must be greater or equal MinimumValue and StartValue must be less than or equal to MaximumValue.

BATCH BatchValue | Valid with TimesTen Scaleout only. Configures the range of unique sequence values that are stored at each element of the grid. The default value is 10 million.

**Description**

- All parameters in the `CREATE SEQUENCE` statement must be integer values.
- If you do not specify a value in the parameters, TimesTen defaults to an ascending sequence that starts with 1, increments by 1, has the default maximum value and does not cycle.
- Do not create a sequence with the same name as a view or materialized view.
- Sequences with the `CYCLE` attribute cannot be replicated (TimesTen Classic).
- In TimesTen Classic, in which there is a replicated environment for an active standby pair, if `DDL_REPLICATION_LEVEL` is 3 or greater when you execute `CREATE SEQUENCE` on the active database, the sequence is replicated to all databases in the replication scheme. To include the sequence in the replication scheme, set `DDL_REPLICATION_ACTION` to `INCLUDE`. See "Making DDL changes in an active standby pair" in the *Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide* for more information.

**Usage with TimesTen Scaleout**

- The `CREATE SEQUENCE` statement creates a global object. Once you create the sequence, the sequence values are retrieved from any element of the database.
- Sequence values are unique, but across elements the values might not be returned in monotonic order. Within a single element, sequence values are in monotonic order. But over time, across elements, sequence values are not returned monotonically. However, the monotonic property is guaranteed within an element.
- The batch value is the range of unique sequence values stored in the element. Each element has its own batch. An element will get a new batch when its local batch is consumed. There is one element that owns the sequence and is responsible for allocating batch sequence blocks to other elements.
- For the `BATCH` clause:
  - Use this clause to specify the range of sequence values that are stored on each element of the grid.
  - The default is 10 million.
  - `BatchValue` must be greater than or equal to `CacheValue`.

6-182 Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database SQL Reference
The maximum value for `BatchValue` is dependent on the maximum value of the signed integer for the platform.

- Each element in a replica set has its own batch.
- An element’s batch sequence values are recoverable. Cache values are not recoverable.


### Using CURRVAL and NEXTVAL in TimesTen Scaleout

To refer to the `SEQUENCE` values in a SQL statement, use `CURRVAL` and `NEXTVAL`.

- `CURRVAL` returns the value of the last call to `NEXTVAL` if there is one in the current session, otherwise it returns an error.
- `NEXTVAL` increments the current sequence value by the specified increment and returns the value for each row accessed.

If you execute a single SQL statement with multiple `NEXTVAL` references, TimesTen only increments the sequence once, returning the same value for all occurrences of `NEXTVAL`. If a SQL statement contains both `NEXTVAL` and `CURRVAL`, `NEXTVAL` is executed first. `CURRVAL` and `NEXTVAL` have the same value in that SQL statement.

`NEXTVAL` and `CURRVAL` can be used in the following:

- The `SelectList` of a `SELECT` statement, but not the `SelectList` of a subquery
- The `SelectList` of an `INSERT...SELECT` statement
- The `SET` clause of an `UPDATE` statement

See "Using sequences" in Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Scaleout User’s Guide for information on the usage of `CURRVAL` and `NEXTVAL` in a grid and for examples.

### Using CURRVAL and NEXTVAL in TimesTen Classic

To refer to the `SEQUENCE` values in a SQL statement, use `CURRVAL` and `NEXTVAL`.

- `CURRVAL` returns the value of the last call to `NEXTVAL` if there is one in the current session, otherwise it returns an error.
- `NEXTVAL` increments the current sequence value by the specified increment and returns the value for each row accessed.

The current value of a sequence is a connection-specific value. If there are two concurrent connections to the same database, each connection has its own `CURRVAL` of the same sequence set to its last `NEXTVAL` reference. When the maximum value is reached, `SEQUENCE` either wraps or issues an error statement, depending on the value of the `CYCLE` option of the `CREATE SEQUENCE`. In the case of recovery, sequences are not rolled back. It is possible that the range of values of a sequence can have gaps; however, each sequence value is still unique.

If you execute a single SQL statement with multiple `NEXTVAL` references, TimesTen only increments the sequence once, returning the same value for all occurrences of `NEXTVAL`. If a SQL statement contains both `NEXTVAL` and `CURRVAL`, `NEXTVAL` is executed first. `CURRVAL` and `NEXTVAL` have the same value in that SQL statement.

---

**Note:** `NEXTVAL` cannot be used in a query on a standby node of an active standby pair.
CREATE SEQUENCE

NEXTVAL and CURRVAL can be used in the following.

- The SelectList of a SELECT statement, but not the SelectList of a subquery
- The SelectList of an INSERT...SELECT statement
- The SET clause of an UPDATE statement

Examples: TimesTen Scaleout

For detailed examples, see "Using sequences" in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Scaleout User’s Guide.

Syntax example:

Command> CREATE SEQUENCE mysequence BATCH 100;
Command> describe mysequence;

Sequence SAMPLEUSER.MYSEQUENCE:
  Minimum Value: 1
  Maximum Value: 9223372036854775807
  Current Value: 1
  Increment: 1
  Cache: 20
  Cycle: Off
  Batch: 100

1 sequence found.

Examples: TimesTen Classic

Create a sequence.

CREATE SEQUENCE mysequence INCREMENT BY 1 MINVALUE 2 MAXVALUE 1000;

This example assumes that tab1 has 1 row in the table and that CYCLE is used:

CREATE SEQUENCE s1 MINVALUE 2 MAXVALUE 4 CYCLE;
SELECT s1.NEXTVAL FROM tab1; /* Returns the value of 2; */
SELECT s1.NEXTVAL FROM tab1; /* Returns the value of 3; */
SELECT s1.NEXTVAL FROM tab1; /* Returns the value of 4; */

After the maximum value is reached, the cycle starts from the minimum value for an ascending sequence.

SELECT s1.NEXTVAL FROM tab1; /* Returns the value of 2; */

To create a sequence and generate a sequence number:

CREATE SEQUENCE seq INCREMENT BY 1;
INSERT INTO student VALUES (seq.NEXTVAL, 'Sally');

To use a sequence in an UPDATE SET clause:

UPDATE student SET studentno = seq.NEXTVAL WHERE name = 'Sally';

To use a sequence in a query:
SELECT seq.CURRVAL FROM student;

See also

ALTER SEQUENCE
DROP SEQUENCE
CREATE SYNONYM

The CREATE SYNONYM statement creates a public or private synonym for a database object. A synonym is an alias for a database object. The object can be a table, view, synonym, sequence, PL/SQL stored procedure, PL/SQL function, PL/SQL package, materialized view or cache group.

A private synonym is owned by a specific user and exists in that user's schema. A private synonym is accessible to users other than the owner only if those users have appropriate privileges on the underlying object and specify the schema along with the synonym name.

A public synonym is accessible to all users as long as the user has appropriate privileges on the underlying object.

CREATE SYNONYM is a DDL statement.

Synonyms can be used in these SQL statements:

- DML statements: SELECT, DELETE, INSERT, UPDATE, MERGE
- Some DDL statements: GRANT, REVOKE, CREATE TABLE ... AS SELECT, CREATE VIEW ... AS SELECT, CREATE INDEX, DROP INDEX
- Some cache group statements: LOAD CACHE GROUP, UNLOAD CACHE GROUP, REFRESH CACHE GROUP, FLUSH CACHE GROUP

Required privilege

CREATE SYNONYM (if owner) or CREATE ANY SYNONYM (if not owner) to create a private synonym.

CREATE PUBLIC SYNONYM to create a public synonym.

Usage with TimesTen Scaleout

This statement is supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

SQL syntax

CREATE [OR REPLACE] [PUBLIC] SYNONYM [Owner1.]synonym FOR [Owner2.]object

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[OR REPLACE]</td>
<td>Specify OR REPLACE to recreate the synonym if it already exists. Use this clause to change the definition of an existing synonym without first dropping it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PUBLIC]</td>
<td>Specify PUBLIC to create a public synonym. Public synonyms are accessible to all users, but each user must have appropriate privileges on the underlying object in order to use the synonym. When resolving references to an object, TimesTen uses a public synonym only if the object is not prefaced by a schema name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Owner1.]synonym</td>
<td>Specify the owner of the synonym. You cannot specify an owner if you have specified PUBLIC. If you omit both PUBLIC and Owner1, TimesTen creates the synonym in your own schema. Specify the name for the synonym, which is limited to 30 bytes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CREATE SYNONYM

Description

- The schema object does not need to exist when its synonym is created.
- Do not create a public synonym with the same name as a TimesTen built-in procedure.
- In order to use the synonym, appropriate privileges must be granted to a user for the object aliased by the synonym before using the synonym.
- A private synonym cannot have the same name as tables, views, sequences, PLSQL packages, functions, procedures, and cache groups that are in the same schema as the private synonym.
- A public synonym may have the same name as a private synonym or an object name.
- If the PassThrough attribute is set so that a query needs to executed in the Oracle database, the query is sent to the Oracle database without any changes. If the query uses a synonym for a table in a cache group, then a synonym with the same name must be defined for the corresponding Oracle database table for the query to be successful.
- When an object name is used in the DML and DDL statements in which a synonym can be used, the object name is resolved as follows:
  1. Search for a match within the current schema. If no match is found, then:
  2. Search for a match with a public synonym name. If no match is found, then:
  3. Search for a match in the SYS schema. If no match is found, then:
  4. The object does not exist.

TimesTen creates a public synonym for some objects in the SYS schema. The name of the public synonym is the same as the object name. Thus steps 2 and 3 in the object name resolution can be switched without changing the results of the search.

- In a replicated environment for an active standby pair, if DDL_REPLICATION_LEVEL is 2 or greater when you execute CREATE SYNONYM on the active database, the synonym is replicated to all databases in the replication scheme. See "Making DDL changes in an active standby pair" in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide for more information.

Examples

As user ttuser, create a synonym for the jobs table. Verify that you can retrieve the information using the synonym. Display the contents of the SYS.USER_SYNONYMS system view.

```
Command> CREATE SYNONYM synjobs FOR jobs;
Synonym created.

Command> SELECT FIRST 2 * FROM jobs;
< AC_ACCOUNT, Public Accountant, 4200, 9000 >
< AC_MGR, Accounting Manager, 8200, 16000 >
```

Parameter Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[Owner2.]object</td>
<td>Specify the owner in which the object resides. Specify the object name for which you are creating a synonym. If you do not qualify object with Owner2, the object is in your own schema. The Owner2 and object do not need to exist when the synonym is created.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Create a public synonym for the `employees` table.

Command> CREATE PUBLIC SYNONYM pubemp FOR employees;
Synonym created.

Verify that `pubemp` is listed as a public synonym in the `SYS.ALL_SYNONYMS` system view.

Command> SELECT * FROM sys.all_synonyms;
< PUBLIC, TABLES, SYS, TABLES, <NULL> >
...
< TTUSER, SYNJOBS, TTUSER, JOBS, <NULL> >
< PUBLIC, PUBEMP, TTUSER, EMPLOYEES, <NULL> >
57 rows found.

Create a synonym for the `tab` table in the `terry` schema. Describe the synonym.

Command> CREATE SYNONYM syntab FOR terry.tab;
Synonym created.

Command> DESCRIBE syntab;

Synonym TTUSER.SYNTAB:
For Table TERRY.TAB
Columns:
    COL1          VARCHAR2 (10) INLINE
    COL2          VARCHAR2 (10) INLINE

1 Synonyms found.

Redefine the `synjobs` synonym to be an alias for the `employees` table by using the OR REPLACE clause. Describe `synjobs`.

Command> CREATE OR REPLACE synjobs FOR employees;
Synonym created.

Command> DESCRIBE synjobs;

Synonym TTUSER.SYNJOBS:
For Table TTUSER.EMPLOYEES
Columns:
*EMPLOYEE_ID            NUMBER (6) NOT NULL
FIRST_NAME              VARCHAR2 (20) INLINE
LAST_NAME               VARCHAR2 (25) INLINE NOT NULL
EMAIL                   VARCHAR2 (25) INLINE UNIQUE NOT NULL
PHONE_NUMBER            VARCHAR2 (20) INLINE
HIRE_DATE               DATE NOT NULL
JOB_ID                  VARCHAR2 (10) INLINE NOT NULL
SALARY                  NUMBER (8,2)
COMMISSION_PCT          NUMBER (2,2)
MANAGER_ID              NUMBER (6)
DEPARTMENT_ID           NUMBER (4)
See also

DROP SYNONYM
CREATE TABLE

The CREATE TABLE statement defines a table.

The CREATE TABLE statement is supported in TimesTen Scaleout and in TimesTen Classic. However, there are differences in syntax and semantics. For simplicity, the supported syntax, parameters, description (semantics), and examples for TimesTen Scaleout and for TimesTen Classic are separated into the usage with TimesTen Scaleout and the usage with TimesTen Classic. While there is repetition in the usages, it is presented this way in order to allow you to progress from syntax to parameters to semantics to examples for each usage.

Review the required privilege section and then see:

- CREATE TABLE: Usage with TimesTen Scaleout
- CREATE TABLE: Usage with TimesTen Classic

Required privilege

CREATE TABLE (if owner) or CREATE ANY TABLE (if not owner).

The owner of the created table must have the REFERENCES privilege on tables referenced by the REFERENCE clause.

In TimesTen Classic:

- ADMIN privilege is required if replicating a new table across an active standby pair when DDL_REPLICATION_LEVEL=2 or greater and DDL_REPLICATION_ACTION=INCLUDE.

- These attributes cause the CREATE TABLE to implicitly execute an ALTER ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR... INCLUDE TABLE statement. See "ALTER SESSION" on page 6-66 for more details.

After reviewing this section, see:

- CREATE TABLE: Usage with TimesTen Scaleout
- CREATE TABLE: Usage with TimesTen Classic

CREATE TABLE: Usage with TimesTen Scaleout

This statement is supported with TimesTen Scaleout. Column-based compression and aging are not supported. The distribution clause is not supported for global temporary tables.

See:

- SQL syntax for CREATE TABLE: TimesTen Scaleout
- Parameters for CREATE TABLE: TimesTen Scaleout
- Column definition: TimesTen Scaleout
- Description for CREATE TABLE: TimesTen Scaleout
- Examples: TimesTen Scaleout

CREATE TABLE: Usage with TimesTen Classic

See:
CREATE TABLE

- SQL syntax for CREATE TABLE: TimesTen Classic
- Parameters for CREATE TABLE: TimesTen Classic
- Column definition: TimesTen Classic
- Description for CREATE TABLE: TimesTen Classic
- Examples: TimesTen Classic

**SQL syntax for CREATE TABLE: TimesTen Scaleout**

You cannot specify a PRIMARY KEY in both the ColumnDefinition clause and the PRIMARY KEY clause.

The syntax for a persistent table:

```
CREATE TABLE [Owner.]TableName
{
  
  [{ColumnDefinition} [,...]]
  [PRIMARY KEY {ColumnName [,...]}]
  [{CONSTRAINT ForeignKeyName}]
      FOREIGN KEY [{ColumnName} [,...])
      REFERENCES RefTableName
          [{ColumnName} [,...]) [ON DELETE CASCADE]] [,...]

  [UNIQUE HASH ON (HashColumnName [,...])]
  PAGES = PrimaryPages
  [DistributionClause]
  [AS SelectQuery]
```

The syntax for the distribution clause:

```
DistributionClause::= DISTRIBUTE BY HASH [{ColumnName} [,...]]) | 
DISTRIBUTE BY REFERENCE [{ForeignKeyConstraint}) | DUPLICATE
```

The distribution clause is not supported for global temporary tables. The syntax is:

```
CREATE GLOBAL TEMPORARY TABLE [Owner.]TableName
{
  
  [{ColumnDefinition} [,...]]
  [PRIMARY KEY {ColumnName [,...]}]
  [{CONSTRAINT ForeignKeyName}]
      FOREIGN KEY [{ColumnName} [,...])
      REFERENCES RefTableName
          [{ColumnName} [,...)]) [ON DELETE CASCADE]] [,...]

  [UNIQUE HASH ON (HashColumnName [,...])]
  PAGES = PrimaryPages
  [ON COMMIT { DELETE | PRESERVE } ROWS]
```
## Parameters for CREATE TABLE: TimesTen Scaleout

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| [Owner.]TableName | Name to be assigned to the new table. Two tables cannot have the same owner name and table name.  
If you do not specify the owner name, your login name becomes the owner name for the new table. Owners of tables in TimesTen are determined by the user ID settings or login names. Oracle Database table owner names must always match TimesTen table owner names.  
For rules on creating names, see "Basic names" on page 2-1.                                                                 |   |
| GLOBAL TEMPORARY  | Specifies that the table being created is a global temporary table. A temporary table is similar to a persistent table but it is effectively materialized only when referenced in a connection.  
A global temporary table definition is persistent and is visible to all connections, but the table instance is local to each connection. It is created when a command referencing the table is compiled for a connection and dropped when the connection is disconnected. All instances of the same temporary table have the same name but they are identified by an additional connection ID together with the table name. Global temporary tables are allocated in temp space.  
The contents of a global temporary table cannot be shared between connections. Each connection sees only its own content of the table and compiled commands that reference temporary tables are not shared among connections.  
Operations on temporary tables do generate log records. The amount of log they generate is less than for permanent tables.  
The DistributionClause is not supported.  
TRUNCATE TABLE is not supported with global temporary tables.  
Local temporary tables are not supported.  
No object privileges are needed to access global temporary tables.  
Do not specify the AS SelectQuery clause with global temporary tables.                                                                 |   |
| ColumnDefinition  | An individual column in a table. Each table must have at least one column.  
If you specify the AS SelectQuery clause, ColumnDefinition is optional.                                                                                   |   |
| ColumnName        | Name of the column in a table. Is used in various clauses of the CREATE TABLE statement.  
If the name is used in the primary key definition, it forms the primary key for the table to be created. Up to 16 columns can be specified for the primary key. For a foreign key, the ColumnName is optional. If not specified for a foreign key, the reference is to the parent table's primary key.  
If you specify the AS SelectQuery clause, you do not have to specify the ColumnName. Do not specify the data type with the AS SelectQuery clause.                                                               |   |
| PRIMARY KEY       | PRIMARY KEY may only be specified once in a table definition. It provides a way of identifying one or more columns that, together, form the primary key of the table. The contents of the primary key have to be unique and NOT NULL. You cannot specify a column as both UNIQUE and a single column PRIMARY KEY. |   |
CREATE TABLE

CONSTRAINT
ForeignKeyName
Specifies an optional user-defined name for a foreign key. If not provided by the user, the system provides a default name.

FOREIGN KEY
This specifies a foreign key constraint between the new table and the referenced table identified by RefTableName. There are two lists of columns specified in the foreign key constraint.

Columns in the first list are columns of the new table and are called the referencing columns. Columns in the second list are columns of the referenced table and are called referenced columns. These two lists must match in data type, including length, precision and scale. The referenced table must already have a primary key or unique index on the referenced column.

The column name list of referenced columns is optional. If omitted, the primary index of RefTableName is used.

The declaration of a foreign key creates a range index on the referencing columns. The user cannot drop the referenced table or its referenced index until the referencing table is dropped.

The foreign key constraint asserts that each row in the new table must match a row in the referenced table such that the contents of the referencing columns are equal to the contents of the referenced columns. Any INSERT, DELETE or UPDATE statements that violate the constraint return TimesTen error 3001.

TimesTen supports SQL-92 "NO ACTION" update and delete rules and ON DELETE CASCADE. Foreign key constraints are not deferrable.

A foreign key can be defined on a global temporary table, but it can only reference a global temporary table. If a parent table is defined with COMMIT DELETE, the child table must also have the COMMIT DELETE attribute.

A foreign key cannot reference an active parent table. An active parent table is one that has some instance materialized for a connection.

If you specify the AS SelectQuery clause, you cannot define a foreign key on the table you are creating.

[ON DELETE CASCADE]
Enables the ON DELETE CASCADE referential action. If specified, when rows containing referenced key values are deleted from a parent table, rows in child tables with dependent foreign key values are also deleted.

UNIQUE
UNIQUE provides a way of identifying a column where each row must contain a unique value.

UNIQUE HASH ON
Hash index for the table. This parameter is used for equality predicates. UNIQUE HASH ON requires that a primary key be defined.

HashColumnName
Column defined in the table that is to participate in the hash key of this table. The columns specified in the hash index must be identical to the columns in the primary key.

If you specify the AS SelectQuery clause, you must define HashColumnName on the table you are creating.
CREATE TABLE

PAGES = PrimaryPages

Sizes the hash index to reflect the expected number of pages in your table. To determine the value for PrimaryPages, divide the number of expected rows in your table by 256. For example, if your table has 256,000 rows, specify 1000 for PrimaryPages (256000/256=1000).

The value for PrimaryPages must be a positive constant and must be greater than 0.

If your estimate for PrimaryPages is too small, performance may be degraded.

[ON COMMIT {DELETE|PRESERVE} ROWS]

The optional statement specifies whether to delete or preserve rows when a transaction that touches a global temporary table is committed. If not specified, the rows of the temporary table are deleted.

AS SelectQuery

If specified, creates a new table from the contents of the result set of the SelectQuery. The rows returned by SelectQuery are inserted into the table.

Data types and data type lengths are derived from SelectQuery. SelectQuery is a valid SELECT statement that may or may not contain a subquery.

You can specify a statement level optimizer hint after the SELECT verb. For more information on statement level optimizer hints, see "Statement level optimizer hints" on page 6-8.

DistributionClause

Supported in TimesTen Scaleout only. There are three options:

- DISTRIBUTBY HASH [(ColumnName [,...])]
- DUPLICATE
- DISTRIBUTBY REFERENCE [(ForeignKeyConstraint)]

The DISTRIBUT BY HASH clause specifies a hash distribution scheme which distributes data based on the hash of the primary key or the hash of the user-defined distribution column(s). Rows are distributed across the replica sets and each row exists in a replica set. The distribution key is optional. If specified, it consists of one or more columns and these columns are used to distribute the data.

The DUPLICATE clause specifies a duplicate distribution scheme which distributes identical copies of data in a table to all elements of the database. All rows of a table exist in each element.

The DISTRIBUT BY REFERENCE clause specifies a reference distribution scheme which distributes the data of a child table based on the location of the parent row defined by the foreign key constraint. A child table row exists in the same replica set as its parent table. The foreign key constraint is optional in the DISTRIBUT BY REFERENCE clause. However, if you define more than one foreign key constraint, you must specify one of the foreign key constraints in the DISTRIBUT BY REFERENCE clause.

If you do not specify a clause, the default is DISTRIBUT BY HASH.

You must specify the DistributionClause before the AS SelectQuery clause.

You cannot update the distribution key columns.
Column definition: TimesTen Scaleout

**SQL syntax**
You can only use the keyword, `ENABLE`, when defining columns in the `CREATE TABLE` statement.

The syntax is as follows:

```sql
Column Name Column Data Type
[DEFAULT Default Val]
[[NOT] INLINE]
[PRIMARY KEY | UNIQUE | NULL [UNIQUE] |]
NOT NULL [ENABLE] [PRIMARY KEY | UNIQUE]
```

**Parameters**
The column definition has the following parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>ColumnName</code></td>
<td>Name to be assigned to one of the columns in the new table. No two columns in the table can be given the same name. A table can have a maximum of 1000 columns. If you specify the <code>AS SelectQuery</code> clause, <code>ColumnName</code> is optional. The number of column names must match the number of columns in <code>SelectQuery</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>Column Data Type</code></td>
<td>Type of data the column can contain. Some data types require that you indicate a length. See Chapter 1, &quot;Data Types&quot; for the data types that can be specified. If you specify the <code>AS SelectQuery</code> clause, do not specify <code>Column Data Type</code>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| `DEFAULT Default Val` | Indicates that if a value is not specified for the column in an `INSERT` statement, the default value `Default Val` is inserted into the column. The default value specified must have a type that is compatible with the data type of the column. A default value can be as long as the data type of the associated column allows. You cannot assign a default value for the `ROWID` data type or for columns in read-only cache groups. In addition, you cannot use a function within the `DEFAULT` clause. The following are legal data types for `Default Val`:
  - `NULL`
  - Constant expression (an expression that is evaluated to a constant value)
  - `SYSDATE` and `GETDATE` ("SYSDATE and GETDATE" on page 4-106)
  - `SYSTEM_USER` ("SYSTEM_USER" on page 4-108)
If the default value is one of the users, the data type of the column must be either `CHAR` or `VARCHAR2` and the width of the column must be at least 30 characters. If you specify the `AS SelectQuery` clause, optionally, you can specify the `DEFAULT` clause on the table you are creating. |
Description for CREATE TABLE: TimesTen Scaleout

- TimesTen Scaleout distributes data by one of three distribution schemes:
  - Hash: TimesTen Scaleout distributes data based on the hash of the primary key column(s) or one or more columns you specify in the DISTRIBUTED BY HASH clause. A given row is stored in a replica set. Rows are evenly distributed across the replica sets. Hash is the default distribution scheme as it is appropriate for most tables.
  - Reference: TimesTen Scaleout distributes data of a child table based on the location of the parent table that is identified by the foreign key. A given row of a child table is present in the same replica set as its parent table. This distribution scheme optimizes joins by distributing related data within a single replica set. You can distribute the parent table by hash or reference. The parent is called the root table if it is distributed by hash. You must define the child (foreign) key columns as NOT NULL.
  - Duplicate: TimesTen Scaleout distributes full identical copies of data to all elements of the database. All rows are present in all elements. This distribution scheme optimizes the performance of reads by storing identical data in every
CREATE TABLE

| data instance. This distribution scheme is appropriate for tables that are relatively small, frequently read, and infrequently modified. |

■ For tables with a hash distribution scheme:
  – The distribution key is used if specified.
  – The primary key is used if the distribution key is not specified.
  – A hidden column is used if there is no primary key or distribution key. Data is distributed randomly and evenly.

You should specify a distribution key if there is a primary key defined on the table, but the primary key is not the best way to distribute the data. If there is no primary key, but there is a unique column, then you may want to distribute the data on this unique column. If there is no primary key and no unique column, then do not specify a distribution key. TimesTen Scaleout distributes the data on the hidden column.

■ If the distribution scheme is by reference:
  – Only a single foreign key constraint can be referenced in the `DISTRIBUTE BY REFERENCE` clause. There may be multiple foreign key constraints in the child table, but only one can be used to determine the reference distribution.
  – A referenced foreign key constraint must be named in the constraint clause if there is more than one.
  – The foreign key constraint in the reference distribution clause must reference the primary key or a unique key of the parent table. If the parent table is the root, the referenced key must be the distribution key.
  – You can create a foreign key relationship to a non distribution key column of the parent table, but you cannot then distribute by reference based on this foreign key relationship.
  – You cannot update the foreign key column that is used in the `DISTRIBUTE BY REFERENCE` clause.

■ You can use the `CREATE TABLE ... AS SELECT` statement to create a new table based on the definition of the original table. Note that primary key constraints are not carried over to the new table so how the data is distributed changes if you do not define a primary key constraint on the new table.

See Example 6-24, "Use CREATE TABLE...AS SELECT" for more information.

■ You cannot update the distribution key column(s) unless you update the column(s) to the same value.

■ All columns participating in the primary key are **NOT NULL**.

■ A **PRIMARY KEY** that is specified in the `ColumnDefinition` can only be specified for one column.

■ You cannot specify a **PRIMARY KEY** in both the `ColumnDefinition` clause and the **PRIMARY KEY** clause.

■ For both primary key and foreign key constraints, duplicate column names are not allowed in the constraint column list.
You cannot update primary key column(s) unless you update the column(s) to the same value.

There are performance considerations when you define out of line columns instead of inline columns:
- Accessing data is slower because TimesTen does not store data contiguously with out of line columns.
- Populating data is slower because TimesTen generates more logging operations.
- Deleting data is slower because TimesTen performs more reclaim and logging operations.
- Storing a column requires less overhead.

If ON DELETE CASCADE is specified on a foreign key constraint for a child table, a user can delete rows from a parent table for which the user has the DELETE privilege without requiring explicit DELETE privilege on the child table.

To change the ON DELETE CASCADE triggered action, drop then redefine the foreign key constraint.

You cannot create a table that has a foreign key referencing a cached table.

UNIQUE column constraint and default column values are not supported with materialized views.

Use the ALTER TABLE statement to change the representation of the primary key index for a table.

If you specify the AS SelectQuery clause:
- Data types and data type lengths are derived from the SelectQuery. Do not specify data types on the columns of the table you are creating.
- TimesTen defines on columns in the new table NOT NULL constraints that were explicitly created on the corresponding columns of the selected table if SelectQuery selects the column rather than an expression containing the column.
- NOT NULL constraints that were implicitly created by TimesTen on columns of the selected table (for example, primary keys) are carried over to the new table. You can override the NOT NULL constraint on the selected table by defining the new column as NULL. For example:
  CREATE TABLE newtable (newcol NULL) AS SELECT (col) FROM tab;
- NOT INLINE/INLINE attributes are carried over to the new table.
- Unique keys, foreign keys, indexes and column default values are not carried over to the new table.
- If all expressions in SelectQuery are columns, rather than expressions, then you can omit the columns from the table you are creating. In this case, the name of the columns are the same as the columns in SelectQuery. If the SelectQuery contains an expression rather than a simple column reference, either specify a column alias or name the column in the CREATE TABLE statement.
- Do not specify foreign keys on the table you are creating.
- Do not specify the SELECT FOR UPDATE clause in SelectQuery.
CREATE TABLE

- The ORDER BY clause is not supported when you use the AS SelectQuery clause.
- SelectQuery cannot contain set operators UNION, MINUS, INTERSECT.

- By default, a range index is created to enforce the primary key. Use the UNIQUE HASH clause to specify a hash index for the primary key.
  - If your application performs range queries using a table's primary key, then choose a range index for that table by omitting the UNIQUE HASH clause.
  - If your application performs only exact match lookups on the primary key, then a hash index may offer better response time and throughput. In such a case, specify the UNIQUE HASH clause.

- A hash index is created with a fixed size that remains constant for the life of the table or until the hash index is resized with the ALTER TABLE statement or when the index is dropped and recreated. A smaller hash index results in more hash collisions. A larger hash index reduces collisions but can waste memory. Hash key comparison is a fast operation, so a small number of hash collisions should not cause a performance problem for TimesTen.

To ensure that your hash index is sized correctly, your application must indicate the expected size of your table with the value of the RowPages parameter of the SET PAGES clause. Compute this value by dividing the number of expected rows in your table by 256. For example, if your table has 256,000 rows, specify 1000 for the value of RowPages (256000/256=1000).

- At most 16 columns are allowed in a hash key.

- ON DELETE CASCADE is supported on detail tables of a materialized view. If you have a materialized view defined over a child table, a deletion from the parent table causes cascaded deletes in the child table. This, in turn, triggers changes in the materialized view.

- The total number of rows reported by the DELETE statement does not include rows deleted from child tables as a result of the ON DELETE CASCADE action.

- For ON DELETE CASCADE: Since different paths may lead from a parent table to a child table, the following rule is enforced:
  - Either all paths from a parent table to a child table are "delete" paths or all paths from a parent table to a child table are "do not delete" paths. Specify ON DELETE CASCADE on all child tables on the "delete" path.
  - This rule does not apply to paths from one parent to different children or from different parents to the same child.

- For ON DELETE CASCADE, the following rule is also enforced.
  - If a table is reached by a "delete" path, then all its children are also reached by a "delete" path.

- The data in a global temporary table is private to the current connection and does not need to be secured between users. Thus, global temporary tables do not require object privileges.

Examples: TimesTen Scaleout

These examples illustrate how to create tables with the duplicate, hash, and reference distribution schemes.

- Example 6–13, "Create the account_type table"
• Example 6–14, "Create the account_status table"
• Example 6–15, "Create the customers table"
• Example 6–16, "Create the accounts table"
• Example 6–17, "Create the transactions table"
• Example 6–18, "View the tables"
• Example 6–19, "View the definition of the accounts table"

These examples illustrate how to create tables with the \texttt{DISTRIBUTE BY REFERENCE} distribution scheme:
• Example 6–20, "DISTRIBUTE BY REFERENCE with one foreign key"
• Example 6–21, "Table with more than one foreign key"
• Example 6–22, "Foreign key relationship not on distribution key of the parent table"
• Example 6–23, "Using first and second level child foreign key relationship"
• Example 6–24, "Use \texttt{CREATE TABLE...AS SELECT} shows how to use the \texttt{CREATE TABLE...AS SELECT} clause in TimesTen Scaleout.

\textbf{Example 6–13 Create the account_type table}

This example runs \texttt{ttIsql} to create the \texttt{account_type} table and use a duplicate distribution scheme to distribute the data. This table contains few rows and uses a duplicate distribution scheme to optimize reads. Copies of the data in the table are distributed to all elements of the database.

\texttt{Command}> CREATE TABLE account_type ( type CHAR(1) NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY, description VARCHAR2(100) NOT NULL) DUPLICATE;

\textbf{Example 6–14 Create the account_status table}

This example runs \texttt{ttIsql} to create the \texttt{account_status} table and use a duplicate distribution scheme. The table size is small and uses a distribution scheme to optimize reads. Copies of the data in the table are distributed to all elements of the database.

\texttt{Command}> CREATE TABLE account_status(status NUMBER(2) NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY, description VARCHAR2(100) NOT NULL) DUPLICATE;

\textbf{Example 6–15 Create the customers table}

This example runs \texttt{ttIsql} to create the \texttt{customers} table and distributes the table by hash. The data in the table is distributed to each element based on the hash of the \texttt{cust_id} column (the primary key).

\texttt{Command}> CREATE TABLE customers(cust_id NUMBER(10,0) NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY, first_name VARCHAR2(30) NOT NULL, last_name VARCHAR2(30) NOT NULL, addr1 VARCHAR2(64), addr2 VARCHAR2(64), zipcode VARCHAR2(5), member_since DATE NOT NULL) DISTRIBUTE BY HASH;

\textbf{Example 6–16 Create the accounts table}

This example runs \texttt{ttIsql} to create the \texttt{accounts} table and defines three primary/foreign key relationships. The \texttt{accounts} table is distributed by reference and
the data is distributed based on the `fk_customer` foreign key constraint. This scheme optimizes the performance of joins by distributing the data in the `accounts` table based on the location of the corresponding value of the `customers.cust_id` parent column (of the `fk_customer` foreign key constraint). The row of a child table exists in the same replica set as the parent table. If the join is performed on the primary or foreign key, the data is stored on one element, so TimesTen Scaleout does not have to access different elements.

Example 6–17  Create the transactions table

This example runs `ttIsql` to create the `transactions` table. The `transactions` table is distributed by reference and the data is distributed based on the `fk_accounts` foreign key constraint. This scheme optimizes the performance of joins by distributing the data in the transaction table based on the location of the corresponding value of the `accounts.account_id` parent column (of the `fk_accounts` foreign key constraint). The row of a child table exists in the same replica set as the parent table. If the join is performed on the primary or foreign key, the data is stored on one element, so TimesTen Scaleout does not have to access different elements.

The `accounts` parent table is also distributed by reference. This defines a two level distribute by reference distribution hierarchy.

Example 6–18  View the tables

This example runs the `ttIsql tables` command to view the tables in the database.

```
Command> CREATE TABLE accounts(account_id NUMBER(10,0) NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY, 
    phone VARCHAR2(15) NOT NULL,account_type CHAR(1) NOT NULL, 
    status NUMBER(2) NOT NULL,current_balance NUMBER(10,2) NOT NULL, 
    prev_balance NUMBER(10,2) NOT NULL,date_created DATE NOT NULL, 
    cust_id NUMBER(10,0) NOT NULL, 
    CONSTRAINT fk_customer FOREIGN KEY (cust_id) 
    REFERENCES customers(cust_id),CONSTRAINT fk_acct_type 
    FOREIGN KEY (account_type) 
    REFERENCES account_type(type), 
    CONSTRAINT fk_acct_status 
    FOREIGN KEY (status) 
    REFERENCES account_status(status) 
) 
DISTRIBUTE BY REFERENCE (fk_customer);
```

```
Example 6–17  Create the transactions table

This example runs `ttIsql` to create the `transactions` table. The `transactions` table is distributed by reference and the data is distributed based on the `fk_accounts` foreign key constraint. This scheme optimizes the performance of joins by distributing the data in the transaction table based on the location of the corresponding value of the `accounts.account_id` parent column (of the `fk_accounts` foreign key constraint). The row of a child table exists in the same replica set as the parent table. If the join is performed on the primary or foreign key, the data is stored on one element, so TimesTen Scaleout does not have to access different elements.

The `accounts` parent table is also distributed by reference. This defines a two level distribute by reference distribution hierarchy.

```
Command> CREATE TABLE transactions(transaction_id NUMBER(10,0) NOT NULL, 
    account_id NUMBER(10,0) NOT NULL, 
    transaction_ts TIMESTAMP NOT NULL, 
    description VARCHAR2(60), 
    optype CHAR(1) NOT NULL, 
    amount NUMBER(6,2) NOT NULL, 
    PRIMARY KEY (account_id, transaction_id, transaction_ts), 
    CONSTRAINT fk_accts FOREIGN KEY (account_id) 
    REFERENCES accounts(account_id) 
) 
DISTRIBUTE BY REFERENCE (fk_accts);
```

```
Example 6–18  View the tables

This example runs the `ttIsql tables` command to view the tables in the database.

```
Command> tables;
SAMPLEUSER.ACCOUNTS
SAMPLEUSER.ACCOUNT_STATUS
SAMPLEUSER.ACCOUNT_TYPE
SAMPLEUSER.CUSTOMERS
SAMPLEUSER.TRANSACTIONS
```
CREATE TABLE

Example 6–19  View the definition of the accounts table
This example runs the ttIsql describe command to view the definition of the accounts table.

Command> describe accounts;

Table SAMPLEUSER.ACCOUNTS:
Columns:
ACCOUNT_ID                      NUMBER (10) NOT NULL
PHONE                           VARCHAR2 (15) INLINE NOT NULL
ACCOUNT_TYPE                    CHAR (1) NOT NULL
STATUS                          NUMBER (2) NOT NULL
CURRENT_BALANCE                 NUMBER (10,2) NOT NULL
PREV_BALANCE                    NUMBER (10,2) NOT NULL
DATE_CREATED                    DATE NOT NULL
CUST_ID                         NUMBER (10) NOT NULL
DISTRIBUTE BY REFERENCE (FK_CUSTOMER)

1 table found.
(primary key columns are indicated with *)

Example 6–20  DISTRIBUT BY REFERENCE with one foreign key
This example illustrates that you do not have to specify the foreign key constraint in the DISTRIBUT BY REFERENCE clause. There is only one foreign key.

First create the Orders table and distribute by hash.

Command> CREATE TABLE Orders
(OrderId TT_INTEGER NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY,
 OrderDate DATE NOT NULL,
 discount BINARY_FLOAT)
DISTRIBUTE BY HASH;

Create the OrderDetails table with one foreign key constraint. There is no need to name the constraint in the distribution clause.

Command> CREATE TABLE OrderDetails
(OrderId TT_INTEGER NOT NULL,
 PartId TT_INTEGER NOT NULL,
 Quantity TT_INTEGER NOT NULL,
 FOREIGN KEY (OrderId)
 REFERENCES Orders (OrderId))
DISTRIBUTE BY REFERENCE;

Run the ttIsql describe command to view the tables.

Command> describe Orders;

Table SAMPLEUSER.ORDERS:
Columns:
*ORDERID                         TT_INTEGER NOT NULL
ORDERDATE                       DATE NOT NULL
DISCOUNT                        BINARY_FLOAT
DISTRIBUTE BY HASH (ORDERID)

1 table found.
Example 6–21  Table with more than one foreign key

This example illustrates that if a table contains more than one foreign key constraint, the DISTRIBUTION BY REFERENCE clause must name the foreign key constraint that will be used as the reference. The customers2 table is the parent and is distributed by hash. The OrderDetails2 table contains two foreign key constraints and this table is distributed by reference on the c1_1 constraint. This constraint must be included in the DISTRIBUTED BY REFERENCE clause.

Command> CREATE TABLE customers2 (CustomerId TT_INTEGER NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY, LastOrderDate DATE NOT NULL, PromotionDiscount BINARY_FLOAT)
   DISTRIBUTED BY HASH;

Command> CREATE TABLE OrderDetails2 (OrderId TT_INTEGER NOT NULL, CustomerId TT_INTEGER NOT NULL, Quantity TT_INTEGER NOT NULL, CONSTRAINT c1_1 FOREIGN KEY (OrderId) REFERENCES Orders (OrderId), CONSTRAINT c2_2 FOREIGN KEY (CustomerId) REFERENCES Customers2 (CustomerId))
   DISTRIBUTED BY REFERENCE (c1_1);

Example 6–22  Foreign key relationship not on distribution key of the parent table

This example creates the orders2 parent table with the OrderId primary key and the CouponId unique key. The table is distributed by hash. Since no distribution key is specified, the data is distributed by hash on the OrderId primary key. The coupons child table establishes a foreign key relationship on the CouponId unique key. Since this key is not the distribution key of the orders2 parent table, TimesTen Scaleout throws an error.

Command> CREATE TABLE Orders2 (OrderId TT_INTEGER NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY, CouponId TT_INTEGER NOT NULL UNIQUE, OrderDate DATE NOT NULL, discount BINARY_FLOAT)
   DISTRIBUTED BY HASH;

Command> CREATE TABLE Coupons (CouponId TT_INTEGER NOT NULL, discount BINARY_FLOAT, CONSTRAINT CouponC1 FOREIGN KEY (CouponId) REFERENCES Orders2 (CouponId))
   DISTRIBUTED BY REFERENCE (CouponC1);

1067: The Parent keys for a distribute by reference table with hash distributed parent must include the distribution keys of the parent. The command failed.
**Example 6–23  Using first and second level child foreign key relationship**

This example creates the Coupons2 parent table and distributes the data by hash. The Orders3 child table is created as a first level foreign key relationship and the parent table (Coupons2) is the root table. The OrderDetails3 child table is created as a second level foreign key relationship and the parent table (Orders3) is a reference table.

Command> CREATE TABLE Coupons2 (CouponId TT_INTEGER NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY, 
  discount BINARY_FLOAT) 
  DISTRIBUTE BY HASH;

Command> CREATE TABLE Orders3 (OrderId TT_INTEGER NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY, 
  CouponId TT_INTEGER NOT NULL, OrderDate DATE NOT NULL, 
  discount BINARY_FLOAT, CONSTRAINT c1_coupons FOREIGN KEY (CouponId) 
  REFERENCES Coupons2 (CouponId)) 
  DISTRIBUTE BY REFERENCE (c1_coupons);

Command> CREATE TABLE OrderDetails3 (OrderId TT_INTEGER NOT NULL, 
  PartId TT_INTEGER NOT NULL, quantity TT_INTEGER NOT NULL, 
  CONSTRAINT c1_orders FOREIGN KEY (OrderId) 
  REFERENCES Orders3 (OrderId)) 
  DISTRIBUTE BY REFERENCE (C1_orders);

**Example 6–24  Use CREATE TABLE...AS SELECT**

This example creates the NewCustomers table based on the customers table. It defines a primary key constraint to maintain the same distribution scheme and ensure the data is distributed on the primary key.

Command> CREATE TABLE NewCustomers(cust_id PRIMARY KEY, first_name, last_name, 
  addr1, addr2, zipcode, member_since) AS SELECT * FROM customers;
0 rows inserted.
Command> describe NewCustomers;

Table SAMPLEUSER.NEWCUSTOMERS: 
Columns: 
  *CUST_ID                         NUMBER (10) NOT NULL 
  FIRST_NAME                      VARCHAR2 (30) INLINE NOT NULL 
  LAST_NAME                       VARCHAR2 (30) INLINE NOT NULL 
  ADDR1                           VARCHAR2 (64) INLINE 
  ADDR2                           VARCHAR2 (64) INLINE 
  ZIPCODE                         VARCHAR2 (5) INLINE 
  MEMBER_SINCE                    DATE NOT NULL 
  DISTRIBUTE BY HASH (CUST_ID)
1 table found. 
(white key columns are indicated with *)

Run ttIsql describe to view the original customers table:

Command> describe Customers;

Table SAMPLEUSER.CUSTOMERS: 
Columns: 
  *CUST_ID                         NUMBER (10) NOT NULL 
  FIRST_NAME                      VARCHAR2 (30) INLINE NOT NULL 
  LAST_NAME                       VARCHAR2 (30) INLINE NOT NULL 
  ADDR1                           VARCHAR2 (64) INLINE 
  ADDR2                           VARCHAR2 (64) INLINE 
  ZIPCODE                         VARCHAR2 (5) INLINE 
  MEMBER_SINCE                    DATE NOT NULL
DISTRIBUTE BY HASH (CUST_ID)

1 table found.
(primary key columns are indicated with *)

**SQL syntax for CREATE TABLE: TimesTen Classic**

You cannot specify a **PRIMARY KEY** in both the **ColumnDefinition** clause and the **PRIMARY KEY** clause.

The syntax for a persistent table:

```
CREATE TABLE [Owner.]TableName
{
  {{ColumnDefinition} [,...] |
  [PRIMARY KEY (ColumnName [,...]) | |
  [[CONSTRAINT ForeignKeyName] |
  FOREIGN KEY ([ColumnName] [,...]) |
  REFERENCES RefTableName |
  [([ColumnName] [,...])] [ON DELETE CASCADE]] [,...]
  }
}

[ColumnBasedCompression] |
[UNIQUE HASH ON (HashColumnName [,...]) |
PAGES = PrimaryPages] |
[AGING (LRU] |
  USE ColumnName |
  LIFETIME Num1 (SECOND[ ] | MINUTE[S] | HOUR[S] | DAY[S]) |
  CYCLE Num2 (SECOND[ ] | MINUTE[S] | HOUR[S] | DAY[S])) |
  )[ON|OFF] |
}

[AS SelectQuery]
```

The syntax for a global temporary table is:

```
CREATE GLOBAL TEMPORARY TABLE [Owner.]TableName
{
  {{ColumnDefinition} [,...] |
  [PRIMARY KEY (ColumnName [,...]) | |
  [[CONSTRAINT ForeignKeyName] |
  FOREIGN KEY ([ColumnName] [,...]) |
  REFERENCES RefTableName |
  [([ColumnName] [,...])] [ON DELETE CASCADE]] [,...]
  }
}

[UNIQUE HASH ON (HashColumnName [,...]) |
PAGES = PrimaryPages] |
[ON COMMIT { DELETE | PRESERVE } ROWS]
```
## Parameters for CREATE TABLE: TimesTen Classic

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[Owner.]TableName</td>
<td>Name to be assigned to the new table. Two tables cannot have the same owner name and table name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If you do not specify the owner name, your login name becomes the owner name for the new table. Owners of tables in TimesTen are determined by the user ID settings or login names. Oracle Database table owner names must always match TimesTen table owner names.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For rules on creating names, see &quot;Basic names&quot; on page 2-1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLOBAL TEMPORARY</td>
<td>Specifies that the table being created is a global temporary table. A temporary table is similar to a persistent table but it is effectively materialized only when referenced in a connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A global temporary table definition is persistent and is visible to all connections, but the table instance is local to each connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>It is created when a command referencing the table is compiled for a connection and dropped when the connection is disconnected. All instances of the same temporary table have the same name but they are identified by an additional connection ID together with the table name. Global temporary tables are allocated in temp space.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The contents of a global temporary table cannot be shared between connections. Each connection sees only its own content of the table and compiled commands that reference temporary tables are not shared among connections.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>When DDL_REPLICATION_LEVEL is 2 or greater, the creation of a global temporary table is replicated in an active standby pair, but the global temporary table is not included in the replication scheme.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Temporary tables are automatically excluded from active standby pairs or when the DATASTORE element has been specified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A cache group table cannot be defined as a temporary table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Changes to temporary tables cannot be tracked with XLA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Operations on temporary tables do generate log records. The amount of log they generate is less than for permanent tables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Truncate table is not supported with global temporary tables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local temporary tables are not supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No object privileges are needed to access global temporary tables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Do not specify the AS SelectQuery clause with global temporary tables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColumnDefinition</td>
<td>An individual column in a table. Each table must have at least one column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If you specify the AS SelectQuery clause, ColumnDefinition is optional.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### ColumnName
Name of the column in a table. Is used in various clauses of the `CREATE TABLE` statement.

If the name is used in the primary key definition, it forms the primary key for the table to be created. Up to 16 columns can be specified for the primary key. For a foreign key, the `Column_Name` is optional. If not specified for a foreign key, the reference is to the parent table's primary key.

If you specify the `AS SelectQuery` clause, you do not have to specify the `ColumnName`. Do not specify the data type with the `AS SelectQuery` clause.

### PRIMARY KEY
`PRIMARY KEY` may only be specified once in a table definition. It provides a way of identifying one or more columns that, together, form the primary key of the table. The contents of the primary key have to be unique and `NOT NULL`. You cannot specify a column as both `UNIQUE` and a single column `PRIMARY KEY`.

### CONSTRAINT
- **ForeignKeyName**: Specifies an optional user-defined name for a foreign key. If not provided by the user, the system provides a default name.

### FOREIGN KEY
This specifies a foreign key constraint between the new table and the referenced table identified by `RefTableName`. There are two lists of columns specified in the foreign key constraint.

Columns in the first list are columns of the new table and are called the referencing columns. Columns in the second list are columns of the referenced table and are called referenced columns. These two lists must match in data type, including length, precision and scale. The referenced table must already have a primary key or unique index on the referenced column.

The column name list of referenced columns is optional. If omitted, the primary index of `RefTableName` is used.

The declaration of a foreign key creates a range index on the referencing columns. The user cannot drop the referenced table or its referenced index until the referencing table is dropped.

The foreign key constraint asserts that each row in the new table must match a row in the referenced table such that the contents of the referencing columns are equal to the contents of the referenced columns. Any `INSERT`, `DELETE` or `UPDATE` statements that violate the constraint return TimesTen error 3001.

TimesTen supports SQL-92 "NO ACTION" update and delete rules and `ON DELETE CASCADE`. Foreign key constraints are not deferrable.

A foreign key can be defined on a global temporary table, but it can only reference a global temporary table. If a parent table is defined with `COMMIT DELETE`, the child table must also have the `COMMIT DELETE` attribute.

A foreign key cannot reference an active parent table. An active parent table is one that has some instance materialized for a connection.

If you specify the `AS SelectQuery` clause, you cannot define a foreign key on the table you are creating.

[ON DELETE CASCADE] Enables the `ON DELETE CASCADE` referential action. If specified, when rows containing referenced key values are deleted from a parent table, rows in child tables with dependent foreign key values are also deleted.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ColumnBasedCompression</td>
<td>Defines compression at the column level, which stores data more efficiently. Eliminates redundant storage of duplicate values within columns and improves the performance of SQL queries that perform full table scans. See &quot;Column-based compression of tables (TimesTen Classic)&quot; on page 6-215 for details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIQUE</td>
<td>UNIQUE provides a way of identifying a column where each row must contain a unique value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIQUE HASH ON</td>
<td>Hash index for the table. This parameter is used for equality predicates. UNIQUE HASH ON requires that a primary key be defined.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HashColumnName</td>
<td>Column defined in the table that is to participate in the hash key of this table. The columns specified in the hash index must be identical to the columns in the primary key. If you specify the AS SelectQuery clause, you must define HashColumnName on the table you are creating.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAGES = PrimaryPages</td>
<td>Sizes the hash index to reflect the expected number of pages in your table. To determine the value for PrimaryPages, divide the number of expected rows in your table by 256. For example, if your table has 256,000 rows, specify 1000 for PrimaryPages (256000/256=1000). The value for PrimaryPages must be a positive constant and must be greater than 0. If your estimate for PrimaryPages is too small, performance may be degraded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ON COMMIT {DELETE</td>
<td>PRESERVE} ROWS]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[AGING LRU [ON</td>
<td>OFF]]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CREATE TABLE SQL Statements 6-209

[AGING USE ColumnName ... [ON | OFF]]

If specified, defines the time-based aging policy for the table. The time-based aging policy defines the type of aging (time-based), the aging state (ON or OFF) and the time-based aging attributes.

Set the aging state to either ON or OFF. ON indicates that the aging state is enabled and aging is done automatically. OFF indicates that the aging state is disabled and aging is not done automatically. In both cases, the aging policy is defined. The default is ON.

Time-based aging attributes are defined at the SQL level and are specified by the LIFETIME and CYCLE clauses.

Specify ColumnName as the name of the column used for time-based aging. Define the column as NOT NULL and of data type TIMESTAMP or DATE. The value of this column is subtracted from SYSDATE, truncated using the specified unit (second, minute, hour, day) and then compared to the LIFETIME value. If the result is greater than the LIFETIME value, then the row is a candidate for aging.

The values of the column that you use for aging are updated by your applications. If the value of this column is unknown for some rows, and you do not want the rows to be aged, define the column with a large default value (the column cannot be NULL).

You can define your aging column with a data type of TT_TIMESTAMP or TT_DATE. If you choose data type TT_DATE, then you must specify the LIFETIME unit as days.

If you specify the AS SelectQuery clause, you must define the ColumnName on the table you are creating.

For more information about time-based aging, see "Implementing aging in your tables" in Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Operations Guide.

LIFETIME Num1
(SECOND[S] | MINUTE[S] | HOUR[S] | DAY[S])

LIFETIME is a time-based aging attribute and is a required clause.

Specify the LIFETIME clause after the AGING USE ColumnName clause.

The LIFETIME clause specifies the minimum amount of time data is kept in cache.

Specify Num1 as a positive integer constant to indicate the unit of time expressed in seconds, minutes, hours or days that rows should be kept in cache. Rows that exceed the LIFETIME value are aged out (deleted from the table). If you define your aging column with data type TT_DATE, then you must specify DAYS as the LIFETIME unit.

The concept of time resolution is supported. If DAYS is specified as the time resolution, then all rows whose timestamp belongs to the same day are aged out at the same time. If HOURS is specified as the time resolution, then all rows with timestamp values within that hour are aged at the same time. A LIFETIME of 3 days is different than a LIFETIME of 72 hours (3*24) or a LIFETIME of 432 minutes (3*24*60).
### Column definition: TimesTen Classic

#### SQL syntax

You can only use the keyword, `ENABLE`, when defining columns in the `CREATE TABLE` statement.

For all data types other than LOBs, the syntax is as follows:

```
Column Name Column Data Type
[DEFAULT Default Val]
[NOT] INLINE]
[PRIMARY KEY | UNIQUE ]
NULL [UNIQUE ]
NOT NULL [ENABLE] [PRIMARY KEY | UNIQUE] 
```

For LOB data types, you cannot create a primary key or unique constraint on LOB columns. In addition, LOB data types are stored out of line, so the `INLINE` attribute cannot be specified.

LOB data types are not supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

For all LOB data types, the syntax is:

```
Column Name Column Data Type
[DEFAULT Default Val] [[NOT] NULL [ENABLE]] |
[[NOT] NULL [ENABLE]] [DEFAULT Default Val]
```

#### Parameters

The column definition has the following parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>`CYCLE Num2 {SECOND[S]</td>
<td>MINUTE[S]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>AS SelectQuery</code></td>
<td>If specified, creates a new table from the contents of the result set of the <code>SelectQuery</code>. The rows returned by <code>SelectQuery</code> are inserted into the table. Data types and data type lengths are derived from <code>SelectQuery</code>. <code>SelectQuery</code> is a valid <code>SELECT</code> statement that may or may not contain a subquery. See “SELECT” on page 6-278 for information on the <code>SELECT</code> statement. You can specify a statement level optimizer hint after the <code>SELECT</code> verb. For more information on statement level optimizer hints, see “Statement level optimizer hints” on page 6-8.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| ColumnName      | Name to be assigned to one of the columns in the new table. No two columns in the table can be given the same name. A table can have a maximum of 1000 columns.  
If you specify the AS SelectQuery clause, ColumnName is optional. The number of column names must match the number of columns in SelectQuery. |
| ColumnDataType  | Type of data the column can contain. Some data types require that you indicate a length. See Chapter 1, "Data Types" for the data types that can be specified.  
If you specify the AS SelectQuery clause, do not specify ColumnDataType. |
| DEFAULT DefaultVal | Indicates that if a value is not specified for the column in an INSERT statement, the default value DefaultVal is inserted into the column. The default value specified must have a type that is compatible with the data type of the column. A default value can be as long as the data type of the associated column allows. You cannot assign a default value for the ROWID data type or for columns in read-only cache groups. In addition, you cannot use a function within the DEFAULT clause.  
The following are legal data types for DefaultVal:  
- NULL  
- Constant expression (an expression that is evaluated to a constant value)  
- SYSDATE and GETDATE ("SYSDATE and GETDATE" on page 4-106)  
- SYSTEM_USER ("SYSTEM_USER" on page 4-108)  
If the default value is one of the users, the data type of the column must be either CHAR or VARCHAR2 and the width of the column must be at least 30 characters.  
If you specify the AS SelectQuery clause, optionally, you can specify the DEFAULT clause on the table you are creating. |
| INLINE | NOT INLINE | By default, variable-length columns whose declared column length is greater than 128 bytes are stored out of line. Variable-length columns whose declared column length is less than or equal to 128 bytes are stored inline. The default behavior can be overridden during table creation through the use of the INLINE and NOT INLINE keywords.  
If you specify the AS SelectQuery clause, optionally, you can specify the INLINE | NOT INLINE clause on the table you are creating. |
| NULL          | Indicates that the column can contain NULL values.  
If you specify the AS SelectQuery clause, optionally, you can specify NULL on the table you are creating.  
If you specify NULL, you cannot specify ENABLE. |
| NOT NULL [ENABLE] | Indicates that the column cannot contain NULL values. If NOT NULL is specified, any statement that attempts to place a NULL value in the column is rejected.  
If you specify the AS SelectQuery clause, optionally, you can specify NOT NULL [ENABLE] on the table you are creating.  
If you specify NOT NULL, you can optionally specify ENABLE. Because NOT NULL constraints are always enabled, you are not required to specify ENABLE.  
You can only use the keyword, ENABLE, when defining columns in the CREATE TABLE statement. |
Description for CREATE TABLE: TimesTen Classic

- All columns participating in the primary key are **NOT NULL**.
- A **PRIMARY KEY** that is specified in the `ColumnDefinition` can only be specified for one column.
- You cannot specify a **PRIMARY KEY** in both the `ColumnDefinition` clause and the `PRIMARY KEY` clause.
- For both primary key and foreign key constraints, duplicate column names are not allowed in the constraint column list.
- You cannot update primary key column(s) unless you update the column(s) to the same value.
- There are performance considerations when you define out of line columns instead of inline columns:
  - Accessing data is slower because TimesTen does not store data contiguously with out of line columns.
  - Populating data is slower because TimesTen generates more logging operations.
  - Deleting data is slower because TimesTen performs more reclaim and logging operations.
  - Storing a column requires less overhead.
- If **ON DELETE CASCADE** is specified on a foreign key constraint for a child table, a user can delete rows from a parent table for which the user has the **DELETE** privilege without requiring explicit **DELETE** privilege on the child table.
- To change the **ON DELETE CASCADE** triggered action, drop then redefine the foreign key constraint.
- You cannot create a table that has a foreign key referencing a cached table.
- **UNIQUE** column constraint and default column values are not supported with materialized views.
- Use the `ALTER TABLE` statement to change the representation of the primary key index for a table.
- If you specify the **AS SelectQuery** clause:
  - Data types and data type lengths are derived from the `SelectQuery`. Do not specify data types on the columns of the table you are creating.

### Parameter Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>UNIQUE</strong></td>
<td>A unique constraint placed on the column. No two rows in the table may have the same value for this column. TimesTen creates a unique range index to enforce uniqueness. So a column with a unique constraint can use more memory and time during execution than a column without the constraint. Cannot be used with <strong>PRIMARY KEY</strong>. If you specify the <strong>AS SelectQuery</strong> clause, optionally, you can specify <strong>UNIQUE</strong> on the table you are creating.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PRIMARY KEY</strong></td>
<td>A unique <strong>NOT NULL</strong> constraint placed on the column. No two rows in the table may have the same value for this column. Cannot be used with <strong>UNIQUE</strong>. If you specify the <strong>AS SelectQuery</strong> clause, optionally, you can specify <strong>PRIMARY KEY</strong> on the table you are creating.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CREATE TABLE

- TimesTen defines on columns in the new table NOT NULL constraints that were explicitly created on the corresponding columns of the selected table if SelectListQuery selects the column rather than an expression containing the column.

- NOT NULL constraints that were implicitly created by TimesTen on columns of the selected table (for example, primary keys) are carried over to the new table. You can override the NOT NULL constraint on the selected table by defining the new column as NULL. For example:

  ```sql
  CREATE TABLE newtable (newcol NULL) AS SELECT (col) FROM tab;
  ```

- NOT INLINE/INLINE attributes are carried over to the new table.

- Unique keys, foreign keys, indexes and column default values are not carried over to the new table.

- If all expressions in SelectListQuery are columns, rather than expressions, then you can omit the columns from the table you are creating. In this case, the name of the columns are the same as the columns in SelectListQuery. If the SelectListQuery contains an expression rather than a simple column reference, either specify a column alias or name the column in the CREATE TABLE statement.

- Do not specify foreign keys on the table you are creating.

- Do not specify the SELECT FOR UPDATE clause in SelectListQuery.

- The ORDER BY clause is not supported when you use the AS SelectListQuery clause.

- SelectListQuery cannot contain set operators UNION, MINUS, INTERSECT.

- In a replicated environment, be aware of the following.

  To include a new table, including global temporary tables, into an active standby pair when the table is created, set DDL_REPLICATION_LEVEL to 2 or greater and DDL_REPLICATION_ACTION to INCLUDE before executing the CREATE TABLE statement on the active database. In this configuration, the table is included in the active standby pair and is replicated to all databases in the replication scheme.

  If DDL_REPLICATION_ACTION is set to EXCLUDE, then the new table is not included in the active standby pair but is replicated to all databases in the replication scheme. Any DML issued on that table will not be replicated, as the table will not be part of the replication scheme. To enable DML replication for the table, you must execute the ALTER ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR ... INCLUDE TABLE statement to include the table. In this case, the table must be empty and present on all databases before executing ALTER ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR ... INCLUDE TABLE, as the table contents will be truncated when this statement is executed.

  See "ALTER SESSION" on page 6-66 for more information.

- By default, a range index is created to enforce the primary key. Use the UNIQUE HASH clause to specify a hash index for the primary key.

  - If your application performs range queries using a table's primary key, then choose a range index for that table by omitting the UNIQUE HASH clause.

  - If your application performs only exact match lookups on the primary key, then a hash index may offer better response time and throughput. In such a case, specify the UNIQUE HASH clause.
A hash index is created with a fixed size that remains constant for the life of the table or until the hash index is resized with the `ALTER TABLE` statement or when the index is dropped and recreated. A smaller hash index results in more hash collisions. A larger hash index reduces collisions but can waste memory. Hash key comparison is a fast operation, so a small number of hash collisions should not cause a performance problem for TimesTen.

To ensure that your hash index is sized correctly, your application must indicate the expected size of your table with the value of the `RowPages` parameter of the `SET PAGES` clause. Compute this value by dividing the number of expected rows in your table by 256. For example, if your table has 256,000 rows, specify 1000 for the value of `RowPages` (256000/256=1000).

At most 16 columns are allowed in a hash key.

`ON DELETE CASCADE` is supported on detail tables of a materialized view. If you have a materialized view defined over a child table, a deletion from the parent table causes cascaded deletes in the child table. This, in turn, triggers changes in the materialized view.

The total number of rows reported by the `DELETE` statement does not include rows deleted from child tables as a result of the `ON DELETE CASCADE` action.

For `ON DELETE CASCADE`: Since different paths may lead from a parent table to a child table, the following rule is enforced:
- Either all paths from a parent table to a child table are "delete" paths or all paths from a parent table to a child table are "do not delete" paths. Specify `ON DELETE CASCADE` on all child tables on the "delete" path.
- This rule does not apply to paths from one parent to different children or from different parents to the same child.

For `ON DELETE CASCADE`, the following rule is also enforced.
- If a table is reached by a "delete" path, then all its children are also reached by a "delete" path.

For `ON DELETE CASCADE` with replication, the following restrictions apply:
- The foreign keys specified with `ON DELETE CASCADE` must match between the Master and subscriber for replicated tables. Checking is done at runtime. If there is an error, the receiver thread stops working.
- All tables in the delete cascade tree have to be replicated if any table in the tree is replicated. This restriction is checked when the replication scheme is created or when a foreign key with `ON DELETE CASCADE` is added to one of the replication tables. If an error is found, the operation is aborted. You may be required to drop the replication scheme first before trying to change the foreign key constraint.
- You must stop the replication agent before adding or dropping a foreign key on a replicated table.

The data in a global temporary table is private to the current connection and does not need to be secured between users. Thus, global temporary tables do not require object privileges.

After you have defined an aging policy for the table, you cannot change the policy from LRU to time-based or from time-based to LRU. You must first drop aging and then alter the table to add a new aging policy.

The aging policy must be defined to change the aging state.
CREATE TABLE

For the time-based aging policy, you cannot add or modify the aging column. This is because you cannot add or modify a NOT NULL column.

LRU and time-based aging can be combined in one system. If you use only LRU aging, the aging thread wakes up based on the cycle specified for the whole database. If you use only time-based aging, the aging thread wakes up based on an optimal frequency. This frequency is determined by the values specified in the CYCLE clause for all tables. If you use both LRU and time-based aging, then the thread wakes up based on a combined consideration of both types.

The following rules determine if a row is accessed or referenced for LRU aging:
- Any rows used to build the result set of a SELECT statement.
- Any rows used to build the result set of an INSERT ... SELECT statement.
- Any rows that are about to be updated or deleted.

Compiled commands are marked invalid and need recompilation when you either drop LRU aging from or add LRU aging to tables that are referenced in the commands.

Call the ttAgingScheduleNow procedure to schedule the aging process immediately regardless of the aging state.

Aging restrictions:
- LRU aging and time-based aging are not supported on detail tables of materialized views.
- LRU aging and time-based aging are not supported on global temporary tables.
- You cannot drop the column that is used for time-based aging.
- The aging policy and aging state must be the same in all sites of replication.
- Tables that are related by foreign keys must have the same aging policy.
- For LRU aging, if a child row is not a candidate for aging, neither this child row nor its parent row are deleted. ON DELETE CASCADE settings are ignored.
- For time-based aging, if a parent row is a candidate for aging, then all child rows are deleted. ON DELETE CASCADE (whether specified or not) is ignored.

Column-based compression of tables (TimesTen Classic)
You can compress tables at the column level, which stores data more efficiently. This eliminates redundant storage of duplicate values within columns and improves the performance of SQL queries that perform full table scans.

You can define one or more columns in a table to be compressed together, which is called a compressed column group. You can define one or more compressed column groups in each table.

A dictionary table is created for each compressed column group that contains a column with all the distinct values of the compressed column group. The compressed column group now contains a pointer to the row in the dictionary table for the appropriate value. The width of this pointer can be 1, 2, or 4 bytes long depending on the maximum number of entries you defined for the dictionary table. So if the sum of the widths of the columns in a compressed column group is wider than the 1, 2, or 4 byte pointer width, and if there are a lot of duplicate values of those column values, you have reduced the amount of space used by the table.
Figure 6–1 shows the compressed column group in the table pointing to the appropriate row in the dictionary table.

The dictionary table has a column of pointers to each of the distinct values. When the user configures the maximum number of distinct entries for the compressed column group, the size of the compressed column group is set as follows:

- 1 byte for a maximum number of entries of 255 ($2^8-1$). When the maximum number is between 1 and 255, the dictionary size is set to 255 ($2^8-1$) values and the compressed column group pointer column is 1 byte.
- 2 bytes for a maximum number of entries of 65,535 ($2^{16}-1$). When the maximum number is between 256 and 65,535, the dictionary size is set to 65,535 ($2^{16}-1$) values and the compressed column group pointer column is 2 bytes.
- 4 bytes for a maximum number of entries of 4,294,967,295 ($2^{32}-1$). When the maximum number is between 65,536 and 4,294,967,295, the dictionary size is set to 4,294,967,295 ($2^{32}-1$) values and the compressed column group pointer column is 4 bytes. This is the default.

Syntax: column-based compression (TimesTen Classic)

The syntax for `ColumnBasedCompression` is:

```
[COMPRESS (CompressColumns [, ...])]
```

The `CompressColumns` syntax is as follows:

```
{ColumnDefinition | (ColumnDefinition [, ...])} BY DICTIONARY
[MAXVALUES = CompressMax]
```

Parameters

`ColumnBasedCompression` syntax has the following parameters:
Description: column-based compression (TimesTen Classic)

- Compressed column groups can be added at the time of table creation or added later using `ALTER TABLE`. You can drop a compressed column group with the `ALTER TABLE` statement, but you must drop the entire group.

- You can create indexes on any columns in the table and on columns that exist in separate compression column groups. However, you cannot create single column compression groups on unique columns or on single column primary keys. You also cannot create unique indexes or primary keys where all the indexes or primary keys are in the same compression group.

- LOB columns cannot be compressed.

- Compression is not supported on columns in replicated tables, cache group tables, or on global temporary tables. You cannot create a table with the `CREATE TABLE AS SELECT` statement when defining column-based compression for that table in that statement.

- You cannot create materialized views on tables enabled for compression.

- Column-based compression is not supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

Examples: TimesTen Classic

A range index is created on `partnumber` because it is the primary key.

```
Command> CREATE TABLE price
  (partnumber INTEGER NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY,
   vendornumber INTEGER NOT NULL,
   vendpartnum CHAR(20) NOT NULL,
   unitprice DECIMAL(10,2),
```

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPRESS {CompressColumns [, . . . ]}</td>
<td>Defines a compressed column group for a table that is enabled for compression. This can include one or more columns in the table. However, a column can be included in only one compressed column group. Only <code>INLINE</code> columns are supported when you specify multiple columns in a compressed column group. An out-of-line column cannot be in a multi-column compression group. Each compressed column group is limited to a maximum of 16 columns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BY DICTIONARY</td>
<td>Defines a compression dictionary for each compressed column group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXVALUES = CompressMax</td>
<td><code>CompressMax</code> is the total number of distinct values in the table and sets the size for the compressed column group pointer column to 1, 2, or 4 bytes and sets the size for the maximum number of entries in the dictionary table. For the dictionary table, NULL is counted as one unique value. <code>CompressMax</code> takes an integer between 1 and 429497295 (2^{32}-1). The maximum size defaults to size of 2^{32}-1 if the <code>MAXVALUES</code> clause is omitted, which uses 4 bytes for the pointer column. An error is thrown if the value is greater than 2^{32}-1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CREATE TABLE sampleuser.price
deliverydays SMALLINT,
discountqty SMALLINT);
Command> INDEXES price;
Indexes on table SAMPLEUSER.PRICE:
PRICE: unique range index on columns:
PARTNUMBER
1 index found.
1 index found on 1 table.

A hash index is created on column clubname, the primary key.

CREATE TABLE recreation.clubs
(clubname CHAR(15) NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY,
clubphone SMALLINT,
activity CHAR(18))
UNIQUE HASH ON (clubname) PAGES = 30;

A range index is created on the two columns membername and club because together they form the primary key.

Command> CREATE TABLE recreation.members
(membername CHAR(20) NOT NULL,
club CHAR(15) NOT NULL,
memberphone SMALLINT,
PRIMARY KEY (membername, club));
Command> INDEXES recreation.members;
Indexes on table RECREATION.MEMBERS:
MEMBERS: unique range index on columns:
MEMBERNAME
CLUB
1 index found on 1 table.

No hash index is created on the table recreation.events.

CREATE TABLE recreation.events
(sponsorclub CHAR(15),
event CHAR(30),
coordinator CHAR(20),
results VARBINARY(10000));

A hash index is created on the column vendornumber.

CREATE TABLE purchasing.vendors
(vendornumber INTEGER NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY,
vendorname CHAR(30) NOT NULL,
contactname CHAR(30),
phonenumber CHAR(15),
vendorstreet CHAR(30) NOT NULL,
vendorcity CHAR(20) NOT NULL,
vendorstate CHAR(2) NOT NULL,
vendorzipcode CHAR(10) NOT NULL,
vendorremarks VARCHAR(60))
UNIQUE HASH ON (vendornumber) PAGES = 101;

A hash index is created on the columns membername and club because together they form the primary key.

CREATE TABLE recreation.members
(membername CHAR(20) NOT NULL,
club CHAR(15) NOT NULL,
memberphone SMALLINT,
PRIMARY KEY (membername, club))
A hash index is created on the columns `firstname` and `lastname` because together they form the primary key in the table `authors`. A foreign key is created on the columns `authorfirstname` and `authorlastname` in the table `books` that references the primary key in the table `authors`.

```sql
CREATE TABLE authors
(firstname VARCHAR(255) NOT NULL,
 lastname VARCHAR(255) NOT NULL,
 description VARCHAR(2000),
 PRIMARY KEY (firstname, lastname))
UNIQUE HASH ON (firstname, lastname) PAGES=20;
```

CREATE TABLE books
(title VARCHAR(100),
 authorfirstname VARCHAR(255),
 authorlastname VARCHAR(255),
 price DECIMAL(5,2),
 FOREIGN KEY (authorfirstname, authorlastname)
 REFERENCES authors(firstname, lastname));

The following statement overrides the default character of VARCHAR columns and creates a table where one VARCHAR (10) column is NOT INLINE and one VARCHAR (144) is INLINE.

```sql
CREATE TABLE t1
(c1 VARCHAR(10) NOT INLINE NOT NULL,
 c2 VARCHAR(144) INLINE NOT NULL);
```

The following statement creates a table with a UNIQUE column for book titles.

```sql
CREATE TABLE books
(title VARCHAR(100) UNIQUE,
 authorfirstname VARCHAR(255),
 authorlastname VARCHAR(255),
 price DECIMAL(5,2),
 FOREIGN KEY (authorfirstname, authorlastname)
 REFERENCES authors(firstname, lastname));
```

The following statement creates a table with a default value of 1 on column `x1` and a default value of SYSDATE on column `d`.

```sql
CREATE TABLE t1
(x1 INT DEFAULT 1, d TIMESTAMP DEFAULT SYSDATE);
```

This example creates the rangex table and defines `col1` as the primary key. A range index is created by default.

```sql
Command> CREATE TABLE rangex (col1 TT_INTEGER PRIMARY KEY);
Command> INDEXES rangex;
Indexes on table SAMPLEUSER.RANGEX:
RANGEX: unique range index on columns:
   COL1
1 index found
1 index found on 1 table.
```

The following statement illustrates the use of the ON DELETE CASCADE clause for parent/child tables of the `HR` schema. Tables with foreign keys have been altered to enable ON DELETE CASCADE.

```sql
ALTER TABLE countries
ADD CONSTRAINT countr_reg_fk
```
This example shows how time resolution works with aging.

If lifetime is three days (resolution is in days):

- If (SYSDATE - ColumnValue) <= 3, do not age.
- If (SYSDATE - ColumnValue) > 3, then the row is a candidate for aging.
- If (SYSDATE - ColumnValue) = 3 days, 22 hours, then the row is not aged out if you specified a lifetime of three days. The row would be aged out if you had specified a lifetime of 72 hours.

This example creates a table with LRU aging. Aging state is ON by default.

CREATE TABLE agingdemo
    (agingid NUMBER NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY,
     name VARCHAR2 (20)
    )
    AGING LRU;
Command> DESCRIBE agingdemo;
Table USER.AGINGDEMO:
Columns:
    *AGINGID NUMBER NOT NULL
    NAME VARCHAR2 (20) INLINE
    AGING LRU ON
1 table found.
(primary key columns are indicated with *)

This example creates a table with time-based aging. Lifetime is three days. Cycle is not specified, so the default is five minutes. Aging state is OFF.
CREATE TABLE agingdemo2
  (agingid NUMBER NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY,
   name VARCHAR2 (20),
   agingcolumn TIMESTAMP NOT NULL
  )
  AGING USE agingcolumn LIFETIME 3 DAYS OFF;

Command> DESCRIBE agingdemo2;
Table USER.AGINGDEMO2:
 Columns:
   *AGINGID NUMBER NOT NULL
   NAME VARCHAR2 (20) INLINE
   AGINGCOLUMN TIMESTAMP (6) NOT NULL
 Aging use AGINGCOLUMN lifetime 3 days cycle 5 minutes off
1 table found.
{primary key columns are indicated with *}

This example generates an error message. It illustrates that after you create an aging policy, you cannot change it. You must drop aging and redefine aging.

CREATE TABLE agingdemo2
  (agingid NUMBER NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY,
   name VARCHAR2 (20),
   agingcolumn TIMESTAMP NOT NULL
  )
  AGING USE agingcolumn LIFETIME 3 DAYS OFF;
ALTER TABLE agingdemo2
  ADD AGING LRU;
2980: Cannot add aging policy to a table with an existing aging policy. Have to drop the old aging first
The command failed.
DROP aging on the table and redefine with LRU aging.
ALTER TABLE agingdemo2
  DROP AGING;
ALTER TABLE agingdemo2
  ADD AGING LRU;
Command> DESCRIBE agingdemo2;
Table USER.AGINGDEMO2:
 Columns:
   *AGINGID NUMBER NOT NULL
   NAME VARCHAR2 (20) INLINE
   AGINGCOLUMN TIMESTAMP (6) NOT NULL
 Aging lru on
1 table found.
{primary key columns are indicated with *}

Attempt to create a table with time-based aging. Define aging column with data type TT_DATE and LIFETIME 3 hours. An error is generated because the LIFETIME unit must be expressed as DAYS.

Command> CREATE TABLE aging1 (col1 TT_INTEGER PRIMARY KEY,
   col2 TT_DATE NOT NULL) AGING USE col2 LIFETIME 3 HOURS;
2977: Only DAY lifetime unit is allowed with a TT_DATE column
The command failed.

Use AS SelectQuery clause to create the table emp. Select last_name from the employees table where employee_id between 100 and 105. You see six rows inserted into emp. First issue the SELECT statement to see rows that should be returned.

Command> SELECT last_name FROM employees
   WHERE employee_id BETWEEN 100 AND 105;
< King >
CREATE TABLE emp AS SELECT last_name FROM employees WHERE employee_id BETWEEN 100 AND 105;
6 rows inserted.

Command> SELECT * FROM emp;
< King >
< Kochhar >
< De Haan >
< Hunold >
< Ernst >
< Austin >
6 rows found.

Use AS SelectQuery to create table totalsal. Sum salary and insert result into totalsalary. Define alias s for SelectQuery expression.

Command> CREATE TABLE totalsal AS SELECT SUM (salary) s FROM employees;
1 row inserted.

Command> SELECT * FROM totalsal;
< 691400 >
1 row found.

Use AS SelectQuery to create table defined with column commission_pct. Set default to .3. First describe table employees to show that column commission_pct is of type NUMBER (2,2). For table c_pct, column commission_pct inherits type NUMBER (2,2) from column commission_pct of employees table.

Command> DESCRIBE employees;
Table SAMPLEUSER.EMPLOYEES:
Columns:
  *EMPLOYEE_ID     NUMBER (6) NOT NULL
     FIRST_NAME     VARCHAR2 (20) INLINE
     LAST_NAME      VARCHAR2 (25) INLINE NOT NULL
     EMAIL          VARCHAR2 (25) INLINE UNIQUE NOT NULL
     PHONE_NUMBER   VARCHAR2 (20) INLINE
     HIRE_DATE      DATE NOT NULL
     JOB_ID         VARCHAR2 (10) INLINE NOT NULL
     SALARY         NUMBER (8,2)
     COMMISSION_PCT NUMBER (2,2)
     MANAGER_ID     NUMBER (6)
     DEPARTMENT_ID  NUMBER (4)
1 table found.
(primary key columns are indicated with *)

Command> CREATE TABLE c_pct (commission_pct DEFAULT .3) AS SELECT commission_pct FROM employees;
107 rows inserted.

Command> DESCRIBE c_pct;
Table SAMPLEUSER.C_PCT:
Columns:
  COMMISSION_PCT     NUMBER (2,2) DEFAULT .3
1 table found.
(primary key columns are indicated with *)
The following example creates the employees table where the job_id is compressed.

Command> CREATE TABLE EMPLOYEES
(EMPLOYEE_ID NUMBER (6) PRIMARY KEY,
FIRST_NAME VARCHAR2(20),
LAST_NAME VARCHAR2(25) NOT NULL,
EMAIL VARCHAR2(25) NOT NULL,
PHONE_NUMBER VARCHAR2(20),
HIRE_DATE DATE NOT NULL,
JOB_ID VARCHAR2(10) NOT NULL,
SALARY NUMBER (8,2),
COMMISSION_PCT NUMBER (2,2),
MANAGER_ID NUMBER(6),
DEPARTMENT_ID NUMBER(4))
COMPRESS (JOB_ID BY DICTIONARY);

Command> DESCRIBE EMPLOYEES;
Table MYSCHEMA.EMPLOYEES:
Columns:
*EMPLOYEE_ID                     NUMBER (6) NOT NULL
FIRST_NAME                      VARCHAR2 (20) INLINE
LAST_NAME                       VARCHAR2 (25) INLINE NOT NULL
EMAIL                           VARCHAR2 (25) INLINE NOT NULL
PHONE_NUMBER                    VARCHAR2 (20) INLINE
HIRE_DATE                       DATE NOT NULL
JOB_ID                          VARCHAR2 (10) INLINE NOT NULL
SALARY                          NUMBER (8,2)
COMMISSION_PCT                  NUMBER (2,2)
MANAGER_ID                      NUMBER (6)
DEPARTMENT_ID                   NUMBER (4)
COMPRESS ( JOB_ID BY DICTIONARY )

1 table found.
(primary key columns are indicated with *)

The following example shows that there are three dictionary table sizes. The value you specify for the maximum number of entries is rounded up to the next size. For example, specifying 400 as the maximum number of job IDs creates a dictionary table that can have at most 65535 entries. The default size of $2^{32}-1$ is not shown in the DESCRIBE output.

Command> CREATE TABLE employees
(employee_id NUMBER(6) PRIMARY KEY,
first_name VARCHAR2(20),
last_name VARCHAR2(25),
email VARCHAR2(25) NOT NULL,
job_id VARCHAR2(10) NOT NULL,
manager_id NUMBER(6),
department_id NUMBER(4))
COMPRESS (last_name BY DICTIONARY MAXVALUES=70000,
job_id BY DICTIONARY MAXVALUES=400,
department_id BY DICTIONARY MAXVALUES=100);

Command> DESCRIBE employees;
Table MYSCHEMA.EMPLOYEES:
Columns:
*EMPLOYEE_ID                     NUMBER (6) NOT NULL
FIRST_NAME                      VARCHAR2 (20) INLINE
LAST_NAME                       VARCHAR2 (25) INLINE
EMAIL                           VARCHAR2 (25) INLINE NOT NULL
EMAILS                          VARCHAR2 (25) INLINE NOT NULL


CREATE TABLE

| Column       | Type               | Constraints   | Compress (
|--------------|--------------------|---------------|-------------
| JOB_ID       | VARCHAR2 (10)     | INLINE NOT NULL | LAST_NAME BY DICTIONARY,
| MANAGER_ID   | NUMBER (6)        |               | JOB_ID BY DICTIONARY MAXVALUES=65535,
| DEPARTMENT_ID| NUMBER (4)        |               | DEPARTMENT_ID BY DICTIONARY MAXVALUES=255 |

1 table found.
(Primary key columns are indicated with *)

See also:

ALTER TABLE
DROP TABLE
TRUNCATE TABLE
UPDATE
CREATE USER

The CREATE USER statement creates a user of a TimesTen database.

Required privilege
ADMIN

Usage with TimesTen Scaleout
This statement is supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

SQL syntax
CREATE USER user IDENTIFIED BY {password | "password"}
[PROFILE profile] [ACCOUNT {LOCK|UNLOCK}] [PASSWORD EXPIRE]

or
CREATE USER user IDENTIFIED EXTERNALLY
[PROFILE profile] [ACCOUNT (LOCK|UNLOCK)]

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>user</td>
<td>Name of the user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDENTIFIED BY (password</td>
<td>Identification clause for an internal user. You must supply a password</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;password&quot;)</td>
<td>for an internal user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDENTIFIED EXTERNALLY</td>
<td>Identifies an external user (the operating system user). To perform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>database operations as an external user, the external user name must match</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the user name authenticated by the operating system or network. A password</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>is not required by TimesTen as the user has been authenticated by the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>operating system at login time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROFILE profile</td>
<td>Use the PROFILE clause to specify the name of the profile (designated by</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>profile) that you want to assign to the user. The profile sets the limits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>for the password parameters for the user. See &quot;CREATE PROFILE&quot; on page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6-158 for information on these password parameters. If you omit the PROFILE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>clause, TimesTen assigns the DEFAULT profile to the user. If you create an</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>external user (denoted by specifying the EXTERNALLY keyword), you can</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>specify a PROFILE clause, but the password parameters have no effect on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>external users. Additionally, if you do not specify the PROFILE clause for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>an external user, TimesTen assigns the DEFAULT profile to the user (but the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>password parameters have no effect).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNT [LOCK</td>
<td>UNLOCK]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the database. Specify ACCOUNT UNLOCK to unlock the user's account and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>enable connections to the database. The default is ACCOUNT UNLOCK.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CREATE USER

### Description

- Database users can be internal or external.
  - Internal users are defined for a TimesTen database.
  - External users are defined by the operating system. External users cannot be assigned a TimesTen password.
- Passwords are case-sensitive.
- When a user is created, the user has the privileges granted to `PUBLIC` and no additional privileges.
- Use the `PROFILE` clause to assign a profile to a user. If you do not assign a profile to an internal user, a `DEFAULT` profile is assigned to that user. See "CREATE PROFILE" on page 6-158 for details.
- Use the `ACCOUNT LOCK` or `ACCOUNT UNLOCK` to lock or unlock the user account.
- Use the `PASSWORD EXPIRE` clause to expire the user's password and force a password change before the user can connect to the database.
- You can create a user over a client/sever connection if the connection is encrypted with TLS. See "Transport Layer Security for TimesTen Client/Server" in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Security Guide for details.
- In TimesTen, user `brad` is the same as user "brad". In both cases, the name of the user is created as `BRAD`.
- User names are `TT_CHAR` data type.
- This statement is replicated.

### Examples

**Example 1: Create a user and assign a profile**
This example creates the `user1` user and assigns the `profile1` profile to the user.

```
Command> CREATE USER user1 IDENTIFIED BY user1 PROFILE profile1;
User created.
```

**Example 2: Create a user and do not assign a profile**
This example creates the `user2` user and does not assign a profile. The `user2` user is assigned the values of the password parameters in the `DEFAULT` profile.
Command> CREATE USER user2 identified by user2;

User created.

Query the dba_users system view to verify the user2 user is assigned the DEFAULT profile.

Command> SELECT profile FROM dba_users WHERE username='USER2';
< DEFAULT >
1 row found.

Example 3: Create a user and lock the user account
This example creates the user3 user and locks the user3 account. The user3 account must be unlocked by a user with the ADMIN privilege before the user3 user can connect to the database.

Command> CREATE USER user3 IDENTIFIED BY user3 ACCOUNT LOCK;

User created.

Grant the CONNECT privilege to user3;

Command> GRANT CONNECT TO user3;

Attempt to connect to the database as user3. The user3 account is locked so the connection fails.

Command> connect adding "UID=user3;PWD=user3" as user3;
15179: the account is locked
The command failed.

As the instance administrator, reconnect to the database and use the ALTER USER statement to unlock the user3 account.

none: Command> use database1
database1: Command> ALTER USER user3 ACCOUNT UNLOCK;

User altered.

Attempt to connect to the database as the user3 user. The connection succeeds.

database1: Command> connect adding "UID=user3;PWD=user3" as user3;
Connection successful: DSN=database1;UID=user3;DataStore=/scratch/database1;
DatabaseCharacterSet=AL32UTF8;ConnectionCharacterSet=AL32UTF8;PermSize=128;
(Default setting AutoCommit=1)

Example 4: Create a user. Lock the account and enforce a password change
This example creates the user4 user. The user4 user is assigned the profile1 profile. The user4 account is locked and the password for user4 must be changed before the user4 user can connect to the database.

Command> CREATE USER user4 identified by user4 PROFILE profile1 ACCOUNT LOCK PASSWORD EXPIRE;

User created.

Attempt to connect to the database as user4. The user4 account is locked and the password must be changed before the user4 user can connect to the database.

Command> connect adding "UID=user4;PWD=user4" as user4;
15179: the account is locked
The command failed.

As the instance administrator, reconnect to the database and use the `ALTER USER` statement to unlock the `user4` account.

none: Command> use database1
database1: Command> ALTER USER user4 ACCOUNT UNLOCK;

User altered.

Grant the `CONNECT` privilege to `user4`. Then change the `user4`'s expired password. (This example changes the password to `user4_changed`, represented in **bold**.)

database1: Command> GRANT CONNECT TO user4;
database1: Command> ALTER USER user4 IDENTIFIED BY user4_changed;

User altered.

Attempt to connect to the database as the `user4` user. The connection succeeds. The account is unlock and the password is changed.

database1: Command> connect adding "UID=user4;PWD=user4_changed" as user4;
Connection successful: DSN=database1;UID=user4;DataStore=/scratch/database1;
DatabaseCharacterSet=AL32UTF8;ConnectionCharacterSet=AL32UTF8;PermSize=128;
(Default setting AutoCommit=1)

**Example 5: Create an external user**

This example creates the `user5` user as an external user.

Command> CREATE USER user5 IDENTIFIED EXTERNALLY;

User created.

See also

- `ALTER USER`
- `DROP USER`
- `CREATE PROFILE`
- `ALTER PROFILE`
- `GRANT`
- `REVOKE`
CREATE VIEW

The CREATE VIEW statement creates a view of the tables specified in the SelectQuery clause. A view is a logical table that is based on one or more detail tables. The view itself contains no data. It is sometimes called a nonmaterialized view to distinguish it from a materialized view, which does contain data that has already been calculated from detail tables.

In a replicated environment for an active standby pair, if DDL_REPLICATION_LEVEL is 3 or greater when you execute CREATE VIEW on the active database, the view is replicated to all databases in the replication scheme. See "Making DDL changes in an active standby pair" in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide for more information.

Required privilege

The user executing the statement must have the CREATE VIEW privilege (if owner) or CREATE ANY VIEW (if not the owner) for another user's view.

The owner of the view must have the SELECT privilege on the detail tables.

Usage with TimesTen Scaleout

This statement is supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

SQL syntax

CREATE VIEW [Owner.]ViewName AS SelectQuery

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[Owner.]ViewName</td>
<td>Name of view</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SelectQuery</td>
<td>Selects column from the detail tables to be used in the view. You can also create indexes on the view.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Restrictions on the SELECT query

There are several restrictions on the query that is used to define the view.

- A SELECT * query in a view definition is expanded when the view is created. Any columns added after a view is created do not affect the view.
- Do not use the following in a SELECT statement that is used to create a view:
  - FIRST
  - ORDER BY
    - If used, this is ignored by CREATE VIEW. The result will not be sorted.
  - Arguments
- Each expression in the select list must have a unique name. A name of a simple column expression would be that column's name unless a column alias is defined. ROWID is considered an expression and needs an alias.
- Do not use SELECT FOR UPDATE to create a view.
■ Certain TimesTen query restrictions are not checked when a non-materialized view is created. Views that violate those restrictions may be allowed to be created, but an error is returned when the view is referenced later in an executed statement.

■ When a view is referenced in the FROM clause of a SELECT statement, its name is replaced by its definition as a derived table at parsing time. If it is not possible to merge all clauses of a view to the same clause in the original select query to form a legal query without the derived table, the content of this derived table is materialized. For example, if both the view and the referencing select specify aggregates, the view is materialized before its result can be joined with other tables of the select.

■ Use the DROP VIEW statement to drop a view.

■ A view cannot be altered with an ALTER TABLE statement.

■ Referencing a view can fail because of dropped or altered detail tables.

Examples

Create a nonmaterialized view from the employees table.

Command> CREATE VIEW v1 AS SELECT employee_id, email FROM employees;
Command> SELECT FIRST 5 * FROM v1;
< 100, SKING >
< 101, NKOCHHAR >
< 102, LDEHAAN >
< 103, AHUNOLD >
< 104, BERNST >
5 rows found.

Create a nonmaterialized view tview with column max1 from an aggregate query on the table t1.

CREATE VIEW tview (max1) AS SELECT MAX(x1) FROM t1;

See also

CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW
CREATE TABLE
DROP VIEW
DELETE

The DELETE statement deletes rows from a table.

Required privilege
No privilege is required for the table owner.
DELETE on the table for another user's table.

Usage with TimesTen Scaleout
This statement is supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

SQL syntax
DELETE [hint] [FIRST NumRows] FROM [Owner.]TableName [CorrelationName]
[WHERE SearchCondition]
[RETURNING|RETURN Expression[,...] INTO DataItem[,...]]

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>hint</td>
<td>Specifies a statement level optimizer hint for the DELETE statement. For more information on hints, see &quot;Statement level optimizer hints&quot; on page 6-8.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRST NumRows</td>
<td>Specifies the number of rows to delete. FIRST NumRows is not supported in subquery statements. NumRows must be either a positive INTEGER or a dynamic parameter placeholder. The syntax for a dynamic parameter placeholder is either ? or DynamicParameter. The value of the dynamic parameter is supplied when the statement is executed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Owner.]TableName</td>
<td>Designates a table from which any rows satisfying the search condition are to be deleted. [Owner.]TableName identifies a table to be deleted. CorrelationName specifies an alias for the immediately preceding table. Use the correlation name to reference the table elsewhere in the DELETE statement. The scope of the CorrelationName is the SQL statement in which it is used. It must conform to the syntax rules for a basic name. See &quot;Basic names&quot; on page 2-1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SearchCondition</td>
<td>Specifies which rows are to be deleted. If no rows satisfy the search condition, the table is not changed. If the WHERE clause is omitted, all rows are deleted. The search condition can contain a subquery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expression</td>
<td>Valid expression syntax. See Chapter 3, &quot;Expressions&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataItem</td>
<td>Host variable or PL/SQL variable that stores the retrieved Expression value.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

- If all the rows of a table are deleted, the table is empty but continues to exist until you issue a DROP TABLE statement.
- If your table has out of line columns and there are millions of rows to delete, consider calling the ttCompact built-in procedure to free memory.
The `DELETE` operation fails if it violates any foreign key constraint. See "CREATE TABLE" on page 6-190 for a description of the foreign key constraint.

The total number of rows reported by the `DELETE` statement does not include rows deleted from child tables as a result of the ON DELETE CASCADE action.

If ON DELETE CASCADE is specified on a foreign key constraint for a child table, a user can delete rows from a parent table for which the user has the `DELETE` privilege without requiring explicit `DELETE` privilege on the child table.

Restrictions on the RETURNING clause:

- Each `Expression` must be a simple expression. Aggregate functions are not supported.
- You cannot return a sequence number into an `OUT` parameter.
- `ROWNUM` and subqueries cannot be used in the RETURNING clause.
- Parameters in the RETURNING clause cannot be duplicated anywhere in the `DELETE` statement.
- Using the RETURNING clause to return multiple rows requires PL/SQL `BULK COLLECT` functionality. See "FORALL and BULK COLLECT operations" in Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database PL/SQL Developer’s Guide for information about `BULK COLLECT`.
- In PL/SQL, you cannot use a RETURNING clause with a WHERE CURRENT operation.

Examples

Rows for orders whose quantity is less than 50 are deleted.

```
DELETE FROM purchasing.orderitems
WHERE quantity < 50;
```

The following query deletes all the duplicate orders assuming that `id` is not a primary key:

```
DELETE FROM orders a
WHERE EXISTS (SELECT 1 FROM orders b
WHERE a.id = b.id and a.rowid < b.rowid);
```

The following sequence of statements causes a foreign key violation.

```
CREATE TABLE master (name CHAR(30), id CHAR(4) NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY);
CREATE TABLE details
  (masterid CHAR(4), description VARCHAR(200),
   FOREIGN KEY (masterid) REFERENCES master(id));
INSERT INTO master('Elephant', '0001');
INSERT INTO details('0001', 'A VERY BIG ANIMAL');
DELETE FROM master WHERE id = '0001';
```

If you attempt to delete a "busy" table, an error results. In this example, `t1` is a "busy" table that is a parent table with foreign key constraints based on it.

```
CREATE TABLE t1 (a INT NOT NULL, b INT NOT NULL,
   PRIMARY KEY (a));
CREATE TABLE t2 (c INT NOT NULL,
   FOREIGN KEY (c) REFERENCES t1(a));
INSERT INTO t1 VALUES (1,1);
INSERT INTO t2 VALUES (1);
DELETE FROM t1;
```
An error is returned:

SQL ERROR (3001): Foreign key violation [TTFOREIGN_0] a row in child table T2 has a parent in the delete range.

Delete an employee from employees. Declare empid and name as variables with the same data types as employee_id and last_name. Delete the row, returning employee_id and last_name into the variables. Verify that the correct row was deleted.

Command> VARIABLE empid NUMBER(6) NOT NULL;
Command> VARIABLE name VARCHAR2(25) INLINE NOT NULL;
Command> DELETE FROM employees WHERE last_name='Ernst'
       RETURNING employee_id, last_name INTO :empid,:name;
1 row deleted.
Command> PRINT empid name;
EMPID : 104
NAME : Ernst
DROP ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR

This statement is not supported in TimesTen Scaleout.
In TimesTen Classic:
This statement drops an active standby pair replication scheme.

Required privilege
ADMIN

Usage with TimesTen Scaleout
This statement is not supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

SQL syntax
DROP ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR

Parameters
DROP ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR has no parameters.

Description
The active standby pair is dropped, but all objects such as tables, cache groups, and materialized views still exist on the database on which the statement was issued.

You cannot execute the DROP ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR statement when Oracle Clusterware is used with TimesTen.

See also
ALTER ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR
CREATE ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR
DROP CACHE GROUP

This statement is not supported in TimesTen Scaleout.

In TimesTen Classic:

The `DROP CACHE GROUP` statement drops the table associated with the cache group, and removes the cache group definition from the `CACHE_GROUP` system table.

Required privilege

No privilege is required for the cache group owner.

If not the cache group owner, `DROP ANY CACHE GROUP` and `DROP ANY TABLE` if at least one table in the cache group is not owned by the current user.

Usage with TimesTen Scaleout

This statement is not supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

SQL syntax

```
DROP CACHE GROUP [Owner.]GroupName
```

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[Owner.]GroupName</td>
<td>Name of the cache group to be deleted.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

- If you attempt to delete a cache group table that is in use, TimesTen returns an error.
- Asynchronous writethrough cache groups cannot be dropped while the replication agent is running.
- Automatically installed Oracle Database objects for read-only cache groups and cache groups with the `AUTOREFRESH` attribute are uninstalled by the cache agent. If the cache agent is not running during the `DROP CACHE GROUP` operation, the Oracle Database objects are uninstalled on the next startup of the cache agent.
- You cannot execute the `DROP CACHE GROUP` statement when performed under the serializable isolation level. An error message is returned when attempted.
- If you issue a `DROP CACHE GROUP` statement, and there is an autorefresh operation currently running, then:
  - If `LockWait` interval is 0, the `DROP CACHE GROUP` statement fails with a lock timeout error.
  - If `LockWait` interval is nonzero, then the current autorefresh transaction is preempted (rolled back), and the `DROP` statement continues. This affects all cache groups with the same autorefresh interval.
Examples

DROP CACHE GROUP westerncustomers;

See also

ALTER CACHE GROUP
CREATE CACHE GROUP
DROP FUNCTION

The DROP FUNCTION statement removes a standalone stored function from the database. Do not use this statement to remove a function that is part of a package.

Required privilege

No privilege is required for the function owner.

DROP ANY PROCEDURE for another user's function.

Usage with TimesTen Scaleout

This statement is not supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

SQL syntax

DROP FUNCTION [Owner.]FunctionName

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[Owner.]FunctionName</td>
<td>Name of the function to be dropped.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

- When you drop a function, TimesTen invalidates objects that depend on the dropped function. If you subsequently reference one of these objects, TimesTen attempts to recompile the object and returns an error message if you have not recreated the dropped function.

- Do not use this statement to remove a function that is part of a package. Either drop the package or redefine the package without the function using the CREATE PACKAGE statement with the OR REPLACE clause.

- To use the DROP FUNCTION statement, you must have PL/SQL enabled in your database. If you do not have PL/SQL enabled in your database, an error is thrown.

Examples

The following statement drops the function myfunc and invalidates all objects that depend on myfunc:

Command> DROP FUNCTION myfunc;

Function dropped.

If PL/SQL is not enabled in your database, TimesTen returns an error:

Command> DROP FUNCTION myfunc;

8501: PL/SQL feature not installed in this TimesTen database
The command failed.

See also

CREATE FUNCTION
DROP INDEX

The DROP INDEX statement removes the specified index.

Required privilege

No privilege is required for the index owner.

DROP ANY INDEX for another user’s index.

Usage with TimesTen Scaleout

This statement is supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

SQL syntax

DROP INDEX [Owner.]IndexName [FROM [Owner.]TableName]

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[Owner.]IndexName</td>
<td>Name of the index to be dropped. It may include the name of the owner of the table that has the index.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Owner.]TableName</td>
<td>Name of the table upon which the index was created.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

- If you attempt to drop a "busy" index—an index that is in use or that enforces a foreign key—an error results. To drop a foreign key and the index associated with it, use the ALTER TABLE statement.
- If an index is created through a UNIQUE column constraint, it can only be dropped by dropping the constraint with an ALTER TABLE DROP UNIQUE statement. See "CREATE TABLE" on page 6-190 for more information about the UNIQUE column constraint.
- If a DROP INDEX operation is or was active in an uncommitted transaction, other transactions doing DML operations that do not access that index are blocked.
- If an index is dropped, any prepared statement that uses the index is prepared again automatically the next time the statement is executed.
- If no table name is specified, the index name must be unique for the specified or implicit owner. The implicit owner, in the absence of a specified table or owner, is the current user running the program.
- If no index owner is specified and a table is specified, the default owner is the table owner.
- If a table is specified and no owner is specified for it, the default table owner is the current user running the program.
- The table and index owners must be the same.
- An index on a temporary table cannot be dropped by a connection if some other connection has an instance of the table that is not empty.
If the index is replicated across an active standby pair and if `DDL_REPLICATION_LEVEL` is 2 or greater, use the `DROP INDEX` statement to drop the index from the standby pair in the replication scheme. See "Making DDL changes in an active standby pair" in the *Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide* for more information.

**Examples**

Drop index `partsorderedindex` which is defined on table `orderitems` using one of the following:

```
DROP INDEX partsorderedindex
  FROM purchasing.orderitems;
```

Or:

```
DROP INDEX purchasing.partsorderedindex;
```

**See also**

`CREATE INDEX`
DROP MATERIALIZED VIEW

The DROP MATERIALIZED VIEW statement removes the specified materialized view, including any hash indexes and any range indexes associated with it.

Required privilege

View owner or DROP ANY MATERIALIZED VIEW (if not owner) and
Table owner or DROP ANY TABLE (if not owner) and
Index owner or DROP ANY INDEX (if not owner) if there is an index on the view.

Usage with TimesTen Scaleout

This statement is supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

SQL syntax

DROP MATERIALIZED VIEW [Owner.]ViewName

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[Owner.]ViewName</td>
<td>Identifies the materialized view to be dropped.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

When you execute a DROP MATERIALIZED VIEW operation, the detail tables are updated and locked. An error may result if the detail table was already locked by another transaction.

Examples

The following statement drops the custorder materialized view.

DROP MATERIALIZED VIEW custorder;

See also

CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW
The `DROP PACKAGE` statement removes a stored package from the database. Both the specification and the body are dropped. `DROP PACKAGE BODY` removes only the body of the package.

**Required privilege**

No privilege is required for the package owner.

`DROP ANY PROCEDURE` for another user’s package.

**Usage with TimesTen Scaleout**

This statement is not supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

**SQL syntax**

`DROP PACKAGE [BODY] [Owner.]PackageName`

**Parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>[Owner.]PackageName</code></td>
<td>Name of the package to be dropped.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>BODY</code></td>
<td>Specify <code>BODY</code> to drop only the body of the package. Omit <code>BODY</code> to drop both the specification and body of the package.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description**

- When you drop only the body of the package, TimesTen does not invalidate dependent objects. However, you cannot execute one of the procedures or stored functions declared in the package specification until you recreate the package body.

- TimesTen invalidates any objects that depend on the package specification. If you subsequently reference one of these objects, then TimesTen tries to recompile the object and returns an error if you have not recreated the dropped package.

- Do not use this statement to remove a single object from the package. Instead, recreate the package without the object using the `CREATE PACKAGE` and `CREATE PACKAGE BODY` statements with the `OR REPLACE` clause.

- To use the `DROP PACKAGE [BODY]` statement, you must have PL/SQL enabled in your database. If you do not have PL/SQL enabled in your database, TimesTen returns an error.

**Example**

The following statement drops the body of package `samplePackage`:

```
Command> DROP PACKAGE BODY SamplePackage;
Package body dropped.
```

To drop both the specification and body of package `samplepackage`:

```
Command> DROP PACKAGE samplepackage;
Package dropped.
```
See also

CREATE PACKAGE
DROP PROCEDURE

The DROP PROCEDURE statement removes a standalone stored procedure from the database. Do not use this statement to remove a procedure that is part of a package.

Required privilege

No privilege is required for the procedure owner.

DROP ANY PROCEDURE for another user’s procedure.

Usage with TimesTen Scaleout

This statement is not supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

SQL syntax

DROP PROCEDURE [Owner.]ProcedureName

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[Owner.]ProcedureName</td>
<td>Name of the procedure to be dropped.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

- When you drop a procedure, TimesTen invalidates objects that depend on the dropped procedure. If you subsequently reference one of these objects, TimesTen attempts to recompile the object and returns an error message if you have not recreated the dropped procedure.
- Do not use this statement to remove a procedure that is part of a package. Either drop the package or redefine the package without the procedure using the CREATE PACKAGE statement with the OR REPLACE clause.
- To use the DROP PROCEDURE statement, you must have PL/SQL enabled in your database. If you do not have PL/SQL enabled in your database, an error is thrown.

Examples

The following statement drops the procedure myproc and invalidates all objects that depend on myproc:

Command> DROP PROCEDURE myproc;
Procedure dropped.

If PL/SQL is not enabled in your database, TimesTen returns an error:

Command> DROP PROCEDURE myproc;

8501: PL/SQL feature not installed in this TimesTen database
The command failed.

See also

CREATE PROCEDURE
The **DROP PROFILE** statement removes a profile from the database.

**Required privilege**

**ADMIN**

**Usage with TimesTen Scaleout**

This statement is supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

**SQL syntax**

```
DROP PROFILE profile [CASCADE]
```

**Parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>profile</td>
<td>Name of the profile to be dropped.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CASCADE</td>
<td>Specify CASCADE to de-assign the profile from any users to whom the profile is assigned. TimesTen reassigns the <code>DEFAULT</code> profile to such users. You must specify CASCADE to drop a profile that is currently assigned to users.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description**

- Use this statement to drop an existing profile. You cannot drop the `DEFAULT` profile. See "CREATE PROFILE" on page 6-158 for information on the `DEFAULT` profile.
- If you create a profile that is not currently assigned to a user, you do not need to specify `CASCADE` to drop the profile. If, however, the profile is currently assigned to a user, you must specify `CASCADE` to drop the profile.

**Example**

This example creates the `test_profile` profile and the `test_profile_assign_to_user` profile. It then creates the `test_user` user and assigns the `test_profile_assign_to_user` profile to that user. The example attempts to drop the `test_profile` profile. The operation succeeds as there are no users assigned to this profile. The example then attempts to drop the `test_profile_assign_to_user` profile. The operation succeeds if `CASCADE` is specified. After the `test_profile_assign_to_user` profile is dropped, the `test_user` user is assigned the `DEFAULT` profile.

1. **Create the test_profile profile. Set FAILED_LOGIN_ATTEMPTS to a value of 5.**
   
   Command> CREATE PROFILE test_profile LIMIT FAILED_LOGIN_ATTEMPTS 5;
   
   Profile created.

2. **Create the test_profile_assign_to_user profile. Set FAILED_LOGIN_ATTEMPTS to a value of 3.**
   
   Command> CREATE PROFILE test_profile_assign_to_user
   LIMIT FAILED_LOGIN_ATTEMPTS 3;
Profile created.

3. Create the test_user user and assign the test_profile_assign_to_user profile to this user.
   Command> CREATE USER test_user identified by test_user_pwd
       PROFILE test_profile_assign_to_user;
   User created.

4. Drop the test_profile profile. The DROP PROFILE operation succeeds. There are no users assigned to this test_profile profile.
   Command> DROP PROFILE test_profile;
   Profile dropped.

5. Attempt to drop the test_profile_assign_to_user profile. The DROP PROFILE operation fails. There is a user assigned to this profile. Repeat the DROP PROFILE operation again, but this time specify CASCADE. The DROP PROFILE operation succeeds.
   Command> DROP PROFILE test_profile_assign_to_user;
   15178: Profile TEST_PROFILE_ASSIGN_TO_USER has users assigned, cannot drop without CASCADE
   The command failed.
   Command> DROP PROFILE test_profile_assign_to_user CASCADE;
   Profile dropped.

6. Query the DBA_USERS system view to verify that the test_user user has been assigned the DEFAULT profile.
   Command> SELECT profile FROM dba_users WHERE username = 'TEST_USER';
   PROFILE
       < DEFAULT >
   1 row found.

See also

CREATE_PROFILE
ALTER_PROFILE
CREATE_USER
ALTER_USER
**DROP REPLICATION**

This statement is not supported in TimesTen Scaleout.

In TimesTen Classic:

The `DROP REPLICATION` statement destroys a classic replication scheme and removes it from the executing database.

**Required privilege**

`ADMIN`

**Usage with TimesTen Scaleout**

This statement is not supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

**SQL syntax**

```sql
DROP REPLICATION [Owner.]ReplicationSchemeName
```

**Parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>[Owner.]ReplicationSchemeName</code></td>
<td>Name assigned to the classic replication scheme.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description**

Dropping the last replication scheme on a database does not delete the replicated tables. These tables exist and persist at a database whether any replication schemes are defined.

**Examples**

The following statement erases the executing database’s knowledge of a classic replication scheme, `r`:

```
DROP REPLICATION r;
```

**See also**

- `ALTER REPLICATION`
- `CREATE REPLICATION`
DROP SEQUENCE

The `DROP SEQUENCE` statement removes an existing sequence number generator.

If the sequence is replicated across an active standby pair and if `DDL_REPLICATION_LEVEL` is 3 or greater, the `DROP SEQUENCE` statement drops the sequence from the active standby pair for all databases in the replication scheme. See "Making DDL changes in an active standby pair" in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide for more information.

Required privilege

No privilege is required for the sequence owner.

`DROP ANY SEQUENCE` for another user's sequence.

Usage with TimesTen Scaleout

This statement is supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

SQL syntax

```
DROP SEQUENCE [Owner.]SequenceName
```

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>[Owner.]SequenceName</code></td>
<td>Name of the sequence number generator.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

- Sequences can be dropped while they are in use.
- If you are using TimesTen Scaleout, you can modify the batch value with the `ALTER SEQUENCE` statement. Otherwise, to alter a sequence, use the `DROP SEQUENCE` statement and then create a new sequence with the same name. For example, to change the `MINVALUE`, drop the sequence and recreate it with the same name and with the desired `MINVALUE`.
- If the sequence is part of a replication scheme, use the `ALTER REPLICATION` statement to drop the sequence from the replication scheme. Then use the `DROP SEQUENCE` statement to drop the sequence.

Examples

The following statement drops `mysequence`:

```
DROP SEQUENCE mysequence;
```

See also

`CREATE SEQUENCE`
DROP SYNONYM

The DROP SYNONYM statement removes a synonym from the database.

If the synonym is replicated across an active standby pair and if DDL_REPLICATION_LEVEL is 2 or greater, the DROP SYNONYM statement drops the synonym from the active standby pair for all databases in the replication scheme. See "Making DDL changes in an active standby pair" in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide for more information.

Required privilege

No privilege is required to drop the private synonym by its owner. The DROP ANY SYNONYM privilege is required to drop another user's private synonym.

The DROP PUBLIC SYNONYM privilege is required to drop a PUBLIC synonym.

Usage with TimesTen Scaleout

This statement is supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

SQL syntax

To drop a private synonym, use the following syntax:

```
DROP SYNONYM [Owner.]SynonymName
```

To drop a public synonym:

```
DROP PUBLIC SYNONYM SynonymName
```

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PUBLIC</td>
<td>Specify PUBLIC to drop a public synonym.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owner</td>
<td>Optionally, specify the owner for a private synonym. If you omit the owner, the private synonym must exist in the current user's schema.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SynonymName</td>
<td>Specify the name of the synonym to be dropped.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

Drop the public synonym pubemp:

```
DROP PUBLIC SYNONYM pubemp;
Synonym dropped.
```

Drop the private synjobs synonym:

```
DROP SYNONYM synjobs;
Synonym dropped.
```

As user terry with DROP ANY SYNONYM privilege, drop the private syntab synonym owned by ttuser:

```
DROP SYNONYM ttuser.syntab;
Synonym dropped.
```
See also

CREATE SYNONYM
DROP TABLE

The DROP TABLE statement removes the specified table, including any hash indexes and any range indexes associated with it.

Required privilege

No privilege is required for the table owner.

DROP ANY TABLE for another user's table.

Usage with TimesTen Scaleout

This statement is supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

SQL syntax

DROP TABLE [Owner.]TableName

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[Owner.]TableName</td>
<td>Identifies the table to be dropped.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

- If you attempt to drop a table that is in use, an error results.
- If DROP TABLE is or was active in an uncommitted transaction, other transactions doing DML operations that do not access that table are allowed to proceed.
- If the table is a replicated table, you can do one of the following:
  - Use the DROP REPLICAATION statement to drop the replication scheme before issuing the DROP TABLE statement.
  - If DDL_REPLICATION_LEVEL is 2 or greater, the DROP TABLE statement drops the table from the active standby pair for all databases in the replication scheme.
    If DDL_REPLICATION_LEVEL is 1, stop the replication agent and use the ALTER ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR ... EXCLUDE TABLE statement to exclude the table from the replication scheme. Then use the DROP TABLE statement to drop the table.
    See "Making DDL changes in an active standby pair" in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide for more information.
- A temporary table cannot be dropped by a connection if some other connection has some non-empty instance of the table.

Examples

```
CREATE TABLE vendorperf
(ordernumber INTEGER,
 delivday TT_SMALLINT,
 delivmonth TT_SMALLINT,
 delivyear TT_SMALLINT,
 delivqty TT_SMALLINT.
```
remarks VARCHAR2(60));
CREATE UNIQUE INDEX vendorperfindex ON vendorperf (ordernumber);

The following statement drops the table and index.
DROP TABLE vendorperf;
The `DROP USER` statement removes a user from the database.

**Required privilege**

`ADMIN`

**Usage with TimesTen Scaleout**

This statement is supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

**SQL syntax**

```
DROP USER user
```

**Parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>user</code></td>
<td>Name of the user that is being dropped from the database.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description**

Before you can drop a user:

- The user must exist either internally or externally in the database.
- You must drop objects that the user owns.
- When replication is configured, this statement is replicated.

**Examples**

Drop user `terry` from the database:

```
DROP USER terry;
User dropped.
```

**See also**

`CREATE USER`
`ALTER USER`
`GRANT`
`REVOKE`
DROP VIEW

The DROP VIEW statement removes the specified view.

If the view is replicated across an active standby pair and if DDL_REPLICATION_LEVEL is 3 or greater, the DROP VIEW statement drops the view from the active standby pair for all databases in the replication scheme. See "Making DDL changes in an active standby pair" in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Replication Guide for more information.

Required privilege

View owner or DROP ANY VIEW (if not owner)

Usage with TimesTen Scaleout

This statement is supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

SQL syntax

DROP VIEW [Owner.]ViewName

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[Owner.]ViewName</td>
<td>Identifies the view to be dropped.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

The following statement drops the custorder view.

DROP VIEW custorder;

See also

CREATE VIEW
FLUSH CACHE GROUP

This statement is not supported in TimesTen Scaleout.

In TimesTen Classic:

The \texttt{FLUSH CACHE GROUP} statement flushes data from TimesTen cache tables to Oracle Database tables. This statement is available only for user managed cache groups. For a description of cache group types, see “User managed and system managed cache groups” on page 6-115.

There are two variants to this operation: one that accepts a \texttt{WHERE} clause, and one that accepts a \texttt{WITH ID} clause.

\texttt{FLUSH CACHE GROUP} is meant to be used when commit propagation (from TimesTen to Oracle Database) is turned off. Instead of propagating every transaction upon commit, many transactions can be committed before changes are propagated to Oracle Database. For each cache instance ID, if the cache instance exists in the Oracle database, the operation in the Oracle database consists of an update. If the cache instance does not exist in the Oracle database, TimesTen inserts it.

This is useful, for example, in a shopping cart application in which many changes may be made to the cart, which uses TimesTen as a high-speed cache, before the order is committed to the master Oracle database table.

\begin{quote}
\textbf{Note:} Using a \texttt{WITH ID} clause usually results in better system performance than using a \texttt{WHERE} clause.
\end{quote}

Only inserts and updates are flushed. Inserts are propagated as inserts if the record does not exist in the Oracle database table or as updates (if the record already exists). It is not possible to flush a delete. That is, if a record is deleted on TimesTen, there is no way to "flush" that delete to the Oracle database table. Deletes must be propagated either manually or by turning commit propagation on. Attempts to flush deleted records are silently ignored. No error or warning is issued. Records from tables that are specified as \texttt{READ ONLY} or \texttt{PROPAGATE} cannot be flushed to the Oracle database tables.

\section*{Required privilege}

No privilege is required for the cache group owner.

\texttt{FLUSH} or \texttt{FLUSH ANY CACHE GROUP} for another user's cache group.

\section*{Usage with TimesTen Scaleout}

This statement is not supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

\section*{SQL syntax}

\begin{verbatim}
FLUSH CACHE GROUP [Owner.]GroupName
  [WHERE ConditionalExpression]
  
or

FLUSH CACHE GROUP [Owner.]GroupName
  WITH ID (ColumnValueList)
\end{verbatim}
Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[Owner.]GroupName</td>
<td>Name of the cache group to be flushed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHERE ConditionalExpression</td>
<td>Use the WHERE clause to specify a search condition to qualify the target rows of the cache operation. If you use more than one table in the WHERE clause and the tables have columns with the same names, fully qualify the table names.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITH ID ColumnValueList</td>
<td>The WITH ID clauses enables you to use primary key values to flush the cache instance. Specify ColumnValueList as either a list of literals or binding parameters to represent the primary key values.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

- WHERE clauses are generally used to apply the operation to a set of cache instances, rather than to a single cache instance or to all cache instances. The flush operation uses the WHERE clause to determine which cache instances to send to the Oracle database.

- Generally, you do not have to fully qualify the column names in the WHERE clause of the FLUSH CACHE GROUP statement. However, since TimesTen automatically generates queries that join multiple tables in the same cache group, a column must be fully qualified if there is more than one table in the cache group that contains columns with the same name. Without an owner name, all tables referenced by cache group WHERE clauses are owned by the current login name executing the cache group operation.

- When the WHERE clause is omitted, the entire contents of the cache group is flushed to the Oracle database tables. When the WHERE clause is included, it is allowed to include only the root table.

- Following the execution of a FLUSH CACHE GROUP statement, the ODBC function SQLRowCount(), the JDBC method getUpdateCount(), and the OCI function OCIAttrGet() with the OCI_ATTR_ROW_COUNT argument return the number of cache instances that were flushed.

- Use the WITH ID clause to specify binding parameters.

Restrictions

- Do not use the WITH ID clause on AWT or SWT cache groups, user managed cache groups with the propagate attribute, or autorefreshed and propagated user managed cache groups unless the cache group is a dynamic cache group.

Examples

```
FLUSH CACHE GROUP marketbasket;

FLUSH CACHE GROUP marketbasket
  WITH ID(10);
```

See also

CREATE CACHE GROUP
GRANT

The GRANT statement assigns one or more privileges to a user.

Required privilege

ADMIN to grant system privileges.
ADMIN or the object owner to grant object privileges.

Usage with TimesTen Scaleout

This statement is supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

SQL syntax

GRANT {SystemPrivilege [, ...] | ALL [PRIVILEGES]} [...] TO {user | PUBLIC} [...] 
or
GRANT {{ObjectPrivilege [, ...] | ALL [PRIVILEGES]} ON {{Owner.|object}{[, ...]}} TO {user | PUBLIC} [...]}

Parameters

The following parameters are for granting system privileges:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SystemPrivilege</td>
<td>This is the system privilege to grant. See “System privileges” on page 7-1 for a list of acceptable values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALL  [PRIVILEGES]</td>
<td>Assigns all system privileges to the user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>user</td>
<td>Name of the user to whom privileges are being granted. The user name must first have been introduced to the TimesTen database by a CREATE USER statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUBLIC</td>
<td>Specifies that the privilege is granted to all users.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following parameters are for granting object privileges:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ObjectPrivilege</td>
<td>This is the object privilege to grant. See “Object privileges” on page 7-3 for a list of acceptable values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALL  [PRIVILEGES]</td>
<td>Assigns all object privileges to the user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Owner.</td>
<td>object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>user</td>
<td>Name of the user to whom privileges are being granted. The user must exist in the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUBLIC</td>
<td>Specifies that the privilege is granted to all users.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

- One or more system privileges can be granted to a user by a user with ADMIN privilege.
- One or more object privileges can be granted to a user by the owner of the object.
- One or more object privileges can be granted to a user on any object by a user with ADMIN privilege.
- To remove a privilege from a user, use the REVOKE statement.
- You cannot grant system privileges and object privileges in the same statement.
- Only one object can be specified in an object privilege statement.
- When replication is configured, this statement is replicated.

**Examples**

Grant the ADMIN privilege to the user terry:

```
GRANT admin TO terry;
```

Assuming the grantor has ADMIN privilege, grant the SELECT privilege to user terry on the customers table owned by user pat:

```
GRANT SELECT ON pat.customers TO terry;
```

Grant an object privilege to user terry:

```
GRANT SELECT ON emp_details_view TO terry;
```

**See also**

CREATE USER
ALTER USER
DROP USER
REVOKE
"The PUBLIC role" on page 7-5
**INSERT**

The *INSERT* statement adds rows to a table.

The following expressions can be used in the *VALUES* clause of an *INSERT* statement:

- `TO_CHAR`
- `TO_DATE`
- `Sequence NEXTVAL` and `Sequence CURRVAL`
- `CAST`
- `DEFAULT`
- `SYSDATE` and `GETDATE`
- User and session functions
- Expressions
- `SYSTEM_USER`

**Required privilege**

No privilege is required for the table owner.

*INSERT* for another user’s table.

**Usage with TimesTen Scaleout**

This statement is supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

**SQL syntax**

```
INSERT [hint] INTO [Owner.]TableName [{Column [,....]}]
VALUES (SingleRowValues)
[RETURNING|RETURN Expression[,....] INTO DataItem[,....]]
```

The `SingleRowValues` parameter has the syntax:

```
{NULL|{?|:DynamicParameter}|{Constant}| DEFAULT}[,...]
```

**Parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>hint</code></td>
<td>Specifies a statement level optimizer hint for the <em>INSERT</em> statement. For more information on hints, see &quot;Statement level optimizer hints&quot; on page 6-8.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>Owner</code></td>
<td>The owner of the table into which data is inserted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TableName</code></td>
<td>Name of the table into which data is inserted.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
If you omit any of the table's columns from the column name list, the **INSERT** statement places the default value in the omitted columns. If the table definition specifies **NOT NULL** for any of the omitted columns and there is no default value, the **INSERT** statement fails.

**BINARY** and **VARBINARY** data can be inserted in character or hexadecimal format:
- Character format requires single quotes.
- Hexadecimal format requires the prefix `0x` before the value.

The **INSERT** operation fails if it violates a foreign key constraint. See "CREATE TABLE" on page 6-190 for a description of the foreign key constraint.

Restrictions on the **RETURNING** clause:
- Each **Expression** must be a simple expression. Aggregate functions are not supported.
- You cannot return a sequence number into an **OUT** parameter.
- **ROWNUM** and subqueries cannot be used in the **RETURNING** clause.
- Parameters in the **RETURNING** clause cannot be duplicated anywhere in the **INSERT** statement.
- In PL/SQL, you cannot use a **RETURNING** clause with a **WHERE CURRENT** operation.

### Examples

A new single row is added to the `purchasing.vendors` table.

```sql
INSERT INTO purchasing.vendors
```
For dynamic parameters :pno and :pname, values are supplied at runtime.

```
INSERT INTO purchasing.parts (partnumber, partname)
VALUES (:pno, :pname);
```

Return the annual salary and job_id of a new employee. Declare the variables sal and jobid with the same data types as salary and job_id. Insert the row into employees. Print the variables for verification.

```
Command> VARIABLE sal12 NUMBER(8,2);
Command> VARIABLE jobid VARCHAR2(10) INLINE NOT NULL;

Command> INSERT INTO employees(employee_id, last_name, email, hire_date,
      job_id, salary)
      VALUES (211,'Doe','JDOE',sysdate,'ST_CLERK',2400)
      RETURNING salary*12, job_id INTO :sal12,:jobid;
1 row inserted.

PRINT sal12 jobid;
SAL12  : 28800
JOBID  : ST_CLERK
```

See also

CREATE TABLE
INSERT...SELECT
Chapter 3, "Expressions"
**INSERT...SELECT**

The **INSERT...SELECT** statement inserts the results of a query into a table.

**Required privilege**

No privilege is required for the object owner.

**Usage with TimesTen Scaleout**

This statement is supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

**SQL syntax**

```
INSERT INTO [Owner.]TableName [{ColumnName [,...]}] InsertQuery
```

**Parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[Owner.]TableName</td>
<td>Table to which data is to be added.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColumnName</td>
<td>Column for which values are supplied. If you omit any of the table's columns from the column name list, the <strong>INSERT...SELECT</strong> statement places the default value in the omitted columns. If the table definition specifies <strong>NOT NULL</strong>, without a default value, for any of the omitted columns, the <strong>INSERT...SELECT</strong> statement fails. You can omit the column name list if you provide values for all columns of the table in the same order the columns were specified in the <strong>CREATE TABLE</strong> statement. If too few values are provided, the remaining columns are assigned default values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InsertQuery</td>
<td>Any supported <strong>SELECT</strong> query. See &quot;<strong>SELECT</strong>&quot; on page 6-278. You can specify a statement level optimizer hint after the <strong>SELECT</strong> verb. For more information on statement level optimizer hints, see &quot;<strong>Statement level optimizer hints</strong>&quot; on page 6-8.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description**

- The column types of the result set must be compatible with the column types of the target table.
- You can specify a sequence **CURRVAL** or **NEXTVAL** when inserting values. See "**Using CURRVAL and NEXTVAL in TimesTen Classic**" on page 6-183 for more details.
- In the **InsertQuery**, the **ORDER BY** clause is allowed. The sort order may be modified using the **ORDER BY** clause when the result set is inserted into the target table, but the order is not guaranteed.
- The **INSERT** operation fails if there is an error in the **InsertQuery**.
- A **RETURNING** clause cannot be used in an **INSERT...SELECT** statement.
- The **SELECT** subquery in a **UNION**, **UNION ALL**, **MINUS**, or **INTERSECT** must have the same number of projected expressions.
Examples

New rows are added to the `purchasing.parts` table that describe which parts are delivered in 20 days or less.

```sql
INSERT INTO purchasing.parts
SELECT partnumber, deliverydays
FROM purchasing.supplyprice
WHERE deliverydays < 20;
```
LOAD CACHE GROUP

This statement is not supported in TimesTen Scaleout.

In TimesTen Classic:

The `LOAD CACHE GROUP` statement loads data from Oracle database tables into a TimesTen cache group. The load operation is local.

**Required privilege**

No privilege is required for the cache group owner.

`LOAD CACHE GROUP` or `LOAD ANY CACHE GROUP` for another user's cache group.

**Usage with TimesTen Scaleout**

This statement is not supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

**SQL syntax**

```
LOAD CACHE GROUP [Owner.]GroupName
[WHERE ConditionalExpression]
COMMIT EVERY n ROWS
[PARALLEL NumThreads [READERS NumReaders]]
```

**Parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>[Owner.]GroupName</code></td>
<td>Name assigned to the cache group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>WHERE ConditionalExpression</code></td>
<td>Use the <code>WHERE</code> clause to specify a search condition to qualify the target rows of the cache operation. If you use more than one table in the <code>WHERE</code> clause and the tables have columns with the same names, fully qualify the table names.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>COMMIT EVERY n ROWS</code></td>
<td>Use the <code>COMMIT EVERY n ROWS</code> clause to indicate the frequency (based on the number of rows that are loaded into the cache group) at which a commit is issued during the load operation. This clause is required if you do not specify the <code>WITH ID</code> clause. $n$ represents the number of rows that are loaded into the cache group before the transaction is committed. Express $n$ as an integer (where $n \geq 0$). If you specify 0 for $n$, the <code>LOAD CACHE GROUP</code> statement is executed as one transaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>[PARALLEL NumThreads]</code></td>
<td>Provides parallel loading for cache group tables. Specifies the number of loading threads to run concurrently. One thread performs the bulk fetch from the Oracle database and the other threads ($NumThreads - 1$ threads) perform the inserts into TimesTen. Each thread uses its own connection or transaction. The minimum value for $NumThreads$ is 2. The maximum value is 10. If you specify a value greater than 10, TimesTen assigns the value 10.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LOAD CACHE GROUP loads all new cache instances from the Oracle database that satisfy the cache group definition and are not yet present in the cache group.

Before issuing the LOAD CACHE GROUP statement, ensure that the replication agent is running if the cache group is replicated or is an AWT cache group. Make sure the cache agent is running.

LOAD CACHE GROUP is executed in its own transaction, and must be the first operation in a transaction.

LOAD CACHE GROUP only loads new (inserted) rows on the Oracle database tables into the corresponding TimesTen cache tables.

Errors cause a rollback. When cache instances are committed periodically, errors abort the remainder of the load. The load is rolled back to the last commit.

If the LOAD CACHE GROUP statement fails when you specify COMMIT EVERY n ROWS (where n >= 0), the content of the target cache group could be in an inconsistent state since some loaded rows are already committed. Some cache instances may be partially loaded. Use the UNLOAD CACHE GROUP statement to unload the cache group, then reload the cache group.

Generally, you do not have to fully qualify the column names in the WHERE clause of the LOAD CACHE GROUP statement. However, since TimesTen automatically generates queries that join multiple tables in the same cache group, a column must be fully qualified if there is more than one table in the cache group that contains columns with the same name.

When loading a read-only cache group:
- The AUTOREFRESH state must be paused.
- The LOAD CACHE GROUP statement cannot have a WHERE clause (except on a dynamic cache group).
- The cache group must be empty.

The automatic refresh state of a cache group may change after a LOAD CACHE GROUP operation completes. See “Loading and refreshing a dynamic cache group with autorefresh” in the Oracle TimesTen Application-Tier Database Cache User’s Guide for information.

Following the execution of a LOAD CACHE GROUP statement, the ODBC function SQLRowCount(), the JDBC method getUpdateCount(), and the OCI function

---

**Parameter** | **Description**
--- | ---
[READERS NumReaders] | This option specifies the total number of threads from the NumThreads parameter to use for bulk fetching from the Oracle database.

For example, if you specify a NumThreads parameter of 8 and a readers option of 3, then 3 threads are used to bulk fetch data from the Oracle database and 5 threads are used to load data into the TimesTen database.

Express NumReaders as an integer where 0 < NumReaders < NumThreads.

WITH ID ColumnValueList | The WITH ID clauses enables you to use primary key values to load the cache instance. Specify ColumnValueList as either a list of literals or binding parameters to represent the primary key values.

---

**Description**

- LOAD CACHE GROUP loads all new cache instances from the Oracle database that satisfy the cache group definition and are not yet present in the cache group.

- Before issuing the LOAD CACHE GROUP statement, ensure that the replication agent is running if the cache group is replicated or is an AWT cache group. Make sure the cache agent is running.

- LOAD CACHE GROUP is executed in its own transaction, and must be the first operation in a transaction.

- LOAD CACHE GROUP only loads new (inserted) rows on the Oracle database tables into the corresponding TimesTen cache tables.

- Errors cause a rollback. When cache instances are committed periodically, errors abort the remainder of the load. The load is rolled back to the last commit.

- If the LOAD CACHE GROUP statement fails when you specify COMMIT EVERY n ROWS (where n >= 0), the content of the target cache group could be in an inconsistent state since some loaded rows are already committed. Some cache instances may be partially loaded. Use the UNLOAD CACHE GROUP statement to unload the cache group, then reload the cache group.

- Generally, you do not have to fully qualify the column names in the WHERE clause of the LOAD CACHE GROUP statement. However, since TimesTen automatically generates queries that join multiple tables in the same cache group, a column must be fully qualified if there is more than one table in the cache group that contains columns with the same name.

- When loading a read-only cache group:
  - The AUTOREFRESH state must be paused.
  - The LOAD CACHE GROUP statement cannot have a WHERE clause (except on a dynamic cache group).
  - The cache group must be empty.

- The automatic refresh state of a cache group may change after a LOAD CACHE GROUP operation completes. See “Loading and refreshing a dynamic cache group with autorefresh” in the Oracle TimesTen Application-Tier Database Cache User’s Guide for information.

- Following the execution of a LOAD CACHE GROUP statement, the ODBC function SQLRowCount(), the JDBC method getUpdateCount(), and the OCI function
OCIAttrGet( ) with the OCI_ATTR_ROW_COUNT argument return the number of cache instances that were loaded.

- Use the WITH ID clause as follows:
  - In place of the WHERE clause for faster loading of the cache instance
  - To specify binding parameters
  - To roll back the load transaction upon failure

Restrictions

- Do not reference child tables in the WHERE clause.
- Do not specify the PARALLEL clause in the following circumstances:
  - With the WITH ID clause
  - With the COMMIT EVERY 0 ROWS clause
  - When database level locking is enabled (connection attribute LockLevel is set to 1)
- Do not use the WITH ID clause when loading these types of cache groups:
  - Explicitly loaded read-only cache group
  - Explicitly loaded user managed cache group with the autorefresh attribute
  - User managed cache group with the AUTOREFRESH and PROPAGATE attributes
- Do not use the WITH ID clause with the COMMIT EVERY n ROWS clause.

Examples

CREATE CACHE GROUP recreation.cache
FROM recreation.clubs {
    clubname CHAR(15) NOT NULL,
    clubphone SMALLINT,
    activity CHAR(18),
    PRIMARY KEY(clubname))
WHERE (recreation.clubs.activity IS NOT NULL);

LOAD CACHE GROUP recreation.cache
COMMIT EVERY 30 ROWS;

Use the HR schema to illustrate the use of the PARALLEL clause with the LOAD CACHE GROUP statement. The COMMIT EVERY n ROWS clause is required. Issue the CACHEGROUPS command. You see cache group cg2 is defined and the autorefresh state is paused. Unload cache group cg2, then specify the LOAD CACHE GROUP statement with the PARALLEL clause to provide parallel loading. You see 25 cache instances loaded.

Command> CACHEGROUPS;

Cache Group SAMPLEUSER.CG2:

- Cache Group Type: Read Only
- Autorefresh: Yes
- Autorefresh Mode: Incremental
- Autorefresh State: Paused
- Autorefresh Interval: 1.5 Minutes

- Root Table: SAMPLEUSER.COUNTRIES
- Table Type: Read Only
Child Table: SAMPLEUSER.LOCATIONS
Table Type: Read Only

Child Table: SAMPLEUSER.DEPARTMENTS
Table Type: Read Only

1 cache group found.

Command> UNLOAD CACHE GROUP cg2;
25 cache instances affected.
Command> COMMIT;
Command> LOAD CACHE GROUP cg2 COMMIT EVERY 10 ROWS PARALLEL 2;
25 cache instances affected.
Command> COMMIT;

The following example loads only the cache instances for customers whose customer number is greater than or equal to 5000 into the TimesTen cache tables in the new_customers cache group from the corresponding Oracle database tables:

LOAD CACHE GROUP new_customers WHERE (oratt.customer.cust_num >= 5000) COMMIT EVERY 256 ROWS;

See also

REFRESH CACHE GROUP
UNLOAD CACHE GROUP
**MERGE**

This statement is not supported in TimesTen Scaleout.

In TimesTen Classic:

The **MERGE** statement enables you to select rows from one or more sources for update or insertion into a target table. You can specify conditions that are used to evaluate which rows are updated or inserted into the target table.

Use this statement to combine multiple **INSERT** and **UPDATE** statements.

**MERGE** is a deterministic statement: You cannot update the same row of the target table multiple times in the same **MERGE** statement.

**Required privilege**

No privilege is required for the owner of the target table and the source table.

**INSERT** or **UPDATE** on a target table owned by another user and **SELECT** on a source table owned by another user.

**Usage with TimesTen Scaleout**

This statement is not supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

**SQL syntax**

```sql
MERGE [hint] INTO [Owner.]TargetTableName [Alias] USING
   { [Owner.]SourceTableName | (Subquery) | [Alias] ON (Condition)
     MergeUpdateClause | MergeInsertClause | 
   MergeUpdateClause | MergeInsertClause }

The syntax for **MergeUpdateClause** is as follows:

WHEN MATCHED THEN UPDATE SET SetClause [WHERE Condition1]

The syntax for **MergeInsertClause** is as follows:

WHEN NOT MATCHED THEN INSERT [Columns [...] VALUES
   ( { {Expression | DEFAULT|NULL} [...] } [WHERE Condition2]
```

**Parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>hint</td>
<td>Specifies a statement level optimizer hint for the <strong>MERGE</strong> statement. For more information on hints, see &quot;Statement level optimizer hints&quot; on page 6-8.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Owner.]TargetTableName</td>
<td>Name of the target table. This is the table in which rows are either updated or inserted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Alias]</td>
<td>You can optionally specify an alias name for the target or source table.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
You can specify the `MergeUpdateClause` and `MergeInsertClause` together or separately. If you specify both, they can be in either order.

If `DUAL` is the only table specified in the `USING` clause and it is not referenced elsewhere in the `MERGE` statement, specify `DUAL` as a simple table rather than using it in a subquery. In this simple case, to help performance, specify a key condition on a unique index of the target table in the `ON` clause.

Restrictions on the `MergeUpdateClause`:
- You cannot update a column that is referenced in the `ON` condition clause.
- You cannot update source table columns.

Restrictions on the `MergeInsertClause`:
- You cannot insert values of target table columns.

Other restrictions:
- Do not use the set operators in the subquery of the source table.
– Do not use a subquery in the `WHERE` condition of either the `MergeUpdateClause` or the `MergeInsertClause`.
– The target table cannot be a detail table of a materialized view.
– The `RETURNING` clause cannot be used in a `MERGE` statement.

Examples

In this example, `dual` is specified as a simple table. There is a key condition on the `UNIQUE` index of the target table specified in the `ON` clause. The `DuplicateBindMode` attribute is set to 1 in this example. (The default is 0.)

```
Command> CREATE TABLE mergedualex (col1 TT_INTEGER NOT NULL, col2 TT_INTEGER, PRIMARY KEY (col1));
Command> MERGE INTO mergedualex USING dual ON (col1 = :v1)
  WHEN MATCHED THEN UPDATE SET col2 = col2 + 1
  WHEN NOT MATCHED THEN INSERT VALUES (:v1, 1);
```

Type '?' for help on entering parameter values.
Type '*' to end prompting and abort the command.
Type '-' to leave the parameter unbound.
Type '/;' to leave the remaining parameters unbound and execute the command.

Enter Parameter 1 'V1' (TT_INTEGER) > 10
1 row merged.
Command> SELECT * FROM mergedualex;
< 10, 1 >
1 row found.

In this example, a table called `contacts` is created with columns `employee_id` and `manager_id`. One row is inserted into `contacts` with values 101 and `NULL` for `employee_id` and `manager_id`, respectively. The `MERGE` statement is used to insert rows into `contacts` using the data in the `employees` table. A `SELECT FIRST 3` rows is used to illustrate that in the case where `employee_id` is equal to 101, `manager_id` is updated to 100. The remaining 106 rows from the `employees` table are inserted into `contacts`:

```
Command> CREATE TABLE contacts (employee_id NUMBER (6) NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY, manager_id NUMBER (6));
Command> SELECT employee_id, manager_id FROM employees WHERE employee_id =101;
< 101, 100 >
1 row found.
Command> INSERT INTO contacts VALUES (101,null);
1 row inserted.
Command> SELECT COUNT (*) FROM employees;
< 107 >
1 row found.
Command> MERGE INTO contacts c
  USING employees e
  ON (c.employee_id = e.employee_id)
  WHEN MATCHED THEN
    UPDATE SET c.manager_id = e.manager_id
  WHEN NOT MATCHED THEN
    INSERT (employee_id, manager_id)
    VALUES (e.employee_id, e.manager_id);
107 rows merged.
Command> SELECT COUNT (*) FROM contacts;
< 107 >
1 row found.
Command> SELECT FIRST 3 employee_id,manager_id FROM employees;
< 100, <NULL> >
< 101, 100 >
< 102, 100 >
3 rows found.
Command> SELECT FIRST 3 employee_id, manager_id FROM contacts;
< 100, NULL >
< 101, 100 >
< 102, 100 >
3 rows found.
REFRESH CACHE GROUP

This statement is not supported in TimesTen Scaleout.

In TimesTen Classic:

The REFRESH CACHE GROUP statement replaces data in the TimesTen cache tables with the most current committed data from the Oracle database cached tables.

Required privilege

CREATE SESSION on the Oracle Database schema and SELECT on the Oracle Database tables.

No privilege for the cache group is required for the cache group owner.

REFRESH CACHE GROUP or REFRESH ANY CACHE GROUP for another user's cache group.

Usage with TimesTen Scaleout

This statement is not supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

SQL syntax

REFRESH CACHE GROUP [Owner.]GroupName
[WHERE ConditionalExpression]
COMMIT EVERY n ROWS
[PARALLEL NumThreads]
or
REFRESH CACHE GROUP [Owner.]GroupName
WITH ID (ColumnValueList)

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[Owner.]GroupName</td>
<td>Name assigned to the cache group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHERE ConditionalExpression</td>
<td>Use the WHERE clause to specify a search condition to qualify the target rows of the cache operation. If you use more than one table in the WHERE clause and the tables have columns with the same names, fully qualify the table names.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMIT EVERY n ROWS</td>
<td>Use the COMMIT EVERY n ROWS clause to indicate the frequency (based on the number of rows that are refreshed in the cache group) at which a commit is issued during the refresh operation. This clause is required if you do not specify the WITH ID clause.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>$n$ represents the number of rows that are refreshed before the transaction is committed. Express $n$ as an integer (where $n \geq 0$). If you specify 0 for $n$, the REFRESH CACHE GROUP statement is executed as one transaction.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
REFRESH CACHE GROUP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[PARALLEL NumThreads]</td>
<td>Provides parallel loading for cache group tables. Specifies the number of loading threads to run concurrently. One thread performs the bulk fetch from the Oracle database and the other threads (NumThreads - 1 threads) perform the inserts into TimesTen. Each thread uses its own connection or transaction. The minimum value for NumThreads is 2. The maximum value is 10. If you specify a value greater than 10, TimesTen assigns the value 10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITH ID ColumnValueList</td>
<td>The WITH ID clauses enables you to use primary key values to refresh the cache instance. Specify ColumnValueList as either a list of literals or binding parameters to represent the primary key values.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description**

- A REFRESH CACHE GROUP statement must be executed in its own transaction.
- Before issuing the REFRESH CACHE GROUP statement, ensure that the replication agent is running if the cache group is replicated or is an AWT cache group. Make sure the cache agent is running.
- The REFRESH CACHE GROUP statement replaces data in the TimesTen cached tables with the most current committed data from the cached Oracle database tables, including data that already exists in the TimesTen cached tables. For an explicitly loaded cache group, a refresh operation is equivalent to issuing an UNLOAD CACHE GROUP statement followed by a LOAD CACHE GROUP statement. Operations on all rows in the Oracle database tables including inserts, updates, and deletes are applied to the cache tables. For dynamic cache groups, a refresh operation refreshes only rows that are updated or deleted on the Oracle database tables into the cache tables. For more information on explicitly loaded and dynamic cache groups, see "Loading data into a cache group: Explicitly loaded and dynamic cache groups" in Oracle TimesTen Application-Tier Database Cache User’s Guide.
- When refreshing a read-only cache group:
  - The AUTOREFRESH statement must be paused.
  - If the cache group is a read-only dynamic cache group, do not use the PARALLEL clause.
- If the automatic refresh state of a cache group (dynamic or explicitly loaded) is PAUSED, the state is changed to ON after an unconditional REFRESH CACHE GROUP statement issued on the cache group completes.
- If the automatic refresh state of a dynamic cache group is PAUSED, the state remains PAUSED after a REFRESH CACHE GROUP...WITH ID statement completes.
- Generally, you do not have to fully qualify the column names in the WHERE clause of the REFRESH CACHE GROUP statement. However, since TimesTen automatically generates queries that join multiple tables in the same cache group, a column must be fully qualified if there is more than one table in the cache group that contains columns with the same name.
- If the REFRESH CACHE GROUP statement fails when you specify COMMIT EVERY n ROWS (where n >= 0), the content of the target cache group could be in an inconsistent state since some loaded rows are already committed. Some cache instances may be partially loaded. Use the UNLOAD CACHE GROUP statement to unload the cache group, then use the LOAD CACHE GROUP statement to reload the
Following the execution of a `REFRESH CACHE GROUP` statement, the ODBC function `SQLRowCount()`, the JDBC method `getUpdateCount()`, and the OCI function `OCIAttrGet()` with the `OCI_ATTR_ROW_COUNT` argument return the number of cache instances that were refreshed.

Use the WITH ID clause:
- In place of the `WHERE` clause for faster refreshing of the cache instance
- To specify binding parameters
- To roll back the refresh transaction upon failure

**Restrictions**

- Do not specify the PARALLEL clause:
  - With the WITH ID clause
  - With the `COMMIT EVERY n ROWS` clause
  - When database level locking is enabled (connection attribute `LockLevel` is set to 1)
  - For read-only dynamic cache groups

- Do not use the WITH ID clause when refreshing these types of cache groups:
  - Explicitly loaded read-only cache groups
  - Explicitly loaded user managed cache groups with the autorefresh attribute
  - User managed cache groups with the autorefresh and propagate attributes

- Do not use the WITH ID clause with the `COMMIT EVERY n ROWS` clause.

- Do not use the `WHERE` clause with dynamic or read-only cache groups.

**Examples**

`REFRESH CACHE GROUP recreation.cache COMMIT EVERY 30 ROWS;`

Is equivalent to:

`UNLOAD CACHE GROUP recreation.cache;`

`LOAD CACHE GROUP recreation.cache COMMIT EVERY 30 ROWS;`

Use the HR schema to illustrate the use of the PARALLEL clause with the `REFRESH CACHE GROUP` statement. The `COMMIT EVERY n ROWS` is required. Issue the `CACHEGROUPS` command. You see cache group `cg2` is defined and the autorefresh state is paused. Specify the `REFRESH CACHE GROUP` statement with the PARALLEL clause to provide parallel loading. You see 25 cache instances refreshed.

Command> `CACHEGROUPS;`

Cache Group `SAMPLEUSER.CG2`:

- Cache Group Type: Read Only
- Autorefresh: Yes
- Autorefresh Mode: Incremental
- Autorefresh State: Paused
- Autorefresh Interval: 1.5 Minutes
- Root Table: `SAMPLEUSER.COUNTRIES`
Table Type: Read Only
Child Table: SAMPLEUSER.LOCATIONS
Table Type: Read Only
Child Table: SAMPLEUSER.DEPARTMENTS
Table Type: Read Only

1 cache group found.
Command> REFRESH CACHE GROUP cg2 COMMIT EVERY 20 ROWS PARALLEL 2;
25 cache instances affected.

See also

ALTER CACHE GROUP
CREATE CACHE GROUP
DROP CACHE GROUP
FLUSH CACHE GROUP
LOAD CACHE GROUP
UNLOAD CACHE GROUP
REVOKE

The REVOKE statement removes one or more privileges from a user.

Required privilege
ADMIN to revoke system privileges.
ADMIN or object owner to revoke object privileges.

Usage with TimesTen Scaleout
This statement is supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

SQL syntax
REVOKE {SystemPrivilege [,,...] | ALL [PRIVILEGES]} FROM {User | PUBLIC} [,,...]
or
REVOKE {{ObjectPrivilege [,,...] | ALL [PRIVILEGES]} ON {{Owner.Object}} [,,...] FROM {user | PUBLIC}{,,...}

Parameters
The following parameters are for revoking system privileges:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SystemPrivilege</td>
<td>This is the system privilege to revoke. See “System privileges” on page 7-1 for a list of acceptable values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALL [PRIVILEGES]</td>
<td>Revokes all system privileges from the user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User</td>
<td>Name of the user from whom privileges are being revoked. The user name must first have been introduced to the TimesTen database by a CREATE USER statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUBLIC</td>
<td>Specifies that the privilege is revoked for all users.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following parameters are for revoking object privileges:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ObjectPrivilege</td>
<td>This is the object privilege to revoke. See “Object privileges” on page 7-3 for a list of acceptable values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALL [PRIVILEGES]</td>
<td>Revokes all object privileges from the user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User</td>
<td>Name of the user from whom privileges are to be revoked. The user name must first have been introduced to the TimesTen database through a CREATE USER statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{Owner.[.]Object</td>
<td>Object is the name of the object on which privileges are being revoked. Owner is the owner of the object. If Owner is not specified, then the user who is revoking the privilege is known as the owner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUBLIC</td>
<td>Specifies that the privilege is revoked for all users.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description
- Privileges on objects cannot be revoked from the owner of the objects.
Any user who can grant a privilege can revoke the privilege even if they were not the user who originally granted the privilege.

Privileges must be revoked at the same level they were granted. You cannot revoke an object privilege from a user who has the associated system privilege. For example, if you grant SELECT ANY TABLE to a user and then try to revoke SELECT ON BOB.TABLE1, the revoke fails unless you have specifically granted SELECT ON BOB.TABLE1 in addition to SELECT ANY TABLE.

If a user has been granted all system privileges, you can revoke a specific privilege. For example, you can revoke ALTER ANY TABLE from a user who has been granted all system privileges.

If a user has been granted all object privileges, you can revoke a specific privilege on a specific object from the user. For example, you can revoke the DELETE privilege on table CUSTOMERS from user TERRY even if TERRY has previously been granted all object privileges.

You can revoke all privileges from a user even if the user has not previously been granted all privileges.

You cannot revoke a specific privilege from a user who has not been granted the privilege.

You cannot revoke privileges on objects owned by a user.

You cannot revoke system privileges and object privileges in the same statement.

You can specify only one object in an object privilege statement.

Revoking the SELECT privilege on a detail table or a system privilege that includes the SELECT privilege from user2 on a detail table owned by user1 causes associated materialized views owned by user2 to be marked invalid. See “Invalid materialized views” on page 6-142.

When replication is configured, this statement is replicated.

Examples

Revoke the ADMIN and DDL privileges from the user terry:

REVOKE admin, ddl FROM terry;

Assuming the revoker has ADMIN privilege, revoke the UPDATE privilege from terry on the customers table owned by pat:

REVOKE update ON pat.customers FROM terry;

See also

ALTER USER
CREATE USER
DROP USER
GRANT
ROLLBACK

Use the ROLLBACK statement to undo work done in the current transaction.

Required privilege

None

Usage with TimesTen Scaleout

This statement is supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

SQL syntax

ROLLBACK [WORK]

Parameters

The ROLLBACK statement enables the following optional keyword:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[WORK]</td>
<td>Optional clause supported for compliance with the SQL standard. ROLLBACK and ROLLBACK WORK are equivalent.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

When the PassThrough connection attribute is specified with a value greater than zero, the Oracle database transaction will also be rolled back.

A rollback closes all open cursors.

Examples

Insert a row into the regions table of the HR schema and then roll back the transaction. First set AUTOCOMMIT to 0:

Command> SET AUTOCOMMIT 0;
Command> INSERT INTO regions VALUES (5,'Australia');
    1 row inserted.
Command> SELECT * FROM regions;
    < 1, Europe >
    < 2, Americas >
    < 3, Asia >
    < 4, Middle East and Africa >
    < 5, Australia >
    5 rows found.
Command> ROLLBACK;
Command> SELECT * FROM regions;
    < 1, Europe >
    < 2, Americas >
    < 3, Asia >
    < 4, Middle East and Africa >
    4 rows found.

See also

COMMIT
SELECT

The SELECT statement retrieves data from one or more tables. The retrieved data is presented in the form of a table that is called the result table, result set, or query result.

Required privilege

No privilege is required for the object owner.

SELECT for another user's object.

SELECT...FOR UPDATE also requires UPDATE privilege for another user's object.

Usage with TimesTen Scaleout

This statement is supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

SQL syntax

The general syntax for a SELECT statement is the following:

```
[WithClause] SELECT [hint][FIRST NumRows | ROWS m TO n] [ALL | DISTINCT]
SelectList
 FROM TableSpec [,...]
 WHERE SearchCondition
 [GROUP BY GroupByClause [,...] [HAVING SearchCondition]]
 [ORDER BY OrderByClause [,...]]
 [FOR UPDATE OF [[Owner.]TableName.]ColumnName [,...]]
 [NOWAIT | WAIT Seconds]
```

The syntax for a SELECT statement that contains the set operators UNION, UNION ALL, MINUS, or INTERSECT is as follows:

```
SELECT [hint] [ROWS m TO n] [ALL] SelectList
 FROM TableSpec [,...]
 WHERE SearchCondition
 [GROUP BY GroupByClause [,...] [HAVING SearchCondition] [,...]]
 {UNION [ALL] | MINUS | INTERSECT}
SELECT [ROWS m TO n] [ALL] SelectList
 FROM TableSpec [,...]
 WHERE SearchCondition
 [GROUP BY GroupByClause [,...] [HAVING SearchCondition [,...] ] ]
 [ORDER BY OrderByClause [,...] ]
```

The syntax for OrderByClause is as follows:

```
{ColumnID|ColumnAlias|Expression} [ASC|DESC] [NULLS { FIRST|LAST }]
```

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[WithClause]</td>
<td>The WITH clause, also known as subquery factoring, enables you to assign a name to a subquery block, which can subsequently be referenced multiple times within the top-level SELECT statement. The syntax of the WITH clause is presented under &quot;WithClause&quot; on page 6-288.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SELECT SQL Statements 6-279

**hint**
Specifies a statement level optimizer hint for the SELECT statement. For more information on hints, see "Statement level optimizer hints" on page 6-8.

**FIRST NumRows**
Specifies the number of rows to retrieve. NumRows must be either a positive INTEGER value or a dynamic parameter placeholder. The syntax for a dynamic parameter placeholder is either ? or :DynamicParameter. The value of the dynamic parameter is supplied when the statement is executed.

**ROWS m TO n**
Specifies the range of rows to retrieve where m is the first row to be selected and n is the last row to be selected. Row counting starts at row 1. The query SELECT ROWS 1 TO n returns the same rows as SELECT FIRST NumRows assuming the queries are ordered and n and NumRows have the same value.

Use either a positive INTEGER value or a dynamic parameter placeholder for m and n values. The syntax for a dynamic parameter placeholder is either ? or :DynamicParameter. The value of the dynamic parameter is supplied when the statement is executed.

**ALL**
Prevents elimination of duplicate rows from the query result. If neither ALL nor DISTINCT is specified, ALL is the default.

**DISTINCT**
Ensures that each row in the query result is unique. All NULL values are considered equal for this comparison. Duplicate rows are not evaluated.

You cannot use SELECT ... on a LOB column.

**SelectList**
Specifies how the columns of the query result are to be derived. The syntax of select list is presented under "SelectList" on page 6-290.

**FROM TableSpec**
Identifies the tables referenced in the SELECT statement. The maximum number of tables per query is 24.

TableSpec identifies a table from which rows are selected. The table can be a derived table, which is the result of a SELECT statement in the FROM clause. The syntax of TableSpec is presented under "TableSpec" on page 6-293.

**WHERE SearchCondition**
The WHERE clause determines the set of rows to be retrieved. Normally, rows for which SearchCondition is FALSE or NULL are excluded from processing, but SearchCondition can be used to specify an outer join in which rows from an outer table that do not have SearchCondition evaluated to TRUE with respect to any rows from the associated inner table are also returned, with projected expressions referencing the inner table set to NULL.

The unary (+) operator may follow some column and ROWID expressions to indicate an outer join. The (+) operator must follow all column and ROWID expressions in the join conditions that refer to the inner table. There are several conditions on the placement of the (+) operator. These generally restrict the type of outer join queries that can be expressed. The (+) operator may appear in WHERE clauses but not in HAVING clauses. Two tables cannot be outer joined together. An outer join condition cannot be connected by OR.

See Chapter 5, "Search Conditions" for more information on search conditions.

**GROUP BY GroupByClause [,...]**
The GROUP BY clause identifies one or more expressions to be used for grouping when aggregate functions are specified in the select list and when you want to apply the function to groups of rows. The syntax and description for the GROUP BY clause is described in "GROUP BY clause" on page 6-298.
SELECT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAVING</td>
<td>The <code>HAVING</code> clause can be used in a <code>SELECT</code> statement to filter groups of an aggregate result. The existence of a <code>HAVING</code> clause in a <code>SELECT</code> statement turns the query into an aggregate query. All columns referenced outside the sources of aggregate functions in any clause except the <code>WHERE</code> clause must be included in the <code>GROUP BY</code> clause. Subqueries can be specified in the <code>HAVING</code> clause.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>+</code></td>
<td>A simple join (also called an inner join) returns a row for each pair of rows from the joined tables that satisfy the join condition specified in <code>SearchCondition</code>. Outer joins are an extension of this operator in which all rows of the outer table are returned, whether or not matching rows from the joined inner table are found. In the case no matching rows are found, any projected expressions referencing the inner table are given the value <code>NULL</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORDER BY</td>
<td>Sorts the query result rows in order by specified columns or expressions. Specify the sort key columns in order from major sort key to minor sort key. The <code>ORDER BY</code> clause supports column aliases, which can be referenced only in an <code>ORDER BY</code> clause. A single query may declare several column aliases with the same name, but any reference to that alias results in an error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColumnID</td>
<td>Must correspond to a column in the select list. You can identify a column to be sorted by specifying its name or its ordinal number. The first column in the select list is column number 1. It is better to use a column number when referring to columns in the select list if they are not simple columns. Some examples are aggregate functions, arithmetic expressions, and constants. A <code>ColumnID</code> in the <code>ORDER BY</code> clause has this syntax: `{ColumnNumber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColumnAlias</td>
<td>Used in an <code>ORDER BY</code> clause, the column alias must correspond to a column in the select list. The same alias can identify multiple columns. `{*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASC</td>
<td>DESC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULLS { FIRST</td>
<td>LAST }</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FOR UPDATE maintains a lock on a row until the end of the current transaction, regardless of isolation. All other transactions are excluded from performing any operation on that row until the transaction is committed or rolled back.

FOR UPDATE may be used with joins and the ORDER BY, GROUP BY, and DISTINCT clauses. Update locks are obtained on either tables or rows, depending on the table/row locking method chosen by the optimizer.

Rows from all tables that satisfy the WHERE clause are locked in UPDATE mode unless the FOR UPDATE OF clause is specified. This clause specifies which tables to lock.

If using row locks, all qualifying rows in all tables from the table list in the FROM clause are locked in update mode. Qualifying rows are those rows that satisfy the WHERE clause. When table locks are used, the table is locked in update mode whether or not there are any qualifying rows.

If the serializable isolation level and row locking are enabled, nonqualifying rows are downgraded to shared mode. If a read-committed isolation level and row locking are turned on, nonqualifying rows are unlocked.

SELECT...FOR UPDATE locks are not blocked by SELECT locks.

This mode optionally includes the name of the column or columns in the table to be locked for update.

This specifies how to proceed if the selected rows are locked. It does not apply to table-level locks or database-level locks.

NOWAIT specifies that there is no waiting period for locks. An error is returned if the lock is not available.

WAIT Seconds specifies the lock timeout setting. An error is returned if the lock is not obtained in the specified amount of time.

The lock timeout setting is expressed in seconds or fractions of second. The data type for Seconds is NUMBER. Values between 0.0 and 1000000.0 are valid.

If neither NOWAIT nor WAIT is specified, the lock timeout interval for the transaction is used.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| SelectQuery1 \{UNION [ALL] | MINUS | INTERSECT} SelectQuery2 | Specifies that the results of SelectQuery1 and SelectQuery2 are to be combined, where SelectQuery1 and SelectQuery2 are general SELECT statements with some restrictions. The UNION operator combines the results of two queries where the SelectList is compatible. If UNION ALL is specified, duplicate rows from both SELECT statements are retained. Otherwise, duplicates are removed. The MINUS operator combines rows returned by the first query but not by the second into a single result. The INTERSECT operator combines only those rows returned by both queries into a single result. The data type of corresponding selected entries in both SELECT statements must be compatible. One type can be converted to the other type using the CAST operator. Nullability does not need to match. The length of a column in the result is the longer length of correspondent selected values for the column. The column names of the final result are the column names of the leftmost select. You can combine multiple queries using the set operators UNION, UNION ALL, MINUS, and INTERSECT. One or both operands of a set operator can be a set operator. Multiple or nested set operators are evaluated from left to right. The set operators can be mixed in the same query. Restrictions on the SELECT statement that specify the set operators are as follows:  
- Neither SELECT statement can specify FIRST NumRows.  
- The SELECT subquery in a UNION, UNION ALL, MINUS, or INTERSECT must have the same number of projected expressions. This is true for INSERT...SELECT as well.  
- ORDER BY can be specified to sort the final result but cannot be used with any individual operand of a set operator. Only column names of tables or column alias from the leftmost SELECT statement can be specified in the ORDER BY clause.  
- GROUP BY can be used to group an individual SELECT operand of a set operator but cannot be used to group a set operator result.  
- The set operators cannot be used in materialized view or a joined table. |

**Description**

- When you use a correlation name, the correlation name must conform to the syntax rules for a basic name. (See "Basic names" on page 2-1.) All correlation names within one SELECT statement must be unique. Correlation names are useful when you join a table to itself. Define multiple correlation names for the table in the FROM clause and use the correlation names in the select list and the WHERE clause to qualify columns from that table. See "TableSpec" on page 6-293 for more information about correlation names.

- SELECT...FOR UPDATE is supported in a SELECT statement that specifies a subquery, but it can be specified only in the outermost query.

- If your query specifies either FIRST NumRows or ROWS m TO n, ROWNUM may not be used to restrict the number of rows returned.
- **FIRST NumRows and ROWS** m TO n cannot be used together in the same SELECT statement.
- Use the SELECT...INTO statement in PL/SQL. If you use the SELECT...INTO statement outside of PL/SQL, TimesTen accepts, but silently ignores, the syntax.

**Examples**

This example shows the use of a column alias (max_salary) in the SELECT statement:

```sql
SELECT MAX(salary) AS max_salary
FROM employees
WHERE employees.hire_date > '2000-01-01 00:00:00';
```

< 10500 >

1 row found.

This example uses two tables, orders and lineitems.

The orders table and lineitems table are created as follows:

```sql
CREATE TABLE orders(orderno INTEGER, orderdate DATE, customer CHAR(20));
CREATE TABLE lineitems(orderno INTEGER, lineno INTEGER, qty INTEGER, unitprice DECIMAL(10,2));
```

Thus for each order, there is one record in the orders table and a record for each line of the order in lineitems.

To find the total value of all orders entered since the beginning of the year, use the HAVING clause to select only those orders that were entered on or after January 1, 2000:

```sql
SELECT o.orderno, customer, orderdate, SUM(qty * unitprice)
FROM orders o, lineitems l
WHERE o.orderno=l.orderno
GROUP BY o.orderno, customer, orderdate
HAVING orderdate >= DATE '2000-01-01';
```

Consider this query:

```sql
SELECT * FROM tablea, tableb
WHERE tablea.column1 = tableb.column1 AND tableb.column2 > 5
FOR UPDATE;
```

The query locks all rows in tablea where:

- The value of tablea.column1 equals at least one tableb.column1 value where tableb.column2 is greater than 5.

The query also locks all rows in tableb where:

- The value of tableb.column2 is greater than 5.
- The value of tableb.column1 equals at least one tablea.column1 value.

If no WHERE clause is specified, all rows in both tables are locked.

This example demonstrates the (+) join operator:

```sql
SELECT * FROM t1, t2
WHERE t1.x = t2.x(+);
```

The following query returns an error because an outer join condition cannot be connected by OR.

```sql
SELECT * FROM t1, t2, t3
```
WHERE t1.x = t2.x(+) OR t3.y = 5;

The following query is valid:
SELECT * FROM t1, t2, t3
WHERE t1.x = t2.x(+) AND (t3.y = 4 OR t3.y = 5);

A condition cannot use the IN operator to compare a column marked with (+). For example, the following query returns an error.
SELECT * FROM t1, t2, t3
WHERE t1.x = t2.x(+) AND t2.y(+) IN (4,5);

The following query is valid:
SELECT * FROM t1, t2, t3
WHERE t1.x = t2.x(+) AND t1.y IN (4,5);

The following query results in an inner join. The condition without the (+) operator is treated as an inner join condition.
SELECT * FROM t1, t2
WHERE t1.x = t2.x(+) AND t1.y = t2.y;

In the following query, the WHERE clause contains a condition that compares an inner table column of an outer join with a constant. The (+) operator is not specified and hence the condition is treated as an inner join condition.
SELECT * FROM t1, t2
WHERE t1.x = t2.x(+) AND t2.y = 3;

For more join examples, see "JoinedTable" on page 6-294.
The following example returns the current sequence value in the student table.
SELECT SEQ.CURRVAL FROM student;

The following query produces a derived table because it contains a SELECT statement in the FROM clause.
SELECT * FROM t1, (SELECT MAX(x2) maxx2 FROM t2) tab2
WHERE t1.x1 = tab2.maxx2;

The following query joins the results of two SELECT statements.
SELECT * FROM t1
WHERE x1 IN (SELECT x2 FROM t2)
UNION
SELECT * FROM t1
WHERE x1 IN (SELECT x3 FROM t3);

In the following, select all orders that have the same price as the highest price in their category.
SELECT * FROM orders WHERE price = (SELECT MAX(price)
FROM stock WHERE stock.cat=orders.cat);

The next example illustrates the use of the INTERSECT set operator. There is a department_id value in the employees table that is NULL. In the departments table, the department_id is defined as a NOT NULL primary key. The rows returned from using the INTERSECT set operator do not include the row in the departments table whose department_id value is NULL.
Command> SELECT department_id FROM employees INTERSECT SELECT department_id FROM departments;
< 10 >
< 20 >
< 30 >
< 40 >
< 50 >
< 60 >
< 70 >
< 80 >
< 90 >
< 100 >
< 110 >
11 rows found.

Command> SELECT DISTINCT department_id FROM employees;
< 10 >
< 20 >
< 30 >
< 40 >
< 50 >
< 60 >
< 70 >
< 80 >
< 90 >
< 100 >
< 110 >
< <NULL> >
12 rows found.

The next example illustrates the use of the MINUS set operator by combining rows returned by the first query but not the second. The row containing the NULL department_id value in the employees table is the only row returned.

Command> SELECT department_id FROM employees MINUS SELECT department_id FROM departments;
< <NULL> >
1 row found.

The following example illustrates the use of the SUBSTR expression in a GROUP BY clause and the use of a subquery in a HAVING clause. The first 10 rows are returned.

Command> SELECT ROWS 1 TO 10 SUBSTR (job_id, 4,10), department_id, manager_id, SUM (salary) FROM employees GROUP BY SUBSTR (job_id,4,10),department_id, manager_id HAVING (department_id, manager_id) IN (SELECT department_id, manager_id FROM employees x WHERE x.department_id = employees.department_id) ORDER BY SUBSTR (job_id, 4,10),department_id,manager_id;
< ACCOUNT, 100, 108, 39600 >
< ACCOUNT, 110, 205, 8300 >
< ASST, 10, 101, 4400 >
< CLERK, 30, 114, 13900 >
< CLERK, 50, 120, 22100 >
< CLERK, 50, 121, 25400 >
< CLERK, 50, 122, 23600 >
< CLERK, 50, 123, 25900 >
< CLERK, 50, 124, 23000 >
< MAN, 20, 100, 13000 >
10 rows found.
The following example locks the employees table for update and waits 10 seconds for the lock to be available. An error is returned if the lock is not acquired in 10 seconds. The first five rows are selected.

Command> SELECT FIRST 5 last_name FROM employees FOR UPDATE WAIT 10;

< King >
< Kochhar >
< De Haan >
< Hunold >
< Ernst >

5 rows found.

The next example locks the departments table for update. If the selected rows are locked by another process, an error is returned if the lock is not available. This is because NOWAIT is specified.

Command> SELECT FIRST 5 last_name e FROM employees e, departments d
WHERE e.department_id = d.department_id
FOR UPDATE OF d.department_id NOWAIT;

< Whalen >
< Hartstein >
< Fay >
< Raphaely >
< Khoo >

5 rows found.

In the following, use the HR schema to illustrate the use of a subquery with the FOR UPDATE clause.

Command> SELECT employee_id, job_id FROM job_history
WHERE (employee_id, job_id) NOT IN (SELECT employee_id, job_id
FROM employees)
FOR UPDATE;

< 101, AC_ACCOUNT >
< 101, AC_MGR >
< 102, IT_PROG >
< 114, ST_CLERK >
< 122, ST_CLERK >
< 176, SA_MAN >
< 200, AC_ACCOUNT >
< 201, MK_REP >

8 rows found.

In the following, use a dynamic parameter placeholder for SELECT ROWS m TO n and SELECT FIRST.

Command> SELECT ROWS ? TO ? employee_id FROM employees;

Type '?' for help on entering parameter values.
Type '*' to end prompting and abort the command.
Type '-' to leave the parameter unbound.
Type '/;' to leave the remaining parameters unbound and execute the command.

Enter Parameter 1 (TT_INTEGER) > 1
Enter Parameter 2 (TT_INTEGER) > 3

< 100 >
< 101 >
< 102 >

3 rows found.

Command> SELECT ROWS :a TO :b employee_id FROM employees;
The following example illustrates the use of `NULLS LAST` in the `ORDER BY` clause. Query the `employees` table to find employees with a commission percentage greater than .30 or a commission percentage that is NULL. Select the first seven employees and order by `commission_pct` and `last_name`. Order `commission_pct` in descending order and use `NULLS LAST` to display rows with NULL values last in the query. Output `commission_pct` and `last_name`.

```
Command> SELECT FIRST 7 commission_pct, last_name
       FROM employees where commission_pct > .30
       OR commission_pct IS NULL
       ORDER BY commission_pct DESC NULLS LAST, last_name;
```

```
< .4, Russell >
< .35, King >
< .35, McEwen >
< .35, Sully >
< <NULL>, Atkinson >
< <NULL>, Austin >
< <NULL>, Baer >
7 rows found.
```
WithClause

Syntax

WithClause has the following syntax:

WITH QueryName AS ( Subquery ) [, QueryName AS ( Subquery )] ... 

Parameters

WithClause has the following parameter:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QueryName AS (Subquery)</td>
<td>Specifies an alias for a subquery that can be used multiple times within the SELECT statement.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

Subquery factoring provides the WITH clause that enables you to assign a name to a subquery block, which can subsequently be referenced multiple times within the main SELECT query. The query name is visible to the main query and any subquery contained in the main query.

The WITH clause can only be defined as a prefix to the main SELECT statement.

Subquery factoring is useful in simplifying complex queries that use duplicate or complex subquery blocks in one or more places. In addition, TimesTen uses subquery factoring to optimize the query by evaluating and materializing the subquery block once and providing the result for each reference in the SELECT statement.

You can specify the set operators: UNION, MINUS, INTERSECT in the main query.

Restrictions using the WITH clause:

- Do not use the WITH clause in a view or materialized view definition.
- Recursive subquery factoring is not supported.
- Do not use the WITH clause in subqueries or derived tables.
- You cannot provide a column parameter list for the query alias. For example, TimesTen does not support: WITH w1(c1,c2) AS ... 

Example

The following example creates the query names dept_costs and avg_cost for the initial query block, then uses these names in the body of the main query.

```
Command> WITH dept_costs AS 
    SELECT department_name, SUM(salary) dept_total 
    FROM employees e, departments d 
    WHERE e.department_id = d.department_id 
    GROUP BY department_name), 
  avg_cost AS 
    SELECT SUM(dept_total)/COUNT(*) avg 
    FROM dept_costs 
SELECT * FROM dept_costs 
WHERE dept_total > (SELECT avg FROM avg_cost) 
ORDER BY department_name;
```
SELECT

> DEPARTMENT_NAME DEPT_TOTAL

-----------------------------
Sales  304500
Shipping  156400
SelectList

SQL syntax

The SelectList parameter of the SELECT statement has the following syntax:

```
{* | [Owner.]TableName.* |
 { Expression | [([Owner.]Table.Name.]Column.Name |
  [([Owner.]TableName.]ROWID | NULL
 }
 [[AS] Column.Alias] } [,...]
```

Parameters

The SelectList parameter of the SELECT statement has the following parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>Includes, as columns of the query result, all columns of all tables specified in the FROM clause.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Owner.]TableName.*</td>
<td>Includes all columns of the specified table in the result.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expression</td>
<td>An aggregate query includes a GROUP BY clause or an aggregate function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>When the select list is not an aggregate query, the column reference must reference a table in the FROM clause.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A column reference in the select list of an aggregate query must refer to a column in the GROUP BY clause. If there is no GROUP BY clause,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>then the column reference must reference a table in the FROM clause. See &quot;GROUP BY clause&quot; on page 6-298 for more information on the GROUP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BY clause.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[([Owner.]Table.]Column.Name</td>
<td>Includes a particular column from the named owner's indicated table. You can also specify the CURRVAL or NEXTVAL column of a sequence. See</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;Using CURRVAL and NEXTVAL in TimesTen Classic&quot; on page 6-183 for more details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[([Owner.]Table.]ROWID</td>
<td>Includes the ROWID pseudocolumn from the named owner's indicated table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>When NULL is specified, the default for the resulting data type is VARCHAR(0). You can use the CAST function to convert the result to a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>different data type. NULL can be specified in the ORDER BY clause.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column.Alias</td>
<td>Used in an ORDER BY clause, the column alias must correspond to a column in the select list. The same alias can identify multiple columns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Expression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[([Owner.]TableName.]ROWID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[[AS] Column.Alias] } [,...]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

- The clauses must be specified in the order given in the syntax.
- TimesTen does not support subqueries in the select list.
- A result column in the select list can be derived in any of the following ways.
- A result column can be taken directly from one of the tables listed in the `FROM` clause.

- Values in a result column can be computed, using an arithmetic expression, from values in a specified column of a table listed in the `FROM` clause.

- Values in several columns of a single table can be combined in an arithmetic expression to produce the result column values.

- Aggregate functions (*AVG*, *MAX*, *MIN*, *SUM*, and *COUNT*) can be used to compute result column values over groups of rows. Aggregate functions can be used alone or in an expression. You can specify aggregate functions containing the `DISTINCT` qualifier that operate on different columns in the same table. If the `GROUP BY` clause is not specified, the function is applied over all rows that satisfy the query. If the `GROUP BY` clause is specified, the function is applied once for each group defined by the `GROUP BY` clause. When you use aggregate functions with the `GROUP BY` clause, the select list can contain aggregate functions, arithmetic expressions, and columns in the `GROUP BY` clause. For more details on the `GROUP BY` clause, see "GROUP BY clause" on page 6-298.

- A result column containing a fixed value can be created by specifying a constant or an expression involving only constants.

In addition to specifying how the result columns are derived, the select list also controls their relative position from left to right in the query result. The first result column specified by the select list becomes the leftmost column in the query result, and so on.

Result columns in the select list are numbered from left to right. The leftmost column is number 1. Result columns can be referred to by column number in the `ORDER BY` clause. This is especially useful to refer to a column defined by an arithmetic expression or an aggregate.

To join a table with itself, define multiple correlation names for the table in the `FROM` clause and use the correlation names in the select list and the `WHERE` clause to qualify columns from that table.

When you use the `GROUP BY` clause, one answer is returned per group in accordance with the select list, as follows:

- The `WHERE` clause eliminates rows before groups are formed.

- The `GROUP BY` clause groups the resulting rows. See "GROUP BY clause" on page 6-298 for more details.

- The select list aggregate functions are computed for each group.

**Examples**

In the following example, one value, the average number of days you wait for a part, is returned:

```sql
SELECT AVG(deliverydays)
FROM purchasing.supplyprice;
```

The part number and delivery time for all parts that take fewer than 20 days to deliver are returned by the following statement:

```sql
SELECT partnumber, deliverydays
FROM purchasing.supplyprice
WHERE deliverydays < 20;
```

Multiple rows may be returned for a single part.
The part number and average price of each part are returned by the following statement.

```sql
SELECT partnumber, AVG(unitprice)
FROM purchasing.supplyprice
GROUP BY partnumber;
```

In the following example, the join returns names and locations of California suppliers. Rows are returned in ascending order by `partnumber` values. Rows containing duplicate part numbers are returned in ascending order by `vendorname` values. The `FROM` clause defines two correlation names (`v` and `s`), which are used in both the select list and the `WHERE` clause. The `vendornumber` column is the only common column between `vendors` and `supplyprice`.

```sql
SELECT partnumber, vendorname, s.vendornumber, vendorcity
FROM purchasing.supplyprice s, purchasing.vendors v
WHERE s.vendornumber = v.vendornumber AND vendorstate = 'CA'
ORDER BY partnumber, vendorname;
```

The following query joins table `purchasing.parts` to itself to determine which parts have the same sales price as the part whose serial number is '1133-P-01'.

```sql
SELECT q.partnumber, q.salesprice
FROM purchasing.parts p, purchasing.parts q
WHERE p.salesprice = q.salesprice AND p.serialnumber = '1133-P-01';
```

The next example shows how to retrieve the rowid of a specific row. The retrieved rowid value can be used later for another `SELECT`, `DELETE`, or `UPDATE` statement.

```sql
SELECT rowid
FROM purchasing.vendors
WHERE vendornumber = 123;
```

The following example shows how to use a column alias to retrieve data from the table `employees`.

```sql
SELECT MAX(salary) AS max_salary FROM employees;
```
TableSpec

SQL syntax

The TableSpec parameter of the SELECT statement has the following syntax:

```
TableNameSyntax | JoinedTable | DerivedTable
```

```
TableNameSyntax ::= [Owner.]TableName [CorrelationName] |
([Owner.]TableName) [CorrelationName] |
([Owner.]TableName [CorrelationName])
```

A simple table specification has the following syntax:

```
[Owner.]TableName or ([Owner.]TableName)
```

Parameters

The TableSpec parameter of the SELECT statement has the following parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TableNameSyntax</td>
<td>Identifies a table to be referenced. Parentheses are optional.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CorrelationName</td>
<td>CorrelationName specifies an alias for the immediately preceding table. When accessing columns of that table elsewhere in the SELECT statement, use the correlation name instead of the actual table name within the statement. The scope of the correlation name is the SQL statement in which it is used. The correlation name must conform to the syntax rules for a basic name. See &quot;Basic names&quot; on page 2-1. All correlation names within one statement must be unique.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JoinedTable</td>
<td>Specifies the query that defines the table join. The syntax of JoinedTable is presented under &quot;JoinedTable&quot; on page 6-294.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DerivedTable</td>
<td>Specifies a table derived from the evaluation of a SELECT statement. No FIRST NumRows or ROWS m TO n clauses are allowed in this SELECT statement. The syntax of DerivedTable is presented under &quot;DerivedTable&quot; on page 6-297.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**JoinedTable**

The `JoinedTable` parameter specifies a table derived from CROSS JOIN, INNER JOIN, LEFT OUTER JOIN or RIGHT OUTER JOIN.

**SQL syntax**

The syntax for `JoinedTable` is as follows:

{(CrossJoin | QualifiedJoin)}

Where CrossJoin is:

TableSpec1 CROSS JOIN TableSpec2

And QualifiedJoin is:

TableSpec1 [JoinType] JOIN TableSpec2 ON SearchCondition

In the QualifiedJoin parameter, JoinType syntax is as follows:

{INNER | LEFT [OUTER] | RIGHT [OUTER]}

**Parameters**

The `JoinedTable` parameter of the `TableSpec` clause of a SELECT statement has the following parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CrossJoin</td>
<td>Performs a cross join on two tables. A cross join returns a result table that is the cartesian product of the input tables. The result is the same as that of a query with the following syntax: SELECT Selectlist FROM Table1, Table2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QualifiedJoin</td>
<td>Specifies that the join is of type JoinType.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TableSpec1</td>
<td>Specifies the first table of the JOIN clause.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TableSpec2</td>
<td>Specifies the second table of the JOIN clause.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JoinType JOIN</td>
<td>Specifies the type of join to perform. These are the supported join types:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ INNER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ LEFT [OUTER]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ RIGHT [OUTER]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INNER JOIN returns a result table that combines the rows from two tables that meet SearchCondition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LEFT OUTER JOIN returns join rows that match SearchCondition and rows from the first table that do not have SearchCondition evaluated as true with any row from the second table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RIGHT OUTER JOIN returns join rows that match SearchCondition and rows from the second table that do not have SearchCondition evaluated as true with any row from the first table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ON SearchCondition</td>
<td>Specifies the search criteria to be used in a JOIN parameter. SearchCondition can refer only to tables referenced in the current qualified join.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TableSpec1 CROSS JOIN TableSpec2**

**TableSpec1 [JoinType] JOIN TableSpec2 ON SearchCondition**

**{INNER | LEFT [OUTER] | RIGHT [OUTER]}**
**Description**

- **FULL OUTER JOIN** is not supported.
- A joined table can be used to replace a table in a `FROM` clause anywhere except in a statement that defines a materialized view. Thus, a joined table can be used in `UNION`, `MINUS`, `INTERSECT`, a subquery, a nonmaterialized view, or a derived table.
- A subquery cannot be specified in the operand of a joined table. For example, the following statement is not supported:

  ```sql
  SELECT * FROM
  regions INNER JOIN (SELECT * FROM countries) table2
  ON regions.region_id=table2.region_id;
  ```

- A view can be specified as an operand of a joined table.
- A temporary table cannot be specified as an operand of a joined table.
- **OUTER JOIN** can be specified in two ways, either using the (+) operator in `SearchCondition` of the `WHERE` clause or using a `JOIN` table operation. The two specification methods cannot coexist in the same statement.
- Join order and grouping can be specified with a `JoinedTable` operation, but they cannot be specified with the (+) operator. For example, the following operation cannot be specified with the (+) operator:

  ```sql
  t LEFT JOIN (t2 INNER JOIN t3 ON x2=x3) ON (x1 = x2 - x3)
  ```

**Examples**

These examples use the `regions` and `countries` tables from the HR schema.

The following performs a left outer join.

```sql
SELECT * FROM regions LEFT JOIN countries
ON regions.region_id=countries.region_id
WHERE regions.region_id=3;
```

```plaintext
< 3, Asia, JP, Japan, 3 >
< 3, Asia, CN, China, 3 >
< 3, Asia, IN, India, 3 >
< 3, Asia, AU, Australia, 3 >
< 3, Asia, SG, Singapore, 3 >
< 3, Asia, HK, HongKong, 3 >
6 rows found.
```

You can also perform a left outer join with the (+) operator, as follows.

```sql
SELECT * FROM regions, countries
WHERE regions.region_id=countries.region_id (+)
   AND regions.region_id=3;
```

For more examples of joins specified with the (+) operator, see "Examples" on page 6-283.

The following performs a right outer join.

```sql
SELECT * FROM regions RIGHT JOIN countries
ON regions.region_id=wountries.region_id
WHERE regions.region_id=3;
```

```plaintext
< AU, Australia, 3, 3, Asia >
< CN, China, 3, 3, Asia >
```
The next example performs a right outer join with the (+) operator.

```
SELECT * FROM countries, regions
WHERE regions.region_id (+)=countries.region_id
    AND countries.region_id=3;
```

6 rows found.

Note that the right join methods produce the same rows but in a different display order. There should be no expectation of row order for join results.

The following performs an inner join.

```
SELECT * FROM regions INNER JOIN countries
    ON regions.region_id=countries.region_id
WHERE regions.region_id=2;
```

5 rows found.

The next example performs a cross join.

```
SELECT * FROM regions CROSS JOIN countries
WHERE regions.region_id=1;
```

25 rows found.

See also

CREATE TABLE
INSERT
INSERT...SELECT
UPDATE
**DerivedTable**

A derived table is the result of a `SELECT` statement in the `FROM` clause, with an alias.

**SQL syntax**

The syntax for `DerivedTable` is as follows:

```
(Subquery) [CorrelationName]
```

**Parameters**

The `DerivedTable` parameter of the `TableSpec` clause of a `SELECT` statement has the following parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subquery</td>
<td>For information on subqueries, see &quot;Subqueries&quot; on page 3-6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CorrelationName</td>
<td>Optionally use <code>CorrelationName</code> to specify an alias for the derived table. It must be different from any table name referenced in the query.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description**

When using a derived table, these restrictions apply:

- The `DUAL` table can be used in a `SELECT` statement that references no other tables, but needs to return at least one row. Selecting from `DUAL` is useful for computing a constant expression (an expression that is evaluated to a constant value) with the `SELECT` statement. Because `DUAL` has only one row, the constant is returned only once.
- `Subquery` cannot refer to a column from another derived table.
- A derived table cannot be used as a source of a joined table.
- A derived table cannot be used as a target of a `DELETE` or `UPDATE` statement.
GROUP BY clause

Specify the GROUP BY clause if you want the database to group the selected rows based on the value of expressions for each row and return a single row of summary information for each group. If the GROUP BY clause is omitted, the entire query result is treated as one group. If this clause contains CUBE or ROLLUP, the results contain superaggregate groupings in addition to the regular groupings.

The expressions in the GROUP BY clause can do the following:

- Designate single or multiple columns.
- Include arithmetic operations, the ROWID pseudocolumn, or NULL.
- Include a date, a constant, or a dynamic parameter.
- Include ROLLUP or CUBE clauses, where the results produce superaggregate groupings in addition to the regular groupings. Superaggregate groupings are calculated subtotals and totals returned with the regular groupings in the GROUP BY clause.
- Include GROUPING SETS clause to distinguish which superaggregate groupings to produce.

When you use the GROUP BY clause, the select list can contain only aggregate functions and columns referenced in the GROUP BY clause. If the select list contains the construct * , TableName.*, or Owner.TableName.*, the GROUP BY clause must contain all columns that the * includes. NULL values are considered equivalent in grouping rows. If all other columns are equal, all NULL values in a column are placed in a single group.

Note: To identify and potentially eliminate NULL groupings from the superaggregate groupings, use the GROUPING function, as described in “GROUPING” on page 4-49.

SQL syntax

The general syntax for the GROUP BY clause is the following:

GROUP BY
{Expression | RollupCubeClause | GroupingSetsClause }[,...]

GroupingSetsClause ::= GROUPING SETS
GroupingExpressionList | RollupCubeClause [,...]

RollupCubeClause
{ ROLLUP | CUBE } ( GroupingExpressionList )

GroupingExpressionList ::= [ Expression | ExpressionList [, ( Expression | ExpressionList ) ] ...]

ExpressionList ::= ( Expression [, Expression ] )

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expression</td>
<td>Valid expression syntax. See Chapter 3, &quot;Expressions&quot;.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Examples**

The following GROUP BY example sums the salaries for employees in the employees table and uses the SUBSTR expression to group the data by job function.

Command> SELECT SUBSTR (job_id, 4,10), SUM (salary) FROM employees
   GROUP BY SUBSTR (job_id,4,10);
< PRES, 24000 >
< VP, 34000 >
< PROG, 28800 >
< MGR, 24000 >
< ACCOUNT, 47900 >
< MAN, 121400 >
< CLERK, 133900 >
< REP, 273000 >
< ASST, 4400 >
9 rows found.

Query emp_details_view to select the first 10 departments and managers within the department and count the number of employees in the department with the same manager. Use the GROUP BY clause to group the result by department and manager.

Command> columnlabels on;
Command> SELECT first 10 department_id AS DEPT, manager_id AS MGR,
   COUNT (employee_id) AS NUM_EMP
   FROM emp_details_view
   GROUP BY (department_id, manager_id)
   ORDER BY department_id, manager_id;

DEPT, MGR, NUM_EMP
< 10, 101, 1 >
< 20, 100, 1 >
< 20, 201, 1 >
< 30, 100, 1 >
< 30, 114, 5 >
< 40, 101, 1 >
< 50, 100, 5 >
< 50, 120, 8 >
< 50, 121, 8 >
< 50, 122, 8 >
10 rows found.
ROLLUP, CUBE and GROUPING SETS clauses

The following definitions describe how columns can be grouped within the ROLLUP, CUBE, and GROUPING SETS clauses:

- **Grouping column**: A single column used in a GROUP BY clause. For example, in the following GROUP BY clause, X, Y, and Z are group columns.

  ```sql
  GROUP BY X, GROUPING SETS(Y, Z)
  ```

- **Composite Column**: A list of grouping columns inside parentheses. For example, in the following clause, (C1, C2) and (C3, C4) are composite columns.

  ```sql
  GROUP BY ROLLUP((C1,C2), (C3,C4), C5);
  ```

- **Grouping**: Grouping is a single level of aggregation from within a grouping set. For example, in the following statement, (C1) and (C2, C3) are individual groupings.

  ```sql
  GROUP BY GROUPING SETS(C1, (C2,C3));
  ```

- **Grouping Set**: A collection of groupings inside parentheses. For example, in the following statement, (C1, (C2, C3)) and (C2, (C4, C5)) are two individual grouping sets.

  ```sql
  GROUP BY GROUPING SETS(C1, (C2,C3)), GROUPING SETS(C2, (C4, C5));
  ```

- **Concatenated grouping sets**: Separate multiple grouping sets with commas. The result is a cross-product of groupings from each grouping set.

- **Grand Total or Empty set column**: A grand total or empty set grouping computes aggregation by considering all rows as one group. Grand totals are automatically provided in the results for ROLLUP and CUBE clauses; however, you request the grand total in the GROUPING SETS clause by providing empty parentheses, ()

Duplicate grouping columns can be used in ROLLUP, CUBE or GROUPING SETS. However, it does result in duplicated result rows.

The ROLLUP, CUBE and GROUPING SETS clauses are not supported in a materialized view definition.

The following sections describe the GROUPING SETS, ROLLUP, and CUBE clauses:

- **GROUPING SETS**
- **ROLLUP**
- **CUBE**

**GROUPING SETS**

The GROUPING SETS clause enables you to explicitly specify which groupings of data that the database returns. You specify only the desired groups by enclosing them within parentheses, so the database only generates the superaggregate summaries in which you are interested.

The following statement produces three groups: one group returns results for each gender and year columns, a second for a summary superaggregate for each of the months and the last result for the grand total.

```sql
SELECT GENDER, YEAR, MONTH, SUM(NUM_OF_STUDENTS) AS TOTAL
FROM INSTRUCTOR_SUMMARY
GROUP BY GROUPING SETS ((GENDER, YEAR), -- 1ST GROUP
                         (MONTH), -- 2ND GROUP
                         ()); -- 3RD GROUP (GRAND TOTAL)
```
You can combine multiple GROUPING SETS to generate specific combinations between the multiple GROUPING SETS. The following statement contains two GROUPING SETS clauses:

GROUP BY GROUPING SETS (YEAR, MONTH),
    GROUPING SETS (WEEK, DAY);

This is equivalent to the following GROUPING SETS statement:

GROUP BY GROUPING SETS (YEAR, WEEK),
    (YEAR, DAY),
    (MONTH, WEEK),
    (MONTH, DAY);

When a GROUP BY clause has both regular grouping columns and a GROUPING SETS clause, the results are grouped by the regular grouping column as follows:

GROUP BY a, b GROUPING SETS(c, d);

This is equivalent to the following:

GROUP BY GROUPING SETS((a, b, c), (a, b, d));

Example

The following example specifies the grouping sets of (region_name, country_name), state_province, and grand totals.

```
Command> SELECT region_name AS Region,
        country_name AS Country,
        state_province AS State,
        COUNT(employee_id) AS "Total Emp"
FROM regions r, countries c, locations l, departments d, employees e
WHERE r.region_id = c.region_id AND
    l.country_id = c.country_id AND
    d.location_id = l.location_id AND
    d.department_id = e.department_id
GROUP BY grouping sets((region_name, country_name), state_province, ())
ORDER BY region_name, state_province;
```

REGION, COUNTRY, STATE, TOTAL EMP
< Americas, Canada, <NULL>, 2 >
< Americas, United States of America, <NULL>, 68 >
< Europe, Germany, <NULL>, 1 >
< Europe, United Kingdom, <NULL>, 35 >
< <NULL>, <NULL>, Bavaria, 1 >
< <NULL>, <NULL>, California, 45 >
< <NULL>, <NULL>, Ontario, 2 >
< <NULL>, <NULL>, Oxford, 34 >
< <NULL>, <NULL>, Texas, 5 >
< <NULL>, <NULL>, Washington, 18 >
< <NULL>, <NULL>, <NULL>, 106 >
< <NULL>, <NULL>, <NULL>, 1 >
12 rows found.

ROLLUP

ROLLUP is used within the GROUP BY clause. When used with SUM, ROLLUP generates subtotals from most detailed level (all columns specified in the ROLLUP clause) to the
grand total level, by removing one column at each level. These are known as superaggregate rows.

The **ROLLUP** clause returns the following:

- Regular aggregate rows that would be produced by **GROUP BY** without using **ROLLUP**.
- Subtotals following the grouping list specified in the **ROLLUP** clause. **ROLLUP** takes as its argument an ordered list of grouping columns. Each subtotal is created for the ordered list of grouping columns dropping the right-most grouping column until it reaches the grand total. For instance, if you specify **GROUP BY ROLLUP(x, y, z)**, the returned superaggregate groups would be as follows: (x, y, z), (x, y), (x), ( ).

The number of subtotals created is \( n+1 \) aggregate levels, where \( n \) is the number of grouping columns. For example, if there are three expressions (\( n=3 \)) in the **ROLLUP** clause, then \( n+1 = 3+1 \), resulting in four groupings.

- Grand total row.

You can group columns using composite columns inside parentheses. For example, in the following statement:

```
GROUP BY ROLLUP( (a, b), (c, d), e);
```

The (a, b) and (c, d) composite columns are treated as a unit when the database produces the **ROLLUP** results. In this example, the grouping sets returned are as follows: (a, b), (c, d), (e), (a, b), (c, d), (a, b), and ().

You can execute several **ROLLUP** clauses within your **SELECT** statement, as follows:

```
SELECT C1, COUNT(*)
FROM T
GROUP BY ROLLUP(a, b), ROLLUP(c, d);
```

This is equivalent to the following statement:

```
SELECT C1, COUNT(*)
FROM T
GROUP BY GROUPING SETS((a, b),(a),()),
        GROUPING SETS((c, d),(c), ());
```

**Examples**

Query the **employees** table to select the first 10 departments and return the number of employees under each manager in each department. Use **ROLLUP** to subtotal the number of employees in each department and return a grand total of all employees in the company.

```
Command> SELECT first 10 department_id AS Dept,
            manager_id AS Mgr,
            COUNT(employee_id) AS 'Total emp'
FROM employees
GROUP BY ROLLUP(department_id, manager_id)
ORDER BY department_id, manager_id;
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPT, MGR, TOTAL EMP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 10, 101, 1 &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 10, &lt;NULL&gt;, 1 &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 20, 100, 1 &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 20, 201, 1 &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 20, &lt;NULL&gt;, 2 &gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following query returns the number of employees in each region, country and state or province. The rollup returns superaggregate rows for subtotals of all employees in each state or province and in each country and a grand total for all employees in the company. By combining the region and country as its own unit (within parentheses), the rollup does not return all employees for each region.

Command> SELECT region_name AS Region,
       country_name AS Country,
       state_province AS State,
       COUNT(employee_id) AS "Total Emp"
FROM regions r, countries c, locations l, departments d, employees e
WHERE r.region_id = c.region_id
AND l.country_id = c.country_id
AND d.location_id = l.location_id
AND d.department_id = e.department_id
GROUP BY rollup(region_name, country_name, state_province)
ORDER BY region_name;

REGION, COUNTRY, STATE, TOTAL EMP
< Americas, Canada, Ontario, 2 >
< Americas, United States of America, Texas, 5 >
< Americas, United States of America, California, 45 >
< Americas, United States of America, Washington, 18 >
< Americas, Canada, <NULL>, 2 >
< Americas, United States of America, <NULL>, 68 >
< Europe, Germany, Bavaria, 1 >
< Europe, United Kingdom, <NULL>, 1 >
< Europe, United Kingdom, Oxford, 34 >
< Europe, Germany, <NULL>, 1 >
< Europe, United Kingdom, <NULL>, 35 >
< <NULL>, <NULL>, <NULL>, 106 >
12 rows found.

CUBE

The CUBE clause groups the selected rows based on the values of all possible combinations of the grouping columns in the CUBE clause. It returns a single row of summary information for each group. For example, if there are three expressions \( n = 3 \) in the CUBE clause, then \( 2^n = 2^3 \), resulting in eight groupings. Rows grouped on the values of \( n \) expressions are called regular rows; all others are called superaggregate rows. You can group using composite columns. For example, a commonly requested CUBE operation is for state sales subtotals on all combinations of month, state, and product sold.

If you specify GROUP BY CUBE(a, b, c), the resulting aggregate groupings generated are as follows: (a, b, c), (a, b), (a, c), (b, c), a, b, c, ( ).

Example

To return the number of employees for each region and country, issue the following query.

Command> SELECT region_name AS Region,
       country_name AS Country,
       COUNT(employee_id) AS "Total Emp"
FROM regions r, countries c, locations l, departments d, employees e
WHERE r.region_id = c.region_id
AND c.country_id = l.country_id
AND l.location_id = d.location_id
AND d.department_id = e.department_id
GROUP BY CUBE(region_name, country_name)
ORDER BY region_name;

REGION, COUNTRY, TOTAL EMP
< Americas, Canada, 2 >
< Americas, United States of America, 68 >
< Americas, <NULL>, 70 >
< Europe, Germany, 1 >
< Europe, United Kingdom, 35 >
< Europe, <NULL>, 36 >
< <NULL>, Canada, 2 >
< <NULL>, Germany, 1 >
< <NULL>, United Kingdom, 35 >
< <NULL>, United States of America, 68 >
< <NULL>, <NULL>, 106 >
11 rows found.
The **TRUNCATE** TABLE statement is similar to a **DELETE** statement that deletes all rows.

In TimesTen Classic, the **TRUNCATE** operation is faster than the **DELETE** operation in most circumstances, as **DELETE** removes each row individually.

In TimesTen Scaleout, **TRUNCATE** TABLE is similar to a DDL statement that invalidates all commands that depend on the table being truncated. It is preferable to use the **DELETE** statement rather than the **TRUNCATE** statement to delete all rows in a table.

**Required privilege**

No privilege is required for the table owner.

**DELETE** for another user’s table.

**Usage with TimesTen Scaleout**

This statement is supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

**SQL syntax**

```
TRUNCATE TABLE [Owner.]TableName
```

**Parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[Owner.]TableName</td>
<td>Identifies the table to be truncated.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description**

- **TRUNCATE** is a DDL statement. A commit is performed before and after execution of the **TRUNCATE** statement.
- If your table has out of line columns and there are millions of rows to truncate, consider calling the **ttCompact** built-in procedure to free memory.
- Concurrent read committed read operations are allowed, and semantics of the reads are the same as for read committed reads in presence of **DELETE** statements.
- **TRUNCATE** is allowed even when there are child tables. However, child tables need to be empty for **TRUNCATE** to proceed. If any of the child tables have any rows in them, TimesTen returns an error indicating that a child table is not empty.
- **TRUNCATE** is not supported with any detail table of a materialized view, table that is a part of a cache group, or temporary table.
- When a table contains out of line varying-length data, the performance of **TRUNCATE** TABLE is similar to that of **DELETE** statement that deletes all rows in a table. For more details on out-of line data, see “**Numeric data types**” on page 1-12.
- When tables are being replicated, the **TRUNCATE** statement replicates to the subscriber, even when no rows are operated upon.
- When tables are being replicated with timestamp conflict checking enabled, conflicts are not reported.
DROP TABLE and ALTER TABLE operations cannot be used to change hash pages on uncommitted truncated tables.

Examples

To delete all the rows from the recreation.clubs table, use:

```
TRUNCATE TABLE recreation.clubs;
```

See also

- ALTER TABLE
- DROP TABLE
UNLOAD CACHE GROUP

This statement is not supported in TimesTen Scaleout.

In TimesTen Classic:

The UNLOAD CACHE GROUP statement removes data from the cache group.

Required privilege

No privilege is required for the cache group owner.

UNLOAD CACHE GROUP or UNLOAD ANY CACHE GROUP for another user's cache group.

Usage with TimesTen Scaleout

This statement is not supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

SQL syntax

UNLOAD CACHE GROUP [Owner.]GroupName
[WHERE ConditionalExpression]
[COMMIT EVERY n ROWS]

or

UNLOAD CACHE GROUP [Owner.]GroupName
WITH ID (ColumnValueList)

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[Owner.]GroupName</td>
<td>Name assigned to the cache group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHERE ConditionalExpression</td>
<td>Use the WHERE clause to specify a search condition to qualify the target rows of the cache operation. If you use more than one table in the WHERE clause and the tables have columns with the same names, fully qualify the table names.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Description

- The **UNLOAD CACHE GROUP** statement deletes rows from the TimesTen cache tables without affecting the data in the Oracle database tables.

- If your table has out of line columns and there are millions of rows, consider calling the `ttCompact` built-in procedure to free memory.

- If the cache group is replicated, an **UNLOAD CACHE GROUP** statement deletes the entire contents of any replicated cache group as well.

- Execution of the **UNLOAD CACHE GROUP** statement for an AWT cache group waits until updates on the rows have been propagated to the Oracle database.

- The **UNLOAD CACHE GROUP** statement can be used for any type of cache group. For a description of cache group types, see "CREATE CACHE GROUP" on page 6-115.

- Use the **UNLOAD CACHE GROUP** statement carefully with cache groups that have the `AUTOREFRESH` attribute. A row that is unloaded can reappear in the cache group as the result of an autorefresh operation if the row or its child rows are updated in the Oracle database.

- Following the execution of an **UNLOAD CACHE GROUP** statement, the ODBC function `SQLRowCount()`, the JDBC method `getUpdateCount()`, and the OCI function `OCIAttrGet()` with the `OCI_ATTR_ROW_COUNT` argument return the number of cache instances that were unloaded.

- If you specify the **COMMIT EVERY n ROWS** clause, the cache agent performs the unload operation and commits the transaction after unloading the data. Make sure the cache agent is up and running. If you do not specify the **COMMIT EVERY n ROWS** clause, the unload operation is executed by the application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMMIT EVERY n ROWS</strong></td>
<td>Use the <strong>COMMIT EVERY n ROWS</strong> clause to indicate the frequency (based on the number of rows that are unloaded) at which a commit is issued during the unload operation. ROWNAMES refers to the number of rows that are deleted from the cache group. For example, if your cache group has one cache instance and the cache instance consists of 1 parent row and 10 child rows, and you issue <strong>COMMIT EVERY 2 ROWS</strong>, TimesTen issues one commit after the entire cache instance is deleted. TimesTen does not commit in the middle of deleting an cache instance. So once the unload operation reaches its threshold (2 rows in this case), TimesTen issues a commit after all rows are deleted for that cache instance. If you specify this clause, the cache agent must be running and the unload must be the only operation in the transaction. Express n as an integer where (n &gt;= 0). If you specify 0 for n, the <strong>UNLOAD CACHE GROUP</strong> statement is executed as one transaction and the cache agent does the delete. To improve performance, use this clause when you are performing operations on cache groups that affect large amounts of data. Do not use this clause when you have cache groups with a small amount of data.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Parameter Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>WITH ID ColumnValueList</strong></td>
<td>The <strong>WITH ID</strong> clauses enables you to use primary key values to unload the cache instance. Specify ColumnValueList as either a list of literals or binding parameters to represent the primary key values.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
If you specify the \texttt{COMMIT EVERY n ROWS} clause, you cannot rollback the unload operation. If the unload operation fails when you specify the \texttt{COMMIT EVERY n ROWS} clause (where \( n \geq 0 \)), the cache group could be in an inconsistent state since some unloaded rows are already committed. Therefore, some cache instances may be partially unloaded. If this occurs, unload the cache group again.

- Use the \texttt{WITH ID} clause to specify binding parameters.
- The \texttt{UNLOAD CACHE GROUP} operation is executed in its own transaction.

**Restrictions**

- Do not reference child tables in the \texttt{WHERE} clause.
- Do not use the \texttt{WITH ID} clause on read-only cache groups or user managed cache groups with the autorefresh attribute unless the cache group is a dynamic cache group.
- Do not use the \texttt{WITH ID} clause with the \texttt{COMMIT EVERY n ROWS} clause.

**Examples**

Use the \texttt{UNLOAD CACHE GROUP... COMMIT EVERY n ROWS} to unload data from cached tables. The cache agent unloads the data because the \texttt{COMMIT EVERY n ROWS} clause is used.

Command:

```
UNLOAD CACHE GROUP testcache WHERE sampleuser.orders.order_id > 100
  COMMIT EVERY 100 ROWS;
2 cache instances affected.
```

CREATE and UNLOAD a cache group. The application performs the unload operation because the \texttt{COMMIT EVERY n ROWS} clause is not used.

```
CREATE CACHE GROUP recreation.cache
FROM recreation.clubs {
    clubname CHAR(15) NOT NULL,
    clubphone SMALLINT,
    activity CHAR(18),
    PRIMARY KEY(clubname))
WHERE (recreation.clubs.activity IS NOT NULL);
UNLOAD CACHE GROUP recreation.cache;
```

**See also**

- \texttt{ALTER CACHE GROUP}
- \texttt{CREATE CACHE GROUP}
- \texttt{DROP CACHE GROUP}
- \texttt{FLUSH CACHE GROUP}
- \texttt{LOAD CACHE GROUP}
UPDATE

The UPDATE statement updates the values of one or more columns in all rows of a table or in rows that satisfy a search condition.

Required privilege

No privilege is required for the table owner.

UPDATE for another user's table.

Usage with TimesTen Scaleout

This statement is supported with TimesTen Scaleout.

SQL syntax

```
UPDATE [hint] [FIRST NumRows]
{[Owner.]TableName [CorrelationName]}
SET {Column = (Expression1 | NULL | DEFAULT)} [,...]
[ WHERE SearchCondition ]
RETURNING|RETURN Expression2[,...] INTO DataItem[,...]
```

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>hint</td>
<td>Specifies a statement level optimizer hint for the UPDATE statement. For more information on hints, see &quot;Statement level optimizer hints&quot; on page 6-8.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRST NumRows</td>
<td>Specifies the number of rows to update. FIRST NumRows is not supported in subquery statements. NumRows must be either a positive INTEGER value or a dynamic parameter placeholder. The syntax for a dynamic parameter placeholder is either ? or :DynamicParameter. The value of the dynamic parameter is supplied when the statement is executed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Owner.]TableName [CorrelationName]</td>
<td>[Owner.]TableName identifies the table to be updated. CorrelationName specifies an alias for the table and must conform to the syntax rules for a basic name according to &quot;Basic names&quot; on page 2-1. When accessing columns of that table elsewhere in the UPDATE statement, use the correlation name instead of the actual table name. The scope of the correlation name is the SQL statement in which it is used. All correlation names within one statement must be unique.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET ColumnName</td>
<td>ColumnName specifies a column to be updated. You can update several columns of the same table with a single UPDATE statement. Primary key columns can be included in the list of columns to be updated as long as the values of the primary key columns are not changed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
For TimesTen Scaleout, you cannot update distribution key column(s) unless you update the column(s) to the same value.

You cannot update primary key column(s) unless you update the column(s) to the original value.

If the WHERE clause is omitted, all rows of the table are updated as specified by the SET clause.

TimesTen generates a warning when a character or binary string is truncated during an UPDATE operation.

Constraint violations (UNIQUE, FOREIGN KEY, NOT NULL) result in the failure of the UPDATE statement.

The UPDATE operation fails if it violates any foreign key constraint. See "CREATE TABLE" on page 6-190 for a description of foreign key constraints.

Restrictions on the RETURNING clause:
- Each Expression2 must be a simple expression. Aggregate functions are not supported.
- You cannot return a sequence number into an OUT parameter.
- ROWNUM and subqueries cannot be used in the RETURNING clause.
- Parameters in the RETURNING clause cannot be duplicated anywhere in the UPDATE statement.
- Using the RETURNING clause to return multiple rows requires PL/SQL BULK COLLECT functionality. See "FORALL and BULK COLLECT operations" in Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database PL/SQL Developer’s Guide.
- In PL/SQL, you cannot use a RETURNING clause with a WHERE CURRENT operation.
Examples

Use the UPDATE statement to update employees with department_id = 110. For employees with department_id = 110, update the manager_id to the manager_id of employees with job_id = 'FI_ACCOUNT'. Use the DISTINCT qualifier in the subquery of the SET clause.

First find the manager_id of employees with job_id = 'FI_ACCOUNT'.

Command> SELECT manager_id FROM employees WHERE job_id = 'FI_ACCOUNT';
< 108 >
< 108 >
< 108 >
< 108 >
< 108 >
5 rows found.

Next find the manager_id of employees with department_id = 110.

Command> SELECT manager_id FROM employees WHERE department_id = 110;
< 101 >
< 205 >
2 rows found.

Now update the manager_id of employees with department_id = 110. Use SELECT DISTINCT in the subquery of the SET clause. After the UPDATE, verify the manager_id for employees with department_id = 110 was updated.

Command> UPDATE employees SET manager_id =
(SELECT DISTINCT employees.manager_id
FROM employees
WHERE employees.job_id = 'FI_ACCOUNT')
WHERE employees.department_id = 110;
2 rows updated.

Command> SELECT manager_id FROM employees WHERE department_id = 110;
< 108 >
< 108 >
2 rows found.

Use subqueries in the SET clause of the UPDATE statement. Update employees with location_id = 1700 or location_id = 2400. Set department_id for these employees to the department_id of location_id = 2500. (This is department_id 80). Set salary for these employees to the maximum salary of their department.

First query the first 5 employees to check their department_id and salary.

Command> SELECT FIRST 5 employee_id, department_id, salary
FROM employees
ORDER BY employee_id, department_id, salary;
< 100, 90, 24000 >
< 101, 90, 17000 >
< 102, 90, 17000 >
< 103, 60, 9000 >
< 104, 60, 6000 >
5 rows found.

Now use the UPDATE statement to update employees.

Command> UPDATE employees e1
SET department_id =
(SELECT department_id FROM departments
WHERE location_id = 2500),
salary =
(SELECT MAX(salary) FROM employees e2
     WHERE e1.department_id = e2.department_id)
WHERE department_id IN
(SELECT department_id FROM departments
     WHERE location_id = 2400 OR location_id = 1700);
19 rows updated.

Query the first five employees again to check that employees with the original department_id of 90 have been updated. The department_id is now 80 and the salary is 24000.

Command> SELECT FIRST 5 employee_id, department_id, salary
       FROM employees
       ORDER BY employee_id, department_id, salary;
< 100, 80, 24000 >
< 101, 80, 24000 >
< 102, 80, 24000 >
< 103, 60, 9000 >
< 104, 60, 6000 >
5 rows found.

The following example increases the price of parts costing more than $500 by 25 percent.

UPDATE purchasing.parts
SET salesprice = salesprice * 1.25
WHERE salesprice > 500.00;

This next example updates the column with the NEXTVAL value from sequence seq.

UPDATE student SET studentno = seq.NEXTVAL WHERE name = 'Sally';

The following query updates the status of all the customers who have at least one unshipped order.

UPDATE customers SET customers.status = 'unshipped'
WHERE customers.id = ANY
     (SELECT orders.custid FROM orders
      WHERE orders.status = 'unshipped');

The following statement updates all the duplicate orders, assuming id is not a primary key.

UPDATE orders a SET orders.status = 'shipped'
WHERE EXISTS (SELECT 1 FROM orders b
       WHERE a.id = b.id AND a.rowid < b.rowid);

This next example updates job_id, salary and department_id for an employee whose last name is 'Jones' in the employees table. The values of salary, last_name and department_id are returned into variables.

Command> VARIABLE bnd1 NUMBER(8,2);
Command> VARIABLE bnd2 VARCHAR2(25) INLINE NOT NULL;
Command> VARIABLE bnd3 NUMBER(4);
Command> UPDATE employees SET job_id='SA_MAN', salary=salary+1000,
       department_id=140 WHERE last_name='Jones'
       RETURNING salary*0.25, last_name, department_id
       INTO :bnd1, :bnd2, :bnd3;
1 row updated.
Command> PRINT bnd1 bnd2 bnd3;
BND1   : 950
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BND2</th>
<th>: Jones</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BND3</td>
<td>: 140</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Join update

TimesTen supports join update statements. A join update can be used to update one or more columns of a table using the result of a subquery.

Syntax

UPDATE [Owner.]TableName
SET ColumnName=Subquery
[WHERE SearchCondition]
or
UPDATE [Owner.]TableName
SET (ColumnName[, ...])=Subquery
[WHERE SearchCondition]

Parameters

A join update statement has the following parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[Owner.]TableName</td>
<td>Identifies the table to be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET (ColumnName[, ...])=Subquery</td>
<td>Specifies the column to be updated. You can update several columns of the same table with a single UPDATE statement. The SET clause can contain only one subquery, although this subquery can be nested. The number of values in the select list of the subquery must be the same as the number of columns specified in the SET clause. An error is returned if the subquery returns more than one row for any updated row.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHERE SearchCondition</td>
<td>The search condition can contain a subquery. All rows for which the search condition is true are updated as specified in the SET clause. Rows that do not satisfy the search condition are not affected. If no rows satisfy the search condition, the table is not changed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

The subquery in the SET clause of a join update does not reduce the number of rows from the target table that are to be updated. The reduction must be specified using the WHERE clause. Thus if a row from the target table qualifies the WHERE clause but the subquery returns no rows for this row, this row is updated with a NULL value in the updated column.

Examples

In this example, if a row from t1 has no match in t2, then its x1 value in the first SELECT and its x1 and y1 values in the second SELECT are set to NULL.

UPDATE t1 SET x1=(SELECT x2 FROM t2 WHERE id1=id2);
UPDATE t1 SET (x1,y1)=(SELECT x2,y2 FROM t2 WHERE id1=id2);

In order to restrict the UPDATE statement to update only rows from t1 that have a match in t2, a WHERE clause with a subquery has to be provided as follows.

UPDATE t1 SET x1=(SELECT x2 FROM t2 WHERE id1=id2)
   WHERE id1 IN (SELECT id2 FROM t2);
UPDATE t1 SET (x1,y1)=(SELECT x2,y2 FROM t2 WHERE id1=id2)
WHERE id1 IN (SELECT id2 FROM t2);

See also

SELECT
When multiple users can access database objects, authorization can be controlled to these objects with privileges. Every object has an owner. Privileges control if a user can modify an object owned by another user. Privileges are granted or revoked either by the instance administrator, a user with the `ADMIN` privilege or, for privileges to a certain object, by the owner of the object.

The "Granting and revoking privileges" section in the Oracle TimesTen In-Memory Database Security Guide provides a detailed description of how to grant and revoke privileges for the different objects. In addition, the following sections provide a quick reference on all privileges that are required to perform TimesTen operations:

- System privileges
- Object privileges
- Privilege hierarchy
- The PUBLIC role

## System privileges

A system privilege is the right to perform a particular action or to perform an action on any object of a particular type. Objects include tables, views, materialized views, synonyms, indexes, sequences, cache groups, replication schemes and PL/SQL functions, procedures and packages. Only the instance administrator or a user with `ADMIN` privilege can grant or revoke system privileges.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Privilege</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>ADMIN</code></td>
<td>Enables a user to perform administrative tasks including checkpointing, backups, migration, and user creation and deletion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ALTER ANY CACHE GROUP</code></td>
<td>Enables a user to alter any cache group in the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ALTER ANY INDEX</code></td>
<td>Enables a user to alter any index in the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> There is no <code>ALTER INDEX</code> statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ALTER ANY MATERIALIZED VIEW</code></td>
<td>Enables a user to alter any materialized view in the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> There is no <code>ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW</code> statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ALTER ANY PROCEDURE</code></td>
<td>Enables a user to alter any PL/SQL procedure, function or package in the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ALTER ANY SEQUENCE</code></td>
<td>Enables a user to alter any sequence in the database.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 7–1  (Cont.) System privileges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Privilege</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALTER ANY TABLE</td>
<td>Enables a user to alter any table in the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTER ANY VIEW</td>
<td>Enables a user to alter any view in the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note: There is no ALTER VIEW</td>
<td>statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CACHE_MANAGER</td>
<td>Enables a user to perform operations related to cache groups.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE ANY CACHE GROUP</td>
<td>Enables a user to create a cache group owned by any user in the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE ANY INDEX</td>
<td>Enables a user to create an index on any table or materialized view in the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE ANY MATERIALIZED VIEW</td>
<td>Enables a user to create a materialized view owned by any user in the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE ANY PROCEDURE</td>
<td>Enables a user to create a PL/SQL procedure, function or package owned by any user in the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE ANY SEQUENCE</td>
<td>Enables a user to create a sequence owned by any user in the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE ANY SYNONYM</td>
<td>Enables a user to create a private synonym owned by any user in the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE ANY TABLE</td>
<td>Enables a user to create a table owned by any user in the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE ANY VIEW</td>
<td>Enables a user to create a view owned by any user in the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE CACHE GROUP</td>
<td>Enables a user to create a cache group owned by that user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW</td>
<td>Enables a user to create a materialized view owned by that user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE PROCEDURE</td>
<td>Enables a user to create a PL/SQL procedure, function or package owned by that user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE PUBLIC SYNONYM</td>
<td>Enables a user to create a public synonym.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE SEQUENCE</td>
<td>Enables a user to create a sequence owned by that user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE SESSION</td>
<td>Enables a user to create a connection to the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE SYNONYM</td>
<td>Enables a user to create a private synonym.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE TABLE</td>
<td>Enables a user to create a table owned by that user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE VIEW</td>
<td>Enables a user to create a view owned by that user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE ANY TABLE</td>
<td>Enables a user to delete from any table in the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP ANY CACHE GROUP</td>
<td>Enables a user to drop any cache group in the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP ANY INDEX</td>
<td>Enables a user to drop any index in the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP ANY MATERIALIZED VIEW</td>
<td>Enables a user to drop any materialized view in the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP ANY PROCEDURE</td>
<td>Enables a user to drop any PL/SQL procedure, function or package in the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP ANY SEQUENCE</td>
<td>Enables a user to drop any sequence in the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP ANY SYNONYM</td>
<td>Enables a user to drop a synonym owned by any user in the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP ANY TABLE</td>
<td>Enables a user to drop any table in the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP ANY VIEW</td>
<td>Enables a user to drop any view in the database.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
An object privilege is the right to perform a particular action on an object or to access another user's object. Objects include tables, views, materialized views, indexes, synonyms, sequences, cache groups, replication schemes and PL/SQL functions, procedures and packages.

An object's owner has all object privileges for that object, and those privileges cannot be revoked. The object's owner can grant object privileges for that object to other database users. A user with ADMIN privilege can grant and revoke object privileges from users who do not own the objects on which the privileges are granted.

### Table 7–2 Object privileges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Privilege</th>
<th>Object type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DELETE</td>
<td>Table</td>
<td>Enables a user to delete from a table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXECUTE</td>
<td>PL/SQL package, procedure or function</td>
<td>Enables a user to execute a PL/SQL package, procedure or function directly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLUSH</td>
<td>Cache group</td>
<td>Enables a user to flush a cache group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEX</td>
<td>Table or materialized view</td>
<td>Enables a user to create an index on a table or materialized view.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSERT</td>
<td>Table or synonym</td>
<td>Enables a user to insert into a table or into the table through a synonym.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOAD</td>
<td>Cache group</td>
<td>Enables a user to load a cache group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REFERENCES</td>
<td>Table or materialized view</td>
<td>Enables a user to create a foreign key dependency on a table or materialized view. The REFERENCES privilege on a parent table implicitly grants SELECT privilege on the parent table.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Privilege hierarchy

Some privileges confer other privileges. For example, `ADMIN` privilege confers all other privileges. The `CREATE ANY TABLE` system privilege confers the `CREATE TABLE` object privilege. Table 7–3 shows the privilege hierarchy.

### Table 7–3 Privilege hierarchy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Privilege</th>
<th>Confers these privileges</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>ADMIN</code></td>
<td>All other privileges including <code>CACHE_MANAGER</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>CREATE ANY INDEX</code></td>
<td>INDEX (any table or materialized view)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>CREATE ANY MATERIALIZED VIEW</code></td>
<td>CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>CREATE ANY PROCEDURE</code></td>
<td>CREATE PROCEDURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>CREATE ANY SEQUENCE</code></td>
<td>CREATE SEQUENCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>CREATE ANY SYNONYM</code></td>
<td>CREATE SYNONYM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>CREATE ANY TABLE</code></td>
<td>CREATE TABLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>CREATE ANY VIEW</code></td>
<td>CREATE VIEW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>DELETE ANY TABLE</code></td>
<td>DELETE (any table)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>EXECUTE ANY PROCEDURE</code></td>
<td>EXECUTE (any procedure)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>INSERT ANY TABLE</code></td>
<td>INSERT (any table)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>SELECT ANY SEQUENCE</code></td>
<td>SELECT (any sequence)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>SELECT ANY TABLE</code></td>
<td>SELECT (any table, view or materialized view)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>UPDATE ANY TABLE</code></td>
<td>UPDATE (any table)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cache group privileges have a separate hierarchy except that `ADMIN` confers the `CACHE_MANAGER` privilege.

The `CACHE_MANAGER` privilege confers these privileges:

- `CREATE ANY CACHE GROUP`
- `ALTER ANY CACHE GROUP`
- `DROP ANY CACHE GROUP`
The PUBLIC role

- FLUSH ANY CACHE GROUP
- LOAD ANY CACHE GROUP
- UNLOAD ANY CACHE GROUP
- REFRESH ANY CACHE GROUP
- FLUSH (object)
- LOAD (object)
- UNLOAD (object)
- REFRESH (object)

The CACHE_MANAGER privilege also includes the ability to start and stop the cache agent and the replication agent.

CREATE ANY CACHE GROUP confers the CREATE CACHE GROUP privilege for any cache group.

The PUBLIC role

All users of the database have the PUBLIC role. In a newly created TimesTen database, by default PUBLIC has SELECT and EXECUTE privileges on various system tables and views and PL/SQL functions, procedures and packages. You can see the list of objects by using this query:

```
SELECT table_name, privilege FROM sys.dba_tab_privs WHERE grantee='PUBLIC';
```

Privileges that are granted to PUBLIC as part of database creation cannot be revoked. To see a list of these privileges, use this query:

```
SELECT table_name, privilege FROM sys.dba_tab_privs WHERE grantor='SYS';
```
The PUBLIC role
TimesTen reserves words for use in SQL statements.
To use one of these words as an identifier (such as a table name or column name),
enclose the reserved word in quotes. Otherwise, syntax errors may occur.

Reserved words
AGING
ALL
ANY
AS
BETWEEN
BINARY_DOUBLE_INFINITY
BINARY_DOUBLE_NAN
BINARY_FLOAT_INFINITY
BINARY_FLOAT_NAN
CASE
CHAR
COLUMN
COLUMNAR
CONNECTION
CONSTRAINT
CROSS
CURRENT_SCHEMA
CURRENT_USER
CURSOR
DATASTORE_OWNER
DATE
DECIMAL
DEFAULT
DESTROY
DISTINCT
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reserved words</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISTRIBUTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOREIGN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FROM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAVING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INNER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTEGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERSECT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERVAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEFT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIKE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LONG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORA_SYSDATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORDER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIMARY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPAGATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUBLIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READONLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIGHT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROWNUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROWS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SESSION_USER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSDATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSTEM_USER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reserved words</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT_SYSDATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIQUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPDATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARCHAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHERE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Symbols

, 6-288
^ operator, expressions, 3-3
_ any single character in LIKE predicate, 5-22
& operator, expressions, 3-3
% multiple characters in LIKE predicate, 5-22
| operator, expressions, 3-3
|| operator, expressions, 3-3
~ operator, expressions, 3-3
duplicate rows, including (ALL), 4-5, 4-65, 4-66, 4-101
function list, 4-5
grouping results, 6-298
groups, filtering, 6-280
in expressions, 3-2
in query, 6-291
overflow, 1-36
ROLLUP clause, 4-5
SQL syntax, 4-5
unique rows only (DISTINCT), 4-5, 4-65, 4-66, 4-101

A

ABS function, 4-11
access control—see privileges
ACOS function, 4-12
active standby pair
altering, 6-37
creating, 6-109
dropping, 6-234
failthreshold, number of log files, 6-112
include/exclude table, sequence, cache
group, 6-38
master, 6-112
return wait timeout, 6-111
subscriber, 6-111
subscriber, add, 6-38
subscriber, drop, 6-38
timeout, 6-113
ttRepSyncSet built-in procedure, 6-111
ADD COLUMN, table, 6-75, 6-78, 6-83, 6-90
ADD ELEMENT, in ALTER REPLICATION statement, 6-56
ADD SUBSCRIBER clause
in ALTER ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR statement, 6-38
in ALTER REPLICATION statement, 6-57
ADD_MONTHS function, 4-13
ADMIN system privilege
definition, 7-1
hierarchy, 7-4
aggregate functions
ALL modifier, 4-19, 4-32
and GROUP BY clause, 4-5
CUBE clause, 4-5
DISTINCT modifier, 4-19, 4-32
aging
cache groups, 6-123
restrictions, ALTER TABLE, 6-93
restrictions, CREATE TABLE, 6-215
tables, add, 6-85, 6-88
tables, drop, 6-85, 6-90
tables, policies, 6-93
AGING reserved word, 8-1
ALL / NOT IN predicate
in subquery, 5-4
in value list, 5-6
ALL modifier
aggregate functions, 4-19, 4-32
MAX function, 4-65
MIN function, 4-66
SELECT statement, 6-279
SUM function, 4-101
ALL reserved word, 8-1
ALTER ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR statement, 6-37
ALTER ANY CACHE GROUP system privilege
definition, 7-1
hierarchy, 7-4
ALTER ANY INDEX system privilege, 7-1
ALTER ANY MATERIALIZED VIEW system privilege, 7-1
ALTER ANY PROCEDURE system privilege, 7-1
ALTER ANY SEQUENCE system privilege, 7-1
ALTER ANY TABLE system privilege, 7-2
ALTER ANY VIEW system privilege, 7-2
ALTER CACHE GROUP statement, 6-41
ALTER ELEMENT clause
DROP SUBSCRIBER, 6-61
in ALTER REPLICATION statement, 6-57
SET MASTER, 6-62
SET NAME, 6-62
ALTER FUNCTION statement, 6-44
ALTER PACKAGE statement, 6-46
ALTER PROCEDURE statement, 6-48
ALTER PROFILE statement, 6-50
ALTER REPLICATION statement, 6-55
ALTER SEQUENCE statement, 6-65
ALTER SESSION statement, 6-66
ALTER SUBSCRIBER, in ALTER REPLICATION statement, 6-57
ALTER TABLE statement
  ADD column, 6-78, 6-90
description and syntax, 6-74
DROP column, 6-79, 6-91
PRIMARY KEY, 6-78, 6-91
ALTER USER statement, 6-101
altering, 6-65
analytic functions
  function list, 4-6
  overview, 4-5
ANSI SQL data types, 1-6
ANY / IN predicate
  in subquery, 5-8
  in value list, 5-10
ANY reserved word, 8-1
arithmetic operations
  datetime and interval types, 1-26
  in expressions, 3-3
  overflow, 1-36
  POWER function, 4-82
  SQRT (square root) function, 4-99
  SUM function, 4-101
AS reserved word, 8-1
ASC clause, CREATE INDEX statement, 6-132
ASCIISTR function, 4-15
ASIN function, 4-16
ATAN function, 4-17
ATAN2 function, 4-18
AUTOREFRESH clause
  CREATE CACHE GROUP statement, 6-123
    FULL/INCREMENTAL, 6-123
    STATE, 6-42
  AVG function, 4-19

B

basic names, 2-1
BETWEEN predicate, 5-2, 5-14
BETWEEN reserved word, 8-1
BINARY data type, 1-2, 1-18, 1-29
BINARY_DOUBLE data type, 1-2, 1-17, 1-29
BINARY_DOUBLE_INFINITY
  negative infinity, 3-12
  positive infinity, 3-12
BINARY_DOUBLE_INFINITY reserved word, 8-1
BINARY_DOUBLE_NAN reserved word, 8-1
BINARY_FLOAT data type, 1-2, 1-18, 1-29
BINARY_FLOAT_INFINITY
  negative infinity, 3-12
positive infinity, 3-12
BINARY_FLOAT_INFINITY reserved word, 8-1
BINARY_FLOAT_NAN reserved word, 8-1
BINARY_FLOAT_NAN, not a number, 3-12
BITAND function, 4-20
BITNOT function, 4-21
BITOR function, 4-22
bitwise
  functions, 4-2
  bitwise operators
    AND operator, expressions, 3-3
    NOT operator, expressions, 3-3
    OR operator, expressions, 3-3
    BITXOR function, 4-23
BLOB
  conversion function, TO_BLOB, 4-116
  conversion function, TO_LOB, 4-125
  in Oracle type mode, 1-2
  initialize, EMPTY_BLOB function, 4-40
  storage requirements, 1-29
built-in procedures, CALL, 6-105

C

cache
  CACHE_MANAGER system privilege,
    definition, 7-2
  CACHE_MANAGER system privilege,
    hierarchy, 7-4
cache groups
  aging, 6-123
  ALTER ANY CACHE GROUP system privilege,
    definition, 7-1
  ALTER ANY CACHE GROUP system privilege,
    hierarchy, 7-4
  altering, 6-41
  autorefresh, 6-123
  CREATE ANY CACHE GROUP system privilege,
    definition, 7-2
  CREATE ANY CACHE GROUP system privilege,
    hierarchy, 7-4, 7-5
  CREATE CACHE GROUP statement, 6-115
  CREATE CACHE GROUP system privilege,
    definition, 7-2
    definition, 6-115
  DROP ANY CACHE GROUP system privilege,
    definition, 7-2
  DROP ANY CACHE GROUP system privilege,
    hierarchy, 7-4
  dropping, 6-235
dynamically loaded, 6-116
  explicitly loaded, 6-116
  FLUSH ANY CACHE GROUP system privilege,
    definition, 7-3
  FLUSH ANY CACHE GROUP system privilege,
    hierarchy, 7-5
  FLUSH ANY CACHE GROUP system privilege,
    hierarchy, 7-5
  FLUSH object privilege, definition, 7-3
  FLUSH object privilege, hierarchy, 7-5
  flushing, 6-254
  instance, defined, 6-115
CREATE ANY PROCEDURE system privilege  
definition, 7-2  
hierarchy, 7-4
CREATE ANY SEQUENCE system privilege  
definition, 7-2  
hierarchy, 7-4
CREATE ANY SYNONYM system privilege  
definition, 7-2  
hierarchy, 7-4
CREATE ANY TABLE system privilege  
definition, 7-2  
hierarchy, 7-4
CREATE ANY VIEW system privilege  
definition, 7-2  
hierarchy, 7-4
CREATE CACHE GROUP statement, 6-115
CREATE CACHE GROUP system privilege  
definition, 7-2  
hierarchy, 7-4
CREATE FUNCTION statement, 6-127
CREATE GLOBAL TEMPORARY TABLE, 6-191,  
6-192, 6-205, 6-206
CREATE INDEX statement  
ASC/DESC clause, 6-132  
description and syntax, 6-132  
UNIQUE clause, 6-132
CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW statement, 6-138
CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW system privilege  
definition, 7-2  
hierarchy, 7-4
CREATE PACKAGE BODY statement, 6-150
CREATE PACKAGE statement, 6-144
CREATE PROCEDURE statement, 6-151
CREATE PROCEDURE system privilege  
definition, 7-2  
hierarchy, 7-4
CREATE PROFILE statement, 6-158
CREATE PUBLIC SYNONYM system privilege, 7-2
CREATE REPLICA statement, 6-167
CREATE SEQUENCE statement, 6-181
CREATE SEQUENCE system privilege  
definition, 7-2  
hierarchy, 7-4
CREATE SESSION system privilege, 7-2
CREATE SYNONYM statement, 6-186
CREATE SYNONYM system privilege  
definition, 7-2  
hierarchy, 7-4
CREATE TABLE statement  
description and syntax, 6-190  
FOREIGN KEY, 6-193, 6-207  
PRIMARY KEY, 6-192, 6-207
CREATE TABLE system privilege  
definition, 7-2  
hierarchy, 7-4
CREATE USER statement, 6-225
CREATE VIEW statement, 6-229
CREATE VIEW system privilege  
definition, 7-2
CROSS reserved word, 8-1
CUBE clause  
aggregate functions, 4-5  
GROUPING_ID function, 4-51  
in SELECT statement, 6-300, 6-303
CURRENT_SCHEMA, 8-1
CURRENT_USER function, 4-34
CURRENT_USER reserved word, 8-1
CURRVAL  
in INSERT SELECT statement, 6-261
CURSOR reserved word, 8-1

D

data types
ANSI SQL, 1-6
backward compatibility support, 1-7
character types, 1-8
comparing in search conditions, 5-3
comparison rules, 1-30
conversion, 1-31
effect of, 1-1
numeric types, 1-12
overflow, 1-36
parameters, inferring, 2-4
specifications, 1-2
storage requirements, 1-28
TimesTen/Oracle compatibility, 1-7
truncation, 1-36
underflow, 1-36
DATASTORE_OWNER reserved word, 8-1
DATASTORE, CREATE REPLICATION statement, 6-169
DATE data type, 1-3, 1-24, 1-25, 1-29
DATE reserved word, 8-1
dates, in constants, 3-10, 3-11
datetime
add intervals to timestamp, 4-111
conversion function, 4-121
conversion function, TO_DATE, 4-120
conversion to INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND, 4-78
current date and time (system time), 4-106
GETDATE function, 4-106
intervals between timestamps, 4-113
MONTHS_BETWEEN function, 4-69
NUMTODSINTERVAL function, 4-78
NUMTOYMINTERVAL function, 4-79
ROUND date function, 4-85
SYSDATE function, 4-106
time truncation, TRUNC date function, 4-130
TIMESTAMPADDD function, 4-111
TIMESTAMPDIFF function, 4-113
datetime data types
arithmetic operations, 1-26
comparison rules, 1-30
format models, general, 3-17
format models, TO_CHAR conversion of TT_TIMESTAMP and TT_DATE, 3-21
list of types, 1-24
using, 1-25
DDL statements, defined, 6-1
DECIMAL data type, 1-7
DECIMAL reserved word, 8-1
DECODE function, 4-35
DEFAULT column value, INSERT statement, 6-259
DEFAULT reserved word, 8-1
DELETE ANY TABLE system privilege
definition, 7-2
hierarchy, 7-4
DELETE object privilege
definition, 7-3
hierarchy, 7-4
DELETE statement, 6-231
DENSE_RANK function, 4-36
derived tables, in SELECT statement, 6-297
DESC clause, CREATE INDEX statement, 6-132
DESTROY reserved word, 8-1
DISTINCT modifier
aggregate functions, 4-19, 4-32
MAX function, 4-65
MIN function, 4-66
SELECT statement, 6-279
SUM function, 4-101
DISTINCT reserved word, 8-1
DISTRIBUTE reserved word, 8-2
DML statements, defined, 6-1
DOUBLE PRECISION data type, 1-7
DROP ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR statement, 6-234
DROP ANY CACHE GROUP system privilege
definition, 7-2
hierarchy, 7-4
DROP CACHE GROUP statement, 6-235
DROP ELEMENT, in ALTER REPLICATION statement, 6-58
DROP INDEX statement, 6-250
DROP MATERIALIZED VIEW statement, 6-240
DROP PACKAGE BODY statement, 6-241
DROP PACKAGE statement, 6-241
DROP PROCEDURE statement, 6-243
DROP PROFILE statement, 6-244
DROP PUBLIC SYNONYM system privilege, 7-3
DROP REPLICATION statement, 6-246
DROP SEQUENCE statement, 6-247
DROP SUBSCRIBER clause
in ALTER ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR statement, 6-38
in ALTER REPLICATION statement, 6-58
DROP SYNONYM statement, 6-248
DROP TABLE statement, 6-250
DROP USER statement, 6-252
DROP VIEW statement, 6-253
duplicate parameter names, 2-3
DURABLE COMMIT, CREATE REPLICATION statement, 6-169
dynamic parameters
in expressions, 3-2, 3-4
in LIKE predicate, 5-23
names, 2-3
dynamically loaded cache groups, 6-116

E

ELEMENT, CREATE REPLICATION statement, 6-169
elementIdCompute function, 4-37
EMPTY_BLOB function, 4-40
EMPTY_CLOB function, 4-41
encoding and decoding functions, 4-9
escape character, in LIKE predicate, 5-23
exclusive OR operator, expressions, 3-3
EXECUTE ANY PROCEDURE system privilege
definition, 7-3
hierarchy, 7-4
EXECUTE object privilege
definition, 7-3
hierarchy, 7-4
EXISTS predicate, 5-2, 5-17
explicitly loaded cache groups, 6-116
exponents, POWER function, 4-82
EXPR function, 4-42
expressions
ALL / NOT IN predicate (subquery), 5-4
ALL / NOT IN predicate (value list), 5-6
ANY / IN predicate (subquery), 5-8
ANY / IN predicate (value list), 5-10
arithmetic operations, 3-3
BETWEEN predicate, 5-14
bitwise operators, 3-3
COALESCE function, 4-27
comparing, 4-76
comparison predicate, 5-15
constants, 3-2, 3-8
dynamic parameters, 3-2, 3-4
functions, 3-2
GREATEST function, 4-46
hash value, TT_HASH function, 4-132
in UPDATE statements, 6-311
IS INFINITE predicate, 5-19
IS NAN predicate, 5-20
IS NULL predicate, 5-21
LEAST function, 4-55
left-padding, 4-61
left-trimming, 4-63
LIKE predicate, 5-22
LOWER and UPPER functions, 4-60
LPAD function, 4-61
LTRIM function, 4-63
NULLIF function, 4-76
primaries, 3-2, 3-3
right-padding, 4-88
right-trimming, 4-90
ROUND expression function, 4-86
RPAD function, 4-88
RTRIM function, 4-90
SIGN function, 4-93
specification, 3-2
SQL syntax, 4-3
truncation, TRUNC expression function, 4-131
unary plus and minus, 3-2
EXTRACT function, 4-43

G
GETDATE function, 4-106
global temporary tables, 6-191, 6-192, 6-205, 6-206
GRANT statement, 6-256
GREATEST function, 4-46
GROUP BY clause
  and aggregate functions, 4-5
  and GROUP_ID function, 4-48
duplicate grouping rows, eliminating, 4-48
GROUPING_ID function, 4-51
in SELECT statements, 6-298
GROUP reserved word, 8-2
GROUP_ID function, 4-48
GROUPING function, 4-49
GROUPING SETS clause, in SELECT statement, 6-300
GROUPING_ID function, 4-51

H
hash index
  materialized view, 6-139
  resize, 6-75, 6-85
table, 6-193, 6-208
hash value of expression, TT_HASH function, 4-132
HAVING clause
  GROUPING function, 4-49
  in SELECT statements, 6-280
HAVING reserved word, 8-2
hexadecimal values in constants, 3-10

I
IN predicate
  in search conditions, 5-2
  in subquery, 5-8
  in value list, 5-10
INDEX object privilege
  definition, 7-3
  hierarchy, 7-4
indexes
  ALTER ANY INDEX system privilege, 7-1
  CREATE ANY INDEX system privilege, 7-2
  CREATE ANY INDEX system privilege, hierarchy, 7-4
  creating, 6-132
  DROP ANY INDEX system privilege, 7-2
  dropping, 6-238
INDEX object privilege, definition, 7-3
INDEX object privilege, hierarchy, 7-4
owner, default, 6-238
removal when dropping table, 6-250
INF / -INF
data types, 1-34
IS INFINITE predicate, 5-19
infinity
-BINARY_FLOAT_INFINITY and -BINARY_DOUBLE_INFINITY, 3-12
BINARY_FLOAT_INFINITY and BINARY_DOUBLE_INFINITY, 3-12
infinity
IS INFINITE predicate, 5-19
INLINE clause
in ALTER TABLE statement, 6-77, 6-86
in CREATE TABLE statement, 6-196, 6-211
INNER reserved word, 8-2
INSERT ANY TABLE system privilege
definition, 7-3
hierarchy, 7-4
INSERT object privilege
definition, 7-3
hierarchy, 7-4
INSERT SELECT statement, 6-261
INSERT statement, 6-258
instance, cache group, defined, 6-115
INSTR function, 4-53
INSTR4 function, 4-53
INSTRB function, 4-53
INTEGER data type, 1-7, 3-8
INTERSECT reserved word, 8-2
INTERVAL data type, 1-3, 1-25, 1-29
interval data types, arithmetic operations, 1-26
INTERVAL reserved word, 8-2
interval values, in constants, 3-12
intervals (date/time), 1-25
INTO reserved word, 8-2
IS INFINITE predicate, 5-19
IS NAN predicate, 5-20
IS NULL predicate, 5-21
IS reserved word, 8-2
J
JOIN reserved word, 8-2
joins
join types, INNER, LEFT (OUTER), RIGHT (OUTER), 6-294
joined tables, 6-294
joining table with self, correlation names, 6-291
outer, 6-279
OUTER JOIN clause, SELECT statement, 6-295
L
LAST_VALUE function, 4-54
LEAST function, 4-55
LEFT reserved word, 8-2
LENGTH function, 4-57
LENGTH4 function, 4-57
LENGTHB function, 4-57
LIKE predicate
description and syntax, 5-22
in search conditions, 5-2
pattern matching, 5-22
pattern matching of NCHAR, NVARCHAR2, NCLOB, 5-26
LIKE reserved word, 8-2
LN function, 4-58
LOAD ANY CACHE GROUP system privilege
definition, 7-3
hierarchy, 7-5
LOAD CACHE GROUP statement, 6-263
LOAD object privilege
definition, 7-3
hierarchy, 7-5
LOB
BLOB conversion function, TO_BLOB, 4-116
BLOB in Oracle type mode, 1-2
CLOB conversion function, TO_CLOB, 4-119
CLOB in Oracle type mode, 1-3
collection function, TO_CLOB, 4-125
functions, 4-3
initialize BLOB, EMPTY_BLOB function, 4-40
initialize CLOB, EMPTY_CLOB function, 4-41
initialize NCLOB, EMPTY_CLOB function, 4-41
maximum size, 1-19
NCLOB conversion function, TO_NCLOB, 4-126
NCLOB in Oracle type mode, 1-3
NULL, 1-21
overview, 1-19
value to test for BLOB, CLOB, NCLOB (IS NULL
predicate), 5-21
LOG function, 4-59
logical operators
compatible data types, 5-3
evaluation order, 5-3
in search conditions, 5-2
resulting values, 5-3
LONG reserved word, 8-2
LOWER function, 4-60
LPAD function, 4-61
LTRIM function, 4-63
M
MASTER clause
in ALTER REPLICATION statement, 6-59
in CREATE ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR statement, 6-112
in CREATE REPLICATION statement, 6-170
materialized views
ALTER ANY MATERIALIZED VIEW system
privilege, 7-1
CREATE ANY MATERIALIZED VIEW system
privilege, definition, 7-2
CREATE ANY MATERIALIZED VIEW system
privilege, hierarchy, 7-4
CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW system privilege,
CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW system privilege, hierarchy, 7-4
creating, 6-138
detail tables, ON DELETE CASCADE, 6-79, 6-92
DROP ANY MATERIALIZED VIEW system privilege, 7-2
dropping, 6-240
hash index, 6-139
invalid, 6-142
privileges required, 6-142
REFERENCES object privilege, 7-3
SELECT ANY TABLE system privilege, definition, 7-3
SELECT ANY TABLE system privilege, hierarchy, 7-4
SELECT object privilege, definition, 7-4
SELECT object privilege, hierarchy, 7-4
MAX function, 4-65
MERGE statement, 6-267
MIN function, 4-66
MINUS reserved word, 8-2
MOD function, 4-68
MONTHS_BETWEEN function, 4-69
multiple characters, "%", in LIKE predicate, 5-22

N
names
basic names, 2-1
case, case-sensitivity, 2-1
compound identifiers, 2-2
duplicate parameter names, 2-3
dynamic parameters, 2-3
fully qualified, 2-2
namespace, 2-2
owner names, 2-2
search order for unqualified names, 2-2
simple names, 2-1
TimesTen names, rules, 2-1
user ID, 2-2
namespace, 2-2
naming rules, 2-1
NAN
data type, 1-34
IS NAN predicate, 5-20
NATIONAL CHAR data type, 1-7
NATIONAL CHAR VARYING data type, 1-7
NATIONAL CHARACTER data type, 1-7
national character string, in constants, 3-9
NCHAR data type
description and use, 1-10
Oracle type mode, 1-3
pattern matching, LIKE predicate, 5-26
storage requirements, 1-29
NCHAR VARYING data type, 1-7
NCHR function, 4-71
NCLOB
collection function, TO_NCLOB, 4-126
in Oracle type mode, 1-3
initialize, EMPTY_CLOB function, 4-41
pattern matching, LIKE predicate, 5-26
storage requirements, 1-29
NEXTVAL
in INSERT SELECT statement, 6-261
NLS_CHARSET_ID function, 4-72
NLS_CHARSET_NAME function, 4-73
NLSSORT function, 4-74
not a number
BINARY_FLOAT_NAN and BINARY_DOUBLE_NAN, 3-12
IS NAN predicate, 5-20
NOT EXISTS (EXISTS predicate), 5-17
NOT IN predicate
in subquery, 5-4
in value list, 5-6
NOT INLINE clause
in ALTER TABLE statement, 6-77, 6-86
in CREATE TABLE statement, 6-196, 6-211
NULL predicate, in search conditions, 5-2
NULL reserved word, 8-2
NULL values
and ODBC functions, 1-34
defined, 1-33
from logical operations, 5-3
in comparison predicates, 5-16
in UPDATE statements, 6-311
IS NULL predicate, 5-21
NVL function, 4-80
replace a null value with another value, 4-80
sorting, 1-33
storage, 1-10
NULLIF function, 4-76
NUMBER data type
collection function, TO_NUMBER, 4-127
in Oracle type mode, 1-4
storage requirements, 1-29
usage, 1-13
numbers
floating point, 1-17
format models, 3-14
NUMERIC data type
description, 1-7
numeric data types
approximate types, 1-12
comparison rules, 1-30
exact types, 1-12
numeric precedence, 1-19
overview, 1-12
truncation, 1-36
numeric functions, 4-1
NUMTODSINTERVAL function, 4-78
NUMTOYMINTERVAL function, 4-79
NVARCHAR2 data type
description and use, 1-12
in Oracle type mode, 1-4
pattern matching, LIKE predicate, 5-26
storage requirements, 1-29
NVL function, 4-80
O
object names, namespace, 2-2
object privileges, 7-3
ODBC
time literal syntax, 3-11
timestamp literal syntax, 3-12
ODBC functions and null values, 1-34
ON DELETE CASCADE, detail tables, materialized views, 6-79, 6-92
ON reserved word, 8-2
operators, comparison, 5-15
Optimizer hints, 6-6
optimizer hints
flags, statement level and transaction level, 6-10, 6-11
statement level overriding transaction level, 6-16
statement level vs. transaction level, understand and compare, 6-17
statement level, description, 6-16
statement level, examples, 6-18
statement level, overview, 6-8
statement level, statements that support hints, 6-17
statement level, syntax, 6-8
transaction level, examples, 6-18
Optimizer hints in TimesTen Scaleout, 6-26
ORA_SYSDATE reserved word, 8-2
Oracle type mode, backward compatibility, 1-7
ORDER BY clause
and subqueries, 3-6
in SELECT statement, 6-280
ORDER reserved word, 8-2
OUTER JOIN clause, in SELECT statement, 6-295
outer joins, 6-279
overflow of data, 1-36
owner names, 2-2
P
package, PL/SQL
creating, 6-144
creating body, 6-150
dropping, 6-241
parameters
data type, inferring, 2-4
duplicate parameter names, 2-3
dynamic parameter names, 2-3
partitions, tables, 6-94
pattern matching, LIKE predicate, 5-22
permissions—see privileges
PL/SQL
ALTER ANY PROCEDURE system privilege, 7-1
ALTER FUNCTION statement, 6-44
ALTER PACKAGE statement, 6-46
ALTER PROCEDURE statement, 6-48
CALL procedure or function, 6-105
CREATE ANY PROCEDURE system privilege, 7-4
CREATE ANY PROCEDURE system privilege, definition, 7-2
CREATE FUNCTION statement, 6-127
CREATE PACKAGE BODY statement, 6-150
CREATE PACKAGE statement, 6-144
CREATE PROCEDURE statement, 6-151
CREATE PROCEDURE system privilege, definition, 7-2
CREATE PROCEDURE system privilege, hierarchy, 7-4
DROP ANY PROCEDURE system privilege, 7-2
DROP FUNCTION statement, 6-237
DROP PACKAGE BODY statement, 6-241
DROP PACKAGE statement, 6-241
DROP PROCEDURE statement, 6-243
EXECUTE ANY PROCEDURE system privilege, definition, 7-3
EXECUTE ANY PROCEDURE system privilege, hierarchy, 7-4
EXECUTE object privilege, definition, 7-3
EXECUTE object privilege, hierarchy, 7-4
PORT clause
in CREATE ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR statement, 6-113
in CREATE REPLICATION statement, 6-170
POWER function, 4-82
predicates
ALL / NOT IN (subquery), 5-4
ALL / NOT IN (value list), 5-6
ANY / IN (subquery), 5-8
ANY / IN (value list), 5-10
BETWEEN, 5-14
collection, comparison, 5-15
evaluation order, 5-3
EXISTS / NOT EXISTS, 5-17
in search conditions, 5-2
IS INFINITE, 5-19
IS NULL, 5-21
LIKE, 5-22
primaries in expressions, 3-2, 3-3
primary key
add, 6-75, 6-78, 6-84, 6-91
change, 6-76, 6-85
PRIMARY KEY clause, in CREATE TABLE statement, 6-192, 6-207
PRIMARY reserved word, 8-2
privileges
granting, 6-256
hierarchy, 7-4
object privileges, 7-3
overview, 7-1
PUBLIC role, 7-5
PUBLIC user, in GRANT statement, 6-256
revoking, 6-275
system privileges, 7-1
procedure, PL/SQL
creating, 6-151
dropping, 6-243
profile
create, 6-158
PROPAGATE reserved word, 8-2
PROPAGATOR, ALTER REPLICATION
SELECT object privilege, hierarchy, 7-4
UPDATE ANY TABLE system privilege,
definition, 7-3
UPDATE ANY TABLE system privilege,
hierarchy, 7-4
UPDATE object privilege, definition, 7-4
UPDATE object privilege, hierarchy, 7-4
updating, 6-310
updating, WHERE clause omitted, 6-311
ROWS reserved word, 8-2
RPAD function, 4-88
RTRIM function, 4-90
search conditions
logical operators, 5-2
predicates, 5-2
syntax, 5-2
security--see privileges
SELECT ANY SEQUENCE system privilege
definition, 7-3
hierarchy, 7-4
SELECT ANY TABLE system privilege
definition, 7-3
hierarchy, 7-4
SELECT object privilege
definition, 7-4
hierarchy, 7-4
SELECT reserved word, 8-2
SELECT statement
and GROUP BY clause, GROUP_ID
function, 4-48
correlation names, table specification, 6-293
CUBE clause, 6-300, 6-303
DerivedTable, 6-297
description and syntax, 6-278
GROUP BY clause, 6-298
GROUPING function, 4-49
GROUPING SETS clause, 6-300
HAVING clause, 6-280
JoinedTable, 6-294
maximum tables per query, 6-279
ORDER BY clause, 6-280
ROLLUP clause, 6-299
SelectList, 6-290
TableSpec, 6-293
WHERE clause, 6-279
WithClause, 6-288
SELF reserved word, 8-2
sequence
ALTER ANY SEQUENCE system privilege, 7-1
CREATE ANY SEQUENCE system privilege,
definition, 7-2
CREATE ANY SEQUENCE system privilege,
hierarchy, 7-4
CREATE SEQUENCE system privilege,
definition, 7-2
CREATE SEQUENCE system privilege,
hierarchy, 7-4
creating, 6-181
DROP ANY SEQUENCE system privilege, 7-2
dropping, 6-247
SELECT ANY SEQUENCE system privilege,
definition, 7-3
SELECT ANY SEQUENCE system privilege,
hierarchy, 7-4
SELECT object privilege, definition, 7-4
SELECT object privilege, hierarchy, 7-4
values, CURRVAL, NEXTVAL, 6-261
wrapping, cycling, 6-181
session and user functions, 4-9
CURRENT_USER function, 4-34
session information, SYS_CONTEXT
function, 4-103
SESSION_USER function, 4-92
SYSTEM_USER function, 4-108
UID function, 4-133
USER function, 4-135
SESSION_USER function, 4-92
SESSION_USER reserved word, 8-2
sessions
ALTER SESSION, 6-66
CREATE SESSION system privilege, 7-2
SET clause
in ALTER ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR
statement, 6-38
in ALTER CACHE GROUP statement, 6-41
in ALTER REPLICATION statement, 6-55
SET reserved word, 8-2
SIGN function, 4-93
simple names, 2-1
SIN function, 4-95
single character, ".", in LIKE predicate, 5-22
SINH function, 4-96
SMALLINT data type, 1-7
SMALLINT reserved word, 8-2
SOME reserved word, 8-2
SOUNDEX function, 4-97
SQL naming rules, 2-1
SQL statements, 6-2
SQRT function, 4-99
statement level optimizer hints--see optimizer hints
storage requirements for data types, 1-28
strings
functions, 4-3
INSTR, INSTRB, INSTR4 functions, 4-53
multiple characters, ".", in LIKE predicate, 5-22
phonetic signature, SOUNDEX function, 4-97
position of one string within another, 4-53
REPLACE function, 4-84
single character, ".", in LIKE predicate, 5-22
SOUNDEX function, 4-97
SUBSTR, SUBSTRB, SUBSTR4 functions, 4-100
substring of another string, 4-100
TRIM function, 4-128
UTF-16 format, UNISTR function, 4-134
subquery
ALL / NOT IN predicate, 5-4
ANY / IN predicate, 5-8
in EXISTS predicates, 5-17
ORDER BY clause, 3-6
support for subqueries, 3-6
SUBSCRIBER clause
   in ALTER REPLICATION statement, 6-60
   in CREATE ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR statement, 6-111
   in CREATE REPLICA statement, 6-171
SUBSTR function, 4-100
SUBSTR4 function, 4-100
SUBSTRB function, 4-100
SUM function, 4-101
SYNONYMS
   CREATE ANY SYNONYM system privilege,
      definition, 7-2
   CREATE ANY SYNONYM system privilege,
      hierarchy, 7-4
   CREATE PUBLIC SYNONYM system
      privilege, 7-2
   CREATE SYNONYM system privilege,
      definition, 7-2
   CREATE SYNONYM system privilege,
      hierarchy, 7-4
   creating, 6-186
   DROP ANY SYNONYM system privilege, 7-2
   DROP PUBLIC SYNONYM system privilege,
      dropping, 6-248
   INSERT object privilege, definition, 7-3
   INSERT object privilege, hierarchy, 7-4
   SELECT ANY TABLE system privilege,
      definition, 7-3
   SELECT object privilege, definition, 7-4
   SELECT object privilege, hierarchy, 7-4
   UPDATE ANY TABLE system privilege,
      definition, 7-3
   UPDATE ANY TABLE system privilege,
      hierarchy, 7-4
   SYS owner name, 2-2
   SYS_CONTEXT function, 4-103
   SYSDATE function, 4-106
   SYSDATE reserved word, 8-2
   system managed cache group, 6-115
   system privileges, 7-1
   SYSTEM_USER function, 4-108
   SYSTEM_USER reserved word, 8-2
T
   tables
      aging restrictions, 6-93, 6-215
      aging, add, 6-75, 6-84
      aging, delete, 6-75, 6-84
      aging, drop, 6-75, 6-84
      ALTER ANY TABLE system privilege, 7-2
      ALTER TABLE, 6-74
      columns, add, 6-75, 6-76, 6-84
      columns, drop, 6-75, 6-76, 6-84
      columns, maximum, 6-195
      compression, 6-86
      CREATE ANY TABLE system privilege,
         definition, 7-2
      CREATE ANY TABLE system privilege,
         hierarchy, 7-4
      CREATE TABLE system privilege, definition, 7-2
      CREATE TABLE system privilege, hierarchy, 7-4
      creating, 6-190
      DELETE ANY TABLE system privilege,
         definition, 7-2
      DELETE ANY TABLE system privilege,
         hierarchy, 7-4
      DELETE object privilege, definition, 7-3
      DELETE object privilege, hierarchy, 7-4
      dropping rows, 6-231
      derived, SELECT statement, 6-297
      DROP ANY TABLE system privilege, 7-2
      dropping, 6-250
      foreign key, add, 6-75, 6-84
      foreign key, remove, 6-75, 6-84
      foreign key, specification, 6-193, 6-207
      hash index, 6-193, 6-208
      hash index, resize, 6-75, 6-85
      INLINE/NOT INLINE, 6-77, 6-86, 6-196, 6-211
      INSERT ANY TABLE system privilege,
         definition, 7-3
      INSERT ANY TABLE system privilege,
         hierarchy, 7-4
      INSERT object privilege, definition, 7-3
      INSERT object privilege, hierarchy, 7-4
      inserting row with query results, 6-261
      inserting rows, 6-258
      inserting rows, column value default, 6-259
      inserting rows, column value omitted (INSERT
         SELECT), 6-261
      inserting rows, column value omitted
         (INSERT), 6-259
      maximum number per query, 6-279
      partitions, 6-94
      primary key, add, 6-75, 6-76, 6-84
      primary key, change, 6-76, 6-85
      primary key, specification, 6-192, 6-207
      REFERENCES object privilege, 7-3
      rows, merging, 6-267
      rows, updating, 6-310
      rows, updating, WHERE clause omitted, 6-311
      SELECT ANY TABLE system privilege,
         definition, 7-3
      SELECT ANY TABLE system privilege,
         hierarchy, 7-4
      SELECT object privilege, definition, 7-4
      SELECT object privilege, hierarchy, 7-4
      SELECT statement, specification, 6-293
      truncating, 6-305
      unique constraint, 6-76, 6-85
      UPDATE ANY TABLE system privilege,
         definition, 7-3
      UPDATE ANY TABLE system privilege,
         hierarchy, 7-4
      UPDATE object privilege, definition, 7-4
      UPDATE object privilege, hierarchy, 7-4
      TAN function, 4-109
      TANH function, 4-110
temporary tables, global, 6-191, 6-192, 6-205, 6-206
time (datetime) datatypes, list of types, 1-24
TIME data type, 1-4, 1-24, 1-25, 1-26
time zone conversions, 1-26
time, in constants, 3-11
TIMEOUT clause
in ALTER REPLICATION statement, 6-61
in CREATE ACTIVE STANDBY PAIR statement, 6-113
in CREATE REPLICATION statement, 6-172
timestamp
add intervals, 4-111
in constants, 3-12
intervals between timestamps, 4-113
TIMESTAMP data type, 1-4, 1-24, 1-25, 1-26, 1-29
timestamp, in constants, 3-12
TIMESTAMPADD function, 4-111
TIMESTAMPDIFF function, 4-113
TimesTen Classic
create table columns, 6-210
TimesTen Scaleout
create table columns, 6-195
TIMEZONE data type (unsupported), conversions, 1-26
TO reserved word, 8-3
TO_BLOB function, 4-116
TO_CHAR function, 4-117
TO_CLOB function, 4-119
TO_DATE function, 4-120
TO_LOB function, 4-125
TO_NCLOB function, 4-126
TO_NUMBER function, 4-127
TO_TIMESTAMP function, 4-121
transaction level optimizer hints--see optimizer hints
transactions
committing changes, 6-107
rolling back (undoing) changes, 6-277
TRANSMIT clause, CREATE REPLICATION statement, 6-172
TRIM function, 4-128
TRUNC date function
description and syntax, 4-130
format models, 3-20
TRUNC expression function, 4-131
TRUNCATE TABLE statement, 6-305
turning on of data, 1-36
TT_BIGINT data type, 1-5, 1-15, 1-29
TT_CHAR data type, 1-8
TT_CommitDMLOnSuccess optimizer hint, 6-29
TT_DATE data type, 1-5, 1-25, 1-29
TT_GridQueryExec optimizer hint, 6-27
TT_HASH function, 4-132
TT_INTEGER data type, 1-5, 1-15, 1-29
TT_NCHAR data type, 1-8
TT_NVARCHAR data type, 1-8
TT_PartialResult optimizer hint, 6-28
TT_SMALINT data type, 1-16, 1-29
TT_SYSDATE reserved word, 8-3
TT_TIME data type, 1-29
TT_TIMESTAMP data type, 1-5, 1-25, 1-29
TT_TINYINT data type, 1-6, 1-17, 1-29
TT_VARCHAR data type, 1-8
TTREP owner name, 2-2
ttRepSyncSet built-in procedure, 6-111
type mode, 1-7
type modes
Oracle type mode, backward compatibility, 1-7
U
UID function, 4-133
UID reserved word, 8-3
unary plus and minus in expressions, 3-2
underflow of data, 1-36
Unicode characters, pattern matching, 5-26
UNION reserved word, 8-3
UNIQUE clause, indexes, 6-132
unique constraints, on tables, 6-76, 6-79, 6-85, 6-92
UNIQUE reserved word, 8-3
UNISTR function, 4-134
UNLOAD ANY CACHE GROUP system privilege
definition, 7-3
hierarchy, 7-5
UNLOAD CACHE GROUP statement, 6-307
UNLOAD object privilege
definition, 7-4
hierarchy, 7-5
UPDATE ANY TABLE system privilege
definition, 7-3
hierarchy, 7-4
UPDATE object privilege
definition, 7-4
hierarchy, 7-4
UPDATE reserved word, 8-3
UPDATE SET clause, in MERGE statement, 6-267
UPDATE statement, 6-310
UPPER function, 4-60
user and session functions
CURRENT_USER function, 4-34
list of functions, 4-9
session information, SYS_CONTEXT function, 4-103
SESSION_USER function, 4-92
SYSTEM_USER function, 4-108
UID function, 4-133
USER function, 4-135
USER function, 4-135
user ID in names, 2-2
user managed cache group, 6-115
USER reserved word, 8-3
users
altering, 6-101
creating, 6-225
dropping, 6-244, 6-252
USING reserved word, 8-3
UTF-16 format, UNISTR function, 4-134
V
VARBINARY data type, 1-6, 1-18, 1-29
VARCHAR data type, 1-6
VARCHAR reserved word, 8-3
VARCHAR2 data type
  description and use, 1-10
  storage requirements, 1-29
  support in Oracle type mode, 1-6
views
  ALTER ANY VIEW system privilege, 7-2
  CREATE ANY VIEW system privilege,
    definition, 7-2
  CREATE ANY VIEW system privilege,
    hierarchy, 7-4
  CREATE VIEW system privilege, definition, 7-2
  CREATE VIEW system privilege, hierarchy, 7-4
  creating, 6-229
  DROP ANY VIEW system privilege, 7-2
  dropping, 6-253
  restrictions on queries, 6-229
  SELECT ANY TABLE system privilege,
    definition, 7-3
  SELECT ANY TABLE system privilege,
    hierarchy, 7-4
  SELECT object privilege, definition, 7-4
  SELECT object privilege, hierarchy, 7-4
views--also see materialized views
VISZE function, 4-136

W
WHEN reserved word, 8-3
WHERE clause, SELECT statement, 6-279
WHERE reserved word, 8-3
WITH clause, SELECT statement, 6-288
WITH reserved word, 8-3

X
XLA system privilege, 7-3